

This is a preformatted version of the bibliography; its pagination differs from the published version. We would like to thank the Arizona Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies for permission to share this material.

# **Albert the Great: A Selectively Annotated Bibliography (1900-2000)**

**by  
Irven M. Resnick and Kenneth F. Kitchell, Jr.**

<b>Introduction</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Abbreviations</b>	<b>12</b>
Journals, Anthologies, or Festschriften Cited	12
Other Abbreviations Used	16
<b>Albert's Life and Works</b>	<b>17</b>
Date of Birth and Childhood	39
Albert at Cologne	40
Albert's Role in the Construction of the Cathedral in Cologne	41
Albert, Bishop of Regensburg	42
Chronology of Albert's Works	43
Various Travels	43
Founding and Consecration of Churches	45
Last Years and Death	46
<b>Canonization Process, Cult and Veneration</b>	<b>46</b>
Eulogies and Panegyrics	53
<b>Iconography and Albert in Art</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>Albert in Literature, Poetry, and Legend</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Editions: Complete Works</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>Individual Works by Subject Category: Editions and Translations</b>	<b>58</b>
Theology—Works on Scripture	58
Apocryphal Works of Edification and Church Discipline	59
Systematic Theology	61
Dionysian Works	62
Sermons	63
Mariology	64
Philosophy—Logic	64
Philosophy—Ethics	65
Philosophy—Metaphysics	66
Philosophy—Mathematics	66
Philosophy—Miscellaneous	67
Philosophy—Physics	67
Natural Science—Astronomy and Geography	67
Natural Science—Chemistry, Meteorology, and Mineralogy	69
Natural Science—Anthropology, Physiology, and Psychology	69
Natural Science—Biology, Botany, and Zoology	71
Unpublished or Unedited Works	74
<b>Studies of Individual Works</b>	<b>74</b>
Theology—Works on Scripture	74
Apocryphal Works of Edification and Church Discipline	77
Systematic Theology	78
Dionysian Works	84
Sermons	87
Mariology—Individual Works	87
Philosophy—Logic	88
Philosophy—Ethics	89
Philosophy—Metaphysics	91
Philosophy—Mathematics	93
Philosophy—Miscellaneous	93
Philosophy—Physics	94
Natural Science—Astronomy and Geography	95
Natural Science—Chemistry, Meteorology, and Mineralogy	98
Natural Science—Anthropology, Physiology, and Psychology	98
Natural Science—Biology, Botany, and Zoology	100

Anthologized Translations	106
<b>Bibliographies</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>The Cologne Edition: Studies and Reviews</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>Incunabula, Manuscripts, and Codicology</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>Linguistics</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>Sciences and Natural Philosophy—General</b>	<b>119</b>
Sciences and Natural Philosophy—Methodology and Division of the Sciences	121
Botany, Biology, and Zoology	127
Cosmography, Meteorology, Geology, and Mineralogy	135
Chemistry, Alchemy, Magic, and Occult Sciences	137
Geography	143
Anatomy, Embryology, Medicine, Veterinary Medicine, and Physiology	145
Hunting, Fishing, Falconry	152
Marvels and Monsters (Teratology)	153
Women and Gender Issues	153
Astronomy and Astrology	154
Physiognomy, Psychology, and Anthropology	156
<b>Politics and Economics</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>Philosophy</b>	<b>165</b>
Natural Law	169
Ethics and Moral Teaching	171
Epistemology	176
Aesthetics: Art, Literature, and Music	180
Metaphysics	182
Mathematics	194
Physics and Cosmology	196
Natural Theology	202
Logic	203
<b>Theology—General</b>	<b>207</b>
Christology, Incarnational Theology, and Eschatology	211
Ecclesiology	214
Faith and Reason	215
God and Trinitarian Theology	220
Moral Theology	222
Preaching, Liturgy, and the Religious Life	225
Biblical Theology	226
Sacraments	227
Mariology	231
Mysticism	234
<b>Albert's Sources</b>	<b>235</b>
Aristotle and the Greeks	235
Neo-Platonists and Ps.-Dionysius	239
Anselm of Canterbury	241
Jewish Thinkers	241
Arab Thinkers	243
<b>Albert and His Contemporaries</b>	<b>248</b>
David of Dinant	248
Robert Grosseteste and Roger Bacon	249
Siger of Brabant	250
Thomas Aquinas	251
Thomas of Cantimpré	254
Ulrich of Strassburg	255
Vincent of Beauvais	256
<b>Albert and His Influence</b>	<b>257</b>

Dante and Others	257
Galileo	259
Meister Eckhart	260
<b>Later Albertine Schools—Albertism</b>	<b>260</b>
<b>Subject and Author Index</b>	<b>269</b>

## Introduction

Why do we need a print bibliography for Albert the Great (Albertus Magnus) in this age of electronic media? This question should be divided into two parts. First, why do we need a bibliography for Albert the Great? The answer has everything to do with Albert's significance and the importance of his intellectual legacy. Albert the Great was undoubtedly one of the most prolific authors of the Middle Ages. In his own lifetime, Albert's prestige equaled that of the ancients. Roger Bacon, a rather jealous rival, referred to him as a noted Christian scholar and praised him as one of the learned or *sapientes*.<sup>1</sup> Siger of Brabant, a younger contemporary sometimes identified as one of Albert's disciples, regarded him as one of the most eminent men in philosophy. Ulrich of Strassburg, Albert's student, described him as "so godlike in every branch of knowledge that he can properly be called the wonder and marvel of our age."<sup>2</sup> A fifteenth-century biographer, Rudolph of Nijmegen, insists (in Leonine verse) that Albert illuminated the entire world by his understanding of all things capable of being known.<sup>3</sup> While in the West Albert was known as the "sage and philosopher among the Latins," in the East he

---

<sup>1</sup> Roger Bacon, *Opus Tertium*, in *Opera Quaedam Hactenus Inedita*, ed. J.S. Brewer (London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1859), 1: 30.

<sup>2</sup> "Vir in omni scientia adeo divinus, ut nostri temporis stupor et miraculum congrue vocari possit": quoted in Hieronymus Wilms, *Albert the Great: Saint and Doctor of the Church*, trans. Adrian English and Philip Hereford (London: Burns, Oates, 1933), 136.

<sup>3</sup> "Mundo luxisti quia totum scibile scisti": *Legenda Beati Alberti Magni*, ed. Heribert C. Scheeben (Cologne: Kölner Görres-Haus, 1928), 16.

was specially recognized as the "teacher of the Franks."<sup>4</sup> His renown only increased following his death, as evidenced by an epitaph at his tomb eulogizing Albert as prince among philosophers, greater than Plato, and hardly inferior to King Solomon in wisdom.<sup>5</sup> As the late Fr. Weisheipl noted, "Not only was Albert the only man of the High Middle Ages to be called 'the Great,' but this title was used even before his death. Before the canonization of Thomas [Aquinas] in 1323, the prestige of Albert was higher than that of any other scholastic of the thirteenth century."<sup>6</sup>

Even were we to discount the praise of medieval panegyrists, the praise of modern historians, particularly historians of science, has hardly been more restrained. Although in his own time Albert may have been recognized for his work in theology, it has been his work in natural science that has often attracted the attention of modern scholars. For Weisheipl, Albert's real influence "comes from his establishing nature as a legitimate science in the Christian tradition."<sup>7</sup> Lynn Thorndike called Albert "the dominant figure in Latin learning and natural science of the thirteenth century...,"<sup>8</sup> while Bernhard Geyer, the

---

<sup>4</sup> "Latinorum sapiens et philosophus" and "Doctor Francorum": quoted in Angelus Walz and Heribert Scheeben, *Iconographia Albertina* (Freiburg: Herder, 1932), 28.

<sup>5</sup> "Philosophorum Princeps ... Maior Platone vix inferius Salomone ...": *Legenda Beati Alberti Magni*, 94.

<sup>6</sup> James A. Weisheipl, "Albertus Magnus," in *Dictionary of the Middle Ages*, ed. Joseph Strayer (New York: Scribner, 1982-), 1: 129.

<sup>7</sup> James A. Weisheipl, "Albert the Great," in *The New Catholic Encyclopedia* (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1967), 1: 257.

<sup>8</sup> Lynn Thorndike, *A History of Magic and Experimental Science*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1929), 2:521.

late director of the Albertus-Magnus-Institut, remarked that Albert was "unique in his time for having made accessible and available the Aristotelian knowledge of nature (already enlarged by the Arabs) and for having enriched it by his own observations in all branches of nature. *Preeminent place in the history of science must be accorded to him forever.*"<sup>9</sup> According to William Wallace, "Albert the Great is justly regarded as one of the outstanding forerunners of modern science in the High Middle Ages."<sup>10</sup> It is not without reason, then, that in the twentieth century Pope Pius XI elevated Albert to the status of saint and doctor of the Church, while Pius XII proclaimed Albert to be the patron saint of scientists.

Despite his stature and prestige, contemporary scholars lack many of the research tools necessary for serious investigation of Albert's contributions to modern thought. We still are without a complete and critical edition of Albert's writings. The editors of the new Cologne edition of Albert's *opera omnia* are working to correct this, and to date thirty of the seventy-one texts planned for this series have been published.<sup>11</sup> The volumes that have already appeared provide an important and essential tool for the researcher. However, these volumes do not contain bibliographical tools. In addition, even those

---

<sup>9</sup> Bernhard Geyer, "Albertus Magnus," *Encyclopedia Britannica* (Chicago: Encyclopedia Britannica, 1973), 1: 529 (italics added).

<sup>10</sup> William A. Wallace, "Galileo's Citations of Albert the Great," in *Albert the Great: Commemorative Essays*, ed. Francis J. Kovach and Robert W. Shahan (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1980), 261.

<sup>11</sup> For an up-to-date listing of the edition's progress, consult the website of the Albertus-Magnus-Institut at <http://www.bn.shuttle.de/ami/edit1.htm>.

volumes that have appeared in the Cologne edition regrettably are not always found in American libraries—even academic research libraries.

Moreover, the neophyte requires assistance in locating existing editions of texts yet to appear in the Cologne edition, as well as scholarship concerning these works. Individual titles have sometimes appeared in separate editions, or they may be found in the *Opera omnia* edited by Borgnet, or by Jammy. However, libraries that do subscribe to the Cologne edition often do not own the nineteenth-century collection edited by Borgnet. Finding Jammy's seventeenth-century edition of Albert's *opera* is even more challenging. Although this has recently been made available in electronic format, we have not had an opportunity to examine it. Electronic correspondance with project director Albert Pinto, however, suggests that this CD-ROM version lacks the sort of search engine on which scholars have come to depend when using collections like Migne's *Patrologia Latina* or *CETEDOC: Library of Christian Texts*.

This appearance of the Jammy edition in electronic format directs us once again, however, to a question we asked at the outset: why do we need a *print* bibliography in this age of electronic media? As Albert's writings are sometimes difficult to obtain, so too the modern scholar has had only very limited assistance when compiling a comprehensive bibliography. As can be seen below, a number of specialized bibliographies have appeared in this century, but there has been as yet no attempt to create a complete, comprehensive, and current bibliography. And, although many good bibliographical tools for the medievalist are now available in electronic format with powerful search engines—for example, the *International Medieval Bibliography* or the *Philosophers Index*—these either are not retrospective or contain data for only the last



several decades. As a result, scholars have been forced to examine many sources in both electronic and print formats to compile bibliographical data. Finally, with only some exceptions, the bibliographies that have been published are generally without annotation, restricting their utility. The print version of this bibliography should appeal to scholars who enjoy the leisure necessary to examine carefully the extensive literature on Albert. It is also our intention, however, to make this bibliography available in the near future in an electronic format, through the partnership of Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies and the University of Toronto's *Iter* [<http://www.itergateway.org/iter/index.htm>]. In an electronic version, subscribers should be able to search by word or phrase through the more than 2400 entries.

It has been our goal to produce a comprehensive and easy-to-use bibliographical tool for the modern researcher, collecting and organizing data at least for the period 1900-2000. Although we have included some earlier materials as well as some items with a 2001 or 2002 imprint, we have not sought completeness when listing materials published prior to 1900 or after 2000. We have incorporated the work of earlier bibliographies, bringing them up to date. For periodical literature appearing in scholarly journals we have sometimes annotated our entries, providing in a few lines a brief description of the content. Although ideally we would have liked to annotate every entry, in all too many cases this has proved impossible: in part because of the sheer volume of studies published touching on Albert and his work, and in part because often these works are so difficult to obtain, not only from American libraries but from those in Europe as well. For monographs or books published on Albert the Great, we have chosen not to describe the content but, in most instances, to provide a reference to a published review

which certainly must be more complete and more detailed than any description that could be given here. Finally, when it seemed appropriate, we have provided references to texts in electronic format. We have chosen not to list internet web sites treating Albert, however, simply because of their very transient nature. Good search engines are available with internet access that will enable the reader to remedy this omission quite easily.

Neither have we chosen to include all references to articles on Albert that have appeared in popular journals or newspapers. (For newspaper articles appearing about the time of Albert's canonization, for example, one may consult #1012, pp. 254-55; and see #1054)

In the end, we are hopeful that our contribution here will enable another generation of scholars to conduct research on Albert the Great, and to do so more easily than has been possible until now.

Our bibliography begins with a list of works attributed to Albert, whether properly or improperly. These are categorized according to subject (Theology, Philosophy, etc.) and the reader is directed to the appropriate editions and, when they exist, translations and critical reviews. Following this section, the list of Albert's works is reproduced and selected studies of individual works—especially those that address the manuscript tradition or the work's authenticity—are indicated and given a number. All remaining entries as well have been given a number and organized according to broad categories, as indicated in the Table of Contents. At the end of each category, the reader is referred by number to other citations that may prove useful. Last, names of medieval and modern authors are indexed at the end of this volume.

In a project of this nature, we are indebted to many individuals who provided assistance at various stages of its development. We would especially like to thank Dr.

Thomas J. Mann, reference librarian at the Library of Congress, who provided assistance in identifying and tracking down numerous entries. Similarly, we would like to express our thanks to Dr. Henryk Anzulewicz of the Albertus-Magnus-Institut for his assistance with some of the entries found herein. Also, thanks to Dr. William Napiwocki for help with Polish-language material. And, last but not least, we would like to thank Ron Johnson, a graduate assistant at the University of Tennessee at Chattanooga, who spent countless lonely and solitary hours entering information into our database. In the end, however, we alone are responsible for any errors contained herein.

**Abbreviations**  
**Journals, Anthologies, or Festschriften Cited**

- A*            *Angelicum*
- A, SA*        *Angelicum* 21 (1944): *Serta Albertina* in honorem caelestis Patroni a Summo Pontifice Pio P.P. XII rerum naturalium indagatoribus recenter dati. A special issue containing 22 studies on Albert as a scientist.
- AB*            *Analecta Bollandiana*.
- ACPQ*        *American Catholic Philosophical Quarterly* 70/1 (1996). Albertus Magnus Issue, ed. William A. Wallace, O. P.
- AD*            *L'Année dominicaine*
- AFH*         *Archivum Franciscanum Historicum*
- AFP*         *Archivum fratrum praedicatorum*
- AG*            *Aus der Geisteswelt des Mittelalters. Studien und Texte Martin Grabmann zur Vollendung des 60. Lebensjahres von Freunden und Schülern gewidmet*, ed. Albert Lang, Joseph Lechner, and Michael Schmaus. BGPTM Supplementband 3. Münster: Aschendorff, 1935.
- AGM*         *Archiv für Geschichte der Mathematik*
- AGN*         *Archiv für Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften*
- AGP*         *Archiv für Geschichte der Philosophie*
- AHDLM*      *Archives d'histoire doctrinale et littéraire du moyen âge*
- AIHS*        *Archives internationales d'histoire des sciences*
- AL*            *Allgemeines Literaturblatt*
- ALAMF*      *Albert von Lauingen 700 Jahre + Albertus Magnus. Festschrift 1980*, ed. Adolf Layer and Max Springer. *Jahrbuch des historischen Vereins Dillingen* 81 (1979). 2nd enlarged ed. Lauingen, 1980.
- ALB*         *Albertus Magnus. Sein Leben und seine Bedeutung*, ed. Manfred Entrich. Graz-Wien-Köln: Styria, 1982.
- AM*            *Albertus Magnus. Zum Gedanken nach 800 Jahren: Neue Zugänge, Aspekte und Perspektiven*, ed. Walter Senner, Henryk Anzulewicz, Maria Burger, Ruth Meyer, Maria Nauert, Pablo C. Sicouly, Joachim Söder, and Klaus-Bernward Springer. *Quellen und Forschungen zur Geschichte des Dominikanerordens* n.s. 10. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 2001. Review: *Dominkaner St. Andreas* 49/228 (11 April, 2002): 1.
- Ant*          *Antonianum*
- AOP*         *Analecta S. Ordinis Praedicatorum*

- AS* *Alberto Magno. Atti della Settimana Albertina celebrata in Roma nei giorni 9-14. Nov. 1931.* Rome: Federico Pustet, 1932.
- ASNSP* *Annali della Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa*
- AuP* *Sant'Alberto Magno: l'uomo e il pensatore*, ed. Pope John Paul II, Paul G. Gieraths, and D. Richard Mathes. Milan: Editrice Massimo, 1982.
- BibT* *Bibliothèque thomiste*
- Bijdr* *Bijdragen.* Nijmegen, Bruges.
- BGPM* *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Philosophie des Mittelalters*
- BGPTM* *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Philosophie und Theologie des Mittelalters*
- BP* *Blätter für deutsche Philosophie*
- BPM* *Bulletin de philosophie médiévale*
- BTAM* *Bulletin de théologie ancienne et médiévale*
- BulT* *Bulletin Thomiste*
- CC* *La Civiltà Cattolica.* Rome.
- CHR* *Catholic Historical Review*
- CT* *La Ciencia Tomista.* Madrid.
- DA* Dissertation Abstracts
- DAI* Dissertation Abstracts International
- DC* *Doctor Communis.* Rome.
- DL* *Deutsche Literaturzeitung*
- DPKM* *Albertus Magnus und der Albertismus: Deutsche Philosophische Kultur des Mittelalters*, ed. Maarten J. F. M. Hoenen and Alain de Libera. Studien und Texte zur Geistesgeschichte des Mittelalters 48. Boston and Leiden: Brill Academic Publishers Incorporated, 1995.
- DTC* *Dictionnaire de théologie catholique*
- DTF* *Divus Thomas*
- DT, AMF* *Albertus-Magnus-Festschrift*, ed. G. M. Manser and G. M. Hefele, *DTF* 10 (1932). Special issue. This volume offers dual pagination: pages are numbered both as a continuation of the earlier number in the series, beginning with p. 135, and as an independent volume, beginning with p. 3. The page numbers provided here will begin with p. 135, but in brackets we will also provide the alternate page numbers.
- DTP* *Divus Thomas.* Piacenza.
- EE* *Estudios Eclesiasticos.* Madrid.
- EF* *Estudios filosóficos.* Madrid.

- EHL *Études d'histoire littéraire et doctrinale du XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle, sér. 1-2. Publications de l'Institut d'études médiévales d'Ottawa.* Paris, Ottawa: J.Vrin, 1932.
- ETL *Ephemerides Theologicae Lovanienses*
- FCLD *Forschungen zur christlichen Literatur- und Dogmengeschichte.* Paderborn.
- FDA *Freiburger Diöcesan-Archiv*
- FL *Der heilige Kirchenlehrer Albertus Magnus, Lauingens Sohn und Schutzpatron. Offizielle Festschrift zur Feier der Heiligsprechung von Albertus Magnus am 16. Mai 1932 in Lauingen,* ed. Josef Deisser. Dillingen a. Donau: G. J. Manz, 1932.
- FS *Franziskanische Studien*
- FSB *Franciscan Studies.* St. Bonaventure, New York.
- FZPT *Freiburger Zeitschrift für Philosophie und Theologie*
- G *Gregorianum*
- JHVD *Jahrbuch des historischen Vereins Dillingen*
- HJ *Historisches Jahrbuch*
- HP *Historisch-politische Blätter für das katholische Deutschland.* Munich.
- KS *Albert the Great: Commemorative Essays,* ed. Francis J. Kovach and Robert W. Shahan. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1980.
- KU *Die Kölner Universität im Mittelalter: Geistige Wurzeln und soziale Wirklichkeit,* ed. Albert Zimmermann. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 20. Berlin: De Gruyter, 1989.
- LTP *Laval théologique et philosophique*
- MnS *Modern Schoolman*
- MvS *Medieval Studies*
- MD *Memorie Domenicane.* Florence, Rome.
- MTZ *Münchener Theologische Zeitschrift*
- NK *Natur und Kultur.* Innsbruck, Vienna, Munich.
- NRT *Nouvelle revue théologique*
- NS *New Scholasticism*
- Phil. nat. *Philosophia naturalis*
- PJ *Philosophisches Jahrbuch*
- QFGDD *Quellen und Forschungen zur Geschichte des Dominikaner-Ordens in Deutschland*
- RA *Revue anglo-romaine*
- RB *Revue biblique*

<i>RF</i>	<i>Revista de Filosofia.</i> Madrid.
<i>RFN</i>	<i>Rivista di filosofia neoscolastica.</i> Florence, Milan.
<i>RHE</i>	<i>Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique</i>
<i>RIFD</i>	<i>Revista Internazionale di Filosofia del Diritto</i>
<i>RLT</i>	<i>Rassegna di Letteratura Tomistica</i>
<i>RNP</i>	<i>Revue néo-scolastique de philosophie</i>
<i>RPF</i>	<i>Revista portuguesa de filosofia</i>
<i>RPL</i>	<i>Revue philosophique de Louvain</i>
<i>RQ</i>	<i>Römische Quartalschrift</i>
<i>RSPT</i>	<i>Revue des sciences philosophiques et théologiques</i>
<i>RSR</i>	<i>Recherches de science religieuse</i>
<i>RSSR</i>	<i>Revue des sciences religieuses</i>
<i>RT</i>	<i>Revue Thomiste</i>
<i>RT,BAG</i>	“Le Bienheureux Albert le Grand.” <i>RT</i> 36 (1931).
<i>RTAM</i>	<i>Recherches de théologie ancienne et médiévale</i>
<i>Sap</i>	<i>Sapienza</i>
<i>Sch</i>	<i>Scholastik</i>
<i>Scr</i>	<i>Scriptorium</i>
<i>Sp</i>	<i>Speculum</i>
<i>St</i>	<i>Studium.</i> Avila, Madrid.
<i>SA</i>	<i>Studia Albertina. Festschrift für Bernhard Geyer zum 70. Geburtstage,</i> ed. Heinrich Ostlender. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Philosophie und Theologie des Mittelalters, Supplementband 4. Münster: Aschendorff, 1952.
<i>SBAW</i>	<i>Sitzungsberichte der bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München</i>
<i>SC</i>	<i>Scuola cattolica.</i> Milan.
<i>SML</i>	<i>Stimmen aus Maria Laach</i>
<i>SZ</i>	<i>Stimmen der Zeit</i>
<i>T</i>	<i>Teoresi</i>
<i>TF</i>	<i>Tijdschrift voor Filosofie.</i> Leuven.
<i>TG</i>	<i>Theologie und Glaube.</i> Paderborn.
<i>TLZ</i>	<i>Theologische Literaturzeitung</i>
<i>TP</i>	<i>Tijdschrift voor Philosophie.</i> Leuven. After 1962= <i>TF</i> .
<i>TPF</i>	<i>Theologie und Philosophie.</i> Frankfurt, Freiburg.

- TPQ* *Theologisch-praktische Quartalschrift*. Linz.
- TQ* *Theologische Quartalschrift*. Tübingen.
- TR* *Theologische Revue*. Münster.
- TTK* *Thomistisch Tijdschrift voor katholiek Kultuurleven*
- TTZ* *Trier théologique Zeitschrift/Trierer theologische Zeitschrift*
- VP* *Vita e Pensiero*
- VS* *La Vie Spirituelle*. Vol. 34(1933) is entirely devoted to Albert the Great.
- W** Weisheipl, James A., O. P., ed. *Albertus Magnus and the Sciences. Commemorative Essays 1980*. Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies 49. Toronto (Canada): Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1980. Reviews: *Thomist* 44/4 (1980): 647-51; *Annals of Science* 39/1 (1982): 84; *Canadian Journal of History/Annales canadiennes d'histoire* 18/1 (1983): 126; *Aevum* 58/2 (1984): 331; *Isis* 72/1 (1981): 136; *Rivista critica di storia della filosofia* 38/2 (1983): 220; *TF* 45 (1983): 486. Italian translation: *Alberto Magno e le scienze*. Bologna: Edizioni Studio Domenicano, 1994.
- WPM* *Was ist Philosophie im Mittelalter? Akten des X. Internationalen Kongresses für mittelalterliche Philosophie der Société internationale pour l'étude de la philosophie médiévale, 25 bis 30 August 1997 in Erfurt*, ed. Jan A. Aertsen and Andreas Speer. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1998.
- WS** *Albertus Magnus Doctor Universalis 1280/1980*, ed. Gerbert Meyer, O. P. and Albert Zimmermann. Walberger Studien, philosophische Reihe 6. Mainz: Matthias Grünewald Verlag, 1980. Reviews: *Thomist* 44/4 (1980): 651-52; *Theological Studies* 42/2 (1981): 315-17; *TR* 80 (1984): 203; *TPF* 59/1 (1983): 108; *TF* 44 (1982): 712, 45 (1983): 336.
- WW* *Wissenschaft und Weisheit*. Dusseldorf.
- ZKG* *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte*
- ZKT* *Zeitschrift für katholische Theologie*
- ZWW* *Albert der Grosse: seine Zeit, sein Werk, seine Wirkung. Papers from the 22nd Kölner Mediävistentagung held at the Thomas-Institut, University of Cologne, 3-6 September 1980*, ed. Albert Zimmermann and Gudrun Vuillemin-Diem. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 14. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1981.

### Other Abbreviations Used

**Borgn.** Albertus Magnus. *Opera omnia*, ex editione lugdunensi, religiose castigata, et pro auctoritatibus ad fidem vulgatae versionis accuratiorumque patrologiae textuum revocata, auctaque B. Alberti vita ac Bibliographia suorum operum a PP. Quetif et Echard exaratis etiam revisa et locupletata cura et labore A. Borgnet. 38 vols. Paris: L. Vivès, 1890-1899.

Colon. Ed. Sancti Doctoris Ecclesiae Alberti Magni Ordinis Fratrum Praedicatorum episcopi *Opera Omnia*, ad fidem codicum manuscriptorum edenda apparatu



critico notis prolegomenis indicibus instruenda curavit Institutum Alberti Magni Coloniense. Ed. Bernhard Geyer (after vol. 37.2 [1978]: ed. Wilhelm Kübel). Monasterii Westfolorum: Aschendorff, 1951--

**Jam.** B. Alberti Magni Ratisbonensis episcopi Ordinis Praedicatorum *Opera* quae hactenus haberi potuerunt sub RR. PP. FF. Thoma Turco, Nicolao Rodolphio, Joanne Bapt. de Marinis ejusdem ordinis Magistris generalibus, in lucem edita studio et labore R. A .P. F. Petr. Jammy, S. Theol. Doct. conventus Gratianopolitani, ejusdem Ord. 21 vols. Lyon, 1651.

C.	Century
Chap(s)	Chapter(s)
Cod.	Codex
Col(s)	Column; columns
Diss.	Dissertation
Ed.(s)	Editor(s)
Fasc.	Fascicle
fol(s).	folio(s)
MS, MSS	Manuscript(s)
No.(s)	Number(s)
Repr.	Reprint
s.p.	self published
Tr.	Treatise; tractate
Trans.	Translated by

### **Albert's Life and Works**

1. Albert, P. P. "Zur Lebensgeschichte des Albertus Magnus." *FDA* (n.s. 3) 30 (1902): 283-98.
2. Albert, Sister Mary, O.P. *St. Albert the Great*. Oxford: Blackfriars Publications, 1948.
3. "Albert der Grosse." *Katholische Sonntagsblatt für die Diözese Augsburg* 46 (1929): 812 f.
4. "Albertus Magnus (1193-1280), Count of Bollstadt." In *Cyclopaedia of Biblical, Theological, and Ecclesiastical Literature*, ed. John McClintock and James Strong, 10 vols., 1: 131-32. New York: Harper, 1869-1880.
5. "Albertus Magnus, ein Lebensbild aus dem Mittelalter." In *Katholisches Volkskalender für das Jahr 1856*, 18-41. Cologne and Neuss: Schwann, 1856.

6. *Albertus Magnus in Geschichte und Sage: Festschrift zur sechsten Sæcularfeier seines Todestages am 15. November 1880.* Cologne: J.P. Bachem, 1880. Review: *Philosophische Monatshefte* 17 (1881): 293-302.
7. *Albertus Magnus. Ausstellung zum 700. Todestag.* Historisches Archiv der Stadt Köln, 15. November 1980 bis 22. Februar 1981. Cologne: Greven and Bechtold, N.d. This volume—developed to accompany an exhibition in Cologne—contains over 200 pages devoted to Albert’s life and works, followed by a discussion of his depiction in works of art, cult, etc. Following page 221 there are a series of plates, including engravings and wood cuts of Lauingen and Regensburg, as well as other places to which Albert had some historical connection. In addition, there are facsimiles of folios of various works by Albert, maps, etc.
8. *Albertus Magnus: vita, opere e spiritualità di un grande maestro medievale.* Eds. F. Ubaldi, R. del Duce, and C. Pinggera. Bologna: Edizioni Cenacolo Albertino Verlag, 1992.
9. “Altes Lauinger St. Albertus-Volkslied.” *ALAMF* 93.
10. Anversa, F. d’. “Il B. Alberto Magno nella vita sociale del suo tempo.” *MD* 48 (1931): 371-77.
11. Araminowicz, Beata. “Św. Albert—wielkość nieznaną. [St. Albert—An Unknown Greatness.]” *Universitas Gedanensis* 9(1993): 131-32. Review: *BTAM* 16 (1995): 359.
12. Anzulewicz, Henryk. “Neuere Forschung zu Albertus Magnus. Bestandsaufnahme und Problemstellungen.” *RTAM* 66/1 (1999): 163-206. Surveys texts, editions, and recent research into Albert’s life and works.
13. Arts, Josef M. *De heilige Albertus de Groote, bisschop en kerkleeraar.* Ghent-Mont-Saint-Armand: Veritas Gent, 1932.
14. Assailly, Octave d’. *Albert le Grand. L’Ancien monde devant le nouveau.* Vol. 1. Paris: Didier, 1870. A study of Albert’s place in the history of medieval philosophy.
15. Bannasch, Hermann. “Albertus Magnus.” *Lexikon der deutschen Geschichte.* Ed. Gerhard Taddey. Stuttgart: Kroner, 1977. See 20.
16. Barion, J. “Zur Forschung um Albert den Deutschen.” *Blätter für deutsche Philosophie* (Berlin) 11 (1937): 51-57.
17. Baumgardt, E. *Albertus Magnus und seine Zeit. Ein Kulturgemälde des Hochmittelalters.* Munich, 1949.
18. Baumgardt, Rudolf. *Der Magier. Das Leben des Albertus Magnus.* Munich: Bernhard Funck, 1949.
19. Bautz, Friedrich-Wilhelm. “Albertus Magnus.” In *Biographisch-Bibliographisches Kirchenlexikon*, 1: 86-88. Hamm: Herzberg, 1970.
20. Bayerle, K. “Albert des Grosse als Jurist.” *Jahresbericht der Görres-Gesellschaft 1931-32*, 60ff. Cologne: J.P. Bachem, 1932.

21. Bayle, Pierre. *Dictionnaire historique et critique*, 129-31. 4th edition. Amsterdam: P. Brunel, 1730.
22. Beck, H. G. "Albertus Magnus in neuem Gewand." *Hochland* 48 (1955-1956): 89-91.
23. Beitzl, Richard and Klaus. *Wörterbuch der deutschen Volkskunde*, 11. 3rd ed. Stuttgart: Kroner, 1974.
24. Bellarmin, Robert Francis. *De Scriptoribus ecclesiasticis liber unus*. Rome, 1613. Venice, 1728. See 440-42.
25. Bellesheim, Alphons. "Sextus centenus annus felicitatis b. Alberti Magni doctoris universalis, divi Thomae Aquinatis praeceptoris." *DTP* 1 (1881): 169-73.
26. Beltrán de Heredia, V. "La producción literaria de San Alberto Magno y la labor futura de la crítica." *CT* 46 (Sept.-Dec. 1932): 147-72.
27. Bernhart, Joseph. "Albertus Magnus 1193-1280." In *Die Grossen Deutschen. Neue Deutsche Biographie*, ed. Willy Andreas and Wilhelm von Scholz, 5 vols. 1: 215-29. Berlin: Propyläen-Verlag, 1935.
28. Bernhart, Joseph. "Albertus Magnus." In idem, *Gestalten und Gewalten: Aufsätze und Vorträge*, 29-60. Würzburg: Echter Verlag, 1962. Provides a concordance to Albert's published works.
29. Bernhart, Joseph. "Albertus Magnus." *Lebensbilder aus dem Bayerischen Schwaben* 1 (1952): 57-88.
30. Biedermann, Hans. "Albertus Magnus." In *Handlexikon der magischen Künste von der Spätantike bis zum 19. Jahrhundert*, 18-20. Graz: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1968. Pp.
31. "Le B. Albert le Grand, évêque de Ratisbonne." In *Année dominicaine ou vies des Saints, des Bienheureux . . . de l'Ordre des Frères-Prêcheurs*, 16: 523-51. New edition. Lyon: Bureaux de la Couronne de Marie, 1906.
32. Böminghaus, Ernst., S. J. "Albert der Deutsche." *SZ* 115 (1928): 161-69.
33. Borzyszkowski, Marian. "Albert der Grosse, seine Werke und Einflüsse in Ermland, Pomeranien und Pommerellen." *ZWW* 256-269.
34. Bosl, Karl. "Albertus Magnus." In *Biographisches Wörterbuch zur deutschen Geschichte*, 2nd ed., 3 vols., 1: 47-49. Munich: Francke, 1973-1975.
35. Brachthäuser, Wunibald, O.P. "Die schöpferische Tätigkeit von Albert dem Grossen." *Der Katholik deutscher Sprache im Ausland* 1 (1980): 3-7.
36. Brentano, C. von. *Albertus Magnus, Ordensmann, Bischof und Gelehrter*. Munich: Kellerer's Verlag, 1881.
37. Buchberger, M. "Alberto Magno nello fondo storico del suo tempo." *MD* 48 (1931): 112-20.

38. Buchberger, M. "Albertus Magnus auf dem Hintergrund der Zeitgeschichte." *Schönere Zukunft* 6 (1930-1931): 225 ff.
39. Burger, Heinz Otto. "Der Doctor universalis." In idem, *Die Gedankenwelt der grossen Schwaben*, 71-86. Tübingen, Stuttgart: Wunderlich, 1951.
40. Burger, Heinz Otto. *Schwabentum in der Geistesgeschichte. Versuch über die weltanschauliche Einheit einer Stammesliteratur*. Stuttgart and Berlin: J. G. Cotta, 1933. See 14, 15, 16, 58-70, 78. An earlier edition of #39.
41. Byrne, James Joseph. *The Master and the Pupil*. Aquinas Papers, 10. St. Paul, MN: College of St. Thomas, 1948.
42. Callus, Daniel A. "The Writings of Albert the Great." *Blackfriars* 13/146 (1932): 278-87. Chiefly a description of Albert's major works and their chronology.
43. Cantwell, John E. "St. Albert the Great, Universal Doctor." *MnS* 9/3 (1932): 55.
44. Caroti, Stefano. "Alberto Magno 'Doctor universalis'." *Cultura e scuola* 23/90 (1984): 110-15.
45. Castagnoli, P. "La vita e gli scritti di Sant'Alberto Magno (Rassegna bibliografica)." *DTP* 37 (1934): 129-44.
46. Castellano, M. I. "S. Alberto Magno in Orvieto." *Archiva ecclesiae* 5-6 (1962-1963): 103-18.
47. Catania, Francis J. "Albert the Great." In *Encyclopedia of Philosophy*, 1: 64-66. New York: Macmillan, 1967.
48. Cavalieri, Giovanni Michele. *Galleria de 'Sommi Pontefici, Patriarchi ... dell'Ordine de 'Predicatori*, 1: 38-40. Benevento, 1696.
49. Cazenave, Annie. "L'exotisme au temps d'Albert le Grand." *ZWW* 141-54.
50. Chevalier, Ulysse. "Albert de Bollstadt." *Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge. Bio-bibliographique*. New edition. 2 vols. 1: 105-7. Paris: Picard, 1905. Repr. New York: Kraus Reprint, 1959-1960.
51. Ciertz, R. "Albert der Grosse als Friedensstifter." *Die Anregung. Korrespondenz- und Werkblatt für den Klerus*. 13. Jg., Nr. 23, Beilage, 333-35. Cologne, 1961.
52. Collingwood, Francis J. "Albertus Magnus." *Collier's Encyclopedia*, 1: 494b-495b. New York, 1969.
53. Congar, Yves M. J. "'In dulcedine societas quaerere veritatem.' Notes sur le travail en équipe chez les Prêcheurs au XIIIe siècle." *WS* 47-57. Especially in his writings on natural science, Albert often refers to his *socii et fratres*, who have reported to him things they have experienced. Based on his remarks, the author argues for the existence of a group of researchers into nature at the *studium* of St. James in Paris. He also examines the thirteenth-century meaning attached to the term *socii* and attempts to determine who they may have been for Albert.

54. Craemer-Ruegenberg, Ingrid. *Albertus Magnus. Grosse Denker, Leben, Werk.* Wirkung Beck'sche Schwarze Reihe 501. Munich: Beck, 1980. Review: *TF* 45 (1983): 308.
55. Darms, Gion. "Der heilige Albert der Grosse." *FZPT* 9 (1962): 377-81.
56. Daunou, P. C. F. "Notice sur Albert le Grand." In *Histoire littéraire de la France*, 19: 362-81. Paris: F. Didot and Treuttel et Wurtz, 1838.
57. Deisser, Josef. *Der heilige Kirchenlehrer Albertus Magnus, Lauingens Sohn und Schutzpatron. Offizielle Festschrift zur Feier der Heiligsprechung von Albertus Magnus am 16. Mai 1932.* Lauingen, Dillingen: Manz, 1932.
58. Delorme, Antoine, O. P. "Albert le Grand. Sa vie, ses œuvres." *AD* 46 (1930): 207-14.
59. Dempf, Alois. "Albert der Grosse." *Bayerland* 56 (1954): 264.
60. Dempf, Alois. "Albert der Grosse in der Sage." *Der selige Albert der Grosse. Sonderbeilage der Kölnischen Volkszeitung*, no. 284 (16 Nov. 1930): 3.
61. *Der selige Albertus Magnus, aus dem Dominikaner-Orden, Bischof von Regensburg.* Regensburg: F. Pustet, 1874.
62. Dezani, Serafino. "Il Beato Alberto." *Italia* (Milan), 24 Nov. 1929.
63. Dezani, Serafino. *S. Alberto magno. Gli uomini e la civiltà*, ser. 11, Scienziati et tecnici. Brescia: La Scuola, 1947.
64. Dirrigl, Michael. *Albertus Magnus, Bischof von Regensburg, Theologe, Philosoph und Naturforscher (um 1193-1280).* Regensburg: Mittelbayerische Druckerei und Verlags-Gesellschaft, 1980. A popular introduction to Albert's life and work, published in the same year that so many exhibitions commemorating Albert's death appeared.
65. Doms, Herbert. *Der selige Albertus Magnus. Eine Skizze seiner Persönlichkeit und seiner Bedeutung.* Breslau: Müller und Seiffert, 1930.
66. Dondaine, Antoine. "Un curieux élément de la Légende Albertinienne." *VS* 34(1933): 43-49.
67. Dorcy, Mary Jean. *Master Albert. The Story of St. Albert the Great.* New York: Sheed and Ward, 1955. A rather charming fictionalized biography of Albert for adolescents, with drawings. It relies on original sources for information and draws many details about Albert's childhood from his *Commentary on the Gospel of John* and his *Commentary on Job*.
68. Dörfler, Peter. "Albertus Magnus redivivus." *Hochland* 29 (8 May, 1932): 108-21.
69. Dörfler, Peter. *Albertus Magnus.* Munich, 1940. 2nd ed. Munich: Schnell and Steiner, 1946. Repr. of the 1940 edition, Munich: Schnell and Steiner, 1979. Review: *Zeitschrift für öffentliches Recht* 21/2 (1941): 261.

70. Dougherty, J. J. "Albertus Magnus." *Catholic World* 37 (1883): 197f.
71. Eckert, Willehad Paul, O.P. "Albertus Magnus—Theologe, Naturforscher, Friedensvermittler." *Kontakt (Freundesgabe der deutschen Dominikaner der Teutonia)* 7 (1980): 1-5.
72. Eckert, Willehad Paul. "Albert-Legenden." *ZWW* 1-23.
73. Eckert, Willehad Paul. "Leben und Werk des heiligen Albertus Magnus." In *Naturwissenschaft und Theologie*, ed. Norbert A. Luyten, 11-35. Schriften der katholischen Akademie in Bayern 100. Düsseldorf: Patmos, 1981.
74. Ehrle, Franz, S. J. "Der selige Albert der Grosse." *SML* 19 (1880): 241-58, 395-414.
75. Endres, Joseph Anton. "Eine beabsichtigte zweite Berufung Alberts des Grossen an die Universität Paris ums Jahr 1268." *HP* 152 (1913): 749-58.
76. Entrich, Manfred, ed. *Albertus Magnus, sein Leben und seine Bedeutung*. Graz: Styria, 1982. Review: *TF* 47 (1985): 315.
77. Erni, Raymund. "Albertus Magnus als Seelsorger." *Anima* 7 (1952): 181-84.
78. Fallonghi, E. "Il difensore degli Ordini Mendicanti." *MD* 48 (1931): 407-19.
79. Feret, H. M. "Albert le Grand." In *Catholicisme: Hier, Aujourd'hui, Demain*. 1: cols. 265-69. Paris: Letouzey et Ainé, 1948.
80. Feret, Pierre. *La faculté de théologie de Paris et ses docteurs les plus célèbres: Moyen âge*. Vol. 2. Paris: Picard, 1895. See 72 ff. For Albert's defense of the mendicant orders, see 421-41.
81. Ferrari, M. G. de. *Vita del beato Alberto Magno dell'Ordine de'Predicatori*. Rome: A. Bertinelli, 1847.
82. Ferrero, Angelo M. *Alberto Magno, santo e dottore*. Florence and Fiesole: San Domenico di Fiesole, 1932.
83. Figini, C. "S. Alberto Magno." *SC* 61 (1933): 29-40.
84. [Figuier, Louis](#). *Savants du Moyen Age: Geber, Mesué, Rhasès, Avicenne, Averroès, Abulcasis, Albert le Grand, Thomas d'Aquin, Roger Bacon, Vincent de Beauvais, Arnould de Villeneuve, Raymond Lulle, Guy de Chaulilac, Gutenberg, Fust et Schoeffer, Christophe Colomb. Vies des savants illustres depuis l'Antiquité jusqu'au dix-neuvième siècle*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Paris: Hachette, 1877.
85. Filthaut, Ephrem, O. P. "Albert der Grosse." In *Lexikon der Pädagogik*, 4 vols., 1: 62-63. Freiburg: Herder, 1952-1955.
86. Filthaut, Ephrem, O.P. "Albert der Grosse." In *Die Religion in Geschichte und Gegenwart. Handwörterbuch für Theologie und Religionswissenschaft*, 3rd ed., 7 vols., 1: 214-16. Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr (P. Siebeck), 1957-65.
87. Flaminius, J. A. *Vita Beati Alberti*. Louvain, 1575. Résumé of the *vita* of Peter of Prussia.

88. Fraçhet, Gérard de. *Vitae Fratrum Ordinis Praedicatorum*. Ed. Joachim Joseph Berthier and Benedikt Maria Reichert. *Monumenta Ordinis Fratrum Praedicatorum historica* 1. Rome and Louvain: Typis E. Charpentier and J. Schoonjans, 1896. See part 1, chap. 6, 10 (46-47); part 4, chap. 13, 9 (187-88), and chap. 24, 10 (216). Translations: *Storie e leggende medievali: le Vitae fratrum di Geraldo di Frachet*. Trans. and notes Pietro Lippini. Collana Attendite ad petram 2. Bologna: Edizioni Studio Domenicano, 1988. *Lives of the brethren of the Order of Preachers, 1206-1259*. Trans. Fr. Placid Conway. London: Burns, Oates and Washbourne, 1924.
89. Frank, Isnard Wilhelm. *Albert der Grosse als Dominikaner in seiner Zeit: Vortrag bei einer Tagung der Katholischen Akademie Augsburg*. Akademie-Publikationen 57. Augsburg: Katholische Akademie Augsburg, 1981.
90. Frank, Isnard Wilhelm. "Albertus Magnus—der Wissenschaftler und Dominikaner." *ALB* 61-81.
91. Frank, Isnard. "Albert Wielki—Uczony i Dominikanin." *Wdrodze* 11-12 (1981): 12-22.
92. Freed, John B. "St. Albert's Brother Henry of Lauingen O.P." *AFP* 48 (1978): 63-70.
93. Fries, Albert, and Kurt Illing. "Albertus Magnus." In *Deutsche Literatur des Mittelalters, Verfasserlexikon*, 1: 124-39. 2nd ed. Berlin and New York: De Gruyter, 1978.
94. Fries, Albert. "Albert der Grosse." In *Lexikon der Marienkunde*, 1: 111-21. Regensburg: F. Pustet, 1957.
95. Fries, Albert. "Albertus Magnus Prosator." *WS* 141-65.
96. Fries, Albert. "Hat Albertus Magnus in Paris studiert?" *TPF* 59/3 (1984): 414-29. Traditionally it is argued that Albert entered the Dominican order in Padua, where he had been studying and, from Padua, was sent to the Dominican *studium* in Cologne. The first mention of him in Paris is in 1248. But the author argues the possibility that Albert studied in Paris sometime during the ten-year period between 1223 and 1233 and that it was there that he first came into contact with Aristotelian materials on natural philosophy and the Ps.-Dionysian corpus.
97. Garreau, Albert, O.P. "Saint Albert le Grand. Esquisse Biographique." *VS* 34 (1933): 5-24.
98. Garreau, Albert, O.P. *Le B. Albert le Grand*. Preface by R. P. Mandonnet, O. P. Temps et visages. Paris: Desclée de Brouwer, 1932. Reviews: *ETL* 11 (1934): 111; *RSR* 24 (1934): 110; *RNP* 40 (1937): 128; *Revue des questions historiques* 120 (1934): 121, 285; *Revue de philosophie* 6 (1936): 173. Spanish: *San Alberto Magno*. Trans. J. L. Izquierdo. Buenos Aires: Ediciones Desclée, de Brouwer, 1944.
99. Gaudel, A. "La position historique d'Albert le Grand." *RSSR* 23 (1933): 228-35. Also in *La Vie catholique*, 31 December, 1932.

100. Gauslinus, Bernardinus. *B. Albertus Magnus gente teutonicus, natione Suevus, patria Lauengensis, episcopus Ratisbonae, ex familia Praedicatorum recens laudibus illustratus*. Venice, 1630.
101. Geissen, R. “‘Ein staunenswertes Wunder seiner Zeit.’ Albertus Magnus-- Ordensmann und Wissenschaftler.” *Kirchenzeitung für die Diözese Augsburg* 35 (1980): 1085.
102. Geyer, Bernhard. “Alberto Magno.” In *Enciclopédia Luso-Brasileira de Cultura*, 1: 876-81. Lisbon: Editorial Verbo, 1963.
103. Geyer, Bernhard. “Albertus Magnus.” In *Die grossen Deutschen, Deutsche Biographie in IV Bänden*, 4 vols., 1: 201-16. Berlin: H. Heimpel, 1956.
104. Geyer, Bernhard. “Die patristische und scholastische Philosophie.” Repr. in *Grundriss der Geschichte der Philosophie*, ed. Friedrich Überwegs, 2: 402-16, 739-42. 11th edition. Berlin: Mittler, 1928.
105. Geyer, Bernhard. “Saint Albertus Magnus.” In *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 1: 527-28. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica, 1968.
106. Gieraths, Gundolf Maria. “Albert der Grosse, Europäer, Gelehrter, Beter.” *Wort und Antwort. Zeitschrift für religiöse Vertiefung* 2 (1960): 166-69.
107. Gieraths, Paul G. “Vita e personalità di Sant'Alberto Magno.” *AuP* 23-39.
108. Gilson, Etienne. “Albert le Grand à l'Université de Paris.” *La vie intellectuelle* 22 (1933): 9-28.
109. Gollnick, Rüdiger. *Albertus Magnus: Leben und Wirkung am Niederrhein*. With 220 plates, researched by Arthur Heyne and Rudolf Schill. Hünxe-Bruckhausen (Netherlands): St. Albertus Magnus Pfarrgemeinde, 1981.
110. González y Menéndez-Reigada, Albino. *Vida de S. Alberto Magno, doctor de la Iglesia*. Almagro: Padres Dominicos, 1932.
111. Gorce, Matthieu-Maxime, O. P. “Le génie d'Albert le Grand.” *Bulletin de la Société S. Th. D'Aquin* (Toulouse) 6 (1931): 5-8.
112. Gorce, Matthieu-Maxime, O.P. *L'Essor de la pensée au moyen âge. Albert le Grand. Thomas d'Aquin*. Paris: Letouzy et Ané, 1933. Repr. Geneva and Paris: Letouzy et Ané, 1978.
113. Grabmann, Martin. “Albert der Grosse, der grösste deutsche Gelehrte des Mittelalters.” *Münchener neuste Nachrichten* 30 December, 1931.
114. Grabmann, Martin. “Albert der Grosse.” In *Die Religion in Geschichte und Gegenwart*, 1: cols. 188-89. Tübingen: J. Möhr, 1927.
115. Grabmann, Martin. “Albertus Magnus.” In *Neue Deutsche Biographie*, 1: 144-48. Berlin: Duncker & Humblot, 1953.
116. Grabmann, Martin. “Der Einfluss Alberts des Grossen auf das mittelalterliche Geistesleben.” *ZKT* 52 (1928): 153-82, 313-56. Repr. as *Der Einfluss Alberts d. Gr. auf das mittelalterliche Geistesleben*. Innsbruck: Rauch, 1928. Italian:



- L'influsso di Alberto Magno sulla vita intellettuale del Medioevo*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Rome: Scuola tipografica missionaria domenicana, 1931. Repr. and expanded in *RFN* 23 (1931): 18-75. Repr. in idem, *Mittelalterliches Geistesleben*. 3 vols., 2: 324-412. Munich: M. Hueber, 1936. Reviews: *ETL* 6 (1929): 77-78; *RTAM* 1 (1929): 20; *Sch* 4 (1929): 126-27; *Estudios Franciscanos* 23 (1929): 534; *Sp* 4 (1929): 350-51; *TLZ* 55 (1930): 13-14.
117. Grabmann, Martin. *Der heilige Albert der Grosse. Ein wissenschaftliches Charakterbild*. Munich: Hueber, 1932.
118. Grabmann, Martin. *Geschichte der katholischen Theologie*. Freiburg: Herder, 1933. See 58, 73 ff., 300 ff. Repr. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1961. Italian: *Storia della Teologia Cattolica*. Trans. G. di Fabio. 2nd ed. Milan: Vita e Pensiero, 1939. See 83, 105 ff., 477 ff. Spanish: *Historia della Teología Católica*. Trans. D. Gutierrez. Madrid: Espasa-Calpe, 1940. See 65, 90 ff., 381 ff.
119. Gründel, Johannes. "Die Werke des hl. Albertus Magnus O. P." In idem, *Die Lehre von den Umständen der menschlichen Handlung im Mittelalter*, 485-519. BGPTM 39/5. Münster, Westf.: Aschendorff, 1963.
120. Guggenberger, Karl. "Albert der Grosse. Zum 650. Todestag." *Bayerischer Volks- und Haus-Kalender 1930*, 52-55. Augsburg, 1930.
121. Hartig, P. "Albert der Grosse und Thomas von Aquino. Untersuchung zur Bedeutung volkneitlicher Verwurzelung im Mittelalter." *Deutsche Vierteljahrsschrift für Literaturwissenschaft und Geistesgeschichte* (Halle-Saale) 5 (1927): 25-36.
122. Hartzheim, Joseph. *Bibliotheca Coloniensis in qua vita et libri ... omnium indigenorum et incolarum scriptorum recensentur*, 11-12. Cologne, 1747.
123. Hauck, Albert. *Kirchengeschichte Deutschlands*. 5 vols., 4: 463-74. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrich, 1902-1903. Third and fourth editions: 4: 486-97.
124. Heidingsfelder, Franz. "Le tavole di Alberto." In *Esposizione e documentazione storica del culto tributato lungo il corso dei secoli al B. Alberto Magno Vescovo e Confessore dell'Ordine Domenicano*, II. Supplement, 39-41. Rome: Scuola tipografica missionaria domenicana, 1931.
125. Hernández, M. I. *San Alberto Magno, Doctor Universal*. Arequipa (Peru), 1936.
126. Henry of Herford. *Liber de rebus memorabilibus*, 195-203. Göttingen: Potthast, 1859.
127. Hertling, Georg von. *Albertus Magnus. Beiträge zu seiner Würdigung. Festschrift zur 6. Säcularfeier seines Todestages*. Cologne: J. P. Bachem, 1880. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Ed. J. A. Endres. BGPM 14. 5-6. 1914. Reviews: *Philosophische Monatshefte* 17 (1881): 293-302; *TR* 15 (1916): 362-63; *TG* 8 (1916): 370-71; *ZKT* 40 (1916): 381-82; *RSPT* 9 (1920): 625-26. 1880 edition reprinted as *Albertus Magnus: Beiträge zu seiner Würdigung: Festschrift von G. Freiherr von Hertling*. Frankfurt am Main: Minerva, 1982.

128. Hertling, Georg von. "Albert der Grosse." In *Wetzer und Welte's Kirchenlexikon oder Encyclopädie der katholischen Theologie und ihrer Hilfswissenschaften*, 2nd ed., 1: 414-19. Freiburg: Herder, 1882.
129. Hertling, Georg von. "Albert von Bollstädt (Albertus Magnus)." In *Allgemeine deutsche Biographie*, 1: 186-96. Leipzig: Duncker & Humbolt, 1875-1912.
130. Hertling, Georg von. "Albertus Magnus. Vortrag auf der ersten Generalversammlung der Görresgesellschaft, 1876." *Jahresbericht der Görresgesellschaft* (1876): 21 ff.
131. Hiss, Th., O. P. "Le B. Albert le Grand." *AD* 15 (1875): 197-204, 284-93.
132. Hofmann, Hugo. "Der heilige Albertus Magnus und Bollstadt." In *Rieser Kulturtage. Dokumentation*, 2: 106-17. Munich: C. H. Beck, 1976.
133. Hofmann, Hugo. "Bildnisse des hl. Albertus Magnus in Bollstadt." *Nordschwaben. Zeitschrift für Landschaft, Geschichte, Kultur und Zeitgeschehen* 8 (1980): 97-100.
134. Hossfeld, Paul. "Albertus Magnus." In *The Cambridge Dictionary of Philosophy*, ed. Robert Audi, 15-16. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995.
135. Hossfeld, Paul. "Albertus Magnus." In *Klassiker der Naturphilosophie: Von den Vorsokratikern bis zur Kopenhagener Schule*, ed. Gernot Böhme, 74-85. Munich: Beck, 1989. A brief introduction to Albert's life and work, with special attention given to Albert's work in natural philosophy and physics, emphasizing its exceptional stature as an "eruption" in scientific thought between antiquity and modernity.
136. Hufnagel, Alfons and Georg Wieland. "Albertus Magnus." In *Contemporary Philosophy: A New Survey*, ed. Guttorm Fløistad, 7 vols., 6: 231-40. The Hague and Boston: M. Nijhoff, 1981.
137. Hurter, Hugo, S. J. "Albertus Magnus." In *Nomenclator literarius theologiae catholicae theologos exhibens aetate, natione, disciplinis distinctos*, 2nd ed., 2: nos. 201-02, cols. 377-83. Oeniponte: Libreria academica Wagneriana, 1903-1913.
138. Ibarra Rodriguez, E. "La universidad y la enseñanza en la época de San Alberto Magno." *Anales de la Universidad de Madrid (Letras)* 3 (1934): 42-61.
139. Jammy, Pierre, O. P. *Vita B. Alberti Magni ex gravissimis auctoribus excerpta epitome*. Lyon, 1651.
140. John Paul II, Pope, Paul G. Gieraths, and D. Richard Mathes, eds. *Sant'Alberto Magno: l'uomo e il pensatore*. Milan : Editrice Massimo, 1982. Reviews: *ETL* 60 (1984): 425; *TPF* 61/2 (1986): 264.
141. Jonghe, Bernard de. *Belgium Dominicanum sive historia Provinciae Germaniae inferioris*. Brussels: F. Foppens, 1719. See 131-32, 203.
142. Jörg, Peter Josef. "Albertus Magnus und Würzburg." *Mainfränkisches Jahrbuch für Geschichte und Kunst* 2 (1950): 1-25 [53-77].

143. Jourdain, Charles. "Albert le Grand." In *Dictionnaire des sciences philosophiques*, 20-22. Paris: Hachette, 1875.
144. Justinianus [Giustiniani], Vincenzo. "Vita Beati Alberti Magni." In *Biblia Mariae, opus a b. Albert Magno ... conscriptum, accessere compendiosa vitae descriptio et panegyricus*, 9-79. Cologne: Boetzer, 1625. New edition, in **Borgn.** 37, 1878.
145. Karp, George. "Doctor Universalis." *Month* 159/815 (1932): 385-94.
146. Kennedy, D. J. "Albertus Magnus." In *The Catholic Encyclopedia*, 1: 264-67. New York: Robert Appleton and Company, 1907.
147. Koch, Josef. "Albert der Grosse." In *Die deutsche Literatur des Mittelalters*, vol. 1: *Verfasserlexikon des deutschen Mittelalters*, ed. Wolfgang Stammeler, cols. 25-30. Berlin: De Gruyter, 1931-1933.
148. Koeniger, Albert M. "Albert von Lauingen (Albertus Lavinganus)." *FL* 25-38.
149. KostECKI, R., O. P. "Blogoslawiony Albert Wielki." *Ateneum Kaplanskie* 26 (1930): 225-42.
150. Kübel, Wilhelm. "Albertus Magnus." In *Lexikon des Mittelalters*, ed. Robert Auty et al., 10 vols., 1: 294-99. Munich and Zürich: Artemis-Verlag, 1977-1999.
151. Kübel, Wilhelm. "Albertus Magnus." In *Lexikon für Theologie und Kirche*, 2nd ed., 10 vols., 1: 285-87. Freiburg: Herder, 1957-1965.
152. Kühle, Heinrich. "Albert der Grosse." *Augsburger Postzeitung, Sonntagsblatt* 47 (1930).
153. Kühle, Heinrich. "Alberts Leben und Werk." *Der selige Albert der Grosse. Sonderbeilage der Kölnischen Volkszeitung*, 584. (16 Nov. 1930): 2-3.
154. Kuhnle, Robert R. *Albert der Grosse, ein deutscher Heiliger. Sein Lebenswerk und dessen Bedeutung für seine und unsere Zeit.* Waldsassen: Angerer, 1932.
155. Kurdziałek, Marian. "Albert Wielki, Albert z Lauingen, Albert z Kolonii, Albert z Bollstädt." In *Encyklopedia Katolicka*, 1: 301-2. Lublin: Towarzystwo Naukowe. Katolickiego Uniwersytetu Lubelskiego, 1973.
156. Kurdziałek, Marian. "Wielkość św. Alberta z Lauingen, zwanego także Albertem Wielkim. [The Greatness of Albert of Lauingen, also Called Albert the Great.]" *Roczniki Filozoficzne* 30/1 (1982): 5-32. Review: *BTAM* 16 (1995): 356. Repr. in idem *Średniowiecze w poszukiwaniu równowagi między arystoteлизmem a platonizmem. Studia I artykuły*, 189-93. Lublin: Tn Kul, 1996.
157. Kurdziałek, Marian. "Św. Albert na tle epoki. [St. Albert at the End of an Epoch.]" *Universitas Gedanensis* 9 (1993): 3-8. Review: *BTAM* 16 (1995): 361.
158. Lagriffoul, Henri. "Saint Albert le Grand." *Club Français de la Médaille. Bulletin* 47-48 (1975): 152-55.

159. Lambermond, C. H., O. P. "Albertus de Groote O. P." *Historisch Tijdschrift* 6 (1927): 297-307.
160. Lambermond, C. H., O. P. *De heilige Albertus de Groote*. Bosch, 1932.
161. Lange, Ulrich. "Heiliger und Universalgelehrter: Albert der Grosse." *Grosser Ruf. Eine katholische Stimme der Gegenwart* 5 [Nr. 351] (July 1980): 87.
162. Laurent, M. H., O. P. "Les grandes lignes de la vie du bienheureux Albert." *RT,BAG* 257-59.
163. Layer, Adolf. "Albert der Grosse und seine schwäbische Heimat." *ALAMF* 47-52. Again, the author examines traditions for Albert's origin in Lauingen in Swabia, and considers too the possibilities that Albert visited there later as preacher of the Crusade in 1263.
164. Layer, Adolf. "Albert von Bollstadt oder Albert von Lauingen?" *ALAMF* 44-46.
165. Layer, Adolf. "Albert von Lauingen und sein Geschlecht." *ALAMF* 31-40.
166. Layer, Adolf. "Albert von Lauingen. Ein kurzes Lebensbild." *ALAMF* 11-22.
167. Layer, Adolf. "Albertus Magnus und seine Vaterstadt Lauingen." *JHVD* 77 (1975): 92-99.
168. Layer, Adolf. "Die Herren von Lauingen (Lauinger) und der Dominikanerorden." *JHVD* 82 (1980): 30-33.
169. Layer, Adolf. "Goldene Worte von Albert dem Grossen." *ALAMF* 139-41.
170. Layer, Adolf. "Namen und Ehrennamen Alberts des Grossen." *ALAMF* 41-43. The author examines the various names by which Albert identified himself or was identified by others (e.g. Albert of Cologne, Albert of Lauingen, Albert the German, etc.) and examines traditions regarding his birthplace and class origins.
171. Layer, Adolf. "St. Albert als Patron. Mit einem Verzeichnis der Albertus-Magnus-Patrozinien." *ALAMF* 53-59.
172. Layer, Adolf. "St. Albert als Patron. Nachträge." *JHVD* 82 (1980): 28-29.
173. Layer, Adolf. "Was spricht für eine Albertus-Magnus-Universität in Augsburg?" *JHVD* 82 (1980): 25-27. Also in *Kirchenzeitung für die Diözese Augsburg* 1325 (2 Nov. 1980): 5.
174. Layer, Adolf. "Würdigungen der Persönlichkeit Alberts des Grossen." *ALAMF* 65-67.
175. Layer, Adolf. "Zeittafel zu Albert dem Grossen. Leben--Verehrung--Erforschung." *ALAMF* 23-30.
176. Layer, Adolf. "Zur sozialen Herkunft der schwäbischen Dominikaner im Jahrhundert Alberts des Grossen." *JHVD* 82 (1980): 34-39.
177. Lehmann, P. "Mittelalterliche Beinamen und Ehrentitel." *HJ* 49 (1929): 215-39. Examines Albert as *Doctor admirabilis et gloriosus*.

178. Leimbach [Carl Ludwig]. *Der sel. Albert der Grosse. Eine Skizze seiner Lebens- und seiner literarischen Tätigkeit. Vortrag, gehalten auf der Generalversammlung des Albertus-Magnus-Vereins der Diözese Fulda am 5. Dez. 1911.* Fulda: Actiendruckerei, 1912.
179. Lemmer, Jerome G. "St. Albert the Great." *MnS* 15 (1938): 88-94.
180. Liertz, Rhaban. *Albert der Grosse. Gedanken über sein Leben und aus seinen Werken.* Münster and Regensburg: 1948.
181. Liertz, Rhaban. "Albert der Grosse als Friedensstifter." *Begegnung: Zeitschrift für Kultur und Geistesleben* (Cologne) 13 (1961): 333-35.
182. Liertz, Rhaban. "Albert der Grosse als Staatsmann." *Jahrbuch des Kölnischen Geschichtsvereins* 25 (1950): 83-90.
183. Liertz, Rhaban. *Heiliger und Staatsmann. Albert der Grosse und die politischen Verhältnisse in seiner Zeit (1193-1280).* Meitingen: 1949.
184. Limmer, R. "Albertus Magnus." In *Lexikon der Pädagogik*, new ed., 4 vols., 1: 26. Freiburg: Herder, 1970-1971. .
185. Loë, Paulus von, O. P. "De vita et scriptis B. Albert Magni." *AB* 19 (1900): 257-84 (sources); 20 (1901): 273-316 (chronological order of events); 21 (1902): 301-71 (catalogue of works). Reviews: *RNP* 9 (1902): 271; *Revue d'histoire et de littérature religieuses* 7 (1902): 472-73.
186. Lohrum, P. Meinolf, O. P. "Albertus Magnus—Eine Lebensbeschreibung." *Der Katholik deutscher Sprache im Ausland* 1 (1980): 1-3.
187. Lohrum, P. Meinolf, O. P. *Albert der Grosse: Forscher, Lehrer, Anwalt des Friedens.* Topos Taschenbücher 216. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Mainz: Matthias-Grünwald, 1991. Review: *TR* 91 (1995): 404-8.
188. Lottin, Odon, O. S. B. "Chronique de théologie médiévale. Saint Albert le Grand." *RTAM* 5 (1933): 423-27.
189. Maier, Hans. "Doctor universalis. Zu Gestalt und Werk des Albertus Magnus." *Jahrbuch des Vereins für Augsburger Bistumsgeschichte* 15 (1981): 11-23. Also printed in *Communio* 10 (1981): 254-63.
190. Malvenda [Petri de]. *Annales Sacri Ordinis Praedicatorum.* Naples, 1627. 413-15, 454, 593, 605, 640-41.
191. Mandonnet, Pierre, O. P. "Albert le Grand." In *DTC* 1: 66-75. 3rd ed., 666-75. Paris, 1923. Repr. in *Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques*, 1: 1515-24. Paris: Letouzey, 1912. Cf. also "Frères-Prêcheurs," In *DTC* 6.
192. Manser, M. "Alberts Stellung zur Autorität seiner Vorgänger." *DTF* 2 (1915): 75-85.
193. Massa, Eugenio. "Alberto Magno." In *Enciclopedia Dantesca*, 6 vols., 1: 100-8. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1970-78.
194. Mathar, Ludwig. *Albert der Deutsche. Ein Lebensbild.* Mönchengladbach: B. Kühlen, 1940.

195. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard. "Albertus, de man der positieve wetenschap." *TTK* 3/4 (1932): 636-64.
196. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard. "Le opere edite ed inedite del B. Alberto Magno." *MD* 48 (1931): 431-34.
197. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard. *Introductio in opera omnia b. Alberti Magni O. P.* Bruges: Beyaert, 1931. In this work, the author discusses the authenticity and provenance of Albert's various works, the availability of texts and editions, and the content of each work, arranged under three headings: philosophy, theology, and scripture. In addition, Meersseman discusses doubtful and spurious works, as well those of which only fragments exist. Reviews: *AFH* 25 (1932): 275-78; *Divus Thomas* ser. 3/11 (1933): 228-31; *G* 14 (1933): 616; *ETL* 9 (1932): 717; *PJ* 47 (1934): 293-94; *RPL* 41 (1938): 129; *TR* 33 (1934): 1.
198. Meyenberg, Albert. *Albert der Grosse mit der grossen Seele*. Freiburg: Herder, 1933.
199. Meyer, J. "Die Persönlichkeit und kulturelle Bedeutung Alberts des Grossen." *Vaterland* 276 (1928).
200. Michael, Emil, S. J. "Albert der Grosse. Zur Geschichte Alberts des Grossen." *ZKT* 27 (1903): 356-92.
201. Michael, Emil, S. J. "Albert der Grosse." *ZKT* 25 (1901): 37-68, 181-208. Review: *AB* 23 (1904): 395-96.
202. Michael, Emil, S. J. *Geschichte des deutschen Volkes vom 13. Jahrhundert bis zum Ausgang des Mittelalters*, 6 vols., 3: 69-128. Freiburg: Herder, 1897-1915.
203. Mohler, L. "Albertus Magnus. Sein Leben und seine wissenschaftliche Bedeutung." *Akademische Bonifatius Korrespondenz* 37/1 (1 January, 1922): 3-10.
204. Morin, Frédéric. "Albert le Grand." In *Dictionnaire de philosophie et théologie scolastique*, 2 vols., 1: 562-608. Paris: J.-P. Migne, 1856.
205. Mortier, Daniel A., O. P. *Histoire des Maîtres généraux de l'Ordre des Frères-Prêcheurs*. 7 vols., 1: 247, 315, 404, 645; 2: 76, 94, 113-78; 3: 63, 193, 231, 632; 4: 567-68; 7: 144-45. Paris: A. Picard, 1903-14.
206. Mühlebach, A. "Albert der Grosse." *Jahresbericht über die kantonalen höheren Lehranstalten in Luzern* (1932-1933): 1-54.
207. Mühlebach, A. "Albertus Magnus als Lehrer." *Schweizer-Schule* 45/18 (1932): 365-67.
208. Müller, Manfred. "Albert von Lauingen." *Ebbs. Zeitschrift für das Bayerische Schwaben* 2/5 (1980): 21-22.
209. Niehues, Maurus, O.P. *Sankt Albertus Magnus. Wie er Gott sich weiht und den Menschen sich leiht*. Mönchengladbach: B. Kühlen, 1932.

210. Nigg, Walter. "Albertus Magnus." In *Albert der Grosse. Ein Zeuge für Spiritualität und geistliche Bildung*, 5-22. Katholische Akademie Augsburg. Akademie-Publikation. 54. Augsburg: Katholische Akademie Augsburg, 1980.
211. Nitzsch, F. "Albert der Grosse." In *Realenzyklopädie für protestantische Theologie und Kirche*, ed. Albert Hauck, 3rd ed., 24 vols., 1: 291-94; 23: 29. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrich, 1896-1913.
212. Noack, Ludwig. "Albertus Magnus." In *Philosophiegeschichtliches Lexikon. Historisch-biographisches Handwörterbuch zur Geschichte der Philosophie*, 20-23. Leipzig, E. Koschny, 1879. Repr. Stuttgart and Bad Cannstatt: Frommann-Holzboog, 1986.
213. "Notice sur le B. Albert le Grand." *AD* 1 (1859): 118-27.
214. Odil, A. "Albert le Grand. Un homme, un initiateur." *La Croix* (16-17 Nov. 1930): 3. Paris: Bonne Presse.
215. Ostlender, Heinrich. "Albert der Deutsche." *Kirchenzeitung des Erzbistums Köln* 13 (1937): 550-51.
216. Ostlender, Heinrich. "Albertus Magnus." In *Rheinische Lebensbilder*, 3: 21-34. Düsseldorf: Rheinland Verlag, 1961.
217. Ostlender, Heinrich. *Der hl. Albert der Grosse*. Religiöse Quellenschriften H. 84. Düsseldorf: Verlag L. Schwann, 1932. 2nd edition: *Albertus Magnus*. Religiöse Quellenschriften H. 7. Düsseldorf: Patmos-Verlag, 1955. 3rd edition: *Albertus Magnus*. New edition by the Dominicans of St. Andreas. Cologne: 1980.
218. Ott, Benefiziat. "Der hl. Albertus und Bollstadt." *FL* 48-52.
219. Pangerl, Franz. "Studien über Albert dem Grossen." *ZKT* 36 (1912): 304-46, 512-49, 784-800. Part I treats Albert's place in science and literature (304-31). Part II (536-49) surveys the literature treating Albert the Great. Part III treats Albert's scientific method.
220. Paszewski, Adam. "Albert Wielki. III. Mysl filozoficzno-przyrodnicza." In *Encyklopedia Katolicka*, 1: 304-5. Lublin: Towarzystwo Naukowe. Katolickiego Uniwersytetu Lubelskiego, 1973.
221. Pelster, Franz, S. J. "Albertus Magnus." In *Lexikon für Theologie und Kirche*, 2nd ed., ed. M. Buchberger, 10 vols., 1: 214-17. Freiburg: Herder, 1930-1938.
222. Pelster, Franz, S. J. "Die Ehrentitel der scholastischen Lehrer des Mittelalters. Ein Beitrag und eine Ergänzung." *TQ* 103 (1922): 37-56. On Albert, see 42, 52.
223. Pelster, Franz, S.J. *Kritische Studien zum Leben und zu den Schriften Alberts des Grossen*. Munich, 1918.. *SZ* Supplement Ser. 2, No. 4. Freiburg: Herder, 1920. Reviews: *TR* 20 (1921): 96-99; *RSPT* 10 (1921): 609-11; *Etudes* 165 (1920): 502; *Rev. Histor.* 46 (1921): 89-90; *RHE* 17 (1921): 405-7; *English Historical Review* 36 (1921): 449-51; *RT* n.s. 4 (1921): 87, 96; *Neues Archiv der Gesellschaft für ältere-deutsche Geschichtskunde* 43 (1921): 439; *Le moyen âge* 4th ser. 23 (1921): 96; *TQ* 102 (1921): 77-78; *TLZ* 47 (1922): 121-24; *G* 3

- (1922): 138-39; *ZKG* 40 (1922): 248; *DTF* 9 (1922): 144-47; *RSSR* 3 (1923): 143-44; *Historische Vierteljahrschrift* 21 (1923): 231-33.
224. Peter of Prussia. *Legenda B. Alberti Magni*. Cologne, 1487. Antwerp, 1621.
225. Petit, Philippe. *Abrégé de la vie d'Albert le Grand*. Douai: Barthelemy Bardou, 1637; 1638.
226. Peuckert, Willi-Erich. In *Handwörterbuch der Sage*, 2. Lieferung, 256-58. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1962.
227. Pfeifer, F. X., and J. Platz. *Kurze Geschichte der Stadt Lauingen und der sel. Albertus Magnus. Populäre Festchrift zur Enthüllungsfeier des Albertus-Denkmal in Lauingen am 12 Sept. 1881*. Donauwörth: L. Auer, 1881.
228. Pieper, Josef. "Albert der Grosse." *Theologisches Jahrbuch* (Leipzig) 4 (1961): 369-75.
229. Pieper, Josef. "Albertus Magnus." In *Die Grossen der Weltgeschichte*, ed. Kurt Fassmann, 12 vols., 3: 636-49. Zürich: Kindler, 1971-1979.
230. Pio, Giovanni Michel, O. P. *Delle vite de gli huomini illustri di S. Domenico*, Part 1a, cols. 128-37. Bologna, 1610.
231. Prantiner, E., O. P. "Der sel. Albert der Grosse O. P." In *Sankt Dominikus Kalender 1930*, 36-54. Graz: Verlag der Dominikaner, 1930.
232. Price, Betsy Barker. "Albertus Magnus." In *Dictionary of Literary Biography*, 115: 15-23. Detroit: Gale Research, 1978.
233. Ptolemy of Lucca. *Historia ecclesiastica*. In *Scriptores Rerum Italicarum*, ed. L. A. Muratori, 11: 1150ff. (22.18-19). Milan, 1727.
234. Puccetti, P. H. "L'anima del Beato Alberto Magno." *MD* 48 (1931): 333-65.
235. Puccetti, Angiolo, O.P. *S. Alberto Magno dell'Ordine Dominicano, vescovo e dottore della Chiesa*. Rome: Collegio Angelico, 1932. 2nd ed. 2 vols., Siena: Cantagalli, 1937.
236. Puccetti, Angiolo, O.P. *Sant'Alberto Magno. Profilo biografico*. Rome: Collegio Angelico, 1932.
237. Raderus, Matthäus. In *Bavaria sancta*, (Munich, 1615). 1: 149f.. (Munich, 1704). 2: 281-90.
238. Reeves, John Baptist. "Blessed Albert the Great." *Blackfriars* 13/143 (1932): 24-37. A discussion of the relationship between Albert and Thomas Aquinas.
239. Reeves, John Baptist. "Saint Albert the Great." *Blackfriars* 13/143 (1932): 76-87. A brief biographical sketch.
240. Reinhard de Liechty, Philippe. *Albert le Grand et S. Thomas d'Aquin ou la science au moyen âge*. Paris: V. Palmé; Brussels: J. Albanel, 1880. Review: *Bulletin critique* 1 (1880): 21-22, 42.



241. Renard, P. "Albert le Grand." In *Dictionnaire de la Bible*, ed. F. Vigouroux, 5 vols., 1: cols. 335-37. Paris: Letouzey et Ainé, 1895-1912. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed., 335-37. Paris: Letouzey et Ainé, 1926.
242. Rintelen, Fritz-Joachim von. *Albert der Deutsche und Wir*. Wissenschaft und Zeitgeist 4. Leipzig: Mainer, 1935.
243. Romeyer, B., S. J. "Albert le Grand." In *Dictionnaire pratique des connaissances religieuses*, ed. J. Bricout, 1: cols. 117-19. Paris: Letouzey, 1925.
244. Rosa, E. "L'Universalità del B. Alberto Magno." *CC* 82/4 (1931): 385-90.
245. Rudolph of Nijmegen. *Legenda litteralis de Alberto Magno*. Cologne: J. Guldenschaff, 1484. Cologne: J. Koelhoff, 1490. Ed. C. H. Scheeben. Cologne: Kölner Görres-Haus, 1928. Reviews: *AOP* 19 (1929): 66, 117-18. *MD* 46 (1929): 59-60.
246. Ruf, Gregor, O.P. "Hl. Albertus Magnus, Dominikaner, Bischof, Kirchenlehrer. Gestalt und Werk." *Materialdienst für Seelsorge und Laienapostolat* (Augsburg) 25 (1979): 17-19.
247. Saint Albertus College. *Saint Albertus Magnus, the Secret of Saint Albert's Consecration of Himself to God, the Secret of Saint Albert's Dedication of Himself to Man*. Racine, Wisconsin: St. Catherine's Press, 1938.
248. Schäfke, Werner. *Albertus Magnus. Wissenschaftler, Politiker, Heiliger*. Köln Biographien 14. Cologne: Nachrichtenamt der Stadt Köln, 1980.
249. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. *Albertus Magnus*. Religiöse Schriftenreihe der Buchgemeinde Bonn. 8. Jahresreihe 1932. Bonn: Verlag der Buchgemeinde, 1932. 2nd ed. Cologne: J.P. Bachem, 1955. 3rd ed., rev. Cologne: Rhinow-Verlag, 1980. Reviews: *DTF* ser. 3. 11 (1933): 225; *TR* 32 (1933): 107; *RSR* 24 (1934): 110; *Welt und Wort* 11 (1956): 166; *PJ* 64 (1956): 420.
250. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. "Der Geist Alberts des Grossen." In *Der selige Albert der Grosse (Sonderbeilage der Kölnischen Volkszeitung)* 584 (16 Nov. 1930): 2-3.
251. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. *Albert der Grosse. Zur Chronologie seines Lebens*. QFGDD 27. Vechta: Albertus-Magnus-Verlag; Leipzig: Harrassowitz, 1931.
252. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. *Der heilige Albert der Grosse*. Cologne: Katholische Tat-Verlag, 1932.
253. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. *Der selige Albert der Grosse*. Cologne: Gilde-Verlag, 1930. Italian trans.: *B. Alberto Magno vescovo e confessore dell'ordine Domenico*. Rome: Collegio Angelico, 1931. Hungarian trans.: *Boldog Nagy Albert irta Scheeben Christian Heribert fordította P. Bole Kornel O. P.* Budapest: Szent Domonkos Viragoskertje 6. szam., 1931.
254. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. "Albert der Grosse als Politiker." *Kölnische Volkszeitung* 804 (15 Nov. 1929): 1-2.

255. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. "Zur Chronologie des Lebens Alberts des Grossen." *DT,AMF* 231-45 [363-77].
256. Scherer, Wilhelm. "Der selige Albertus Magnus als Pädagogiker." *Monatsblätter für den katholischen Religionsunterricht an höheren Lehranstalten* (Cologne) 12/11 (1911): 337-41.
257. Schmitt, Chr. "Sankt Albert der Grosse O. P. Ein Gedächtnisblatt zum 15. November." *Pastor Bonus* 32 (1920-1921): 129-34.
258. Schneider, Arthur. "Albertus Magnus." In *Der selige Albert der Grosse* (*Sonderbeilage der Kölnischen Volkszeitung*) 584 (16 Nov. 1930).
259. Schneider, Arthur. *Albertus Magnus, sein Leben und seine wissenschaftliche Bedeutung*. (Lectures commemorating Albert the Great held on 6 Nov. 1926 at the University of Cologne.) *Kölner Universitätsreden* 16. Cologne: Oskar Müller Verlag, 1927. Review: *TR* 26 (1927): 203.
260. Schuler, M. "Zum zeitgeschichtlichen Hintergrund des Lebens Alberts des Grossen." *Pastor Bonus* 44 (1933): 211-19.
261. Schwaiger, Georg. "Albertus Magnus." In "*Nimm und lies*": *christliche Denker von Origenes bis Erasmus von Rotterdam. Gestalten der Kirchengeschichte*, ed. Martin Greschat, 171-188. Stuttgart: Verlag W. Kohlhammer, 1991. This is a brief examination of Albert's youth, scholarly work, service to the Church as Bishop of Regensburg, and the circumstances of his death. On 188 there is a brief bibliography.
262. Schwaiger, Georg. "Albertus Magnus in der Welt des hohen Mittelalters." *Beiträge zur Geschichte des Bistums Regensburg* 14 (1980): 7-21.
263. Schwaiger, Georg. "Albertus Magnus." In *Mittelalter*, ed. Martin Greschat, 2 vols., 1: 317-31. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1983.
264. Schwertner, Thomas M. *St. Albert the Great*. Science and Culture Series. Milwaukee, New York, Chicago: Bruce, 1932. Reviews: *Catholic World* 136. 811/816 (1932-1933): 27; *MnS* 10.3 (1933): 70; *American Ecclesiastical Review* 88 (1933): 441; *Catholic Educational Review* 31 (1933): 440; *Catholic World* 137/817-822 (1933): 372; *Catholic Historical Review* 19 (1933/1934): 86; *Dublin Review* ser. 4, 193/387 (1933): 309; *MnS* 10/3 (1933): 70; *Verbum Domini* 13/2 (1933): 64. Repr. Norwood, PA: Norwood Editions, 1988.
265. Schwertner, Thomas M. "Apotheosis of Albert the Great." *America* 46 (1932): 331-33.
266. Schwertner, Thomas M. "St. Thomas and St. Albert the Great." *Catholic World* 135 (1932): 27-36.
267. Schwertner, Thomas M. *St. Albert the Great: Life Sketch and Novena*. New York: Paulist Press, 1932.
268. Seitz, Hermann Josef. "Albertus Magnus—Lauingens grosser Sohn." *Schönere Heimat. Erbe und Gegenwart* 64 (1975): 63-64.

269. Shampo, M. A., and R. A. Kyle. "Albertus Magnus—Doctor Universalis." *Mayo Clinic Proceedings* 60/8 (1985): 530.
270. Shevelenko, A.Y. "Doktor Mariinskii I doktor Vseob'emliushchii [Doctor Marianus and Doctor Universalis: Francis of Assisi and Albertus Magnus]." *Voprosy Istorii* 9 (1994): 167-70.
271. Sighart, Joachim. *Albertus Magnus, sein Leben und seine Wissenschaft, nach den Quellen dargestellt*. Regensburg: G. J. Manz, 1857. French: *Albert le Grand, sa vie et sa science, trad. de l'allemand par un religieux de l'Ordre des Fr. Pr.* Paris: Librairie de Mme. Ve. Poussielgue-Rusand, 1862. Review: *AD* 4 (1864): 73-83. English (incomplete): *Albert the Great of the Order of Friar-Preachers. His Life and Scholastic Labours*. Trans. T. A. Dixon. London: Washbourne, 1876. Reviews: *Athenaeum* 2558 (1876): 587; *Dublin Review* n.s. 28/55 (1877): 254.
272. Simone, Ludovico de. "Alberto Magno." In *Enciclopedia filosofica*, 4 vols., 1: 121-27. Venice and Rome: Centro di Studi filosofici di Gallarate, 1957-1958. 2nd ed., 1: 151-58. Florence: G. C. Sansoni, 1967.
273. Simone, Ludovico de. *Introduzione alla vita e al pensiero di Alberto Magno*. Naples: G. U. F. "Mussolini", 1942. Reviews: *G* 27 (1946): 631-32.
274. Soest, Jacques de. *Breve Chronicon Magistrum generalium O. P.* In *Veterum scriptorum et monumentorum historicorum, dogmaticorum, moralium, amplissima collectio*, ed. Edmund Martène and Ursin Durand, 9 vols., 6: cols. 358-62. Paris: Apud Montalant, 1724-1733 .
275. Söhngen, Gottlieb. "Albertus Magnus. Der neue heilige Kirchenlehrer: ein Bildner deutschen Geistes." *Der katholische Gedanke* 5 (1932): 15-23.
276. Spatz, Nancy Katherine. "*Principia*: A Study and Edition of Inception Speeches Delivered before the Faculty of Theology at the University of Paris, ca. 1180-1286." Ph.D. Diss., Cornell University, 1992. *DAI* 52-12A: 4442. Examines the inception speeches of eleven students in theology as part of the requirements for the master's degree. These speeches or *principia* are commendations of theology or Sacred Scripture that the students delivered when inducted into the guild of masters. For Albert, see especially chap. 4.
277. Spindler, Fritz. "Albertus Magnus—der grosse schwäbische Gelehrte und Heilige." *Kirchenzeitung für die Diözese Augsburg* (1973): 1223.
278. Stange, Carl. "Über dem Namen Alberts des Grossen." *ZKG* 64 (1952-1953): 166-70.
279. Steffens, Hans. *Gottes Wandersmann. Aus dem Leben des Hl. Albert des Grossen. Für Kinder erzählt*. Frankfurt am Main, 1946. Children's literature.
280. Stehkämper, Hugo. "Pro bono pacis--Albertus Magnus als Friedensmittler und Schiedsrichter." *Archiv für Diplomatik* 23 (1977): 297-382. Repr. in *Aus Geschichte und ihren Hilfswissenschaften. Festschrift für Walter Heinemeyr zum 65. Geburtstag*, ed. Hermann Bannasch and Hans-Peter Lachmann. Marburg: Elwert, 1979.

281. Stehkämper, Hugo. *Albertus Magnus. Ausstellung zum 700. Todestag. Historisches Archiv der Stadt Köln, Severinstrasse 222-28. 15 Nov. 1980 - 22 Feb. 1981.* 2nd ed. Cologne: Historisches Archiv, 1980. Reviews: *Historisches Jahrbuch* 102 (1982): 235.
282. Stehkämper, Hugo. "Über die geschichtliche Grösse Alberts des Grossen. Ein Versuch." *Historisches Jahrbuch* 102/1 (1982): 72-93. The author reviews the praise heaped upon Albert as one of the great figures of the Middle Ages and then considers his importance for Christianizing Aristotle, although not without criticizing and correcting Aristotle's views. Finally, the author examines Albert's influence on subsequent ages, as a transmitter both of Aristotelianism and Platonism.
283. Stiedler, Matthias, O. P. *Schatz und Schutz der Chur-Pfälzischen Stadt Lauingen. Lob und Trostred von dem Heiligen Albert dem Grossen.* Dillingen, 1769.
284. Stohr, Albert. "Albert der Grosse. Aus seinem Leben und Schaffen." *Zeitschrift für den katholischen Religionsunterricht an höheren Lehranstalten* 7-8 (1930): 193-220.
285. Streit, Jakob. *Albertus Magnus: am Wendekreis des abendlandischen Denkens.* Stuttgart: Verlag Freies Geistesleben, 1982.
286. Tacera, Raphaël Badé, O. P. *Ristretto della prodigiosa vita del B. Alberto Magno.* 2 vols. Florence, 1680-1688.
287. Taylor, F. Sherwood. "St. Albert the Great." *Month* 13 (1955): 220-32.
288. Taylor, Henry Osborn. *The Medieval Mind. A History of the Development of Thought and Emotion in the Middle Ages.* 2 vols., 2: 420-32. London: Macmillan, 1911. A brief introduction to Albert's life and works.
289. Théry, Gabriel. "Die Universalität Alberts des Grossen." In *Der selige Albert der Grosse (Sonderbeilage der Kölnischen Volkszeitung)* 584 (16 Nov. 1930): 3.
290. Tüchle, Hermann. "Albert der Grosse. Vor 700. Jahren starb der bedeutende Kirchenlehrer aus Schwaben." In *Katholischer Volks- und Hauskalender* 130(1980): 27-37.
291. Valladolid, Louis de. *Historia de Alberto Magno.* In *Catalogus codicum hagiographicorum Bibliothecae Regalis Bruxellensis*, 2: 95-105. Brussels, 1886.
292. Van Laer, Pierre Henri. "De Heilige Albertus de Grote." *Annalen van het Thymgenootschap* 37 (1949): 84-90.
293. Van Weddingen, Alois. "Albert le Grand, maître de S. Thomas d'Aquin, d'après son plus récent critique." *Revue générale* 34 (1881): 5-72. Repr. Brussels, 1881. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., Paris: Palmé; Brussels: Albanel, 1881.
294. Vance, J. G. "St. Albert the Great: Résumé of Lingard Lecture." *Tablet* 161 (1933): 438.
295. Viller, M. "Albert le Grand." In *Dictionnaire de spiritualité ascétique et mystique*, 17 vols., 1: 277-83. Paris: G. Beauchesne et fils, 1937-1995.

296. Vinci, P. A. "Il B. Alberto Magno nel Manzoni." *MD* 48 (1931): 448.
297. Wallace, William A., O. P. "Albertus Magnus, Also Known as St. Albert the Great and Universal Doctor." In *Dictionary of Scientific Biography*, ed. Charles C. Gillispie, 1: 99a-103a, bibliography, 1: 102b-103a. New York, 1970.
298. Walsh, James J. "Albertus Magnus." *The Homiletic and Pastoral Review* 30 (1929): 127-33.
299. Walsh, James J. *Catholic Churchmen in Science: Sketches of the Lives of Catholic Ecclesiastics who were among the Great Founders in Science*. New York: Dolphin Press, 1906. Repr. Freeport, NY: Books for Libraries Press, 1966. See 23, 32, 35, 55, 61.
300. Walz, Angelus O. P. "Albertus Magnus." In *Dominikanische Leitbilder*, 43-61. Freising: Kyrios-Vrlg., 1971. On the threefold greatness of Albert of Lauingen.
301. Walz, Angelus, O. P. "Statistisches über die Süddeutsche Ordensprovinz." *QFGDD* 17 (1927): 29-31.
302. Walz, Angelus, O.P. "Albert-Ehrungen in zwei Jahrzehnten." *SA* 448-61.
303. Walz, Angelus, O.P. "Sant' Alberto Magno oggi." *A* 19 (1942): 199-212.
304. Walz, Angelus, O.P. "Un decennio albertiano." *Osservatore Romano* 18 Dec. 1941. Repr. in: *AOP* 25/49-50 (1941-1942): 143-46.
305. Walz, Angelus. "Prooemium in Serta Albertina." *A,SA* 9-11.
306. Walz, Angelus. In *Compendium historiae ordinis praedicatorum*. Editio altera, Rome: Pontificium Athenaeum "Angelicum", 1948. See especially 193-94, 211-12, 228-29, 234-35, 238-40, 243-44, 293-94, and *passim*.
307. Wehner, Josef Magnus. "Albertus Magnus." In *Gehört-gelesen*, 1402-10. Munich: 1961.
308. Weigl, Franz and August Braun. *De heilige Albertus de Groote*. Uit de gemeenschap der Heiligen. Averbode: Abdij Averbode, 1933.
309. Weisheipl, James A., O.P. "Albert the Great and Medieval Culture." *Thomist* 44/4 (1980): 481-501. The purpose of this paper is to bring into historical focus the life and activity of Albert the Great on the 700th anniversary of his death, and to dispel some of the legends surrounding this philosopher, theologian, scientist, and bishop. The chronology proposed places his birth in Lauingen ca. 1199/1200, his assignment to Paris ca. 1242-1248, and his Aristotelian paraphrases from 1249 to 1269/70.
310. Weisheipl, James A. "Albert der Grosse--Leben und Werke." *ALB* 9-60.
311. Weisheipl, James Athanasius. "The Life and Works of St. Albert the Great." *W* 13-51. With customary thoroughness, Weisheipl outlines the fantastic and mythical elements that have found their way into a biography of Albert and laments that—even as late as his own composition—"there is nothing written in English that can serve as a reliable guide" (15). Weisheipl attempts to remedy this

- and not only reviews the controversial elements in any biography of Albert, but also undertakes a chronology of Albert's works.
312. Weisheipl, James Athanasius. "Albert the Great, St." In *New Catholic Encyclopedia*, 1: 254b-58a. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1967.
  313. Weisheipl, James Athanasius. "Albertus Magnus." In *Dictionary of the Middle Ages*, ed. Joseph Strayer, 1: 126-30. New York: Scribner, 1982.
  314. Weiss, Melchior. "Albertus Magnus, der selige Albertus der Grosse aus dem Dominikanerorden." In *Katholischer Frauenbundkalender für das Jahr 1931*. Munich, 1931.
  315. Weiss, Melchior. "Albertus Magnus." In *Kirchliches Handlexikon. Ein Nachschlagebuch über das Gesamtgebiet der Theologie und ihrer Hilfswissenschaften*, ed. Michael Buchberger, 2 vols., 1: 115. Freiburg: Herder, 1907-1912.
  316. Weiss, Melchior. "Rückblick auf den 650. Todestag des sel. Albert des Grossen, 15 November 1930." *AFP* 1 (1931): 437-69.
  317. Welsler, Benedikt. *Albert der Grosse. Ein Lebensbild*. Aus Schwabens Vergangenheit, 1. Stuttgart: Kepplerhaus, 1932.
  318. Wiegand, F. "Die Bedeutung Alberts des Grossen für seine Zeit." *Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift* 43 (1932): 391-402.
  319. Wigoder, Geoffrey. "Albertus Magnus." In *They Made History: A Biographical Dictionary*, 24-25. New York: Simon and Schuster: 1993.
  320. William of Tocco. *Legenda S. Thomae Aquinatis*. In *Acta SS.*, March, 1: 660-61: 14. 80. *Processus Inquisitionis factae super vitam ... fr. Thomae Aquinatis*, in *Acta SS.*, 706, 712.
  321. Wilms, Hieronymus, O. P. *Albert der Grosse*. Munich: Kösel-Pustet, 1930. Italian: *Alberto Magno, Ai cultori delle scienze naturali*. Trans. Isnardo Marego. Bologna: Studio Domenicano, 1931. English: *Albert the Great, Saint and Doctor of the Church*. Trans. A. English and Ph. Hereford. London: Burns-Oates-Washbourn, 1933. Spanish: *San Alberto Magno. Su valor científico universal*. Madrid: Tipografía de Archivos, 1933. Review: *Zeitschrift für Ascese und Mystik* 5 (1930): 376-77. Also translated into Italian as *Sant'Alberto Magno: scienziato, filosofo e santo*. Bologna: Edizioni Studio Domenicano, 1992.
  322. Wilms, Hieronymus, O.P. *Der heilige Lehrer. Bilder aus dem Leben des hl. Albert*. Mönchengladbach: B. Kühlen, 1932.
  323. Winterswyl, Ludwig Athanasius. *Albert der Deutsche. Das Leben und Wirken des Albertus Magnus*. Potsdam: Atenaion, 1936.
  324. Winterswyl, Ludwig Athanasius. *Albertus Magnus, Leben, Werk und Wirkung*. Kolmar: Alsatia Verlag, 1944.
  325. Wulf, Maurice de. In *Histoire de la philosophie médiévale*, 6th ed., 3 vols., 2: 129-50. Paris: J. Vrin, 1936.

326. Zenetti, Paul. "Albertus Magnus." *FL* 5-20.
327. Zenetti, Paul. "Der heilige Albertus Magnus als Lehrer und Naturforscher." *Schwäbische Heimat. Heimatblätter der Schwäbischen Donauzeitung* 9 (1933): 20-21.
328. Ziegenfuss, Werner. "Albertus Magnus." In *Philosophen-Lexikon. Handwörterbuch der Philosophie nach Personen*, 2 vols., 1: 13-16. Berlin: de Gruyter, 1949-50.
329. Zimmermann, Albert. "Albertus Magnus--Lehrer und Forscher, Friedensstifter und Heiliger. Ein Beitrag zum Albertus-Magnus-Jahr 1980." *Alt-Köln. Mitteilungen des Heimatvereins Alt-Köln* 40 (Nov. 1980): 6-11.
330. Zucchi, P. Alberto. "L'episcopato del Beato Alberto e fr. Umberto de Romanis." *MD* 48 (1931): 426-30.
331. Zucchi, P. Alberto. "Sant'Alberto Magno a Padova." *MD* 49 (1932): 393-406.
332. Zucchi, P. Alberto. "I Domenicani d'Italia e il Beato Alberto Magno nell'ottocento." *MD* 48 (1931): 435-39.

See also #1021, pp. 78-80; 1022, 390, 1336.

### **Date of Birth and Childhood**

333. Endres, Joseph Anton. "Das Geburtsjahr und die Chronologie in der ersten Lebenshälfte Alberts des Grossen." *HJ* 31 (1910): 293-304.
334. Loë, Paulus von. "Kritische Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete der Albertus-Magnus-Forschung." *Annalen des historischen Vereins für den Niederrhein (Cologne)* 74 (1902): 115-26. A discussion of doubtful points concerning Albert's date of birth. Review: *AB* 23 (1904): 396.
335. Mandonnet, Pierre, O. P. "La date de naissance d'Albert le Grand." *RT, BAG* 233-56.
336. Michael, Emil, S. J. "Wann ist Albert der Grossen geboren?" *ZKT* 25 (1901): 561-76. Argues for 1193 as Albert's birthdate.
337. Michael, Emil, S. J. "Albert der Grosse. Zur Geschichte Alberts des Grossen." *ZKT* 27 (1903): 356-62. Argues for 1193 as Albert's birthdate.
338. Pelster, Franz, S. J. "Alberts des Grossen Jugendaufenthalt in Italien." *HJ* 42 (1922): 102-06.
339. Reichert, B., O. P. "Das Itinerar der zweiten Dominikaner-general Jordan von Sachsen." In *Festschrift zum elfhundertjährigen Jubiläum des Deutschen Campo Santo in Rom*, ed. Stephan Ehses. Rome: Herder, 1897. See 154-55 on Albert's entry into the Order of Preachers.
340. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. "Das Geburtshaus Alberts des Grossen." *Literarische Beilage Nr. 42 der Augsburger Postzeitung*. 42 (15 Oct. 1930): 1.

341. Seitz, Hermann Josef. "Zur Geschichte der Mühlenbrücke und der Eisenhütte in Lauingen." *JHVD* 72 (1970): 110-16. On Albert's birthplace.
342. Seitz, Hermann Josef. "Die Geburtsstätte Alberts des Grossen." *Die 7 Schwaben* 21 (1971): 27-30.
343. Seitz, Hermann Josef. "'Unnd er auff der selben hoffstat geborn ist worden.'" Die Geburtsstätte Alberts des Grossen." *JHVD* 73 (1971): 41-51.

### Albert at Cologne

344. Aertsen, Jan A., ed. *Albert der Grosse in Köln: gehalten auf der Feierstunde zur 750sten Wiederkehr der Einrichtung des Kölner Generalstudiums der Dominikaner am 6. November 1998*. Cologne: Universität Köln, 1999.
345. Auer, Albert. "Albert der Grosse und wir." *Benediktinische Monatsschrift* 14(1932): 309-316.
346. Bianco, Franz Joseph von. *Die alte Universität Köln*. 2 vols., 1: 15-59. Cologne: C. Gehly, 1856. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., repr. Aalen: Scientia-Verlag, 1974.
347. Brincken, Anna-Dorothee von den. "Köln, das Reich und die Ökumene (800-1475)." In *Köln—Stadt und Bistum in Kirche und Reich des Mittelalters: Festschrift für Odilo Engels zum 65. Geburtstag*, ed. Hanna Vollrath and Stefan Weinfurter, 701-18. Kölner Historische Abhandlungen 39. Cologne: Böhlau, 1993.
348. Eckert, Willehad Paul, O. P. "Albertus Magnus und das Studium Generale der Dominikaner in Köln." In *Geschichte in Köln*. Studentische Zeitschrift am Historischen Seminar (8. Oktober 1980): 16-44.
349. Gescher, F. "Das Offizialat der Erzbischöfe von Köln im 13. Jahrhundert." *Annalen des historischen Vereins für den Niederrhein* 115 (1929): 136-66; 116 (1930): 61-66. Review: *RHE* 26 (1930): 757-58.
350. Geyer, Bernhard. "Albertus Magnus." In *Studium generale Köln 1248. Als Festgabe der Kölner Universität*, ed. C. J. Hering, 8-12. Cologne: Verlag der Kölner Universitäts-Zeitung, 1948. Geyer attempts to summarize Albert's essential intellectual or philosophical achievement, characterizing him as an advocate for the "new" Aristotle, in contrast to the older Augustinian tradition of the schools, while at the same time modifying Aristotle's doctrines under the neo-Platonizing influence of Christian and Arab commentators. In addition, the author briefly examines Albert's biblical commentaries, contributions to scholastic theology, and influence on disciples Ulrich and Hugh of Strassburg.
351. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. "Albert der Grosse und Thomas von Aquino in Köln." *DTF* 3<sup>rd</sup> ser. 9 (1931): 28-34.
352. Schlieter, Erhard. "Albertus—*en secret*. Auf den Kölner Seitenpfaden des 'doctor universalis'." *Kölnische Vierteljahresschrift für die Freunde der Stadt* (April 1979): 4-13.



353. Schmitz, H., O. P. "Die Schule Alberts des Grossen und ihre Bedeutung für die geistige Blüte Kölns im Mittelalter." *Literarische Beilage der Kölnische Volkszeitung* 57/9 (27 April 1916): 65-67.
354. Schrohe, H., O. P. "Die politischen Bestrebungen Erzbischofs Siegfrieds von Köln." *Annalen des historischen Vereins für den Niederrhein* 67 (1899): 1-108. See especially 4, 6-7.
355. Senner, Walter. "Albertus Magnus als Gründungsregents des Kölner Studium generale der Dominikaner." In *Geistesleben im 13 Jahrhundert*, ed. Jan Aertsen and Andreas Speer, 149-69. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 27. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 2000.
356. Thomassen, Beroald. "Albertus Magnus und die geistigen Grundlagen der mittelalterlichen Universität." *KU* 36-48. Thomassen shows that for Albert the concept of the search for knowledge, and natural desire of the individual for knowledge, is one of the intellectual concepts that underlies the rapid growth of the medieval university out of the older cathedral schools. But for Albert it is important to add that this search for knowledge cannot succeed fully in isolation, in eremitic contemplation. It is a process that succeeds best in a community of scholars, "als eine soziale Gestalt," as in the *studium* at Cologne.
357. Walz, Angelus, O. P. "Zum Kölner Studienaufenthalt des Aquinaten. Ein Beitrag aus P. Deifles Nachlass." *RQ* 34 (1926): 46-58.
358. Walz, Angelus, O.P. "Albert der Grosse als Lector coloniensis (nach Scheeben, Albert d. Gr. Zur Chronologie seines Lebens)." *A* 9 (1932): 147-67.
359. Weiler, P. "Albert der Grosse und seine Beziehungen zu Köln." *Kölnische Volkszeitung* 825 (15 Nov. 1929).
360. Winheim, Erhardus. *Sacrarium Agrippinae*. Cologne: Walter, 1607. Pp. 320 f. Cologne, 1737. Pp. 364 f.

See also #346, 15-59; 361, 362, 363, 560.

### **Albert's Role in the Construction of the Cathedral in Cologne**

361. Beissel, S., S. J. "Die Einführung der gotischen Baukunst in Deutschland." *SML* 64 (1903): 385-86.
362. Burckhard, Jacob. *Conrad von Hochstaden, Erzbischof von Köln und Gründer des Kölner Doms (1238-61)*. Bonn: T. Habicht, 1843.
363. Cardauns, Hermann. *Konrad von Hochstaden, Erzbischof von Köln (1238-61)*. Cologne: J.P. Bachem, 1880. See 113-37, 140, 143-44.
364. Kraus, Franz Xaver. *Geschichte der christlichen Kunst*. Ed. Joseph Sauer. Freiburg: Herder, 1908. Vol. 2/2. See 167.

365. Kreuser, Johann P. *Der christliche Kirchenbau, seine Geschichte, Symbolik, Bildnerei nebst Andenkungen für Neubauten*. 2 vols., 1: 275-76. Bonn: Henry et Cohen, 1851.
366. Marchese, Vincenzo. *Memorie dei più insigni pittori, scultori e architetti domenicani*. 4th ed. 2 vols., 1: 32-53. Bologna: G. Romagnoli, 1876.
367. Marchese, Vincenzo. *Il B. Alberto Magno, Architetto*. N.p. n.d. (Vatican archives).

### **Albert, Bishop of Regensburg**

368. Dreyer-Eimbcke, Oswald. "Regensburg und die Welt im Mittelalter." In *Regensburg im Mittelalter: Beiträge zur Stadtgeschichte vom frühen Mittelalter bis zum Beginn der Neuzeit*, ed. Martin Angerer and Heinrich Wanderwitz, 13-30. Regensburg: Universitätsverlag Regensburg, 1995.
369. Heigl, Peter. *Regensburg privat: von Albertus Magnus bis Oskar Schindler: ein Gang durch die Stadt*. Regensburg: Pustet, 1997.
370. Janner, Ferdinand. *Geschichte der Bischöfe von Regensburg*, 2: 463-75. Regensburg: F. Pustet, 1884.
371. Koerting, W. "Geschichte der Medizin: Albertus Magnus in Regensburg." *Bayerisches Ärzteblatt* 16 (1961): 133-34.
372. Mai, Paul. "Urkunden Bischof Alberts II. von Regensburg (1260-1262)." *Verhandlungen des Historischen Vereins für Oberpfalz und Regensburg* 107 (1967): 7-45.
373. Mai, Paul. "Albertus Magnus als Bischof von Regensburg." *Beiträge zur Geschichte des Bistums Regensburg* 14 (1980): 23-39.
374. Mai, Paul. "Die Verehrung Alberts des Grossen im Bistum Regensburg." *Beiträge zur Geschichte des Bistums Regensburg* 14 (1980): 77-87.
375. Popp, Marianne. "Albertus Magnus und sein Orden im Bistum Regensburg." *Verhandlungen des Historischen Vereins für Oberpfalz und Regensburg* 120 (1980): 391-406.
376. Schieffer, Rudolf. *Albertus Magnus: Mendikantentum und Theologie im Widerstreit mit dem Bischofsamt*. Lectio Albertina, 3. Münster: Aschendorff, 1999. The author examines Albert's episcopacy in Regensburg, inquiring into the factors that led Pope Alexander IV to call Albert, who was not a native son, to occupy this see. He also considers what issues, only two years later, led Albert to withdraw from his see, and the consequences this had for him as a mendicant friar.
377. Schwaiger, Georg. "Der heilige Albertus Magnus, Bischof von Regensburg, Kirchenlehrer (um 1200 - 15. November 1280)." In *Bavaria Sancta. Zeugen christlichen Glaubens in Bayern*, 3 vols., 1: 272-84. Regensburg: Pustet, 1970-1973.

378. Staber, Josef. "Albertus Magnus als Bischof von Regensburg." *Verhandlungen des Historischen Vereins für Oberpfalz und Regensburg* 106 (1966): 175-93. (=Beiträge zur bayerischen und deutschen Geschichte Hans Dachs zum Gedenken.)
379. Walderdorff, Hugo von. *Regensburg in seiner Vergangenheit und Gegenwart*. Regensburg: Pustet, 1896.
380. Weiss, Melchior. "Albert der Grosse als Bischof von Regensburg." In *Festgabe Alois Knöpfler*, 317-28. Veröffentlichungen aus dem Kirchenhistor Seminar München, ser. 3.1. Munich: Verlag der J. J. Lentner'schen Buchhandlung, 1907.

See also #64, 394, 2031, 2032.

### **Chronology of Albert's Works**

381. Endres, Joseph Anton. "Chronologische Untersuchungen zu den philosophischen Kommentaren Alberts des Grossen." In *Festgabe zum 70. Geburtstag von G. von Hertling*, 95-108. Freiburg: Herder, 1913.
382. Pelster, Franz. "Um die Datierung Alberts des Grossen Aristoteles-Paraphrase." *PJ* 48 (1935): 443-61.
383. Pelster, Franz, S. J. "Zur Datierung der Aristotelesparaphrase Alberts des Grossen." *ZKT* 56 (1932): 423-36. Review: *Sch* 8 (1933): 30.
384. Pelster, Franz, S. J. "Zur Datierung einiger Schriften Alberts des Grossen." *ZKT* 47 (1923): 475-82.
385. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. "Zum Schrifttum Alberts des Grossen." *TR* 33 (1934): 5ff.
386. Weisheipl, James Athanasius. "Albert's Works on Natural Sciences (*libri naturales*) in Probable Chronological Order." *W* 565-77.

See also #42, 45, 118, 185, 197, 309, 1633, 1795, 2413, 2460.

### **Various Travels**

387. Bader, J. "Der Freiburger Münsterbau." *FDA* 13 (1880): 295.
388. Berthier, Joachim Joseph., O. P. *Le couvent de Sainte Sabine à Rome*, 300-1. Rome: Manuce, 1912.
389. Bertsch, August. "Albertus Magnus in Rottweil." *TQ* 138 (1958): 428-59.
390. Cramer, Valmar. *Albert der Grosse als Kreuzzugs-Legat für Deutschland 1263-64 und die Kreuzzugs-Bestrebungen Urbans IV*. Palästina-Hefte des Deutschen Vereins vom Heiligen Lande 7-8. Cologne: Bachem, 1933.
391. Dold, A. "Studien zur Geschichte des Dominikanerklosters zu Freiburg in Br." *FDA* 40, n.s. 13 (1912): 67-96.
392. Endres, Joseph Anton. "Albertus Magnus und die bischöfliche Burg Donaustauf." *HP* 149 (1912): 829-36.

393. Endres, Joseph Anton. "War Albertus Magnus in Griechenland?" *HP* 166 (1920): 645-51.
394. Fink, Wilhelm, O.S.B. "Der Hl. Albertus der Grosse und die Visitation der Benediktinerklöster des Bistums Regensburg." *Jahresbericht des Vereins zur Erforschung der Regensburger Diözesangeschichte* 7(1932): 18-21.
395. Finke, H. "Die Freiburger Dominikaner und der Münsterbau." *Alemania* n. s. 2 (1901): 7-58. Repr. Freiburg: F. E. Fehsenfeld, 1901. A study of Albert's life and travels.
396. Finke, H. "Antwort." *Alemania* n.s. 4 (1903): 277-79.
397. Flamm, Franz. *Albert der Grosse in Freiburg im Breisgau. Dargestellt anhand geschichtlicher Quellen*. Freiburg im Breisgau: Katholische Kirchengemeinde St. Albert-Bischofslinde, 1986. Review: *TR* 91 (1995): 404-8; *BTAM* 16 (1995): 363.
398. Gloria, A. "Quot annos et in quibus Italiae urbibus Albertus Magnus moratus sit." *Atti del Reale Istituto Veneto* 6 (1879-1880): 1024-50. Repr. Venice: J. Antonelli, 1880. Review: *DTP* 1 (July 1882): 521.
399. Koch, Heinrich Hubert. *Das Dominikanerkloster zu Frankfurt am Main*. Freiburg: Herder, 1892. See 4, 121-22.
400. König, J. "Albertus Magnus in Freiburg." *FDA* 13 (1880): 298. Cf. *FDA* 15 (1882): 308.
401. König, J. "Zur Geschichte des Freiburger Münsters." *FDA* 15 (1882): 263, 269.
402. Mandonnet, Pierre, O. P. "S. Thomas d'Aquin novice prêcheur." *RT* 30 (1925): 497-523. Discusses Albert in Paris from 1245 to 1248. Review: *TR* 25 (1926): 433-37. Reviews the dates Mandonnet provided for Albert's stay in Paris.
403. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard, O. P. "Albertus de Groote in de Nederlanden." *TTK* 2 (1931): 166-87.
404. Morelli, Giorgio. "Lettere inedite di storici abruzzesi a Ferdinando Ughelli." *Abruzzo* 12/1-3 (1974): 73-102.
405. Oberthur, Franz [?]. *Albert der Grosse in Würzburg*. Würzburg: Mnemosyne, 1829.
406. Pelzer, Augustus. "Zur Frage der Freiburger Münster-Vorhalle. Eine Entgegnung." *Alemania* n. s. 4 (1903): 262-75.
407. Pflieger, Luzian. "Albert der Grosse und das Elsass." *Archiv für elsässische Kirchengeschichte* 5 (1930): 1-18. Review: *Revue des questions historiques* 58 (1930): 472.
408. Poinسیون, Adolf. "Das Dominicaner- oder Prediger-Kloster zu Freiburg im Breisgau." *FDA* 16 (1883): 1-48. See especially 5-6.
409. Sassen, J. H. H. *Hugo von S. Cher. Seine Tätigkeit als Kardinal*. Bonn: Hanstein, 1908. See 62-66.

410. Simone, Ludovico de. "Il Beato Alberto Magno in Italia. Inlusso di lui nella cultura italiana." *MD* 48 (1931): 366-70. Repr. in *AS* 271-79.
411. Stolz, E. "Albertus Magnus auf der Rotenburg." *Reutlinger Geschichtsblätter. Mitteilungsblatt des Sülchgauer Altertumsverein* 24-25/3 (1913-1914): 44-47.
412. Wilms, Hieronymus, O. P. "Albertus Magnus in Trier." *Pastor Bonus* 29 (1917): 210-12. On a sermon Albert preached.
413. Zeller, J. "Die Beziehungen Alberts des Grossen zu Württemberg." *Schwäbisches Archiv* 26 (1908): 161-64.

See also #75.

### Founding and Consecration of Churches

414. Berlière, Ursmer, O. S. B. "Les évêques auxiliaires de Cambrai aux XIII<sup>e</sup> et XIV<sup>e</sup> siècles." *Revue Bénédictine* 20 (1903): 16-17. Appears in a volume published separately as *Les évêques auxiliaires de Cambrai et de Tournai*, 20-21. Bruges and Lille: Desclee de Brower, 1905. Concerning the consecration of the Dominican church at Antwerp on 9 September 1276.
415. Brasse, E. "Die Gründung der Abtei Gladbach." *Annalen des historischen Vereins für den Niederrhein* 93 (1912): 140-76. Concerning the consecration of the altar at Gladbach in 1270.
416. Cardauns, Hermann. "Zwei Consecrationsurkunden Alberts des Grossen." *Monatsschrift für rheinisch-westfälische Geschichtsforschung und Alterthumskunde* 2(1876): 618-20. Concerning the consecration of the altars at Cologne, 4 August 1267 and 26 September 1277.
417. Endres, Joseph Anton. "Eine vergessene Altarweihe Alberts des Grossen." *Literarische Beilage zur Augsburger Postzeitung* 22 (20 May 1910): 167-70. An altar from 1260 or 1261.
418. Falk, Giesbert et Muller. "Zur Biographie Alberts des Grossen." *Monatsschrift für rheinisch-westfälische Geschichtsforschung und Alterthumskunde* 3(1877): 321-24. Concerning the consecration of the church at Wimpfen am Berg (Neckar) in 1269 and the altar at Brauweiler in 1274; transfer of the relics of Sts. Cordule and Constance in 1278.
419. Jonghe, Bernaert de. *Desolata Batavia Dominicana*. Gand: A. Graet, 1717. See 4: Consecration of the Dominican church at Utrecht.
420. Schmitz, Ferdinand. *Urkundenbücher der geistlichen Stiftungen des Niederrheins. 2: Abtei Heisterbach*. Bonn: Hanstein, 1908. No. 146. Albert's acts as arbitrator of disputes.
421. Seiberg, J. S. "Geschichte der Stiftung des Klosters Paradies bei Soest." *Zeitschrift für vaterländische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde* (Münster) 17 (1856): 267-90. Repr. in *Quellen und Forschungen zur Westfälischen Geschichte* 1 (1857): 4-13.

422. [Sudansu, C.] *Basilea sacra sive episcopatus et episcoporum Basileensium origo ac series*. . . . Bruntuti: J.H. Straubhaar, 1658. See 222.
423. Vautrey, Louis. *Histoire des Evêques de Bâle*. 2 vols., 1: 201. Einsiedeln and New York: Charles & Nicolas Benziger, 1884-1886. On the consecration of the Dominican church in Basel in 1254.

### Last Years and Death

424. Loë, Paulus von. "Albert der Grosse auf dem Konzil von Lyon 1274." *Literarische Beilage der Kölnischen Volkszeitung* 55 (16 July 1914): 225-26.
425. Nägele, A. "Das Testament des h. Albertus Magnus und andere heimatgeschichtlichen Spuren in seinem Leben und Schrifttum." *Rottenburger Monatsschrift für katholische Theologie* (1932): 210-219.
426. Schmeller, A. (An edition of Albert's Last Will and Testament according to MS Munich Clm. 4384.) *Münchener gelehrte Anzeigen* 30/5 (1850): 44.

### Canonization Process, Cult and Veneration

Although Albert the Great was revered throughout the Middle Ages as a theologian, philosopher, and scientist, unlike his student, Thomas Aquinas, Albert's canonization was long delayed perhaps because, as some of his biographers suggest, his name was sometimes linked to treatises on alchemy and magic. Finally, the decree *In thesauris sapientiae*, issued by Pope Pius XI on 16 December, 1931, proclaimed Albert the Great to be a saint and Doctor of the Church. Subsequently, on 16 December, 1941 Pope Pius XII proclaimed in the decree *Ad Deum* that Albert is "forever the PATRON before God of students of the natural sciences..." Many of the entries that follow in this section have to do with Albert's canonization and the numerous celebrations and events that followed to mark it. For a lengthy list and description of many of these in Italy and Germany, see especially *MD* 49 (1932): 240-275, 316-393, 432-452.

427. "Academia (Pontificia) Scientiarum, Lettera postulatoria al S. Padre per la proclamazione di S. Alberto Magno a Patrono dei cultori delle scienze sperimentali [subscr. Augustinus Gemelli O. F. M. Praeses]." In *Acta Academiae Pontificiae scientiarum* 6 (1942): lxxv-lxxix (Latin and Italian text).
428. "Acta Beatificationis et celebrationis festi B. Alberti Magni." *AOP* 3 (1897): 349-65.
429. "*In thesauris sapientiae*. Albert der Grosse—die päpstliche Bulle über die Heiligsprechung." *Kölnische Volkszeitung* 17/1 (17 January, 1932): 3-4. Treats the papal bull, *In thesauris sapientiae*, issued by Pope Pius XI on 16 December, 1931, proclaiming Albert the Great to be a saint and Doctor of the Church (see ##498, 499).
430. "Albertus Magnus. Heiliger und Kirchenlehrer." *Rieser Volkszeitung* 23/1 (1932).

431. "Albertus-Magnus-Bulle." *Bayerischer Kurier*, Supplement (Munich; 12 January, 1932).
432. "Bittschrift der Katholisch-theologischen Fakultät der Universität Bonn an Seine Heiligkeit Papst Pius XI." *FL* 21-24.
433. "Bulle des Papstes Pius XI. zur Heiligsprechung." *Acta Apostolicae Sedis* 24 (1932): 15.
434. "Cose romane: Capella in onore di S. Alberto Magno." *CC* 83/2 (1932): 294-5. Describes a special observance for Albert the Great at the basilica of Sta. Maria sopra Minerva in honor of having been named Universal Doctor.
435. "Cose romane: La 'Settimana Albertina'." *CC* 82/4 (1931): 466-68. Describes a conference held in honor of Albertus Magnus 9-14 November 1931, and lists participants and topics.
436. "Celebrazioni per il 650° della morte B. Alberto Magno." *MD* 48 (1931): 56-66.
437. "Die Heiligsprechung Alberts des Grossen." *Kölnische Volkszeitung* 11/1 (11 January, 1932): 1-2.
438. "Die Reliquien des seligen Albertus Magnus." *Kölner Pastoralblatt* 35 (1901): 342f., 372f. Especially concerning the chasuble and maniple; the chasuble, from the 14<sup>th</sup> C., was never worn by Albert.
439. "Eingabe an den Papst um die Heiligsprechung des seligen Alberts des Grossen. Vorgelegt vom katholischen Adel deutscher Nation." *Schönere Zukunft* 4 (1928): 153f.
440. "Litterae Apostolicae quibus S. Albertus Magnus cultorum scientiarum naturalium Patronus coelestis declaratur." *Analecta Augustiana* 18/3 (1942): 362.
441. "Litterae Apostolicae: Erhebung des Hl. Albertus Magnus zum Patron der Naturforscher." *Divus Thomas* 3/20 (1942): 109-11.
442. "Pius XI. zur Heiligsprechung des Albertus." *Osservatore Romano* 16-17 November 1931. Repr. in *AS* 12-18.
443. "Rescrit de la S. Congrégation des Rites du 15 déc. 1893 élevant la fête du B. Albert au rite de *totum duplex*." *Le canoniste contemporain* 17 (1894): 295-96; *RSSR* 70 (1894): 480.
444. "S. Albertis Magni canonisatio et in Doctorem Ecclesiae proclamatio." *Biblica* 13/2 (1932): 251.
445. "S. Alberto Magno Dottore della Chiesa." *CC* 83/1(1932): 269-73. Provides a brief history of liturgical settings for Albertus Magnus and describes his recent glorification.
446. "Sacra Congregatio Rituum: 'Decretum de Officiis, Missis et Elogiis in festis Maternitatis B.V.M., S. Roberti Bellarmino, Ep. Conf. Et Eccl. Doct., et S. Alberti Magni, Ep. Conf. Et Eccl. Doct.'" *Analecta Augustiniana* 14/6 (1932): 360. Describes conferral of the title *Doctor Ecclesiae* upon Albert, and records decree for his feast day, 15 November.

447. "Santa Sede: S. Alberto Magno dichiarato Patrono dei cultori delle Scienze Naturali." *CC* 93/2 (1942): 56-7. Describes a gathering at the Angelicum of faculty and distinguished guests for the decree proclaiming Albert patron saint of scientists.
448. "Solemnis commemoratio anni 650 a pretiosa morte B. Alberti Magni." *AOP* 19 (1930): 744-47.
449. "St. Albert the Great declared Patron of Natural Science." *Jurist* 2 (1942): 391. On 16 December, 1941 Pope Pius XII proclaimed in the decree *Ad Deum* that Albert is "forever the PATRON before God of students of the natural sciences..."
450. "Translation des reliques du B. Albert le Grand." *AD* 1 (1860): 214-20. On the translation of relics in 1859.
451. "Volkslitanei zu Ehren des heiligen Albertus Magnus, wie sie seit alter Zeit in Lauingen gebetet wird." *ALAMF* 92-93.
452. "Voto dell'Università cattolica del S. Cuore per la canonizzazione a Dottore della Chiesa." *RFN* 23 (1931): 76-77.
453. "Zur Heiligkeitserklärung Alberts des Grossen." *Kölnische Volkszeitung* 310 (3 July, 1931): 5.
454. Bauer, Fr. "Eine Festfeier zu Ehren des seligen Albertus Magnus im Jahre 1622." In *Xenion. Ehrengabe für den Görresversammlung zu Regensburg, 9-14 Sept. 1928*, 12-19. Regensburg: F. Pustet, 1928.
455. Bellesheim, Alphons. "Sextus centenus annus felicitatis b. Alberti Magni doctoris universalis, divi Thomae Aquinatis praeceptoris." *DTP* 1 (15 January 1881): 169-73.
456. Bellesheim, Alphons. "Zum sechsten Centenarium des Heimgangs Albertus des Grossen." *HP* 86 (1880): 919-29.
457. Benedict XIV, Pope. *Opus de servorum Dei beatificatione et beatorum canonizatione*. 16 vols., Naples. 1773-1775. 1.1:31.12; 1.3:31.9; 1.4.1:1.13; 1.4.2:5.3-5
458. Böck, Karl. "Neues Material zur Heiligsprechung des heiligen Albertus Magnus." *ALAMF* 125-38.
459. Breuer, Joseph. *Die Stifts- und Pfarrkirche St. Andreas zu Köln*. Cologne: s.p., 1925. See 32-41, 96.
460. *Brevis relatio apostolicarum gratiarum in honorem B. Alberti Magni*. Naples, 1628 and 1634.
461. Bruehl, C. "St. Albert the Great, Doctor of the Universal Church." *Homiletic Review* 32 (1932): 673-84.
462. Cappellazzi, A[ndrea]. *Un intelletto universale nella gloria dei santi (il beato Alberto Magno)*. Crema, s. a. Libr edit. Buona stampa (s. tip.), 1932.
463. Clark, R. "Albertus Magnus, the Saint." *Dominicana* 16 (1931): 274-84.



464. Clark, R. "Albertus Magnus, Whom All the Ages Love." *Dominicana* 18 (1933): 5-8.
465. Conaty, J. "New Dominican Saint." *Dominicana* 17 (1932): 3-11. Contains a facsimile of the decretal glorifying Albert.
466. Congar, Y. M. - J., O. P. "Les fêtes du B. Albert le Grand en Allemagne." *AD* 47 (1931): 49-51.
467. Cordovadi, P. M. "La settimana Albertina di Roma." *MD* 48 (1931): 446-47.
468. Dezani, Serafino. "Il Patrono dei cultori de scienze naturali." *MD* 59 (1942): 3-7
469. Dezani, Serafino. "Verso l'ultima meta. A proposito di S. Alberto Magno." *VP* 24 (1933): 696-702. Repr. *MD* 51 (1934): 47-53.
470. Elia, R. "Il significato della onoranze al B. Alberto Magno." *MD* 48 (1931): 440-45.
471. Entrich, Manfred, O.P. *Albertus Magnus. Gebete zu ihm -- Gebete von ihm*. Cologne: Die Dominikaner an St. Andreas, 1979. = *Albertus Magnus, Gebete*. Neu herausgegeben von P. Mauritius Keller O.P. 1965, überarbeitet und ergänzt von P. Manfred Entrich O.P. 1979. Reviews: *TPF* 59/1 (1984):100.
472. Ferris, G. "St. Albert the Great—Theologian." *Dominicana* 18 (1933): 19-23.
473. Gelenius, Aegidius. *De admiranda, sacra, et ciuili magnitudine Coloniae Claudiae Agrippensis Augustae Vbiorum vrbis libri iv*, 461-71. Cologne, 1645.
474. Gemelli, Augustinus. "La proclamazione di Sant'Alberto Magno a protettore dei cultori delle scienze naturali." *VP* 33 (1942): 135-40.
475. Gillet, Martin Stanislas, ed. "Ad perennem memoriam Alberti Magni doctoris: sanctorum fastis noviter adscripti." *AOP* fasc. 1, 443-567. Rome: 1932.
476. Goblet, H. *Der selige Albertus Magnus und die Geschichte seiner Reliquien dem katholischen Volke kurz erzählt*. Cologne: J. P. Bachem, 1880. Review: *DTF* 1 (15 January 1881): 169-73.
477. Heidingsfelder, Franz. "Geschichte der Verehrung des hl. Albertus Magnus in Stadt und Diözese Regensburg." *Jahresbericht des Vereins zur Erforschung der Regensburger Diözesangeschichte* 7 (1932): 37-62.
478. Höffner, Joseph. "Predigt des Erzbischofs von Köln, Kardinal Joseph Höffner, am Fest des heiligen Albert, am 15. November 1979, in der Kirche St. Andreas, Köln." Special edition, published by the Press of the Archbishopric of Cologne.
479. Hommes, Jakob. "Abendländisches Erbe -- die Verteidigung des Menschen. Worte der Feier Alberts des Grossen, Bischofs von Regensburg (1260-1262)." *Der Zwiebeltum* (Regensburg) 17 (1962): 203-6.
480. John Paul II, Pope. "La preghiera davanti la tomba di Sant'Alberto Magno: Nov. 1980." *AuP* 19-22.
481. Jules-Bois, H.A. "Albert, the Saint of Science." *Commonweal* 15 (1932): 679-81.

482. Kent, W. H. "St. Albert the Great, Doctor of the Universal Church." *Tablet* 150 (1932): 426-29.
483. Kimpel, S. "Albert der Grosse (Albertus Magnus)." *Lexikon der christlichen Ikonographie*, ed. Wolfgang Braunfels, 8 vols., 5: 71-72. Rome: Herder, 1968-76.
484. Kleinermans, F. "Ein Aktenstück, die Kanonisation des seligen Albertus Magnus betreffend." *Kölner Pastoralblatt* 34 (1900): 344-45. (Petition of the municipal council of Cologne.)
485. Knox, R. "Magni nominis umbra." *Blackfriars* 13 (1932): 333-39.
486. Launen, W. "Doctor Universalis." *Dominicana* 18 (1933): 37.
487. Lingg, Hermann. "Fest-Cantate (anlässlich der Aufstellung des Albertus-Magnus-Denkmal in Lauingen, 1881), komponiert vom kgl. Seminarlehrer Karl Deigendesch." *ALAMF* 116-17.
488. Link, M. *Das Museum und die Sagen von Lauingen*. Lauingen, 1905.
489. Mahler, Adolf, and Marianne Mahler. "Die Verehrung Alberts des Grossen in seiner Heimatstadt Lauingen." *ALAMF* 78-92.
490. Mahler, Adolf. "Melchior Weiss. Albertusforscher und Lauinger Ehrenbürger." *ALAMF* 123.
491. McLarney, J. "St. Albert the Great—Teacher." *Dominicana* 18 (1933): 14-18.
492. Merlo, J. J. "Die Reliquien Alberts des Grossen in der Andreaskirche zu Köln." *Bonner Jahrbücher* 38 (1865): 106-8.
493. Merz, Michael and Angelus S. Häussling. "Eine 'neue' Oration im nachkonziliaren Missale Romanum. Zur Oratio super oblata vom 32. Sonntag im Jahreskreis, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Verehrungsgeschichte des hl. Albertus Magnus." *Archiv für Liturgiewissenschaft* 23 (1981): 183-87.
494. Moraczewski, Albert. "A Vision of the Universe in the Spirit of St. Albert the Great." *Spirituality Today* 32 (1980): 305-13.
495. *Novum officium in honorem B. Alberti Episcopi et Confessoris Ordinis Praedicatorum*. Freiburg: Herder, 1905.
496. O'Leary, M. "St. Albert the Great—Preacher." *Dominicana* 18 (1933): 31-34.
497. Petitions for Canonization: *AD* 13 (1873): 466-70; *AOP* 19 (1929-1930): 56-58, 117-18, 364-69, 417-49, 531-37, 611-15, 650-57, 718-27; 20 (1931): 21-33; *Revue Dominicaine* 36 (1930): 113-19.
498. Pius XI, Pope. "Litterae Decretales: Sancti Alberti Magni O. P. Confessoris Pontificus Cultus Universae Praecipitur Ecclesiae, Addito Doctoris Titulo." *DT AMF* ser. 3,10 (1932): 138-50 [6-18].
499. Pius XI, Pope. "Sancti Alberti Magni O. P. confessoris pontificus cultus universae praecipitur Ecclesiae addito doctoris titulo. Bulla *In thesauris sapientiae* 16.12.1931." *Acta Apostolicae Sedis* 24 (1932): 5-17, esp. 10-11, 15.

500. Pius XII, Pope. "Sanctus Albertus Magnus episcopus confessor atque Ecclesiae doctor, cultorum scientiarum naturalium caelestis patronus declaratur. Breve *Ad Deum* 16.12.1941." *Acta Apostolicae Sedis* 34 (1942): 89-91.
501. Rauschmayr, Johann Stephan. "Ehrung und Verehrung des hl. Albertus Magnus in seiner Geburtsstadt Lauingen." *Heimatblätter*, 2. Folge. Lauingen: Kistler, 1930. Repr. in *FL* 62-78.
502. Rehaç, J. de. *Les Béatifiés de l'Eglise dont on célèbre les fêtes part tout l'Ordre*, 1-65. Paris, 1650.
503. Reichert, Benedictus Maria, O. P., ed. *Acta Capitulum Generalium Ordinis Praedicatorum*. Rome: In domo generalitiae, 1898-1904. 8: 30; 10: 156; 11: 4, 30, 101, 177, 200, 250; 12: 21, 114, 115, 116, 207, 217, 300-2, 404; 13: 31, 53-54, 68, 69.
504. Richer, A. M., O. P. "La cause du B. Albert le Grand." *Revue Dominicaine* 36 (1930): 88-110.
505. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. "Der selige Albertus der Grosse in Köln." *Kölner Lokalanzeiger* 580 (14 Nov. 1929): 5.
506. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. "Pro canonizatione B. Alberti Magni." *DTP* 32 (1929): 464-69.
507. Slavin, R. "Albert the Great, Saint and Doctor of the Church." *Dominicana* 18 (1933): 9-13.
508. Springer, Max. "Die Aufstellung des Albertus-Magnus-Denkmal 1881 in Lauingen." *ALAMF* 94-115.
509. *Three Papal Documents on Saint Albert the Great, Patron of Scientists*. River Forest, Illinois: Dominican House of Studies, 1942. Contains the Decretal letter of Pope Pius XI prescribing the veneration of Saint Albert the Great, Bishop and doctor of the Church (16 December 1931); the decree of Pope Pius XII proclaiming Saint Albert the Great the patron of students of the natural sciences (16 December 1941); and, the letter of Pope Pius XII on Saint Thomas Aquinas, patron of Catholic schools and Saint Albert the Great, patron of students of the natural sciences (7 March 1942).
510. Vetter, Marianus, O.P. *Gloria Alberti. Fünf Reden und Predigten zur Heiligsprechung Alberts des Grossen*. Cologne: Katholische Tat-Verlag, 1932. 2nd ed. Kevelaer: Butzon and Bercker, 1949.
511. *Vorläufiger Entwurf zu der Erhebung und Übertragung der Reliquien des hl. Albertus Magnus*. Cologne, 1859; Repr. 1905.
512. Waal, Anton de. *Albertus-Feier in Rom mit den Predigten seiner Eminenz des Card. Hergenröther und des P. H. Denifle O. P. und den Briefen des Erzbischofs von Köln und des Bischofs von Regensburg*. Munich: M. Huttler, 1880.
513. Walz, Angelus, O. P. "Bestrebungen zur Heiligsprechung Alberts des Grossen in alter und neuer Zeit." *DT,AMF* 419-36 [287-304].

514. Walz, Angelus, O. P. "De Heiligverklaring van den Zaligen Albertus den Grooten." *De Tyd* (24-27 Jan. 1930)
515. Walz, Angelus, O. P. "Le culte du bienheureux Albert le Grand aux XVII<sup>e</sup> et XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècles." *RT,BAG* 302-13.
516. Walz, Angelus, O. P. "Zur Heiligsprechung des Seligen Albertus Magnus." *Der katholische Gedanke* 2/4 (1929): 366-89.
517. Walz, Angelus, O. P. *Esposizione e documentazione storica del culto tributato lungo il corso dei secoli al B. Alberto Magno Vescovo e Confessore dell'Ordine Domenicano*, 227-40. Rome: Scuola tipografica missionarica domenicana, 1930; Supplement, 1931.
518. Walz, Angelus, O. P. "Historical Sketch of the Canonization of St. Albert the Great." *Fortnightly Review* 40 (1933): 7-9.
519. Weber, Richard. "The Historical Quality of St. Albert's and St. Catherine's Sanctity." *Spirituality Today* 32 (1980): 325-35.
520. Weiss, Melchior. "B. Alberti Magni Kappelle und Turmbild zu Lauingen an der Donau." *Klerusblatt, Organ des Diözesan-Priestervereine Bayerns, Eichstätt* 11/4 (1930): 53-55. Review: *MD* 47 (1930): 359-61.
521. Weiss, Melchior. "Das Albertusfest in Lauingen. Von einem Augenzeugen." *Schwäbische Donauzeitung*. Dillingen, 1930.
522. Weiss, Melchior. "Die Albertus-Reliquie zu Lauingen." *FL* 39-47.
523. Weiss, Melchior. "Zum 15. November 1930, dem 650. Todestag des sel. Albert des Grossen." *Klerusblatt* 11 (1930): 655-56.
524. Weiss, Melchior. "Zur Heiligsprechung des Kirchenlehrers Albertus Magnus." *ALAMF* 119-22.
525. Weiss, Melchior. *Albert der Grosse und seine Heiligsprechung in Wort und Bild*. KMH Bildbandserie Nr. 21. Erbenschwick, Westfalen: KMH Bildbandverlag Ludwig Schuhmacher, 1936.
526. Weiss, Melchior. "Zur Heiligsprechung des Kirchenlehrers Albertus Magnus." In *Albert von Lauingen 700 Jahre + Albertus Magnus*, 109-22. Dillingen: Historischer Verein Dillingen an der Donau, 1980.
527. Willbold, Franz Xavier. "Herbstblätter auf die Reliquien Alberts des Grossen. Zum 650. Erinnerungstage seines seligen Heimganges." *Klerusblatt* 11 (1930).
528. Wilms, Hieronymus, O. P. *Andacht zum sel. Albertus Magnus*. Vechta: Albertus-Verlag, n.d.
529. Wilms, Hieronymus, O.P. *Neuntägige Andacht zum hl. Albertus Magnus*. Kevelaer: Butzon and Bercker, 1949.
530. Wilms, Hieronymus, O.P. *Albertus-Magnus-Büchlein. Betrachtungen, Gebete und Lieder zu Ehren des heiligen Albert*. Dülmen: Laumann, 1932.

### Eulogies and Panegyrics

531. Bach, Josef. *Festrede zum sechshundertjährigen Jubiläum Alberts des Grossen*. Augsburg and Munich: M. Huttler, 1880.
532. Cortellese, Platania E. "S. Alberto Magno scienziato dal cuore mondo." *Studium* (Rome) 6 (1942): 285-87.
533. Frühwirth, Card., O. P. "Pour Albert le Grand." *RT, BAG* 230-32.
534. "Il Beato Alberto Magno guida e modello. (Nel 650 anniversario della morte)." *Osservatore Romano* (15 Nov. 1930).
535. Kaiser, C. M. *Festbericht über die Albertus-Magnus-Feier in Lauingen am 12. Sept. 1881*. Donauwörth: L. Auer, 1881. 19-29: a lecture by Dr. V. Thalhoffer; 28-33: a lecture by Dr. A. Schmid; 40: a list of poems composed in honor of Albert's centenary.
536. Lecigne, C. "Le B. Albert le Grand." *Revue de Lille* 23, n.s. 8 (1904): 588-98. Review: *Ami du clergé* 26 (1904): 923-24.
537. Leimbach, [Carl?]. *Der sel. Albertus des Grosse. Eine Skizze seines Lebens und seiner literarischen Tätigkeit. Vortrag gehalten auf der Generalversammlung des Albertus-Magnus-Vereins der Diözese Fulda am 5 Dez. 1911*. Fulda: Aktiendruckerei, 1912.
538. *Lob- und Ehren-Red von dem Heiligen Alberto dem Grossen*. Dillingen, 1768.
539. Nagle, U. "A Patron for Science (Bl. Albert the Great)." *Dominicana* 14 (1929): 197-203.
540. P. M. C., O. P. "Alberto Magno." *MD* 24 (ser. 2, 9) (1907): 512-23.
541. Pacelli, Cardinal Eugenio. "Panegirico di S. Alberto Magno (10 aprile 1932), ultimo giorno del triduo celebrato nella Chiesa della Minerva a Roma, in onore del Santo Dottore." In Pius XII, Pope, *Discorsi e panegirici*, 2nd ed., 59-82. Milan: Vita e pensiero, 1939.
542. Pacelli, Cardinal Eugenio. "Nella luce di S. Alberto Magno. (Niederschrift des in Rom am 10. April 1932 in der Minerva-Basilika gehaltenen Vortrags.)" *A* 9 (April-Sept. 1932): 131-46. Translation of *Albert der Grosse. Rede, gehalten zu Ehren Alberts d. Gr. in d. Basilika S. Maria sopra Minerva in Rom*. Authorized trans. by Freih. Raitz von Frenzt. Cologne: Katholische Tat-Verlag, 1932.
543. Richer, A. M., O. P. *Une gloire médiévale. Le B. Albert le Grand, maître de S. Thomas d'Aquin*. L'œuvre des tracts 130. Montréal, 1930.
544. Ricker, A[dolf?]. *Ein Kranz Schuldiger-Verehrung von der Alma Mater der Wiener Hochschule dem Andenken Albert dem Grossen gewidmet. Inaugurationsrede*. Vienna, 1881.
545. Senestrey, Ignatius von. (Pastoral letter on the death of Albert the Great): *Oberh. Verordnungsblatt*, 1880, no. 14. Cf. also no. 33. Other Pastoral Letters (1880): A. von Steichele, Archbishop of Munich; J. von Weckert, Bishop of Passau.

546. *Sessio sollemnis in honorem S. Alberti Magni et S. Thomae. AOP 25.49/50* (1941/1942): 156-59.
547. Stranghetti, G. "Gloria della Chiesa e della scienza: Alberto Magno." *L'Avvenire* (Rome) 16/4 (1941).
548. Stanganelli, P. "Attualità di S. Alberto Magno." *Corriere di Napoli* 21/7 (1942): 173.
549. *Vereinigte Danks-Stimme dem Hochwürdigst-hochgeborenen . . . Herrn Antonio Ignatio Josepho, Bischof von Regensburg . . . von der Churfürstlich-Pfalz-Neuburgs Haupt-Stadt Lauingen wegen auf demüthiges Ansuchen des . . . Herrn J. G. P. Erminger. . . Gnaden-Schatzes eines grossen Theils von der Hirnschale ihres Heiligen Stad-Patrioten Alberti Magni.* Dillingen: Roser, 1769. Contains a lecture held on 5 June 1768 by P. Matthias Stiedler, O. P. See #283.
550. Walz, Angelus. "SS. Doctorum Alberti et Thomae pontificia praeconia." *Pastor Bonus* 6 (1942): 208-11.
551. Weber, J., O. P. "Pour l'exaltation du B. Albert le Grand." *Vie catholique* 27 (1903): 1-2.
- See also #479, 512, 577.

### Iconography and Albert in Art

552. Aurenhammer, Hans. "Albertus Magnus." *Lexikon der christlichen Ikonographie*, 1: 78-80. Vienna: Hollinek, 1959-1967.
553. Berthier, Joachim Joseph, O. P. *Le chapitre de S. Niccolo de Treviso. Peintures de Tommaso da Modena.* Rome: Manner, 1912. See 155.
554. Blasucci, Antonio. "Images et contemplation." In *Dictionnaire de spiritualité ascétique et mystique*, 17 vols., 7: 1472-1490, esp. 1485. Paris: G. Beauchesne et fils, 1937-1995.
555. Bruggaier, A. "Albertus in heimischer Kunst und heimischem Schrifttum." *FL* 53-61.
556. Damon, S. F. "A Portrait of Albertus Magnus." *Sp* 5 (1930): 102-3. Reproduces a portrait of Albert the Great found in a late 14<sup>th</sup> -C. MS, Codex Lat. Monac. 27029, fol. 88r, and speculates that this portrait is a copy of an original made by someone who had seen Albert, and had tried to reproduce his features.
557. Fries, Albert. "Albertus Magnus auf der Kanzel. Ein Andachtsbild." *AFP* 35 (1965): 249-54.
558. Geis, Walter. "Die Statue des Albertus Magnus vom ersten Wallraf-Richartz-Museum." *Colonia Romanica* 5 (1990): 136-42. The statue of Albert the Great sculpted by Anton Werres in 1848 was an important piece in the old Wallraf-

- Richartz-Museum (destroyed during WWII) exalting the history of the city of Cologne. The statue is now on the façade of the church of St. Andrew in Cologne.
559. Helmschrott, Robert M. *Reductio: pro organo. Hommage à Albertus Magnus*. Cologne: Fr. Kistner & C.F.W. Siegel, 1982. Organ music dedicated to Albert.
560. Holladay, Joan A. "The Iconography of the High Altar in Cologne Cathedral." *Zeitschrift für Kunstgeschichte* 52/4 (1989): 472-98. Analyzes the sculptural program of the high altar, dated 1310-1320, of Cologne Cathedral. The scenes from the life of the Virgin at the central position of each of the altar's four sides carry theological messages about the nature of the repeated sacrifice performed during the Mass and about the Virgin's role in the sacrifice. Suggests a connection between the altar's program and Albert the Great, who dedicated the altar in 1277.
561. Just, Claude. *Saint Albert le Grand célébré par personnages, en cinq parties*. Juvisy: Les Éditions du Cerf, 1932.
562. Kittel, Walter. "Albertitafeln in Soest und anderswo." *Soester Zeitschrift* 81 (1969): 84-90.
563. Kämpel, Sabine. "Albert der Grosse (Albertus Magnus)." In *Lexikon der christlichen Ikonographie*, ed. Wolfgang Braunfels, 8 vols., 5: 71-73. Rome: Herder, 1968-76.
564. "La gloire d'Alberto Magno nel castello di Racconigi." *MD* 46 (1929): 276-84. Repr. Pistoie: arte della Stampa, 1929.
565. Layer, Adolf. "Albert der Grosse in der Kunst der Stadt Lauingen und ihrer Umgebung." *ALAMF* 68-77. With illustrations. Examines the reverence with which Albert is depicted in art in Lauingen from the 15<sup>th</sup> C.
566. Marcks, Gerhard. *Albertus Magnus, 1955*. Intro. Heinz Ladendorf. Reclams Universal-Bibliothek B9079. Werksmonographien z. bildenden Kunst in Reclams Universal-Bibliothek 79. Stuttgart: 1962.
567. Mayer, K. *Albertus Magnus und Martin Malterer. Zwei Standbilder auf der Schwabenthorbrücke zu Freiburg im Breisgau*. Freiburg: Herder, 1901.
568. Milanesi, Giovanni. *La chiesa monumentale di S. Nicolo in Treviso*. 1st ed., 21-25. Treviso: Tip. dell' Instit. Mander, 1889. 2nd ed. (1905), 60-68.
569. Milanesi, Giovanni *La Cappella del Coro nella basilica di Loreto dipinta dal Comm. Ludovico Seitz*. Tip. arcivescovile, 1893; Einsiedlen, 1908. See 56-57.
570. Nitz, Genoveva. *Albertus Magnus in der Volkskunst. Die Alberti-Tafeln*. Munich-Zürich: Schnell & Steiner, 1980. Folk paintings of the life of Albert the Great from the 17<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> centuries.
571. Réau, Louis. *Iconographie de l'art chrétien III. Iconographie des saints*. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1958. See 46f.
572. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. "Ein neues Bild in St. Andreas." *Kölner Lokalanzeiger* 20 (April 1930): 10.

573. Scheeben, Heribert Christian, and Angelus Walz. *Iconographia Albertina. Der heilige Albert der Grosse in der Kunst*. Freiburg: Herder, 1932.
574. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. "Die Tabulae Ludwigs von Valladolid im Chor der Predigerbrüder von St. Jacob in Paris. (Verzeichnis der Werke Alberts d. Gr.)." *AFP* 3 (1932): 223-63.
575. Weber, G. A. *Die Albertus-Kapelle in Regensburg*. Regensburg: J. Habel, 1898. Second ed., 1908. On the restoration of the chapel, see *Augsburger Postzeitung* 1897, no. 265. Four illustrations.
576. Weigl, Franz. *Die heilige Albert der Grosse. Bilder von August Braun*. Kevelaer: Butzon and Bercker, 1932.
577. Weiss, Melchior. *Reliquiengeschichte Alberts des Grossen*. Munich: F. X. Seitz, 1930. This slim volume describes the opening of Albert's tomb in 1483, the grave in the seventeenth century, and the relics removed from it. He provides photos of some of the relics, their locations, etc.

See also #566.

### **Albert in Literature, Poetry, and Legend**

578. Bergh, Henrick van. *Albertus Magnus*. In collaboration with Rochus Spiecker, Manfred Entrich, and Anton Jaumann. Foreword by Joseph Höffner and Josef Stimpfle. Stuttgart-Degerloch: Seewald, 1980. Includes the script of van Bergh's 1957 radio play, *Der Magier von Köln*.
579. Braun, Joseph. *Tracht und Attribute der Heiligen in der deutschen Kunst*. Stuttgart: J. B. Metzler, 1943. See 52-54 for Albertus Magnus.
580. Hodges, R. R. "Howard Taylor's Artificial Man." *American Literature* 41 (1959): 76-78.
581. Jacob, G. "Weihegedicht auf dem Regierungsantritt des Bischofes Albert von Regensburg des Grossen und Seligen, aus dem Jahre 1260, übersetzt und erläutert." *Annalen des historischen Vereins für den Niederrhein* 34 (1879): 235-45.
582. Locher, David. "Albert the Great." *Quartet* 2/13 (1966): 27. A brief poem.
583. Ludwig, Gernot. "Albertus Magnus in der deutschen Dichtung." *Jahresbericht 1980 Albertus-Gymnasium Lauingen* (1980): 58-96.
584. Rühm, Gerhard. *Albertus Magnus Angelus*. Salzburg: Residenz Verlag, 1989.
585. Schmidtbonn, Wilhelm. *Albertuslegende*. Cologne: B. Pick, 1948.
586. Thoemes, Nicolaus. *Albertus Magnus in Geschichte und Sage. Festschrift zur sechsten Säcularfeier seines Todestages am 15 Nov. 1880*. Cologne: J. P. Bachem, 1880. Review: *Philosophische Monatshefte* 17 (1881): 293-302.
587. Wehner, J. *Lateinische Legenden des Mittelalters*. Leipzig: Freytag, 1927. Contains seven short pieces concerning Albert. Review: *AB* 42 (1929): 233.



See also #72; 346, pp. 34-38; 2492; 2494.

### **Editions: Complete Works**

When Bernhard Geyer, the first general editor of the Cologne edition, began to bring out a critical edition of Albert the Great's complete works in 1951, two earlier editions were available to scholars. The first, edited by Pierre Jammy, had appeared in Lyon in 1651. The second, edited by Auguste and Emil Borgnet, was based largely on the previous work of Jammy and was published in Paris in the last decade of the nineteenth century. Despite the availability of these earlier editions, Geyer and the Dominican editors at the Albertus-Magnus-Institut in Germany proposed a critical edition. Both the editions of Jammy (**Jam.**) and Borgnet (**Borgn.**), had, in addition to various textual errors, included numerous treatises that have since been proven inauthentic, or they had omitted works properly attributed to Albert. As a result, no true complete edition or *opera omnia* existed, and certainly not one that had been produced with all the tools available to modern scholars. When the Cologne edition (as it is now known) began to appear, it sought to publish first those of Albert's works that were not found in either **Jam.** or **Borgn.**—e.g. *De Bono* or *Super Isaiam*. Next, it began to bring out works for which autograph manuscripts were available to the editors, followed by the publication of treatises for which there would seem to be a keener interest among modern scholars. Last, the Cologne edition intended to bring out works for which the interest may be somewhat less (e.g. *De vegetabilibus*) to achieve the goal of a true *opera omnia*. Almost fifty years after its inception, the Cologne edition has published more than one-third of Albert's corpus, but it is unclear that the editors will achieve their goal. Some treatises, e.g. *De animalibus*, have not been assigned and it seems unlikely that they will appear as part of the Cologne project in the near future. Scholars have certainly benefitted from the appearance of the Cologne edition volumes, which have not only maintained a high level of scholarship but have, in most cases, also appeared with an extensive apparatus and with indices. Nevertheless, we have yet to achieve the *desideratum*—a complete critical edition of the works of Albert the Great. Consequently, both **Jam.** and **Borgn.** will remain important library holdings for scholars. **Jam.** is now available on CD-Rom as "Albertus Magnus CD-Rom Collection-Doctor Universalis," and can be ordered from Albertus Magnus CD Publishers, c/o Albert Pinto, 7166 Marshall Rd. First Fl. Rear, Upper Darby, PA, 19082 U.S.A. **Borgn.** remains available only in bound volumes. The Colon. Ed. is available from the publisher, Verlag Aschendorff Münster. For ordering information, one may consult the publisher's web site (<http://www.aschendorff.de/buch>). For reviews of the Colon. Ed. project, see the table of contents under The Cologne Edition: Studies and Reviews.

### Individual Works by Subject Category: Editions and Translations

Below we have listed Albert the Great's individual works, arranged according to subject category. When these works appear in one of the editions of the *opera omnia*, and where a volume includes more than one work, the volume and page numbers in **Jam.**, **Borgn.**, or the Cologne edition [Colon. Ed.] are indicated. For volumes that have appeared in the Cologne edition, we provide the name of the editor or editors, and the date of publication. When individual works do not appear in **Jam.**, **Borgn.**, or the Cologne edition we provide a reference to an independent edition and, when possible, references to reviews of these editions. We also include works improperly attributed to Albert (or Ps.-Albert) the Great, works of uncertain authorship, and titles of lost works or works that Albert the Great planned but never completed. The English titles we provide are our own, followed by the most common Latin titles found in the manuscript tradition. The reader should note with caution, however, that the same work may often be known under more than one title. This is not the fault of the editors, but may reflect scribal differences in the manuscript tradition. In addition, Albert himself was sometimes inconsistent when making reference to his own works, resulting in variant titles for individual works. Finally, not infrequently portions of a larger treatise circulated independently under a different title. One example will suffice for illustration. From Albert's *De animalibus*, a commentary in twenty-six books on Aristotle's biological works, the following treatises circulated separately: *De physiognomia* (from book one); *De generatione animae* (from book sixteen); *De generatione hominis* (from book nine); *De impedimenta generationis* (from book ten); *De compositione hominum et naturae animalium* (from books twenty-two through twenty-four); *De canibus et eorum medicamenta* (from book twenty); *De natura avium* (from book twenty-three); and *De falconibus* or *De avibus rapacibus* (from book twenty-three). This proliferation of titles makes it very difficult to list all of Albert's works, and the reader should therefore consult specialized studies to locate or identify any titles not included here.

Reviews are listed following entries. When translations of individual works are available, they have been indicated as well.

#### Theology—Works on Scripture

588. *On Job [Super Job]. B. Alberti Magni . . . Commentarii in Job . . . primum ex V codicibus manuscriptis.* Ed. Melchior Weiss. Freiburg: Herder, 1904. XI-567 pp. and 8 tables. **Reviews:** *HJ* 26 (1905): 165; *Biblische Zeitschrift* 3 (1905): 191-92; *RB* n.s. 1 (1905): 636-37; *SML* 69 (1905): 575; *RQ* 19 (1905): 203-4; *Theologische Literaturblatt* 27 (1906): 65-76; *TR* 5 (1906): 549-50; *TQ* 88 (1906): 320-22.
589. *On the 31<sup>st</sup> Chapter of Proverbs, Concerning a Woman of Valor [De muliere forti].* **Jam.** 12b: 1-104; **Borgn.** 18: 1-242.
590. *On Isaiah [Super Isaiam].* Ed. Ferdinand Siepmann, Colon. Ed. 19 (1952): vii-xxiv, 1-632. **Reviews:** *AFH* 46/4 (1953): 471-74; *Ant* 29 (1954): 325-26; *BP* 15 (1954): 84; *BTAM* 7 (1954): 260-61; *BultT* 9 (1954-1956): 235-37; *CT* 80 (1953): 697-98; *DTP* 58 (1955): 183-85; *EF* 9 (1960): 507-10; *FSB* 14 (1954): 212-14; *FZPT* 1

(1954): 314-15; *G* 35 (1954): 704; *NRT* 76 (1954): 765-66; *RB* 61 (1954): 608; *RHE* 49 (1954): 601-2; *RSPT* 39 (1955): 454-55; *RSR* 43 (1955): 277-79; *Sch* 29/3 (1954): 425-27; *TP* 16 (1954): 285-87; *TQ* 134 (1954): 101-3; *TR* 50 (1954): 223-26; *Verbum Domini* 32 (1954): 39-42; *WW* 17 (1954): 70-71; *ZKT* 76 (1954): 357-58.

591. *On Jeremiah [Super Ieremiam; fragmentary]*. Ed. Heinrich Ostlender. Colon. Ed. 19 (1952): xxix-xxx; 633-37.
592. *On the Lamentations of Jeremiah [Super Threnos]*. *Jam.* 8a: 1-39; **Borgn.** 18: 243-353.
593. *On Baruch [Super Baruch]*. **Jam.** 8a: 40-72; **Borgn.** 18: 355-445.
594. *On Ezekiel [Super Ezechielem; fragmentary]*. Ed. Heinrich Ostlender. Colon. Ed. 19 (1952): 638-39.
595. *On Daniel [Super Danielelem]*. **Jam.** 8b: 1-80; **Borgn.** 18: 447-653.
596. *On the Minor Prophets [Super prophetas minores]*. **Jam.** 8c: 1-272; **Borgn.** 19: 1-650.
597. *On Matthew [Super Matthaeum]*. **Jam.** 9a: 1-444; **Borgn.** 20 and 21: 1-338. Ed. Bernhard Schmidt. Colon. Ed. 21/1 (1987; chapters 1-14), lxxx, 1-437; 21/2 (1987; chapters 15-28), iv, 437-735. **Reviews:** *TF* 52 (1990): 137; *TR* 84 (1988): 302-3; *A* 72/1 (1995): 83-93.
598. *On Mark [Super Marcum]*. **Jam.** 9b: 1-194; **Borgn.** 21: 339-761.
599. *On Luke [Super Lucam]*. **Jam.** 10; **Borgn.** 22 and 23.
600. *On John [Super Joannem]*. **Jam.** 11a; **Borgn.** 24.
601. *On the Psalms [Super Psalmos]*. **Borgn.** 15-17. Improperly attributed to Albert.
602. *On the Song of Songs [Super Canticum Canticorum]*. Improperly attributed to Albert.
603. *On the Advent of Anti-Christ [De adventu Antechristi (sic)]*. Improperly attributed to Albert.
604. *On Genesis [Super Genesim]*. Improperly attributed to Albert.
605. *On the Book of the Apocalypse [Super Apocalipsim]*. **Borgn.** 38: 465-826. Improperly attributed to Albert; perhaps a compilation from the work of Hugh of St. Cher.
606. *On the Pauline Letters [Super epistolas S. Pauli]*. Lost.

#### Apocryphal Works of Edification and Church Discipline

607. *The Paradise of the Soul [Paradisus animae]*. **Borgn.** 37: 447-520. Improperly attributed to Albert. Edition: *B. Alberti Magni Paradisus animae sive Libellus de virtutibus*, ed. J. M. Sailer, ed. nova cui accesserunt ejusdem *De SS. Eucharistiae Sacramento Sermones XXXII et De adhaerendo Deo Libellus* (Regensburg: G. J. Manz, 1878). **Translations:** *Albert der Grosse, Handbuch von den wahren oder vollkommenen Tugenden oder Paradies der Seele* (Munich, 1876); *Paradisus animae*, [Italian] trans. G. Olmi (San Piero d' Arena, 1880); *Tugendleben des katholischen*

*Christen, enthaltend den Tugendspiegel des sel. Albertus Magnus nebst einem vollständigen Gebetbuche*, by the priests of the Regensburg Diocese (Würzburg: Bucher, 1885); *B. Albert le Gr., Traité des vraies et des fausses vertus*, trans. L. F. Truillet O.P., new ed. by P. J. Berthier O.P. (Paris: Oeuvre de S. Paul, 1893); *Le paradis de l'âme, ou Petit livre des vertus, attribué au bienheureux Albert le Grand*, trans. G. Vanhamme O.P. (S.-Maximin, 1921); *The Paradise of the Soul*, trans. R. Devas O.P. (London: Burns and Oates, 1921).

608. *On Cleaving to God [De adhaerendo Deo]*. **Borgn.** 37: 523-43. Improperly attributed to Albert. Also see *Opuscula ascetica S. Vincentii Ferr. accedit De adhaer. Deo B. Alb. Mgn.*, ed. and trans. M.-J. Rousset, 2 vols. (Paris: Lethellieux, 1899); *De adhaerendo Deo (Paedagogia Praedicatoriae Familiae a. B. Alberto Magno tradita ad Cultum Eucharisticum sanctissime celebrandum)*, Bibliotheca mystica Sanctorum O.P. (Diessen b. München: J. C. Huber, 1923); *De adhaerendo Deo Johannis Castellensis monachi*, ed. D. Huyben, Script. mon. a benedictinis Abbatiae Prataleensi, ser. asc.-myst. 6 (Praglia, 1926); *Wie man Gott anhangen soll. Nach d. neuentdeckten vollst. Lateintexte übertrag. und eingeleit*, ed. W. Oehl, (Paderborn: Schöningh, 1923). Although the work has sometimes been attributed to John of Castel, it has been argued that it probably belongs to the 14<sup>th</sup> C. and was composed not by John himself but by an anonymous Benedictine in northern Germany (perhaps the Rhineland). **Review** (of Oehl): *TR* 13 (1924): 433. **Translations:** *On Union with God* (New York, London: Continuum, 2000; repr. of edition published in London by Burns Oates & Washbourne, 1911); *Of Cleaving to God*, trans. Elizabeth Stopp (Oxford: Blackfriars, 1947; London: A. R. Mowbray and New York: Morehouse Gorham, 1954; Oxford: Blackfriars Publications, 1977); *On Union with God*, trans. by a Benedictine of Princethorpe Priory (Felinfach: Llanerch, 1991); *De l'union à Dieu par le B. Albert le Gr.*, trans. P. J. J. Berthier O.P. (Fribourg: Libr. S. Paul, 1895); *Traite de l'union à Dieu*, ed. Adrien-M. Brunet (Montréal: Editions de l'Arbre, 1944); *Von der Vereinigung mit Gott. Vom sel. Albert d. Gr.* (Münster i. W.: J. Hoeckesfeld, 1904). **Review** (of Hoeckesfeld ed.): *TR* 5(1906): 466. *Albertus Magnus: Die Einung mit Gott. "De adhaerendo deo," nach dem Urtext übersetzt und erläutert von K. F. Riedler*, Kreuzritterbücherei 2 (Olten, 1944); Jean de Castel, *De l'union avec Dieu*, trans. by the Benedictines of St. Paul de Wisgues, *La vie spirituelle*. (S.-Maximin, 1923). *Albert Wielki b. O po~czeniu si~ z Bogiem. W t~umaczeniu Eleonory Reicher, przedmow~ zaopatrzy~ Ks. Konstanty Michalski C.M. Rektor Uniw. Jagiell, Mydawnictwo Kola Studjów Katolickich 8* (Warszawa: KSKW. Sg~. DKP. Druk. Galewski i Dau, 1931).
609. *Compendium on the Ave Maria [Compendium de Ave Maria]*. Improperly attributed to Albert.
610. *Treatise on the Examination of Heretics [Tractatus de inquisitione haereticorum]*. Work of uncertain attribution. Ed. Wilhelm Preger. "Der Traktat des David von Augsburg über die Waldenser." *Abhandlungen der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften*, Historische Klasse 18 (1878): 181-235.

## Systematic Theology

611. *On the Four Books of Peter Lombard's Sentences [Scripta in IV libros Sententiarum]*. **Jam.** 14-16; **Borgn.** 25-30. **Translations:** For *Super I Sent.*, dist. 3, art. 13-16, 18, (in Italian) see Alessandra Tarabochia Canavero, "Albertus Magnus, L'orma della trinità nelle creature," in *L'infinita via. Ragione, natura e trinità da Anselmo a Tommaso*, ed. Alessandra Tarabochia Canavero, 103-118 (Bergamo: Pierluigi Lubrina, 1990); for *Super I Sent.*, dist. 44, art. 1-4, 6 (in French; trans. Alain de Libera) see *La Puissance et son Ombre. De Pierre Lombard à Luther*, ed. Olivier Boulnois, 141-68. Paris: Aubier, 1994 (#2101).
612. *On the Nature of the Good [De natura boni]*. Ed. Ephrem Filthaut. Colon. Ed. 25/1 (1974): xii, 1-145. **Reviews:** *RHE* 71 (1976): 481-82; *RPL* 76 (1978): 237; *Scr* 30 (1976): 291; *TF* 40 (1978): 136. **Translations:** for an Italian translation of all of the *Tractatus de natura boni* and excerpts from *De bono* see *Il bene*, trans. Alessandra Tarabochia Canavero, I Classici del pensiero, Sezione 2, Medioevo e Rinascimento. Milan: Rusconi, 1987. **Review:** *RPL* 86 (1988): 254.
613. *First (Parisian) Summa of Theology [Summa theologica prior]: On the One and the Triune God [De deo uno et trino]*. Planned but not completed.
614. *On Creation [Summa de creaturis]: On the Four Coequal Principles [De quattuor coaequaevis]*. **Jam.** 19a; **Borgn.** 34: 307-798.
615. *On Creation [Summa de creaturis]: On Man [De homine]*. **Jam.** 19b; **Borgn.** 35. **Translation:** for *De homine* tr. 1, q. 25, a. 1-2 (in French) see Irène Rosier, *La parole comme acte. Sur la grammaire et la sémantique au XIIIe siècle*, 303-15. Paris: Vrin, 1994.
616. *On Original Sin [De peccato originali]*. Planned but not completed.
617. *On Prophecy [De prophetia]*. Ed. Jean-Pierre Torrell. "La question disputée *De prophetia* de saint Albert le Grand. Edition critique et commentaire." *RSPT* 65/1 (1981): 5-53.
618. *On the Good [De bono]*. Eds. Heinrich Kühle, Carl Feckes, Bernhard Geyer, and Wilhelm Kübel. Colon. Ed. 28 (1951): xxxii, 1-329. **Reviews:** *AFH* 44 (1951): 460-64; *A* 29 (1952): 206-8; *Ant* 28 (1953): 346-47; *BP* 13 (1952): 80; *BTAM* 6 (1952): 433-34; *BulT* 9 (1954-1956): 235-37; *DL* 74 (1953): 711-14; *EE* 27 (1953): 270-1; *EF* 9 (1960): 507-10; *FSB* 13 (1953): 219-20; *MTZ* 3 (1952): 425-26; *NRT* 75 (1953): 317-18; *PJ* 63 (1954): 219; *RHE* 48 (1953): 294-96; *RSR* 41 (1953): 600-1; *TLZ* 81 (1956): 109-10; *TQ* 132 (1952): 105-7; *TR* 48 (1952): 159; *ZKT* 75 (1953): 102-3.
619. *On the Incarnation [De incarnatione]*. Ed. Ignatius Backes. Colon. Ed. 26 (1958): xxxiii, 171-235.
620. *On the Sacraments [De sacramentis]*. Ed. Albert Ohlmeyer. Colon. Ed. 26 (1958): 1-170. **Reviews:** *BulT* 11 (1960): 127-28; *BTAM* 8 (1959): 376-77; *CT* 86 (1959): 294-95; *DTP* 64 (1961): 461-62; *EE* 33 (1959): 227-28; *EF* 9 (1960): 507-10; *NRT* 81 (1959): 210; *RSPT* 43 (1959): 713-14; *RSR* 46 (1958): 608-9; *Sch* 37 (1962):

597-600; *TLZ* 86 (1961): 838-39; *TPF* 21 (1959): 171-72; *TQ* 139 (1959): 90-93; *TR* 54 (1958): 224-27; *ZKT* 81 (1959): 119.

621. *On the Resurrection [De resurrectione]*. Ed. Wilhelm Kübel. Colon. Ed. 26 (1958): 237-419. **Review:** *TR* 54 (1958): 224.
622. *Theological Questions [Quaestiones theologicae]*. Ed. Albert Fries. Colon. Ed. 25/2 (1993): lviii, 1-364. **Review:** *RPL* 97/3-4 (1999): 665-67.
623. *Second Summa of Theology, or Summa on the Wonderful Knowledge of God [Summa de mirabili scientia Dei]: First Part: Jam. 17; Borgn. 31. First Part of First Part (q. 1-50a)*. Ed. Dionysius Siedler, Wilhelm Kübel, and Heinrich Vogels. Colon. Ed. 34/1 (1978): xxxvi, 1-386. **Reviews:** *ASNSP* 10 (1980): 1691-98; *BTAM* 13 (1981): 124; *RHE* 76 (1981): 115-17; *RPL* 79 (1981): 261; *Scr* 35 (1981): 364-66; *TF* 42 (1980): 145; *TR* 76 (1980): 122. *Second Part. Jam. 18; Borgn. 32-33. Third and Fourth Parts.* Planned but not completed.
624. *On the Sacrifice of the Mass [De sacrificio missae or De mysterio missae]*. **Jam.** 21c: 1-92; **Borgn.** 38: 1-189. **Translations:** J. Théloz. *Le Saint Sacrifice de la messe d'après le B. Albert le Grand*. Paris: Retaux-Bray, 1888. (A paraphrase and translation of *De sacrificio Missae*.)
625. *On the Sacrament of the Eucharist [De sacramento eucharistiae or De corpore domini]*. **Jam.** 21d: 1-139; **Borgn.** 38: 191-432.
626. *Compendium of Theological Truth [Compendium theologicae veritatis]*. Improperly attributed to Albert, and probably a work of Hugh Ripelin of Strassburg. For the French edition of book one and critical study, see Christa Michler, *Le somme abrégiet de theologie: kritische Edition der französischen Übersetzung von Hugo Ripelins von Strassburg Compendium theologicae veritatis*. Beiträge zur romanischen Philologie des Mittelalters 11. Munich: W. Fink, 1982. For a critical edition of the entire Old French text, Christa Michler, *Le somme abrégiet de theologie: die altfranzösische Übersetzung des Compendium theologicae veritatis Hugo Ripolins von Strassburg*. Wissensliteratur im Mittelalter 25. Wiesbaden: L. Reichert, 1996.
627. *Discourses on the Four Books of the Lombard's Sentences [Orationes Alberti Magni super IV libros sententiarum]*. Ed. Nicolaus Thoemes. Berlin: Homborg, 1893. Improperly attributed to Albert.

### Dionysian Works

628. *On Dionysius the Areopagite [In Dionysium Areopagitam]: On the Heavenly Hierarchy [De caelesti hierarchia]*. **Jam.** 13a; **Borgn.** 14: 1-468. Ed. Paul Simon and Wilhelm Kübel. Colon. Ed. 36 (1993): x, 1-280. **Review:** *ZKG* 107/2 (1996): 275-80; *RPL* 97/3-4 (1999): 665-67.
629. *On Dionysius the Areopagite [In Dionysium Areopagitam]: On the Ecclesiastical Hierarchy [De ecclesiastica hierarchia]*. **Jam.** 13b: 1-116; **Borgn.** 14: 469-809. Ed. Maria Burger. Colon. Ed. 36/2 (1999): 1-232. **Review:** *TF* 62/4 (2000): 789.

630. *On Dionysius the Areopagite [In Dionysium Areopagitam]: On the Divine Names [De divinis nominibus]*. Ed. Paul Simon. Colon. Ed. 37/1 (1972): v-xxiv, 1-450. **Reviews:** *A* 51 (1974): 111-26; *Bijdr* 34 (1974): 429-30; *DC* 30 (1970): 137-39; *EF* 21 (1972): 512-14; *RHE* 69/3-4 (1974): 819-20; *RLT* 7 (1972): 326-30; *RSPT* 56 (1972): 498-500; *Scr* 29 (1975): 161-63; *TF* 34 (1972): 575; *TR* 68 (1972): 292.
631. *On Dionysius the Areopagite [In Dionysium Areopagitam]: On the Mystical Theology [De mystica theologia]*. **Jam.** 13b: 117-36; **Borgn.** 14: 811-65. Ed. Paul Simon. Colon. Ed. 37/2 (1978): xxv-xxxii, 453-75. **Reviews:** *ASNSP* 10 (1980): 1691-98; *Bijdr* 41 (1980): 105; *RHE* 75/2 (1980): 376-77; *Scr* 35 (1981): 366; *TF* 41 (1979): 328; *TR* 75 (1979): 212-13. **Translations:** Simon Tugwell, ed., *Albert and Thomas: Selected Writings*, 131-98. New York: Paulist Press, 1988. Review: *Sp* 65 (1990): 1067-69. For a French translation of *Super Dionysii mysticam theologiam*, see *Commentaire de la théologie mystique de Denys le Pseudo-Aréopagite: suivi de celui des Epîtres I-V*. Intro., trans. and notes by Edouard-Henri Wéber. Paris: Editions du Cerf, 1993.
632. *On the Eleven Letters of Dionysius [Super Dionysii epistulas]*. **Jam.** 13b: 137-196; **Borgn.** 14: 867-1035; Ed. Paul Simon. Colon. Ed. 37/2 (1978): 477-554.
633. *De pulchro et bono*. In *La Scienza e la Fede*, 3/5, fasc. 432, ed. P. A. Uccelli. Naples, 1869. An excerpt from Albert's commentary on *De divinis nominibus*, published under the name of S. Thomas and reprinted in *Opuscula selecta ... S. Thomae Aquinatis*, Paris: P. Lethielleux, 1881. 4: 527ff., and in the 2nd ed. (Paris: 1927) 5: 417-43. Computer edition: Milan: Editoria Elettronica Editel, 1992. **Translation:** "Opúsculo de lo bello y lo bueno (*De pulchro et bono*)."  
[excerpted from *De divinis nominibus*]. Intro. and Spanish trans. Mauricio Beuchot. *Revista de filosofía* (Mexico) 9 (1976): 99-121, 225-48 (#1719).

### Sermons

634. *Four Parisian University Sermons*. Ed. Bernhard Geyer. *Die Universitätspredigten des Albertus Magnus*. SBAW 3. Munich: Verlag des Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Beck in Kommission, 1966.
635. *Sermon on Luke 11:27. Alberts des Grossen Homilie zu Luc XI,27*. Ed. Paulus von Loë. Bonn: P. Hanstein, 1916. Improperly attributed to Albert.
636. *Thirty-Two Sermons on the Sacrament of the Eucharist*. **Borgn.** 37: 669-717. Improperly attributed to Albert. Other Editions: *Sermones XXXII de SS. Eucharistiae Sacramento*, ed. Hippolytus a Cruce O.C.D., *B. Alberti Magni Sermones de tempore, de Eucharistia, de Sanctis, recogniti per P. Jammy*. Toulouse: F. Privat, 1883; *B. Alberti Magni ep. Ratisb. de sacro sancto corporis domini sacramento sermones juxta manuscriptos codices necnon editiones antiquiores accurate recogniti per Georgium Jacob*. Regensburg: 1893; *Paedagogia Praedicat. Fam.*(see under *De adhaerendo Deo* and *Paradisus animae*). **Review:** (of *Sermones XXXII*) *Journal des savants* (1884): 637-44, 701-707.

637. *Seventy-Eight Sermons on the Sacrament of the Eucharist*. **Borgn.** 13: 1-304. Improperly attributed to Albert. Also see *Sermones B. Alberti Magni de sacrosancto corporis Domini sacramento*, ed. Georg Jacob. Regensburg: Pustet, 1893.
638. *Fifty-nine Sermons on Feast Days and Saints' Days [Sermones de Tempore et de Sanctis]*. **Borgn.** 13: 407-634. Improperly attributed to Albert. For authorship, see Rudolf Cruel, *Geschichte der deutschen Predigt im Mittelalter*, 362f. Detmold: Meyerische Hofbuchhandlung, 1879; repr. Hildesheim, G. Olms, 1966. Contradicted by M. Schumpp, #2158, p. 285.
639. *On the Art of Preaching [Tractatus de forma orandi]*. Ed. A. Wimmer. *B. Albertus Magnus. Tractatus de forma orandi, ejusdem legenda metrica premissa, nunc primum in lucem prodit cura et labore*. Regensburg: G. J. Manz, 1902. **Reviews:** *AB* 21 (1902): 225-26; *TR* 1 (1902): 592-93; *TQ* 85 (1903): 139-41. Improperly attributed to Albert. Although Wimmer relies on the testimony of Peter of Prussia to defend its authenticity, Melchior Weiss (#315, 115) argues that it is not Albert's work.
640. *Cologne Cloister Sermons*. "Kölner Klosterpredigten des 13. Jahrhunderts." In *Festschrift Christoph Walther zu seinem siebzigsten geburtstage gewidmet von dem Verein für niederdeutsche sprachforschung*. A special ed. of *Jahrbuch des Vereins für Niederdeutsche Sprachforschung* 37/1, ed. Ph[illip?] Strauch, 21-48 (= #848). Norden and Leipzig: Diedr. Soltau, 1911. A collection of sermons in German improperly attributed to Albert.

### Mariology

641. *Reflections on the Annunciation of Mary [Mariale or CCXXX quaestiones super Evangelium 'Missus est']*. **Borgn.** 37: 1-362. Improperly attributed to Albert.
642. *Twelve Books on the Praises of the Blessed Virgin Mary [De laudibus Beatae Mariae Virginis libri XII]*. **Borgn.** 36. Improperly attributed to Albert. For the most part, a work of Richard of St. Laurent. See #853, pp. 6-8; #223, p. 109.
643. *The Marian Bible [Biblia Mariana]*. **Borgn.** 37: 365-445. Improperly attributed to Albert. For the question of authorship, see #2257.
644. *Speculum B. Mariae Virginis*. Sometimes attributed to Albert, but probably the work of Conrad of Saxony. For authorship, see #2257, pp. 106ff. For the text, see *Speculum Beatae Mariae Virginis Fr. Conradi a Saxoniam, sec. codices mss. castigatum et denuo editum a PP. Collegii S. Bonaventurae*. Bibliotheca franciscana ascetica medii aevi 2. Ad Claras Aquas (Quaracchi): Collegii S. Bonaventurae, 1904.

See also #2254

### Philosophy—Logic

645. *On Porphyry's Introduction to Aristotle's Treatise on the Five Predicables [De praedicabilibus or De V universalibus or Super Isagoge Porphyrii]*. **Jam.** 1: 1-94; **Borgn.** 1: 1-148. **Translation:** for German trans. of tr. 2. 1-9, see Hans-Ulrich Wöhler, *Texte zum Universalienstreit*, vol. 2: *Hoch- und spätmittelalterliche*



*Scholastik: lateinische Texte des 13.-15. Jahrhunderts*, 3-42. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1992.

646. *On the Predicables* or *On Aristotle's Categories* [*De praedicamentis* or *In categorias Aristotelis*]. **Jam.** 1: 94-193; **Borgn.** 1: 149-304. **Translation:** Jeffrey Evan Brower. "Medieval Theories of Relations Before Aquinas' Categories: Commentaries, A.D. 510-1250." 2 vols. Ph.D. Diss., University of Iowa, 1996 (= 1910). Vol. 2 contains an English translation of Albert's *Liber de praedicamentis*.
647. *On the Six Predicables* [*De sex principiis* or *In librum ex principiorum Gilberti Porretani*]. **Jam.** 1: 194-236; **Borgn.** 1: 305-72. Also see Benno Sulzbacher, ed. "Albertus Magnus, Liber Sex principiorum." (Introduction and text.) Ph.D. Diss., Universität Freiburg in der Schweiz, 1954. Idem. *Albertus Magnus, Liber sex principiorum*. Vienna: Mechitharistendruckerei, 1955 (= 1939). Contains Latin edition and German commentary.
648. *On Boethius's On Division* [*In Boethii de divisione* or *De divisionibus Boethii* or *Liber divisionum*]. Paulus von Loë, ed. *Commentarii in Librum Boethii de divisione*. Bonn and Paris: Hanstein, 1913. **Reviews:** *AL* 23 (1914): 6; *TLZ* 40 (1915): 501; *TR* 14 (1915): 206-7.
649. *On the Perihermeneias* [*In duos Perihermeneias* or *De interpretatione libri duo*]. **Borgn.** 1: 373-457.
650. *On the Prior Analytics* or *On the Syllogism* [*In duos Priorum Analyticorum* or *De syllogismo*]. **Jam.** 1: 289-512; **Borgn.** 1: 459-809.
651. *On the Posterior Analytics* or *On Demonstration* [*In duos Posteriorum Analyticorum* or *De demonstratione*]. **Jam.** 1: 513-658; **Borgn.** 2: 1-232.
652. *On the Topics* [*In octo Topicorum*]. **Jam.** 1: 658-839; **Borgn.** 2: 233-524.
653. *On Sophistical Refutations* [*In duos elenchorum* or *De sophisticis elenchis*]. **Jam.** 1: 840-959; **Borgn.** 2: 525-752.
654. *Boethius on Categorical Syllogisms* [*Boethii de syllogismis categoricis*]. Lost.
655. *Boethius on Hypothetical Syllogisms* [*Boethii de syllogismis hypotheticis*]. Lost.
656. *Quaestiones Alberti de Modis Significandi*. Improperly attributed to Albert. Edition: L. G. Kelly, trans. *Quaestiones Alberti de Modis Significandi: Pseudo-Albertus Magnus*. Studies in the History of Linguistics 15. Philadelphia: John Benjamins North America Incorporated, 1977. (= #1118). Review: *TF* 44 (1982): 556.

### Philosophy—Ethics

657. *On the Nicomachean Ethics* [*In X libros Ethicorum*]. **Jam.** 4a; **Borgn.** 7.
658. *Questions on Ethics* [*Super Ethica*]. *Commentum et quaestiones*. Libri I-V, ed. Wilhelm Kübel. Colon. Ed. 14/1 (1968-1972): xiv, 1-389; Libri VI-X, Colon. Ed. 14/2 (1987): xv-xx, 391-872. **Reviews:** *A* 46 (1969): 126-32; *Bijdr* 30 (1969): 219-20; *CT* 96 (1969): 155; *EE* 44 (1969): 116; *FZPT* 19 (1972): 155; *NRT* 92 (1970): 547-

48; *RIFD* 46 (1969): 160-61; *RLT* 3 (1968): 257-60; *RPL* 67 (1969): 195-96; *TF* 31 (1969): 381-82; *TR* 66 (1970): 227-78; *TR* 69 (1973): 204; *ZKG* 82/2 (1971): 268-70.

659. *On Politics [In XII Politicorum]*. **Jam.** 4b; **Borgn.** 8.

660. *On Praiseworthy Virtues [De bonis laudabilibus]*. Lost.

661. *On Good Fortune [De bona fortuna]*. Lost.

### Philosophy—Metaphysics

662. *Metaphysics [Metaphysica]*. **Jam.** 3b; **Borgn.** 6. *Metaphysica*, Libri I-V, ed. Bernhard Geyer. Colon. Ed. 16/1 (1960): vii-xx, 1-300. **Reviews:** *A* 39 (1962): 205-20; *AFH* 55 (1962): 262-64; *Bijdr* 23 (1962): 99; *BTAM* 9 (1963): 386-87; *CT* 88 (1961): 380-81; *DTP* 64 (1961): 461-62; *EE* 36 (1961): 390-91; *EF* 10 (1961): 499-500; *G* 42 (1961): 785; *NRT* 84 (1962): 194-95; *RF* 21 (1962): 375-76; *RHE* 57 (1962): 568-69; *RSPT* 46 (1962): 537; *Sch* 37/4 (1962): 597-600; *TF* 23 (1961): 334; *TLZ* 92 (1967): 285-86; *TPF* 23 (1961): 333; *TQ* 142 (1962): 96-99; *TR* 58 (1962): 93-95. *Metaphysica*, Libri VI-XIII, ed. Bernhard Geyer. Colon. Ed. 16/2 (1964): xxxi-xlvi, 301-654. **Reviews:** *AFH* 58 (1965): 173-75; *Ang* 43 (1966): 73-79; *Bijdr* 27 (1966): 149; *CT* 93 (1966): 166; *DTP* 68 (1965): 292-93; *EE* 40 (1965): 495; *EF* 14 (1965): 201; *G* 46 (1965): 656; *RHE* 61 (1966): 618; *Sch* 40 (1965): 457; *St* 7 (1967): 229; *TF* 28 (1966): 382-83; *TQ* 146 (1966): 221-22; *TR* 65 (1969): 128.

663. *On the Causes and Emergence of the Universe from the First Cause [De causis et processu universitatis a prima causa or De theorematibus causarum]*. **Jam.** 5: 528-655; **Borgn.** 10: 361-628. Ed. Winfried Fauser. Colon. Ed. 17/2 (1993): xl, 1-348.

664. *On the Nature of the Gods [De natura deorum]*. Planned but not completed.

665. *On Quiddity and Being [De quidditate et esse]*. Improperly attributed to Albert. Editions: Martin Grabmann. "Ein dem hl. Albertus Magnus zugeschriebener Traktate *De quidditate et esse*. (Cod.1, Admont 487, Vat. 806). Untersuchung und Ausgabe." *DTF* 20 (1942): 116-56. Albert Fries. *Eine Quaestio des Albertus Magnus, "De quidditate et esse"*. Veröffentlichung des Grabmann-Instituts zur Erforschung der mittelalterlichen Theologie und Philosophie 31. Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1983. **Reviews:** *RPL* 82 (1984): 277; *TF* 48 (1986): 500.

### Philosophy—Mathematics

666. *On Euclid's Elements of Geometry [Super Euclidem]*. For the text, see Bernhard Geyer, "Die mathematischen Schriften des Albertus Magnus," *A* 35 (1958): 159-75. Latin text with commentary and notes to Book 1 are also found in *Albertus (Magnus)' commentaar op Euclides' Elementen der geometrie: inleidende studie, analyse en vitgave van Boek I*, ed. Paul M. J. E. Tuumers. 2 vols. Nijmegen: Ingenium Publishers, 1984. **Review** of Tuumers: *Isis* 77 (1986): 182; *Rivista di storia della filosofia* 42/2 (1987): 403. **Translation:** Anthony Lo Bello. "Albertus Magnus and Mathematics: A Translation with Annotation of those Portions of the Commentary on Euclid's *Elements* published by Bernhard Geyer." *Historia Mathematica* 10/1(1983): 3-23.

667. *On Perspective [De perspectiva]*. Planned but not completed. *Perspectiva Alberti Magni fratris ordinis praedicatorum episcopi Ratisbonensis*; MSS: München, Staatsbibliothek, Clm. 453 [see #1095]

### Philosophy—Miscellaneous

668. *On the Unity of the Intellect Against Averroes [De unitate intellectus contra Averroem]*. **Jam.** 5: 218-38; **Borgn.** 9: 437-75. Ed. Alfons Hufnagel. Colon. Ed. 17/1 (1975): x-xvi, 1-30. **Reviews:** *EF* 25 (1976): 417-18; *RHE* 72/2 (1977): 403; *RPL* 76 (1978): 238-39; *TF* 39 (1977): 160-61; *TR* 72 (1976): 157.
669. *On Fifteen Problems [De XV problematibus]*. Ed. Bernhard Geyer. Colon. Ed. 17/1 (1975): xix-xxiv, 31-34.
670. *Forty-three Solved Problems [Problemata determinata]*. Ed. James Weisheipl. Colon. Ed. 17/1 (1975): xvii-xxx, 45-64.
671. *On Fate [De fato]*. Ed. Paul Simon. Colon. Ed. 17/1 (1975): xxiii-xl, 65-78. An electronic edition was published by Editoria Elettronica Editel (Milan) in 1992, based on a 19<sup>th</sup>-C. edition found among the *Opera omnia* of St. Thomas Aquinas (vol. 16; Parma: P. Fiaccadori, 1865).
672. *Scriptum super arborem Aristotelis*. **Borgn.** 37: 574-76. Improperly attributed to Albert.

### Philosophy—Physics

673. *Physics [Physicorum libri XII or De auditu physico libri XII]*. **Jam.** 2a: 1-384; **Borgn.** 3: 1-632. Libri I-IV, ed. Paul Hossfeld. Colon. Ed. 4/1 (1987): xxvi, 1-401. Libri V-VIII, ed. Paul Hossfeld. Colon. Ed. 4/2 (1993): xxvii-xxxiv, 401-772. **Reviews:** *AGP* 71/3 (1989): 344; *NRT* 110 (1988): 431-32; *Vivarium* 27 (1989): 159; *ZKG* 107/2 (1996): 275-80; *RPL* 97/3-4 (1999): 665-67.
674. *On Form Reflected in a Mirror. [De forma resultante in speculo]*. Henryk Anzulewicz. *De forma resultante in speculo des Albertus Magnus: Die theologische Relevanz des Bildbegriffs und des Spiegelbildmodells in den Frühwerken des Albertus Magnus: eine textkritische und begriffsgeschichtliche Untersuchung in zwei Teilen*. Handschriftliche Überlieferung, literargeschichtliche und textkritische Untersuchungen, Textedition, Übersetzung und Kommentar. BGPTM 53/1-2. Münster: Aschendorff, 1999. Originally presented as the author's diss. (Universität Bonn, 1998), these volumes contain a treatment of the manuscript tradition, literary history, a critical edition, and German translation of and commentary on *De forma resultante in speculo*. **Review:** *TF* 62/1(2000): 173.

### Natural Science—Astronomy and Geography

675. *On the Heaven and the Universe [De caelo et mundo]*. **Jam.** 2b: 1-200; **Borgn.** 4: 1-343. Ed. Paul Hossfeld. Colon. Ed. 5/1 (1971): xxiv, 1-341. **Reviews:** *Ang* 50 (1973): 249-59; *RLT* 6 (1971): 267-70; *RSPT* 56 (1972): 496-98; *TF* 34 (1972): 827; *TQ* 153 (1973): 88-91; *TR* 67 (1971): 536-38.

676. *On the Nature of Geographical Places [De natura loci]*. **Jam.** 5: 262-92; **Borgn.** 9: 527-87. Ed. Paul Hossfeld. Colon. Ed. 5/2 (1980): xxx, 1-282. (*De natura loci* = 1-46.) **Reviews:** *Ang* 60 (1983): 275-88; *ASNSP* 11 (1981): 1423-27; *BTAM* 13 (1983): 461-62; *G* 63 (1982): 614-15; *Mittellateinisches Jahrbuch* 17 (1982): 304; *RHE* 79 (1988): 466-68; *RLT* 16 (1980): 290-91; *TF* 44 (1982): 160-61; *TPF* 58/1 (1983): 107-8; *TR* 78 (1982): 122. **Translations:** Jean Paul Tilmann. "An Appraisal of the Geographical Works of Albertus Magnus and His Contributions to Geographical Thought." Ph.D. Diss., University of Michigan, 1969; subsequently published Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press, 1971. *DA* 31B (1970-1971): 754b.
677. *On the Causes of the Properties of the Elements [De causis proprietatum elementorum]*. **Jam.** 5: 292-329; **Borgn.** 9: 585-657. Ed. Paul Hossfeld. Colon. Ed. 5/2 (1980): 49-106.
678. *On Generation and Corruption [In II libros de generatione et corruptione]*. **Jam.** 2c: 1-72; **Borgn.** 4: 345-476. Ed. Paul Hossfeld. Colon. Ed. 5/2 (1980): 109-219 **Translation:** For an English translation of a portion of this commentary, see Joan Cadden. "The Medieval Philosophy and Biology of Growth: Albertus Magnus, Thomas Aquinas, Albert of Saxony, and Marsilius of Inghen on Book 1, chapter V of Aristotle's *De generatione et corruptione*, with translated texts of Albertus Magnus and Thomas Aquinas." (= #1399) Ph.D. Diss., University of Indiana, 1971. *DA* 32A (1971-1972): 5696.
679. *The Mirror of Astronomy [Speculum astronomiae]*. **Borgn.** 10: 629-51. Latin edition with English **Translation:** *The Speculum Astronomiae and Its Enigma: Astrology, Theology and Science in Albertus Magnus and His Contemporaries*. Ed. Paola Zambelli. Boston Studies in the Philosophy of Science 135. Dordrecht and Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1992. See also *Speculum astronomiae*. Ed. Stefano Caroti, Michela Pereira, e Stefano Zamponi, dir. Paola Zambelli. Quaderni di Storia e Critica della Scienza n. s. 10. Pisa: Domus Galilaeana, 1977. **Reviews:** *Annali della Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa* 3/7 (1977): 1616; *BTAM* 12 (1979): 484-85; *Isis* 69/4 (1978): 616; *Annals of Science* 51/4 (1994): 426; *British Journal for the History of Science* 27 (1994): 224-25; *Isis* 85/2 (1994): 317; *Sp* 69/3 (1994): 921-22.
680. *On Astronomy [De astronomia]*. Planned but not completed.
681. *Philosophy for the Poor [students], or an Introduction to Aristotle's Physics, On the Heaven and the Universe, On Generation and Corruption, On Meteorology and On the Soul [Philosophia pauperum sive Isagoge in libros Aristotelis Physicorum, De caelo et mundo, De generatione et corruptione, Meteorum et De anima]*. **Borgn.** 5: 445-536. Probably not a work by Albert. For the authenticity of this work, see Pangerl, #219, p. 528. A. Dyroff, #924, argued that the work is not Albert's, and M. Grabmann, #926, argues that Albert of Orlamünde is the author. O. Lottin, #956, attacks too the authenticity of *De potentiis animae* which represents one part of the *Philosophia*, but is contradicted by Pelster, #906, pp. 150ff. See also Pelster's ##1126 and 929.

### Natural Science—Chemistry, Meteorology, and Mineralogy

682. *On Meteorology [In IV libros Meteorum]*. **Jam.** 2d: 1-209; **Borgn.** 4: 477-832. **Translations:** Ed. Rita Librandi. *La Metaura d'Aristotile: volgarizzamento fiorentino anonimo del XIV secolo*. Naples: Liguori, 1995. A critical edition of a rare Old Italian translation of the *Meteora* and of the commentaries by Albert the Great and Thomas Aquinas. Also see *Latin Treatises on Comets between 1238 and 1368 A.D.*, ed. Lynn Thorndike, 62-76. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1950 (= 1313). Thorndike presents the texts of several comet treatises in chronological order and includes translations of the comet passages from the commentaries on the *Meteorology* by Albert the Great (from **Borgn.** 4: 490-508) and Aquinas.
683. *On Minerals [De mineralibus]*. **Jam.** 2d: 210-72; **Borgn.** 5: 1-116. English **Translation:** *Liber de mineralibus (Book of Minerals)*, trans. Dorothy Wyckoff. London: Clarendon Press, 1967. **Reviews:** *Antiquaries Journal* 48/2 (1968): 341; *Medium Aevum* 37 (1968): 234; *Technology and Culture* 9/2 (1968): 219; *Archives internationales d'histoire des sciences* 23/92-93 (1970): 307; *Isis* 60/2 (1969): 255; *Latomus* 26 (1967): 890. **Other Translations:** *Le monde minéral: les pierres = De mineralibus (livres 1 et 2)*, ed. Michel Angel. Paris: Editions du Cerf, 1995. A French translation of books 1-2 of *De mineralibus*. *De mineralibus*. A German translation with foreword by Gunther Goldschmidt. *Texte zur Geschichte der Präventivmedizin* 2. Basel: Erwin Braun Gesellschaft für Präventivmedizin, 1983. Italian translation: Book 3, tr. 1; 4; 7; 9, in *L'arte del sole e della luna: alchimia e filosofia nel medioevo*, ed. Chiara Crisciani and Michela Pereira, 143-55. Spoleto: Centro italiano di studi sull'alto Medioevo, 1996. For a 15<sup>th</sup> -C. German translation of book 3.2 see #1310.
684. *The Composition of Compounds [Compositum de compositis]*. Improperly attributed to Albert.
685. *Small Book on Alchemy [Libellus de alchimia]*. **Borgn.** 37: 545-73. Improperly attributed to Albert. English **Translation:** *Libellus de Alchimia*. Translated from the Borgnet Latin edition. Introduction and notes by Virginia Heines; foreword by Pearl Kibre. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958. **Reviews:** *Sp* 35 (1960): 118; *Latomus* 17 (1958): 392. **Italian** (excerpt): *Trattatello d'alchimia*. In *L'arte del sole e della luna: alchimia e filosofia nel medioevo*, ed. Chiara Crisciani and Michela Pereira, 163-69. Spoleto: Centro italiano di studi sull'alto Medioevo, 1996.
686. *On the Accidents of the Air [De passionibus aeris]*. **Borgn.** 9: 659-82. Improperly attributed to Albert.

### Natural Science—Anthropology, Physiology, and Psychology

687. *On the Soul [In III libros de anima]*. **Jam.** 3a: 1-188; **Borgn.** 5: 117-443. Ed. Clemens Stroick. *Colon. Ed.* 7/1 (1968): xxii, 1-284. **Reviews:** *Ang* 47 (1970): 364-70; *Bijdr* 31 (1970): 461; *BTAM* 11 (1971): 278-79; *EE* 45 (1970): 601-2; *EF* 21 (1972): 510-11; *NRT* 92 (1970): 548; *RLT* 3 (1968): 253-56; *RSPT* 56 (1972): 494-95; *TQ* 151 (1971): 181-82; *TR* 67 (1971): 60-61; *ZKG* 82/2 (1971): 268-70. **Translations:** Peter Theiss. *Die Wahrnehmungspsychologie und Sinnesphysiologie des Albertus Magnus: ein Modell des Sinnes- und Hirnfunktion aus der Zeit des Mittelalters*, 145-419. European University Studies, Ser. 3, History and

- Allied Studies 735. Frankfurt am Main and New York: Peter Lang, 1997. (Originally presented as the author's diss., Freie Universität Berlin, 1996.) This work includes a German translation of *De anima*, book 2, tr. 3--book 3, tr. 2. **Review:** *Journal of the History of Neurosciences* 7/2 (1998): 154-55; *TPF* 74 (1999): 118-20. See also #1393.
688. *On Nourishment and That Which Can Be Nourished [De nutrimento et nutribili]*. **Jam.** 5: 175-84; **Borgn.** 9: 323-43.
689. *On Sense and the Sensed [De sensu et sensato]*. **Jam.** 5: 1-51; **Borgn.** 9: 1-96. **Translation:** Cemil Akdoğan. "Optics in Albert the Great's *De sensu et sensato*: An edition, English Translation, and Analysis." Ph.D. Diss., University of Wisconsin, 1978. *DAI - A: The Humanities and Social Sciences*, 40/3 (1979): 1656.
690. *On Memory and Reminiscence [De memoria et reminiscentia]*. **Jam.** 5: 52-63; **Borgn.** 9: 97-119.
691. *On the Intellect and the Intelligible [De intellectu et intelligibili]*. **Jam.** 5: 239-62; **Borgn.** 9: 477-527. **Translation:** Richard McKeon, *Selections from Medieval Philosophers*, 1: 326-75. New York: Scribners, 1929. Contains selections of this work in translation. **Review:** *Social Forces* 10/1-4 (1931/1932): 135.
692. *On the Nature and Origin of the Soul [De natura et origine animae]*. **Jam.** 5: 185-217; **Borgn.** 9: 375-436. Ed. Bernhard Geyer. Colon. Ed. 12 (1955): xx, 1-46. **Reviews:** *AIHS* 8 (1955): 382-83; *Ang* 33 (1956): 182-97; *Bijdr* 18 (1957): 86; *BTAM* 7 (1955): 356-57; *Bult* 10 (1957-1959): 230-32; *CT* 83 (1956): 113-18; *DTP* 60 (1957): 233-34; *EE* 32 (1958): 96; *EF* 8 (1959): 131-33; *FZPT* 3 (1956): 102-3; *Isis* 48 (1957): 83-84; *MTZ* 6 (1955): 342-44; *NRT* 78 (1956): 202; *RF* 16 (1957): 212-13; *RPF* 14 (1958): 190-93; *RSPT* 41 (1957): 149-50; *RSR* 45 (1957): 298; *Sch* 31 (1956): 251-52; *TLZ* 82 (1957): 121-22; *TP* 17 (1955): 711-12; *TQ* 136 (1956): 77-80; *TR* 52 (1956): 182-86; *ZKT* 78 (1956): 120-21.
693. *On Sleep and Waking [De somno et vigilia]*. **Jam.** 5: 64-109; **Borgn.** 9: 121-212.
694. *On the Spirit and Respiration [De spiritu et respiratione]*. **Jam.** 5: 139-159; **Borgn.** 9: 213-55.
695. *On Youth and Old Age [De aetate or De iuventate et senectute]*. **Jam.** 5: 131-38; **Borgn.** 9: 305-21.
696. *On Death and Life [De morte et vita]*. **Jam.** 5: 159-75; **Borgn.** 9: 345-71.
697. *On the Secrets of Women [De secretis mulierum]*. Improperly attributed to Albert. **Translations:** Helen R. Lemay. *Women's Secrets: A Translation of Pseudo-Albertus Magnus' De secretis mulierum with Commentaries*. SUNY Series in Medieval Studies. Albany: SUNY Press, 1992. **Reviews:** *Review of Metaphysics* 47/4 (1994): 830-32; *History and Philosophy of the Life Sciences* 17/2 (1995): 341-42. Early Modern English Translation: *De secretis mulierum: or The Mysteries of Human Generation Fully Revealed. Faithfully Rendered into English with Explanatory notes by John Quincy*. London: E. Curll, 1725. **Other Translations:** *De secretis mulierum*. Teilsammlung in deutsch: *Daraus man alle Heimlichkeit dess*

*Weiblichen geschlechts erkennen kan. . . .* Frankfurt am Main, 1581. Ed. Peter Amelung. Facsimile ed. Stuttgart: Steingrüben Verlag GmbH, 1966. Repr.: Goverts im S. Fischer Verlag GmbH, 1977. Netherlands: *Der vrouwen Heimlicheid . . . Een laat-midde-leeuws leerdicht in het Nederlands van nu gezet.* Ed. Leon Elaut. Ghent: Story-Scientia, 1974. Kristian Bosselmann-Cyran. *Secreta mulierum mit Glosse in der deutschen Bearbeitung von Johann Hartlieb: Text und Untersuchungen.* Würzburger medizinhistorische Forschungen 36. Pattensen: Horst Wellm Verlag, 1985.

698. *On the Powers of the Soul [De potentiis animae=Philosophia Pauperum pars IV, chaps. 2ff.]*. Improperly attributed to Albert.
699. *On Apprehension and the Modes of Apprehension [De apprehensione et apprehensionis modis]*. **Borgn.** 5: 555-753. Improperly attributed to Albert.

### Natural Science—Biology, Botany, and Zoology

700. *On Plants [De vegetabilibus libri VII]*. **Jam.** 5: 342-507; **Borgn.** 10: 1-320. Ed. Ernest Meyer and Carl Jessen. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1867; Repr. Frankfurt am Main: Minerva, 1982. **Translations:** *De vegetabilibus, Buch VI, Traktat 2: lateinisch-deutsch.* Trans. and commentary by Klaus Biewer with preface by Rudolf Schmitz. Quellen und Studien zur Geschichte der Pharmazie 62. Stuttgart: Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH Stuttgart, 1992. (= #960) **Reviews:** *Isis* 87/4 (1996): 720; *TR* 92 (1996): 141-43. For a German trans. of Book 1, tr. 2, 1.111; tr. 2, 3.138; and book 6, tr. 1, 28.164, see Henryk Anzulewicz, "Albertus Magnus über Holzteergewinnung," in *Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Wood Tar and Pitch (July 1-4, 1993)*, ed. Wojciech Brzezinski and Wojciech Piotrowski, 221-30. Warsaw: Domu Wydawniczym Pawła Dąbrowskiego, 1997. (= #959) For a French translation of the section treating those plants beginning with the letter "F," see Laurence Moulinier, "Un échantillon de la botanique d'Albert le Grand," *Médiévales: langue, textes, histoire* (Paris) 16-17 (1989): 179-85 (#962).
701. *On Animals [De animalibus libri XXVI]*. **Jam.** 6; **Borgn.** 11-12. Ed. Hermann Stadler. Vol. 1 (books 1-12): BGPM 15, 1916. (books 13-26) BGPM 16, 1920. **Reviews:** *Berliner Philologische Wochenschrift* 38 (1918): 271-72; *DL* 38 (1917): 671-73; *TLZ* 44 (1919): 35; *TR* 17 (1918): 257. **Reviews:** [Vol. 2; books 13-26 and tables]: *G* 3 (1922): 611-14; *PJ* 36 (1921): 87-90; *RHE* 20 (1924): 541-43; *RNP* 23 (1921): 111; *RSPT* 10 (1921): 611; *SZ* 103 (1922): 223-24; *TLZ* 48 (1922): 58. **Translations:** (Complete English translation) Kenneth F. Kitchell, Jr., and Irvn M. Resnick. *Albertus Magnus "On Animals": A Medieval "Summa Zoologica"*. 2 vols. Baltimore and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1999. **Reviews:** *Nature* 404.6778 (2000): 544-45; *Journal of the History of Biology* 33/3 (2000): 612-14. James J. Scanlan. *Albert the Great, Man and the Beasts: De animalibus (Books 22-26)*. Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies 47. Tempe: M.R.T.S., 1987. **Reviews:** *Isis* 80 (1989): 179; *Archives internationales d'histoire des sciences* 40 (1990): 140. For a translation of portions of Book 23 of *De animalibus* from an old Italian translation under the title *Cura degli asturi*, see Gustaf Holmér, "Traduction

en ancien italien de quelques chapitres du *Liber de animalibus* d'Albert le Grand," *Studia neophilologica* 38 (1966): 211-56. Similarly, for an Old German translation by Heinrich Mynsinger, see *Heinrich Mynsinger von den Falken, Pferden und Hunden*. Ed. K. D. Hassler. Stuttgart: Litterarischer Verein, 1863. (A translation of *De animalibus* 22, 23, which treat the various types of hawks, horses, and dogs, their diseases, and their training). Also: Albertus Magnus. *Von Falken, Hunden und Pferden. Auszüge aus dem Liber de animalibus in deutschen Übersetzungen aus der ersten Hälfte des 15. Jahrhunderts*. Ed. Kurt Lindner. Quellen und Studien zur Geschichte 7-8. Berlin: de Gruyter, 1962. **Reviews:** *Zeitschrift für deutsche Philologie* 84/3 (1965): 464. Cf. Jan-Dirk Müller, "Naturkunde für den Hof. Die Albertus-Magnus-Übersetzungen des Werner Ernesti und Heinrich Münsinger." In *Wissen für den Hof: Der spätmittelalterliche Verschriftlichungsprozess am Beispiel Heidelberg im 15. Jahrhundert*, ed. Jan-Dirk Müller, 121-68. Münstersche Mittelalter-Schriften 67. Munich: Fink, 1994. An examination of a German translation of *De animalibus* in the circle of the court at Heidelberg. Book 22 is available in Italian translation in *Il dottissimo libro non piu stampato delle malscalzie del cavallo dove con bellissimo ordine dà conto di conoscere tutte le cose pertinenti al cauallo, e tutte le sorti d'infirmità, & da che nascano, con i rimedi di quelle*. Bologna: Appresso Giouanni de' Rossi, 1900. For an English translation of material treating falcons, see also #1457. For a French text of book 23, see #975.

702. *On the Movements of Animals [De motibus animalium]*. **Jam.** 5: 109-31; **Borgn.** 9: 257-303.
703. *On the Principles of Forward Motion [De principiis motus processivi]*. **Jam.** 5: 508-27; **Borgn.** 10: 321-60. Ed. Hermann Stadler. *Alberti Magni de principiis motus processivi ad fidem Coloniensis archetypi edidit*. Programm des K. Maximilians-Gymnasiums für das Schuljahr 1908-1909. Munich: F. Straub, 1909. (An edition of this brief text using Albert's autograph, MS Köln W258a.) Ed. Bernhard Geyer. Colon. Ed. 12 (1955): xxiii-xxxii, 47-76.
704. *Questions on Animals [Quaestiones super de animalibus]*. Ed. Ephrem Filthaut. Colon. Ed. 12 (1955): xxxv-xlvii, 77-361. **Reviews:** *TR* 52 (1956): 182; *RPF* 14 (1958): 190-93. **Translation:** A small portion--*Quaestiones super de animalibus* 1.3--is available in English in Edward Grant, *A Sourcebook in Medieval Science*, 681-89. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1974. Similarly, for a selection in German translation, see Mojsisch, #993.
705. *Being the Approved, Verified, Sympathetic and Natural Egyptians Secrets; or White and Black Art for Man and Beast. The Book of Nature and the Hidden Secrets and Mysteries of Life unveiled being the forbidden knowledge of ancient philosophers by that celebrated student, philosopher, chemist, naturalist, psychomist, astrologer, alchemist, metallurgist, sorcerer, explanator of the mysteries of wizards and witchcraft together with recondite views of numerous arts and sciences -- obscure, plain, practical, etc.* Introduction and notes by Hermann Langenberg. Elberfeld: R. L. Friderichs and Comp., 1890. Improperly attributed to Albert, but contains excerpts from books 8 and 26 of *De animalibus*. For other editions and translations see: *Being the Approved, Verified, Sympathetic and Natural Egyptians Secrets; or White and*



*Black Art for Man and Beast, trans. from the German . . . .* 3 vols. New York, 1880; *Being the Approved, Verified, Sympathetic and Natural Egyptians Secrets*. Ed. Lauron William De Laurence. Chicago: De Laurence, Scott & Co., 1910; *Egyptian Secrets*. Chicago: Egyptian Publishing Co, 18--. Harrisburg, PA, 1875. New York: Henry J. Wehman, 1880. Philadelphia: Royal Publishing Co, 190-. New York: Empire Publishing Co., 1939; *Egyptian Secrets*. Ed. Dr. L. W. DeLaurence. Chicago: De Laurence, Scott & Co., 1910. Fort Pierce: Life-Science-Institute, 1991. Pomeroy: Health-Research, 1996. **Translations:** *Albertus Magnus bewährte und approbirte sympathetische und natürliche egyptische Geheimnisse für Menschen und Vieh*. Toledo: n.p., 19--

706. *The Book of Compounds or Albert the Great's Book of Secrets Concerning the Powers of Stones, Herbs, and Animals [Liber aggregationis seu liber secretorum Alberti Magni de virtutibus]*. Improperly attributed to Albert. **Translations:** *Wunderbar, natürlliche Wirkungen, Eygenschafften und Naturen, zusamt nutzbarlicher Erkantnuss etzlicher Kreutter, Edelgesteyn, Thier, etc.* Facsimile reproduction of 1531 ed. Quellen und Beispiele 6. Schwæbisch Gmund: Aupperle, 1957. (A translation of *Liber aggregationis seu secretorum de virtutibus herbarum, lapidum et animalium quorundam.*) Also see below, under *On the Wonders of the World*.
707. *Libellus de natura animalium: A Fifteenth-Century Bestiary*. Facsimile reproduction of 1508 edition with introduction by John Irving Davis. London: Dawson's of Pall Mall, 1958. Probably not a work by Albert. **Translation:** See also *Le Proprietà degli animali*, ed. Paul Navone. Genoa: Costa & Nolan, 1983. This is an Italian translation of the *Libellus de natura animalium* attributed to Albertus Magnus and found in the Biblioteca nazionale centrale Vittorio Emanuele MS cod. 477.
708. *On the Wonders of the World [De mirabilibus mundi]*. Improperly attributed to Albert. **Editions and Translations:** *The Book of Secrets of Albertus Magnus of the Virtues of Herbs, Stones and certain Beasts also a Book of the marvels of the world.* (*Secreta Alberti; Liber aggregationum sive secretorum de virtutibus herbarum, lapidum et animalium sive de mirabilibus mundi.*) Ed. Michael R. Best and Frank H. Brightman. Studies in Tudor and Stuart Literature 2. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1973; repr. York Beach, ME: Samuel Weiser, 1999. Other Modern Editions and Translations: *The Book of Secrets and the Book of Marvels*. New York: Da Capo Press, 1969. Best and Brightman describe this text as one of the most popular of this genre in the later Middle Ages. It is an anthology, much of it taken from Albert's authentic works on stones and minerals, animals, and plants. The earliest MSS date from the late thirteenth century. Much of the work is interested in sympathetic magic, yet frequently it claims to have demonstrated the truth of its claims both by experience and experiment--*experiri et experimentari*--attempting to give the impression (as was customary in this genre) that the magic formulas and recipes it contains are genuine and tested. **Early Modern Editions:** *The Book of Secrets of the Virtues of Herbs, Stones and Certain Beasts, a Short Discourse of the Seven Planets Governing the Nativities of Children. Also a Book of the Marvels of the World and of Certain Effects Caused of Certain Beasts*. London: I. Iaggard, 1626. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1971. STC no. 266; *The Book of Secrets and the Book of*

*Marvels*. London: W. Copland 15--. Photostat in Henry Huntington Library, San Marino, CA. London: W. Copland, 1525; 1549; 1565? **French:** *Le Grand et le Petit Albert: Les Secrets de la magie naturelle et cabalistique*. Trans. with foreword by Bernard Husson. Coll. Sciences secrètes. Paris: P. Belfond, 1970; repr. 1997. This work is also attributed to Albert of Saxony. Also in French: *Les admirables Secrets d'Albert le Grand. (Suivi de Secrets merveilleux de la magie naturelle et cabalistique du Petit Albert. Trad. du latin.)* Avertissement de Claude Seignolle. Nouvel Office d'Édition 32. Paris, 1965. *Les admirables secrets d'Albert le Grand*. Ed. Patrick Brehal. Paris, Nouvel Office d'Édition, 1965; *Les admirables secrets de magie naturelle du Grand Albert et du Petit-Albert*. Paris, 1958. **Spanish:** *Los Admirables secretos de Alberto el Grande*. Ed. Josep Ibañez Grau. Barcelona: Editorial Alta Fulla, 1982. **German:** *Das Geheimwissen des Albertus Magnus*. Trans. Ulla Schuler. Genf: Ariston-Verlag, 1989. **Italian:** *Gli ammirabili segreti di Alberto il Grande*. Milan: A. Fidi, 1924.

### Unpublished or Unedited Works

709. Angelet-Hustache, Jeanne. "Un traité inédit d'Albert le Grand sur la sainte Vierge." *VS* 34 (1933): 156-70.
710. *Commentary on Ptolemy's Almagest*. MS in the library of the Dominican cloister in Vienna (see Grabmann, #782).
711. *Compilatio de libris naturalibus*. Unpublished, but possibly an early work of Albert's. For the MSS: Erlangen, Universitätsbibliothek, Cod. 281 u. 442; Innsbruck, Universitätsbibliothek, Cod. 363. See Grabmann, #2289, pp. 74f.

See also #196, 2432.

### Studies of Individual Works

In this section, we list studies of some of Albert's individual works. Studies listed have, for the most part, to do with questions of dating, authenticity and authorship, or influence. We also have included, on occasion, interpretive studies when these seem to focus especially on the work listed. Both for works listed here and those not listed, the reader is directed as well to the prefaces in **Borgn.** or the Colon. Ed., or to individual editions or translations listed in the previous category.

### Theology—Works on Scripture

#### *On Job [Super Job]*

712. Jutras, A. M. "Le *Commentarium in Job* d'Albert le Grand et la *Disputatio*." *Études et recherches* 9 (1955): 9-20.
713. Käppeli, Thomas. "Zwei unbeachtete Handschriften mit dem Jobkommentar und dem ungedruckten Ethikkommentar des hl. Alberts des Grossen." *DT,AMF* 109-12.
714. Vosté, Jacques-Marie. "Sanctus Albertus Magnus in Librum Job." *DTP* 36 (1933): 3-17.

See also #1248.

***On the 31<sup>st</sup> Chapter of Proverbs, Concerning a Woman of Valor [De muliere forti]***

715. Vosté, Jacques-Marie. "Sanctus Albertus Magnus in Prov. XXXI, 10-31 (femme forte)." *DTP* 36 (1933): 18-24.

See also #722.

***On Isaiah [Super Isaiam]***

716. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard, O.P. "De Sancti Alberti Magni Postilla inedita super Isaiam." *DTP* 36 (1933): 221-47.

717. Van Hulse, B. "Alberti Magni Postilla in Isaiam Prophetam IX, 2-3." *Bijdragen van de Philosophische en Theologische Faculteiten der Nederlandsche Jesuiten* (Maastricht) 5 (1942): 56-78. (Contains an edition of *Super Isaiam* 11: 2-3.)

See also #1074.

***On Jeremiah [Super Ieremiam; fragmentary]***

718. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard, O. P. "De Sancti Alberti Magni Postilla inedita super Ieremiam." *A* 9 (1932): 3-20, 225-38. An edition based on MS 103 (129) of the seminary library of Bruges.

***On Ezekiel [Super Ezechielem; fragmentary]***

719. Heusgen, P., and Heinrich Ostlender. *Ein Fragment des Ezechielkommentars Alberts des Grossen. I: Herkunft und Text*, by P. Heusgen; *II: Zur Frage der Echtheit*, by Heinrich Ostlender. Rottenburg: Bader, 1933. Repr. *TQ* 114 (1933): 493-503.

720. Roy, Bruno. "Un inédit d'Albert le Grand dans l'*Unguentarius* de Guillaume de Werda." In *Comprendre et maîtriser la nature au Moyen Age: Mélanges d'histoire des sciences offerts à Guy Beaujouan*, 171-80. Hautes études médiévales et modernes 73. Geneva and Paris: Droz, 1994. The author notes that Albert sometimes shocked his contemporaries, and still shocks some of his readers today, by the frank manner in which he treated the most delicate subjects. E.g. Albert felt that gynecological comments on Isa. 7:14, "And a virgin shall conceive, etc." could provide weighty arguments against those who objected to the virginal conception of Christ. He also remarks on the best sexual positions and, when commenting on Ez. 18:6, discusses whether it is appropriate to have such relations with a woman who is menstruating. Unfortunately, the *Postillae* on Ezechiel have been almost entirely lost. Only six verses have been preserved in a manuscript. An unedited medieval anthology, the *Unguentarius* of William of Werda [Verida], found in MS Oxford, Magdalen College 167, has preserved 35 verses of Albert's lost work, however. The author studies here Albert's verses within the context of his ethic of sexuality.

***On Daniel [Super Danielem]***

721. Fries, Albert. "Zum Daniel- und Psalmenkommentar Alberts des Grossen." *RTAM* 19 (1952): 336-42.

722. Geyer, Bernhard. "Umstrittene Bibelkommentäre unter dem Namen des Albertus Magnus." *Sch* 33 (1958): 558-66. Examines the question of the authenticity of *Super Danielelem*, *Super Canticum Canticorum*, *Super Psalmos*, and *De muliere forti*.

***On the Minor Prophets [Super prophetas minores]***

723. Hauréau, Barthélemy. *Notices et extraits de quelques manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale*, 1: 49-51. Paris: Klincksieck, 1890-1893; repr. Farnborough (Hants.): Gregg, 1967. Discusses Albert's commentaries on the Minor Prophets.

***On Matthew [Super Matthaëum]***

724. Ostlender, Heinrich. "Das Kölner Autograph des Matthäuskommentars Alberts des Grossen." *Jahrbuch des Kölnischen Geschichtsvereins* 17 (1935): 129-42.

See also #2026, 2121

***On Mark [Super Marcum]***

725. Vosté, Jacques-Marie. "Prologus super Marcum Venerabilis Domini D. Alberti Magni." *A* 9 (1932): 299-313.

***On Luke [Super Lucam]***

726. Vosté, Jacques-Marie. "Prologus super Lucam Venerabilis Domini D. Alberti Magni." *A* 9 (1932): 314-27.

See also #2178.

***On John [Super Joannem]***

727. Ferraro, Giuseppe. *Lo Spirito Santo nei commentari al quarto vangelo di Bruno di Segni, Ruperto di Deutz, Bonaventura e Alberto Magno*. Città del Vaticano: Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 1998.

728. Ferraro, Giuseppe. "La terminologia temporale del quatro evangelo nelle *Enarrationes in Joannem* di Sant'Alberto Magno." *G* 66/1 (1985): 89-110. Examines the exegesis of temporal terminology—e.g. sixth hour, seventh hour, third day, and the Sabbath—in Albert's commentary on the Gospel of John. Albert's exegeses generally contain a doctrine on the relationship between temporality and Christology and temporality and eschatology that are in harmony with contemporary exegesis.

729. Ferraro, Giuseppe. "Il tema pneumatologico nelle *Enarrationes in Joannem* di Sant'Alberto Magno." *A* 61/2 (1984): 316-46. The author examines Albert's theory of the Holy Spirit in his commentary on the fourth Gospel. Some themes considered herein are: 1. The Holy Spirit's relationship to Jesus Christ; 2. The Holy Spirit and *Caritas* both in the relationship between the Father and the Son and between God and man; 3. The presence and activity of the Holy Spirit in Sacred Scripture, in faith, and in the sacraments.

730. Ferraro, Giuseppe. "L'esegesi dei testi pneumatologici nelle *Enarrationes in Joannem* di Sant'Alberto Magno." *A* 60/1 (1983): 40-79.

See also #2258.

***On the Psalms [Super Psalmos]***

731. Colunga, A. "S. Alberto Magno expositor de los Salmos." *CT* 46 (1932): 214-41. Treats the commentary on the Psalms improperly attributed to Albert.
732. Vosté, Jacques-Marie. "Sanctus Albertus Magnus in Psalmos." *DTP* 36 (1933): 101-20.

See also #722.

***On the Song of Songs [Super Canticum Canticorum]***

733. Ostlender, Heinrich. "Alberts des Grossen Kommentar zum Hohenliede." In *Scientia sacra. Theologische Festgabe zugeeignet Seiner Eminenz Karl Joseph Kardinal Schulte, Erzbischof von Köln, zum funfundzwanzigsten Jahrestage der Bischofsweihe*, ed. Carl Feckes, 85-113. Cologne: J. P. Bachem; Dusseldorf: L. Schwann, 1935.

See also #722.

***On Genesis [Super Genesim]***

734. Pelster, Franz. "Albert der Verfasser der Postillae zur Genesis, die in den Werken des hl. Thomas gedruckt vorliegen." *Sch* 4 (1929): 126.

***On the Book of the Apocalypse [Super Apocalipsim]***

735. Van den Oudenrijn, M. A. "Der Apokalypsekomentar des hl. Alberts des Grossen. Armenisches zu seiner Überlieferung." *DTF* 22 (1944): 228-31.
736. Vosté, Jacques-Marie. "S. Albertus Magnus in Apocalypsim." *A* 9 (1932): 328-35.

**Apocryphal Works of Edification and Church Discipline**

***The Paradise of the Soul [Paradisus animae]***

737. Fechter, Werner. "Zur handschriftlichen Überlieferung des ps.-alb. *Paradisus animae* und seiner Übersetzungen ins Mittelhochdeutsche." *Zeitschrift für deutsches Altertum und deutsche Literatur* 105 (1976): 66-87.

***On Cleaving to God [De adhaerendo Deo]***

738. Grabmann, Martin. "Der Benediktinermystiker Johannes von Kastl." *TQ* 101 (1920): 186-235. Repr. in idem, *Mittelalterliches Geistesleben. Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Scholastik und Mystik*. 3 vols., 1: 489-524. Munich: M. Hueber, 1936.
739. Huyben, J., O. S. B. "Le *De adhaerendo Deo*." *VS* Suppl. 4 (1922): 22-37; 5 (1923): 80-101.
740. Raitz von Frenzt, E[mmerrich?], S. J. "Die Schrift *De adhaerendo Deo*. Kritisches zur Textüberlieferung und zur Autorenfrage." *Sch* 2 (1927): 79-92.

741. Schenz, W. "Deutung und Bedeutung der Schlusschrift des sel. Albertus Magnus über die Anhänglichkeit an Gott." In *Festschrift von Hertling ... dargebracht von der Görresgesellschaft...*, 86-95. Kempten: J. Kösel, 1913.

***Treatise on the Examination of Heretics [Tractatus de inquisitione haereticorum]***

742. Haupt, H. "Beiträge zur Geschichte der Sekte vom freien Geiste und des Begharentums: 1. Des Albertus Magnus Schrift über die Sekte vom freien Geiste." *ZKG* 7 (1885): 503-8, 556-59. See also: *ZKG* 12 (1891): 85, no. 1.
743. Pelster, Franz, S. J. "Albert der Grosse und der *Tractatus de inquisitione haereticorum*." *ZKT* 45 (1921): 609-27.

**Systematic Theology**

***On the Four Books of Peter Lombard's Sentences [Scripta in IV libros Sententiarum]***

744. Biffi, Inos. "La figura della teologia secondo Alberto Magno: la teologia nel *Commento alle Sentenze* (I)." *Teologia* 23/1 (1998): 3-42. Examines Albert's Commentary to Peter Lombard's *Sentences*, with special reference to his discussion of the prologue and proemium to Dist. 1.1.
745. Doucet, Victorin. *Prolegomena ad Summam Halesianam, Alexandri de Hales Summa Theologica. Tomus IV, Liber III*. Quaracchi: Collegii S. Bonaventurae, 1948. (See 61-66 on the problem of the two *Summae*, 225-40 on the chronology of the *Summa de Creaturis* and *Commentary on the Sentences*, and the index, 398.)
746. Henquinet, M. "Une pièce inédite du commentaire d'Albert le Grand sur le IV<sup>e</sup> livre des Sentences." *RTAM* 7 (1935): 263-93.
747. Hiedl, Augustin, O. S. B. "Die ursprüngliche Einteilung des Sentenzenkommentars Alberts des Grossen." *SA* 189-201.
748. Hiedl, Augustin, O. S. B. "Eine Vorbemerkung zur Textüberlieferung des Sentenzenkommentars Alb. d. Gr." *BPM* (S.I.E.P.M.) 19 (1977): 55-56.
749. Hiedl, Augustin, O. S. B. "Zur Basler Ausgabe des Sentenzenkommentars Alberts d. Gr. im Jahre 1506." In *Wege zur Buchwissenschaft. Viktor Burr zur Vollendung des 60. Lebensjahres*, ed. Otto Wenig, 195-233. Bonner Beiträge zur Bibliotheks- und Bücherkunde 14. Bonn: Bouvier, 1966.
750. Kühle, Heinrich. "Zum Problem der *Summa theologiae* und der Sentenzenkommentare Alberts des Grossen." *AG* 591-610.
751. Landgraf, Artur Michael. "Die fröhscholastischen Vorarbeiten zum Kommentar Alberts des Grossen zu Dist. 38. a. 6." *SA* 319-42.
752. Lottin, Odon. "*Commentaire des Sentences et Somme Théologique* d'Albert le Grand." *RTAM* 8 (1936): 117-53.
753. Lottin, Odon. "Notes sur les premiers ouvrages théologiques d'Albert le Grand. (1) *De natura boni*; (2) *Commentaire des Sentences*." *RTAM* 4 (1932): 73-82.

754. Ohlmeyer, Albert. "Der gedruckte Sentenzenkommentar Alberts des Grossen. Wie verhält sich das vierte Buch zu den drei ersten Büchern?" *RTAM* 6 (1934): 42-54.
755. Ohlmeyer, Albert. "Zum Sentenzenkommentar Alberts des Grossen." *RTAM* 6 (1934): 425-26.
756. Pelster, Franz. "Magister Stephanus de Poliniaco und seine Quaestionen." *Sch* 20-24 (1944-1949): 544-64. (On the date of *Super IV Sententiarum*, see pp. 561-63.)
757. Pompei, Alfonso M. "La dottrina trinitaria di S. Alberto Magno O. P. Esposizione organica del Commentario delle Sentenze in rapporto al movimento teologico scolastico." Diss. Fribourg (S.) and Rome: Collegio serafico internazionale, 1953. Subsequently published Padua: Messagero di S. Antonio, 1954.
758. Pouillon, H.. "La *Summa de bono* et le *Commentaire des Sentences* d'Albert le Grand." *RTAM* 8 (1936): 203-6.
759. Schmaus, Michael. "Die trinitarische Gottesebenenbildlichkeit nach dem Sentenzenkommentar Alberts des Grossen." In *Virtus Politica. Festgabe Alfons Hufnagel*, ed. Joseph M. Iler and Helmut Kohlenberger, 277-306. Stuttgart-Bad Cannstatt: F. Frommann, 1974.
760. Spatz, Nancy. "Approaches and Attitudes to a New Theology Textbook: The *Sentences* of Peter Lombard." In *The Intellectual Climate of the Early University: Essays in Honor of Otto Gründler*, ed. Nancy Van Deusen, 27-52. Studies in Medieval Culture 39. Kalamazoo, MI: Medieval Institute Publications, 1997. Discusses the popularity and influence of this initially controversial text.
761. Stegmüller, Friedrich. "Das Uppsalenser Albertusautograph." *SA* 22-29. For an edition of *IV Sent.*, dist. 3, art. 6, 26-29.
762. Van den Oudenrijn, M. A. "Un florilège arménien des *Sentences* attribuées à Albert le Grand." *Orientalia* 7 (1938): 118-26.
- See also #777, 778, 772, 1494, 1505, 1638, 1653, 1764, 1793, 2019, 2083, 2090, 2091, 2093, 2094, 2111, 2144, 2423, 2433, 2435, 2437.

***Compendium of Theological Truth [Compendium theologiae veritatis]***

763. Bittremieux, Joseph. "Das theologische Axiom: 'facienti quod in se est, Deus non denegat gratiam' nach dem *Compendium totius theologiae veritatis*." *Pastor Bonus* 25 (1913): 650-55.
764. Capponi Della Porretta, Serafino. *Scholia super Compendium theologiae veritatis B. Alberti Magni*. Venice, 1588. 2 vols.
765. Grabmann, Martin. "Entscheidung der Autorfrage des *Compendium theologiae veritatis*." *ZKT* 45 (1921): 247-53.
766. Grabmann, Martin. "Studien über Ulrich von Strassburg." *ZKT* 29 (1905): 322-30.

767. Hauck, Albert. "Kleinigkeiten. 2. Hugo Ripelin." *ZKG* 32 (1911): 378-85.
768. Pflieger, Luzian. "Dante und Hugo von Strassburg." *Strassburger Diözesanblatt* 23 (1904): 364-66.
769. Pflieger, Luzian. "Hugo von Strassburg und das *Compendium theologiae veritatis*." *ZKT* 28 (1904): 429-40.
770. Reypens, L., S. J. "Korte mededeelingen: Gerhard von Sterngassen, Ulrich von Strassburg en Hugo Ripelin in den nederlanden." *Ons geestelijk erf* 1 (1927): 294-97.
771. Van den Oudenrijn, M. A. "Das Buch Alberts in der armenischen Literatur." *DTF* 18 (1940): 428-48. On the *Compendium theologiae veritatis*.

See also #2569.

***Discourses on the Four Books of the Lombard's Sentences [Orationes super IV libros sententiarum]***

772. Lottin, Odon. "Problèmes concernant la *Summa de Creaturis* et le *Commentaire des Sentences* de S. Albert le Grand." *RTAM* 17 (1950): 319-28. Review: *Scholastik* 27/1 (1952): 107-9.

***On the Nature of the Good [De natura boni]***

773. Fries, Albert. "Zum Traktat Alberts des Grossen *De natura boni*." In *Theologie in Geschichte und Gegenwart. Michel Schmaus zum 60. Geburtstag dargebracht*, ed. Johann Auer and H. Volk, 237-54. Munich: Zink, 1957.
774. Pelster, Franz. "Der Tractatus *De natura boni*. Ein ungedrucktes Werk aus der Frühzeit Alberts des Grossen." *TQ* 101 (1920): 64-90. Review: *RSPT* 11 (1922): 325.
775. Schneider, Johannes. "Die Bestimmung des Tugendbegriffs in den Schriften Alberts *De natura boni* und *Summa de bono*." *WS* 295-322.
776. Tarabochia Canavero, Alessandra. "Giobbe e le ombre: nota su due fonti del *Tractatus de natura boni* di Alberto Magno." *RFN* 78/1 (1986): 106-11.
777. Tarabochia Canavero, Alessandra. "A proposito del trattato *De bono naturae* nel *Tractatus de natura boni* di Alberto Magno." *RFN* 76/3 (1984): 353-73. This article analyzes the first part of Albert's *De natura boni* (1236-1237) and divides it according to the Augustinian division—*modus*, *species*, and *ordo*—and links this division to that found in the text of Wisdom 11:21 (*mensura*, *numerus*, *pondus*). It examines also William of Auxerre's *Summa aurea*, the anonymous *Summa duacensis*, and Philip the Chancellor's *Summa de bono* and the issue of the good of human nature and the consequences of sin, a controversy Albert entered later with the publication of his *De bono* (ca. 1246) and his *Commentary on the Sentences* (1244-1249).
778. Tarabochia Canavero, Alessandra. "La virtù della giustizia: da *habitus* ad *habitus*. A proposito della Giustizia 'metaphorice dicta' in Alberto Magno e



Tommaso d'Aquino." *RFN* 84/4 (1992): 608-31. Looks at the ethical writings of Thomas Aquinas and Albert composed between 1240 and 1270, and especially those written after the appearance of Grosseteste's translation of Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics* in 1245. Examines definitions of virtue and justice in Albert's treatise on the nature of the good, especially in relation to Anselm of Canterbury's definition of justice as a *rectitudo voluntatis propter se servata*. Also examines Albert's *Commentary on the Sentences* and his *Commentary on the Nicomachean Ethics*.

See also #753, 1653.

***On Creation [Summa de creaturis]: On the Four Coequal Principles [De quattuor coaequaevis]; On Creation [Summa de creaturis]: On Man [De homine]***

779. Brady, Ignatius. "Source or Extract? A Note on Saint Albert." *RTAM* 25 (1958): 142-43. (Concerning the *Summa de homine*.)
780. Brady, Ignatius. "Two Sources of the *Summa de homine* of Saint Albert the Great." *RTAM* 20 (1953): 222-71.
781. Gorce, Matthieu-Maxime, O. P. "Le problème des trois sommes: Alexandre de Halès, Thomas d'Aquin, Albert le Grand." *RT,BAG* 293-301.
782. Grabmann, Martin. *Drei ungedruckte Teile der Summa de creaturis Alberts d. Gr. Aus den Handschriften nachgewiesen und gewürdigt*. QFGDD 13. Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz, 1919.
783. Grabmann, Martin. "Funde und Forschungen in österreichischen Bibliotheken." *Das neue Österreich* 3 (1918): 48-55. Reviews: *HJ* 39 (1919): 841-42; *TR* 19 (1920): 10-12; *RSPT* 10 (1921): 611-12; *ZKG* 39 (1921): 208-9; *TLZ* 46 (1921): 9-10; *Mitteilungen aus der historischen Literatur* 49 (1921): 97.
784. Ohlmeyer, Albert. "Zwei neue Teile der *Summa de Creaturis* Alberts des Grossen." *RTAM* 4 (1932): 392-400.
785. Söder, Joachim. "Die Erprobung der Vernunft. Vom Umgang mit Traditionen in *De homine*." *AM* 1-13.

See also

#749, 752, 772, 794, 896, 1441, 1494, 1522, 1653, 1653, 1681, 1684, 1699, 1494, 1494, 1505, 1523, 1653, 1781, 1818, 1868, 2019, 2288, 2365, 2480.

***Second Summa of Theology, or Summa on the Wonderful Knowledge of God [Summa de mirabili scientia Dei]***

786. Bauer, G. L. "Die Theologie nach dem Prolog Alberts des Grossen zu seiner theologischen Summe und Albert der Grosse nach seiner Auffassung der Theologie." *Literarische Beilage zum Klerusblatt* (Eichstätt), 19 December 1934, no. 6, 10th year.

787. Fries, Albert. "Zum Verhältnis des Albertus Magnus zur 'Summa theologiae' unter seinem Namen." *FS* 71/2 (1989): 123-37.
788. Fries, Albert. "Zur Problematik der 'Summa theologiae' unter dem Namen des Albertus Magnus." *FS* 70/1 (1988): 68-91. The author comments on the appearance of *Summa theologiae*, quaes. 1-50A in the new Cologne edition, and disputes Albert's authorship claiming that instead that it was written in a Franciscan milieu.
789. Fries, Albert. "Zwei ungedruckte Quästionen des Albertus Magnus und die 'Summa theologica'." *FS* 69/3-4 (1987): 159-72. This article looks at two works attributed to Albert the Great, the *Summa theologiae* and the *Quaestiones theologicae et philosophicae*, and tries to determine, from internal linguistic or philological evidence, the relationship between the two to determine the question of authorship.
790. Grabmann, Martin. "De prachtige Nurenbergsche handschriften der *Summa Theologiae* van den heiligen Albertus den Grootte." *TTK* 3/4 (1932): 715-28.
791. Hufnagel, Alfons. "Zur Echtheitsfrage der *Summa theologiae* Alberts des Grossen." *TQ* 146 (1966): 8-39.
792. Neufeld, Hubert. "Zum Problem des Verhältnisses der theologischen Summe Alberts des Grossen zur theologischen Summe Alexanders von Hales." *FS* 27 (1940): 22-56, 65-87.
793. Wielockx, Robert. "Gottfried von Fontaines als Zeuge der Echtheit der theologischen Summe des Albertus Magnus." In *Studien zur mittelalterlichen Geistesgeschichte und ihre Quellen*, ed. Albert Zimmermann and Gudrun Vuillemin-Diem, 209-25. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 15. Berlin and New York: de Gruyter, 1982.
794. Wielockx, Robert. "Zur *Summa Theologiae* des Albertus Magnus." *ETL* 66/1 (1990): 78-110. The most persuasive and conclusive demonstration that this work is authentic.

See also #1806.

### ***On Prophecy [De prophetia]***

795. Torrell, Jean-Pierre. "La question disputée *De prophetia* de saint Albert le Grand. Edition critique et commentaire." *RSPT* 65/1 (1981): 5-53. Contains a critical edition of Albert's treatise *De prophetia*.
796. Torrell, Jean-Pierre. "La question disputée *De prophetia* de saint Albert le Grand. Edition critique et commentaire." *RSPT* 65/2 (1981): 197-231. Contains Torrell's commentary to reveal Albert's understanding of theories of prophecy and prophetic knowledge ca. 1245-1250. Torrell maintains that Albert's theory, despite his general indebtedness to Aristotle, owes more to St. Augustine and the neo-Platonists.

797. Torrell, Jean-Pierre. *Recherches sur la théorie de la prophétie au moyen âge, XIIIe-XIVe siècles*. Dokimion 13. Fribourg: Éditions Universitaires Fribourg Suisse, 1992. Pp. 119-204 contain a reprint of #795.

***On the Good [De bono]***

798. Ferro, Carmelo. "Metafisica ed etica nel *De bono* di S. Alberto Magno." *RFN* 45 (1953): 434-64.
799. Kühle, Heinrich, ed. *S. Alberti Magni Quaestiones de bono. Summa de bono qu. 1-10*. Florilegium patristicum tam veteris quam medii aevi auctores complectens 36. Bonn: Peter Hanstein, 1933. Review: *RSR* 25 (1935): 90.

See also #758,775,777,1609,1615,1653,1711,2288.

***On the Incarnation [De incarnatione]***

800. Backes, Ignaz. "Das zeitliche Verhältnis der *Summa de Incarnatione* zu dem dritten Buche des Sentenzenkommentars Alberts des Grossen." *SA* 32-51.
801. Backes, Ignaz, ed. *Thomae de Aquino Quaestio de gratia capitis (Summae p. III. q. 8), accedunt textus inediti S. Alberti Coloniensis et Ulrici de Argentina*. Florilegium patristicum tam veteris quam medii aevi auctores complectens 40. Bonn: Peter Hanstein, 1935. See pp. 17-27 for a selection from Albert the Great: *Quaestiones de incarnatione. De unione capitis quod est Christus et corporis scilicet ecclesiae*.

***On the Sacrament of the Eucharist [De sacramento eucharistiae or De corpore Domini]***

802. Baxter, J. H. "A Paris Ms. by a Scottish. Hand." *Scottish Historical Review* 25 (1928): 221-23. Treats the *Summa de Corpore Domini*.
803. Fries, Albert. "Messerklärung und Kommuniontraktat keine Werke Alberts des Grossen?" *FZPT* 2 (1955): 28-67. Suggests that the eucharistic treatises attributed to Albert the Great, the *De corpore Domini* and the *Super Missam*, actually belong to Albert's student, Ambrose Sansedoni of Siena, O.P. (1220-1286/87), who studied under Albert along with Thomas Aquinas.
804. Fries, Albert. "Der Albertschuler Ambrosius da Siena und der Doppeltraktat über die Eucharistie unter dem Namen des Albertus Magnus." *KU* 77-96.
805. Fries, Albert. *Der Doppeltraktat über die Eucharistie unter dem Namen des Albertus Magnus*. BGPTM 25. Münster: Aschendorff, 1984. A study defending the authenticity of two works on the Eucharist attributed to Albert the Great, the *De corpore Domini* and the *Super Missam*, followed by a discussion of their theological themes. Reviews: *FS* 67/3-4 (1985): 360-65; *TLZ* 111 (1986): 531; *TR* 83 (1987): 13.

806. Fries, Albert. "Einfluss des Thomas auf liturgisches und homiletisches Schrifttum des 13. Jahrhunderts." In *Thomas von Aquino. Interpretation und Rezeption*, ed. Willehad P. Eckert, 309-454. Mainz: Matthias-Grünwald, 1974. See 310-60 for Albert's treatise on the Eucharist.
807. Jorissen, H. "Messerklärung und Kommuniontraktat. Werke Alberts des Grossen." *ZKT* 78 (1956): 41-97.
808. Kolping, Adolf. "Die Drucke der Albert dem Grossen zugeschriebenen Messerklärung. Ein Beitrag zur Editionstechnik der Inkunabeln scholastischer Werke." *FZPT* 2 (1955): 197-205.
809. Kolping, Adolf. "Die handschriftliche Verbreitung der Messerklärung Alberts des Grossen. Ein Beitrag zum Einfluss Alberts auf das mittelalterliche Geistesleben." *ZKT* 82 (1960): 1-39.
810. Kolping, Adolf. "Eine Abbreviation der Albert dem Grossen zugeschriebenen Messerklärung." *Sch* 31 (1956): 70-84.
811. Kolping, Adolf. "Zur Entstehungsgeschichte der Messerklärung Alberts des Grossen." *MTZ* 9 (1958): 1-16.
812. Kolping, Adolf. "Zum Doppeltraktat über die Eucharistie unter dem Namen des Albertus Magnus." *TR* 83 (1987): 13-20.
813. Vogels, Heinz-Jürgen. "Zur Echtheit der eucharistischen Schriften Alberts des Grossen." *Theologie und Philosophie* 53 (1978): 102-19. Argues for the authenticity of Albert's *Super missam* and *De corpore Domini*.

See also #2179, 2195.

### **Dionysian Works**

#### ***On Dionysius the Areopagite [In Dionysium Areopagitam]: On the Heavenly Hierarchy [De caelesti hierarchia]***

814. Boyle, Leonard. "An Autograph of St. Thomas at Salerno." In *Littera sensus sententia: Studi in onore del Prof. Clemente J. Vansteenkiste O.P.*, ed. A. Lobato, 117-34. Studia Universitatis S. Thomae in Urbe 33. Milan: Massimo, 1991.
815. Dondaine, Hyacinthe F. "Date du commentaire de la *Hiérarchie céleste* de saint Albert le Grand." *RTAM* 20 (1953): 315-22.
816. Kübel, Wilhelm. "Das Salerno-Autographfragment des Thomas von Aquin und die Edition des Kommentars zu Ps. Dionysius, *De caelesti hierarchia* des Albertus Magnus." *BPM* 38 (1996): 125-28.

See also #1122.

#### ***On Dionysius the Areopagite [In Dionysium Areopagitam]: On the Mystical Theology [De mystica theologia]***

817. Bowland, J.M. "Albert the Great as Critic and Follower of the pseudo-Dionysius: With a special Study of the *Commentary on the Mystical Theology*." D. Phil. Diss., Oxford University, 1970.
818. Steel, Carlos. "Albertus' commentaar op de mystieke theologie." *Stoicheia: Tijdschrift voor historische wijsbegeerte* 3/3 (1988): 41-50.
819. Wéber, Edouard-Henri. "L'interprétation par Albert le Grand de la *Théologie mystique* de Denys Ps-Aréopagite." *WS* 409-39.
820. Wéber, Edouard-Henri. "Lecture de la *Théologie mystique* de Denys le Ps.-Aréopagite par Albert-le-Grand." *Annuaire de l'Ecole pratique des hautes-études - Ve Section* 84 (1977): 71-373.

See also #1122, 2269.

***On Dionysius the Areopagite [In Dionysium Areopagitam]: On the Divine Names [De divinis nominibus]***

821. Dondaine, Antoine. *Secrétaires de S. Thomas*. 2 vols. Rome: S. Tommaso, 1956. (See 1: 185-98 and *passim*.)
822. Dondaine, Hyacinthe F. *Le corpus dionysien de l'université de Paris au XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle*. Rome: Edizioni di storia e letteratura, 1953. (See 104, and the index, 148.)
823. Ehrle, Franz, S. J. "Das Studium der Handschriften des mittelalterlichen Scholastik." *ZKT* 7 (1883): 21.
824. Grabmann, Martin. "Die Autographe von Werken des hl. Thomas von Aquin." *HJ* 40 (1940): 514-37.
825. Käppeli, Thomas. "Mitteilungen über Thomashandschriften der Bibliotheca Nazionale in Neapel." *A* 10 (1933): 111-25.
826. Lehmann, P. "Autographe und Originale namhafter lateinischer Schriftsteller des Mittelalters." *Zeitschrift des deutschen Vereins für Buchwesen und Schrifttum* 14 (1920): 14.
827. Mandonnet, Pierre, O. P. "A propos des autographes de S. Thomas d'Aquin." *BulT* 6 (1929): 515-23, esp. 522-23.
828. Mandonnet, Pierre, O. P. *Les écrits authentiques de S. Thomas d'Aquin*. 2nd ed. Fribourg: L'Oeuvre de Saint-Paul, 1910. (See 154.)
829. Miola, A. "Codices Mss. operum S. Thomae de Aquino e S. Bonaventurae in R. Bibl. Neapolitana." *La Carità* 1 (1874): 79-80.
830. Ruello, Francis. "La *Divinorum Nominum* reseratio selon Robert Grossetête et Albert le Grand." *AHDLM* 26 (1959): 99-197.
831. Ruello, Francis. "Le commentaire inédit de Saint Albert le Grand sur les *Noms divins*. Présentation et aperçus de théologie trinitaire." *Traditio* 12 (1956): 231-314.

832. Ruello, Francis. "Le commentaire du *De divinis nominibus* de Denys par Albert le Grand." *Archives de philosophie* 43/4 (1980): 589-613. The first chapter of Dionysius's *De divinis nominibus* suggests to Albert the Great a threefold question: by what, by whom, and how is God named? The answer Scripture teaches to theologians who transmitted it and to those who refer to it as an absolute rule, viz. the art of naming God by denying and affirming all things of Him. Such an answer sums up a methodology which can be described by explicating its implications—logical, metaphysical, theological and mystical—according to its third aspect: the art of naming God by negation and affirmation.
833. Ruello, Francis. "Etude sur le terme *Agathodótis* dans quelques commentaires médiévaux des *Noms Divins*." *RTAM* 24 (1957): 225-66.
834. Ruello, Francis. *Les Noms divins et leurs raisons selon saint Albert le Grand, commentateur du De divinis nominibus*. BibT 35. Paris: J. Vrin, 1963. Reviews: *Giornale di metafisica* 19 (1964): 608; *Revue de l'histoire des religions* 168 (1965): 187.
835. Sicouly, Pablo C. "Gebet als *instrumentum theologiae*. Zu einer Aussage Alberts des Grossen in seinem Kommentar zu Ps.-Dionysius' *De divinis nominibus*." *AM* 619-31.
836. Simon, Paul. "Die Edition des Kommentars zu Dionysius, *De divinis nominibus*, in der neuen Gesamtausgabe der Werke des Albertus Magnus." *AGP* 42 (1960): 207-19.
837. Steffens, Franz. *Paléographie latine*. French edition, trans. Remi Coulon. Trèves and Paris: Schaar & Dathe; H. Champion, 1910. P. 95 reproduces a facsimile of the text.
838. Théry, Gabriel. "L'autographe de S. Thomas conservé à la Biblioteca Nazionale de Naples." *AFP* 1 (1931): 15-86. Discusses a MS conserved in the Biblioteca Nazionale di Napoli that contains Albert's commentaries on the writings of Ps. - Dionysius. Théry provides a history of the manuscript and a codicological description, and examines the claim that it is an autograph of Thomas Aquinas. Théry demonstrates that the manuscript is in Thomas' hand (with the exception of some marginalia or corrections that appear in a different hand). At the end, there are several photographs of the manuscript.
839. Théry, Gabriel. "Piccolo reliquario di S. Domenico Maggiore contenente una pagina autografa di s. Tommaso d'Aquino." *Domenico nel Mezzogiorno d'Italia* (1930): 118-25.

See also #1719, 0, 2087, 2314.

***On the Beautiful and the Good [De pulchro et bono]***

840. Uccelli, P. A. "Notizie storico-critiche circa un commentario inedito di s. Tommaso d'Aquino sopra il libro di S. Dionigi de nomi divini." *La Scienza e la Fede* 105 (1869): 368-88, 469-72.

841. Uccelli, P. A. "Di un codice autografo di S. Tommaso d'Aquino conservato nella B. N. di Napoli." *La Carità* 2 (1867). Offprint: Naples: tip. degli Accattoncelli, 1867.

See also #1728, 2467.

### Sermons

#### *Sermon on Luke 11:27. [Alberts des Grossen Homilie zu Luc XI,27]*

842. Denk, J. "Ein liebenswürdiger Übersetzungsfehler des seligen Albertus Magnus." *TG* 9 (1917): 545-46. On Prov. 1:10 cited in the homily on Luke.
843. Loë, Paulus von, O. P., ed. *Alberts des Grossen Homilie zu Luc XI, 27*. Bonn: P. Hanstein, 1916. Reviews: *TR* 16 (1917): 454-57; *ZKT* 42 (1918): 654-57.

#### *Thirty-Two Sermons on the Sacrament of the Eucharist*

844. Dummermuth, G., O. P. "Exposé d'un texte attribué au B. Albert le Grand." *RA* 2 (1896): 302.
845. Kramp, J. "Albert der Grosse und die *Sermones de SS. Eucharistiae Sacramento*." *G* 3 (1922): 239-53. Review: *RSPT* 12 (1923): 238, no. 1. According to Kramp Albert is not the author, although the sermons do belong to the 13<sup>th</sup> C. Kramp suggests that they were perhaps composed by William of Auvergne or a member of his school.
846. Mandonnet, Pierre, O. P. "Albert le Grand." *DTC* 1: 674-75.
847. Vacant, Alfred. "Albert le Grand est-il l'auteur des trente-deux discours sur l'Eucharistie qui lui sont attribués?" *RA* 3 (1896): 723-30.

#### *Cologne Cloister Sermons [Kölner Klosterpredigten des 13. Jahrhunderts]*

848. "Kölner Klosterpredigten des 13. Jahrhunderts." In *Festschrift Christoph Walther zu seinem siebzigsten geburtstage gewidmet von dem Verein für niederdeutsche sprachforschung*. A special ed. of *Jahrbuch des Vereins für Niederdeutsche Sprachforschung* 37/1, ed. Ph[illip?] Strauch, 21-48. Norden and Leipzig: Diedr. Soltau, 1911. Contains a collection of sermons in German improperly attributed to Albert.

### Mariology—Individual Works

#### *Reflections on the Annunciation of Mary [Mariale or CCXXX quaestiones super Evangelium 'Missus est']*

849. Beumer, Johannes. "Die literarischen Beziehungen zwischen dem Sermo VI De assumptione BMV (Pseudo-Bonaventura) und dem *Mariale* oder *Laus virginis* (Pseudo-Albert)." *FS* 44 (1962): 455-60. Beumer examines Kolping's discussion of the *Mariale* (see below #851) and proposes a direct dependency or link between the *Mariale* and the sermon *De assumptione BVM*.
850. Fries, Albert. *Die unter dem Namen des Albertus Magnus überlieferten Mariologischen Schriften. Literarkritische Untersuchung*. BGPTM 37.4. Münster: Aschendorff, 1954. Reviews: *FS* 37 (1955): 109; *FZPT* 3/2 (1956): 229; *TR* 53 (1957): 190; *RSR* 45 (1957): 152; *RHE* 50 (1955): 653. In addition

- to reviewing in general Albert's Mariological works, the author rejects Albert's authorship of the *Mariale* and seeks to shed some light on its probable temporal and geographical origins (see especially 5-80).
851. Kolping, Adolf. "Zur Frage der Textgeschichte, Herkunft und Entstehungszeit der anonymen *Laus Virginis* (bisher *Mariale* Alberts des Grossen)." *RTAM* 25 (1958): 285-328. Kolping reviews the arguments against attributing this work to Albert, found in Fries, #850, Korošak, #2251 as well as Pelster, #852, and conducts an examination of the distribution of the MSS of the work to shed new light on the dating and the area from which the work likely came forth.
852. Pelster, Franz, S.J. "Zwei Untersuchungen über die literarischen Grundlagen für die Darstellung einer Mariologie des hl. Alberts des Grossen." *Sch* 30 (1955): 388-402. Revises his earlier conclusion regarding the authenticity of this work, and suggests more generally that it is the work of a member of the German Dominican school of the middle of the 13<sup>th</sup> C.
853. Ruppel, Aloys. "Das *Mariale* des Albertus Magnus im Kölner Erdstück. Mit dem ältesten Bilde Alberts des Grossen." In *Aus Kirche, Kunst und Leben. Albert Stohr, Bischof von Mainz, als wissenschaftliche Festgabe zugeeignet. Jahrbuch für das Bistum Mainz* 5 (1950): 343-48.

***Twelve Books on the Praises of the Blessed Virgin Mary [De laudibus Beatae Mariae Virginis libri XII]***

854. Weiss, Melchior. *Über mariologische Schriften des sel. Albertus*. Paris: Vivès, 1898. (See 6-11.)

**Philosophy—Logic**

***On Porphyry's Introduction to Aristotle's Treatise on the Five Predicables [De praedicabilibus or De V universalibus or Super Isagoge Porphyrii]***

855. Blarer, Joseph. "Alberti Magni *De antecedentibus ad logicam*." *T* 9 (1954): 177-242. Contains an edition of the first tractate of the commentary on Porphyry's *Isagoge*.
856. Thobe, Urban A. "Comparison of the Commentaries of Cajetan and Saint Albert the Great on the *Isagoge* of Porphyry, with Regard to the Predicable Accident and a Comparison of their Doctrines with Regard to the Inseparable Accident." Thesis, M.A. University of Notre Dame, 1961.

See also #1947, 2524.

***On the Predicables or On Aristotle's Categories [De praedicamentis or In categorias Aristotelis]***

857. Gremper, Waldemar. *Albertus Magnus. De substantia*. *FZPT* 3 (1956): 369-87; 4 (1957): 34-51, 175-96. Published together as: *Tractatus secundus Libri praedicamentorum de substantia; auf handschriftlicher Grundlage mit Einleitung*



*und Textanalyse*. Fribourg (S.): Paulusdruckerei, 1957. In the first paper (369-87) the author examines the evidence for the genuine character of Albert's paraphrase of the *De praedicamentis*, and then attempts to establish its date (1248-1260) and relationship to other works by Albert. In the second ["Der Traktat *De Substantia* der Praedikamentenparaphrase Alberts des Grossen." *FZPT* 4 (1957): 175-96.] the author provides a critical edition of the tractate *De substantia*.

See also #1910, 2524.

***On the Perihermeneias [In duos Perihermeneias or De interpretatione libri duo]***

858. Isaac, Jean. *Le Peri hermeneias en Occident de Boèce à S. Thomas: histoire littéraire d'un traité d'Aristote*. BibT 29. Paris: J. Vrin, 1953. See 14, 34, 87, 101, *passim*.

See also #1947.

**Philosophy—Ethics**

***On the Nicomachean Ethics [In X libros Ethicorum]***

859. Dunbabin, Jean. "The Two Commentaries of Albertus Magnus on the *Nicomachean Ethics*." *RTAM* 30 (1963): 232-50.
860. Lottin, Odon. "S. Albert le Grand à Nicomaque." *AG* 611-26. Lottin examines Albert's citations from Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics* in a number of Albert's works, including his *De natura boni*, *Summa theologiae*, and his *Commentary on the Sentences*, in order to establish: (1). Which translation of the *Nicomachean Ethics* Albert had available to him, whether the Latin translation from the Arabic completed in 1240, Robert Grosseteste's Greek-Latin translation from ca. 1245, or older partial translations; and (2). what inferences may be drawn concerning the dating of these works from the evidence concerning the translation used.
861. Mauri, M. "San Alberto Magno y la Ética a Nicomacho." In *Actas del I Congreso Nacional de Filosofía Medieval*, 389-94. Zaragoza: Ibercaja, 1992.
862. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard. "L'original de l'abrégé napolitain d'un cours inédit d'Albert le Grand sur l'Éthique à Nicomaque." *RNP* 40 (1937): 385-97.
863. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard. "Les manuscrits du cours inédits d'Albert le Grand sur la Morale à Nicomaque, recueilli et rédigé par S. Thomas d'Aquin." *RNP* 38(1935): 64-83.
864. Mercken, H.P.F. "Ethics as a Science in Albert the Great's First Commentary on the *Nicomachean Ethics*." In *Knowledge and the Sciences in Medieval Philosophy, 3. Proceedings of the Eighth International Congress of Medieval Philosophy, Helsinki, 24-29 August 1987*, 251-60. *Annals of the Finnish Society for Missiology and Ecumenics* 55. Helsinki: Finnish Society for Missiology and Ecumenics, 1990. Pp. 251-260.
865. Pelzer, Augustus. "Un cours inédit d'Albert le Grand sur la Morale à Nicomaque recueilli et rédigé par S. Thomas d'Aquin." *RNP* 24 (1922): 333-61,

- 479-520. Review: *TR* 13 (1924): 18. Repr. in idem, *Etudes d'histoire littéraire sur la scolastique médiévale*, 272-335. Philosophes médiévaux 8. Louvain and Paris: Publications universitaires, 1964.
866. Tarabochia Canavero, Alessandra. "Alberto Magno: la giustizia dopo la lettura del V libro dell'Etica Nicomachea." *Medioevo. Rivista di storia della filosofia medievale* 12 (1986): 111-29.
867. Vacant, Alfred. "Les versions latines de la Morale à Nicomaque antérieures au XIVe siècle." *Revue des sciences ecclésiastiques* ser 5, 10 (1885): 403-5.
868. Vansteenkiste, Clemens. "Das erste Buch der Nikomachischen Ethik bei Albertus Magnus." *WS* 373-84.
- See also #778, 874, 1144, 1643, 1653, 1653, 1657, 1661, 2288.
- Questions on Ethics [Super Ethica. Commentum et quaestiones primum]***
869. Bertelloni, Francisco. "Regimen ipsius - regimen alterius: Individuum und Gesellschaft in den Quellen des Prologs zu *Super ethica* des Albertus Magnus." In *Individuum und Individualität im Mittelalter*, ed. Jan A. Aertsen and Andreas Speer, 479-92. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1996.
870. Dreyer, Mechthild. "Alberts Kölner Vorlesungen 'Super Ethica' und die Begründung der Ethik als Wissenschaft." In *Dombau und Theologie im mittelalterlichen Köln. Festschrift zur 750-Jahrfeier der Grundsteinlegung des Kölner Domes und zum 65. Geburtstag von Joachim Kardinal Meisner*, ed. Ludger Honnefelder, Norbert Trippen, and Arnold Wolff, 405-14. Cologne: Verlag K Iner Dom, 1998.
871. Grabmann, Martin. "Die Stuttgarter Handschrift des ungedruckten Ethikkommentars Alberts des Grossen." In *Aus Ethik und Leben. Festschrift für J. Mausbach*, ed. M. Meinertz and A. Donders, 55-65. Münster: Aschendorff, 1931. Repr. in idem, *Mittelalterliches Geistesleben. Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Scholastik und Mystik*, 3 vols., 2: 313-24. Munich: M. Hueber, 1936.
872. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard. "Die Einheit der menschlichen Seele nach Albertus Magnus." *DT,AMF* 213-26 [81-94]. Contains *Questions on the Nicomachean Ethics, lib. I, cap. 6 (=Quaestiones disputatae de unitate formae)*, edited from four MSS of Albert's work on the *Ethics*.
873. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard, ed. "*Quaestiones on the Nicomachean Ethics, lib. V, cap. 9*, after Bibl. Vindobon Cod. 129." *A* 9 (1932): 63-76.
874. Tracey, Martin J. "The Character of Aristotle's Nicomachean Teaching in Albert the Great's *Super Ethica commentum et quaestiones* (1250-1252)." Ph.D. Diss., University of Notre Dame, 1999.

See also #875.

***On Politics [In XII Politicorum]***

875. Bertelloni, Francisco. "Die Rolle der Natur in den *Commentarii in Libros Politicorum Aristotelis* des Albertus Magnus." In *Mensch und Natur im Mittelalter*, ed. Albert Zimmermann and Andreas Speer, 2 vols., 2: 682-700. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 21. Berlin: de Gruyter, 1991. Examines the position politics was understood to occupy, among writers in the first half of the thirteenth century, in the division of philosophy as a discipline. Albert, in his work *Super Ethica* (1248-1252), asked five questions, of which the second was: is the moral discipline one? (*Sup. Ethica* 2a). In his response, he appeals to Eustratius, who divided the whole of ethics into *scientia moralis* (i.e. *ethica individualis*), *scientia oeconomica*, and *scientia politica*. The last he identifies with positive law.

See also #1545, 1555.

### **Philosophy—Metaphysics**

#### ***Metaphysics [Metaphysica]***

876. Ashley, Benedict M. "Albertus Magnus on Aristotle's 'Metaphysics,' Bk. I, Tr. 1." *ACPQ* 137-55. A detailed exposition of the first treatise of Albert's paraphrase of Aristotle's *Metaphysics*, to show how Albert understood the relationship between natural philosophy and metaphysics—namely, that for epistemological reasons metaphysics comes after physics in Albert's corpus.
877. Geyer, Bernhard. "Die Übersetzungen der aristotelischen Metaphysik bei Albertus Magnus und Thomas von Aquin." *PJ* 30 (1917): 392-415.
878. Kübel, Wilhelm. "Die Übersetzungen der aristotelischen Metaphysik in den Frühwerken Alberts des Grossen." *DTF* 11 (1933): 241-68.
879. Santinello, Giovanni. "Storia della filosofia e storia dei filosofi: il commento di Alberto al libro I della Metafisica." *Medioevo. Rivista di storia della filosofia medievale* 16 (1990): 43-70.

See also #904, 1144, 1745, 1749, 1756, 1757, 1760, 1762, 1765, 1768, 1769, 1781, 1783, 1785, 1795, 1800, 1804, 1812, 1822, 1831, 1832, 1834, 1835, 1842, 1922, 2295, 2383, 2472.

#### ***On the Causes and Emergence of the Universe from the First Cause [De causis et processu universitatis a prima causa or De theorematibus causarum]***

880. Bonin, Thérèse Marie. "The Origin of Diversity in Albertus Magnus' *De causis et processu universitatis a prima causa*." Ph.D. Diss., University of Notre Dame, 1993. *DAI* 54-11A, 1994: p. 4121. Examines Albert's defense of the thesis contained in the *Liber de causis* that from the One only one can proceed, and equates this first effect with the Dionysian Being proceeding from the Divine intellect.
881. Bonin, Thérèse Marie. *Creation as Emanation: The Origin of Diversity in Albert the Great's On the Causes and the Procession of the Universe*. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 2000.

882. Feigl, Maria. "Quellenstudium zu Alberts des Grossen Kommentar zum *Liber de causis*." Ph.D. Diss., Universität Köln, 1951.
883. Feigl, Maria. "Albert der Grosse und die arabische Philosophie. Eine Studie zu den Quellen seines Kommentars zum *Liber de Causis*." *PJ* 63 (1954): 131-50.
884. Hossfeld, Paul. "Der *Liber de causis*-Kommentar Alberts und seine naturphilosophischen Kommentare." *Documenti e studi sulla tradizione filosofica medievale* 6 (1995): 39-105.
885. Kaiser, Rudolph. "Versuch einer Datierung der Schrift Alberts des Grossen *De causis et processu universitatis*." *AGP* 45 (1963): 125-36.
886. Libera, Alain de. "Albert le Grand et le platonisme de la doctrine des idées à la théorie des trois états de l'universel." In *On Proclus and his Influence in Medieval Philosophy*, ed. E.P. Bos and P.A. Meijer, 89-119. *Philosophia Antiqua* 53. Leiden: Brill, 1992. Although Albert had access to Proclus' *Elements of Theology* before he composed his *Summa theologiae*, Plato rather than Proclus is, for Albert, the representative of Platonism, yet of a Platonism that is in fact more a syncretic Aristotelianism. Aristotle and Platonism tend to converge for Albert as *auctores antiquissimi*. When Albert wrote his *De causis et processu universitatis* (ca. 1258) he was unaware of the true source of the *Liber de causis*, and considered it still to be extracts taken from a work by Aristotle to which a Jew, David Avendauth, had added a "Euclidian" commentary. He ignores, then, both the source in Proclus and the Platonic inspiration of the *Liber*, which had been translated by Gerard of Cremona. These textual confusions lead the author here to inquire just who Plato was for Albert, and what Plato's philosophy represented.
887. Libera, Alain de. "Albert le Grand et Thomas d'Aquin interprètes du *Liber de causis*." *RSPT* 74/3 (1990): 347-78. Compares Albert's *De causis et processu universitatis* and Thomas Aquinas's commentary on the *Liber de causis* to reveal profound divergences in their understanding of Aristotle. Whereas Albert sees the treatise as an adaptation of an Aristotelian work by David de Dinant and views the Arab commentators (e.g. Avicenna and Al-Ghazzali) as its best interpreters, Thomas Aquinas contrasts the doctrines of the *Liber de causis*—which he correctly identifies as the work of Proclus—with those of the authentic Aristotle, and then examines the *Liber* alongside works of Proclus and Ps.-Dionysius, yielding a very different conception of Aristotle.
888. Sweeney, Leo. "A Controversial Text on 'esse primum creatum' in Albert the Great's *Liber de causis et processu universitatis*." In *Proceedings of the PMR Conference* 5, ed. Joseph C. Schnaubelt, John J. Hagen, and Joseph Reino, 137-49. Villanova, PA: Villanova University, 1983.

See also #1754, 1783, 1816, 1819, 2315, 2341, 2558.

***On Quiddity and Being [De quidditate et esse]***

889. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Kodex Paris BN nouv. acq. Lat. 1242 und *De quidditate et esse* des Albertus Magnus." *Scr* 45/2 (1991): 259-66.

See also #1116.

**Philosophy—Mathematics*****On Euclid's Elements of Geometry [Super Euclidem]***

890. Geyer, Bernhard. "Die mathematischen Schriften des Albertus Magnus." *A* 35 (1958): 159-75. An edition of the early folios of the commentary on Euclid after a Viennese MS.
891. Hofmann, Joseph Ehrenfried. "Über eine Euklid-Bearbeitung, die dem Albertus Magnus zugeschrieben wird." In *Proceedings of the International Congress of Mathematicians, Aug. 14-21, 1958 (Edinburgh)*, ed. J. A. Todd, 554-66. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1960.
892. Hossfeld, Paul. "Zum Euklidkommentar des Albertus Magnus." *AFP* 52 (1982): 115-33.
893. Lo Bello, Anthony. "The Commentary of Albert on Euclid's Elements of Geometry." In *Proceedings of the PMR Conference*, 14, 183-201. Villanova, PA: IPMRC, 1989.
894. Lo Bello, Anthony. "Albertus Magnus and Mathematics: A Translation with Annotation of Those Portions of the Commentary on Euclid's Elements Published by Bernhard Geyer." *Historia Mathematica* 10/1 (1983): 3-23.
895. Tummers, Paul M. J. E. "The Commentary of Albert on Euclid's Elements of Geometry." *W* 479-99. For the Latin text of Book 1, with notes and commentary in Dutch, see also Tummers' *Albertus (Magnus)' commentaar op Euclides' Elementen der geometrie: inleidende studie, analyse en uitgave van Boek I*. 2 vols. Nijmegen: Ingenium Publishers, 1984.

See also #1838.

**Philosophy—Miscellaneous*****On the Unity of the Intellect Against Averroes [De unitate intellectus contra Averroem]***

896. Mullins, Robert J. "The Treatise *On the Unity of the Intellect Against Averroes* by Saint Albert the Great." M.A. Thesis, Marquette University, 1948.
897. Roland-Gosselin, M.D., O. P. "La double rédaction par Albert le Grand de sa dispute contre Averroès: 'de unitate intellectus' et 'Summa Theologica II, tr. XII, q. 77 m. 3'." *AHDLM* 1 (1926): 309-12. Review: *Sch* 2 (1927): 449-50.

See also #1682, 1682, 1798, 2388.

***On Fifteen Problems [De XV problematibus]***

898. Geyer, Bernhard. "Albertus Magnus und der Averroismus nach dem Opusculum *De XV problematibus*." In *Urbild und Abglanz. Beiträge zu einer Synopse von Weltgestalt und Glaubenswirklichkeit. Festgabe für Herbert Doms zum 80. Geburtstag*, ed. Johannes Tenzler, 185-92. Regensburg: Habel, 1972.
899. Steenberghen, Fernand van. "Le *De quindecim problematibus* d'Albert le Grand." In *Mélanges Auguste Pelzer*, 415-39. Université de Louvain, Recueil de

travaux d'histoire et de philologie, 3 sér. 26. Louvain and Brussels: Bibliothèque de l'Université, 1947. Repr. in idem, *Introduction à l'étude de la philosophie médiévale: de travaux offert à l'auteur par ses collègues, ses étudiants et ses amis*, 433-55. Louvain and Paris: Publications universitaires; Béatrice-Nauweiaerts, 1974. See also# 2414, pp. 27-52, for an edition of Albert's *De quindecim problematibus*.

900. Veres, Tomo. "Albert Veliki, O petnaset problema." In *Albertus Magnus Doctor Universalis, Philosophia realis, svesak prvi*, 78-146. Zagreb: Filozofska biblioteka Dimitrija Savica, 1994. An edition of the *De quindecim problematibus*. Review: *TR* 92 (1996): 297-98.

See also #2397.

### ***Forty-three Solved Problems [Problemata determinata]***

901. Callus, Daniel A. "Une oeuvre récemment découverte de S. Albert le Grand: *De XLIII problematibus ad Magistrum Ordinis* (1271)." *RSPT* 44 (1960): 243-61.
902. Weisheipl, James Athanasius. "The *Problemata determinata XLIII* Ascribed to Albertus Magnus (1271)." *MvS* 22 (1960): 303-54. This article draws attention to a discovery in St. Paul's Cathedral Library (London) of a manuscript containing Albert's response to forty-three questions posed by the master general of the Dominican order in 1271, which were sent to Thomas Aquinas, Robert Kilwardby, and Albert. The author reviews the characteristics of the manuscript, its date, and its usefulness in dating some of Albert's other works.

### **Philosophy—Physics**

#### ***Physics [Physicorum libri VIII or De auditu physico libri VIII]***

903. Hossfeld, Paul. "Die Physik des Albertus Magnus, Quellen und Charakter." *AFP* 55 (1985): 49-65. The author looks at manuscript copies and the earlier printed editions of Albert's commentary on the *Physics* and notes that hundreds—sometimes thousands—of errors appear when Albert cites or quotes from Aristotle's text. Here, however, Hossfeld attempts to locate those changes in the reading of Aristotle which are not the errors of later scribes or editors, but reflect changes that Albert introduced himself. By doing so, he tries to identify some of the sources that Albert used in his own work.
904. Hossfeld, Paul. "Zur Physik des Albertus Magnus: I. Quellen und Charakter." *Phil. nat.* 23/1 (1986): 113-22. Hossfeld reviews Albert's commentary on Aristotle's *Physics*, its manuscript tradition, and his work on the critical edition. He notes that in the first four books alone of the *Physics* in older editions (Borgnet and Jammy, as well as the 1517 printed Venetian edition), he found more than 1100 errors! The author also examines Albert's sources for the Aristotelian text—not only an older Greek-Latin translation (*translatio vetus*) but

also Arabic-Latin translations—and his understanding of Aristotle, which he derived from the commentary of Averroes, Avicenna's commentary on the *Metaphysics*, Boethius, Ps.-Boethius, Isaac Israeli, and many others.

905. Pelster, Franz, S. J. "Die *Sententia super librum physicorum fratris Alberti* in Cod. 496 der Stadtbibliothek Brügge." *Sch* 8 (1933): 99-101.

See also #1198, 1223, 1781, 1853, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1872, 1876, 1877, 1891, 1893, 1896, 1897, 1867, 1922, 2290, 2305, 2479, 2549, 2570, 2571.

***On Form Reflected in a Mirror [De forma resultante in speculo]***

906. Pelster, Franz. "Neue philosophische Schriften Alberts des Grossen." *PJ* 36 (1923): 150-68. Concerns *De fato*, *De forma resultante in speculo*, *De passionibus aeris*, and *De potentiis animae*.

**Natural Science—Astronomy and Geography**

***On the Heaven and the Universe [De caelo et mundo]***

907. Hossfeld, Paul. "Die naturwissenschaftlich/naturphilosophische Himmelslehre Alberts des Grossen (nach seinem Werk *De caelo et mundo*)." *Phil. nat.* 11 (1969): 318-59. Describes the major themes of Albert's commentary on the *De caelo*--a paraphrase of the Aristotelian text with digressions, based on translations from Arabic by Gerard of Cremona and Michael Scot.

See also # 1089, 1478, 1483, 2508, 2570.

***On the Nature of Geographical Places [De natura loci]***

908. Grabmann, Martin. "Das Albertus-Autograph [*de natura locorum*] in der K. u. K. Hofbibliothek zu Wien." *HJ* 25 (1914): 352-56.

See also #1315, 1384.

***On the Causes of the Properties of the Elements [De causis proprietatum elementorum]***

909. Hossfeld, Paul. "Die Ursachen der Eigentümlichkeiten der Elemente nach Albertus Magnus." *Phil. nat.* 14 (1973): 197-209. Discusses the major themes in Albert's widely-read commentary on the pseudo-Aristotelian *De causis proprietatum elementorum*.

See also #1122, 1976, 2290.

***On Generation and Corruption [In II libros de generatione et corruptione]***

910. Caroti, Stefano. "Note sulla parafrasi del *De generatione et corruptione* di Alberto Magno." *FZPT* 45 (1998): 6-31.

911. Hossfeld, Paul. "Grundgedanken in Alberts des Grossen Schrift *Über Entstehung und Vergehen*." *Phil. nat.* 16 (1976): 191-204. Summarizes the content of Albert's *De generatione* commentary, a work which follows the Aristotelian text closely.

See also #1122, 1399, 1478, 1841, 2570.

***The Mirror of Astronomy [Speculum astronomiae]***

912. Geyer, Bernhard. "Das *Speculum astronomiae* kein Werk des Albertus Magnus." In *Studien zur historischen Theologie. Festgabe für F. X. Seppelt*, ed. Walter Durig and Bernhard Panzram, 95-101. Munich: K. Zink, 1953. Review: *MTZ* 4 (1953): 1-2.
913. Mandonnet, Pierre, O. P. "Roger Bacon et le *Speculum astronomiae*." *RNP* 17 (1910): 313-35. Review: *RFN* 6 (1914): 572-78.
914. Paravicini Bagliani, Agostino. "Le *Speculum Astronomiae*. Enquête sur les manuscrits." *AM* 401-11.
915. Paravicini Bagliani, Agostino. *Le 'Speculum Astronomiae', une énigme? Enquête sur les manuscrits*. Florence: SISMELE Edizioni del Galluzzo, 2001.
916. Raymond, O. M. C. "Docteurs franciscains et doctrines franciscaines." *Etudes franciscaines* 31/1 (1914): 94-95.
917. Steinschneider, Moritz. "Zum *Speculum astronomicum* des Albertus Magnus, über die darin angeführten Schriftsteller und Schriften." *Zeitschrift für Mathematik und Physik* (Leipzig) 16 (1871): 357-96.
918. Thorndike, Lynn. "Further Consideration of the *Experimenta*, *Speculum astronomiae*, and *De secretis mulierum* ascribed to Albertus Magnus." *Sp* 30 (1955): 413-43. Review: *RHE* 51 (1956): 297.
919. Thorndike, Lynn. *A History of Magic and Experimental Science During the First Thirteen Centuries of our Era*, 2: 517-92, 692-717. London: MacMillan, 1923. Repr. in 8 vols., New York: Columbia University Press, 1958.
920. Thorndike, Lynn. "Roger Bacon and the Experimental Method in the Middle Ages." *Philosophical Review* 23 (1914): 274, n. 2.
921. Thorndike, Lynn. "Traditional Medieval Tracts Concerning Engraved Astrological Images." In *Mélanges Auguste Pelzer*, 217-74. Université de Louvain, Recueil de travaux d'histoire et de philologie, 3 sér. 26. Louvain and Brussels: Bibliothèque de l'Université, 1947.
922. Vandewall, Charles B., O. F. M. "Roger Bacon et le *Speculum astronomiae*." *La France Franciscaine* 12 (1929): 196-214. Repr. in idem, *Roger Bacon dans l'histoire de la philologie*, 178-96. Paris, 1929.

See also #1470, 1480, 1484.

***Philosophy for the Poor [students], or an Introduction to Aristotle's Physics, On the Heaven and the Universe, On Generation and Corruption, On Meteorology***



***and On the Soul [Philosophia pauperum sive Isagoge in libros Aristotelis Physicorum, De caelo et mundo, De generatione et corruptione, Meteorum et De anima]***

923. Birkenmajer, Aleksander. *Krakowskie wydania tak zwanej Philosophia Pauperum Alberta Wielkiego*. Concerns editions of the *Philosophia Pauperum* published in Cracow. Cracow, 1924. Review: *PJ* 39 (1926): 317.
924. Cedlova, Marie. "K Husovu autoství jeho Výkladu *Summy naturalium* Alberta Velikého." In *Husuv Sbornik: Soubor pracík 550*, ed. Rudolf Ríčan, 35-41. Prague: Komenského evangelická faculta bohoslovecká, 1966.
925. Dyroff, A[dolf]. "Über Albertus von Sachsen." In *Studien zur Geschichte der Philosophie. Festgabe für Clemens Baemker*, 330-39. *BGPM Supplementband 1*. Münster i. W.: Aschendorff, 1913. Argues that the *Philosophia Pauperum* is a work belonging neither to Albert the Great nor Albert of Saxony.
926. Geyer, Bernhard. *Die Albert dem Grossen zugeschriebene Summa naturalium (Philosophia Pauperum)*. *BGPM* 35/1. Münster: Aschendorff, 1938. Argues that the *Summa naturalium* is a work of Albert of Orlamünde but contains excerpts from authentic works belonging to Albert the Great.
927. Geyer, Bernhard. "Gründe gegen die Echtheit der *Philosophia pauperum* mitgeteilt bei Congar." *RSPT* 23 (1934): 645-46.
928. Grabmann, Martin. *Die Philosophia Pauperum und ihr Verfasser Albert von Orlamünde*. *BGPM* 20/2. Münster: Aschendorff, 1918. Reviews: *TQ* 100 (1919): 360-63; *TR* 18 (1919): 69-70; *Theologie der Gegenwart* (Leipzig) 13 (1919): 109-10.
929. Mandonnet, Pierre. "S. Albert le Grand et la *Philosophia pauperum*." *RNP* 36 (1934): 230-62.
930. Pelster, Franz, S. J. "Das *Compendium de negotio naturali (Summa naturalium)* ein echtes Werk Alberts des Grossen." *PJ* 45 (1932): 316-24.
931. Steenberghen, Fernand van. "Travaux récents sur la pensée du XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle." *RNP* 42 (1939): 469-85. See 472-74, à propos of Bernard Geyer on the *Philosophia pauperum*. See # 926.
932. Thomson, S. Harrison. "Eine neue Bestätigung der Echtheit der *Summa naturalium* Alberts des Grossen." *Sch* 8 (1933): 233-40.
933. Viola, Coloman Etienne. "Un traité anonyme des puissances de l'âme du milieu d'Albert le Grand? Contribution ... à l'histoire de la littérature des excerpta Aristotéliens (Erfurt, Ms. Ca 4 240, fol. 9r- 14r)." *BPM* 25 (1983): 121-37. Describes the discovery of an anonymous text in Erfurt, Ms. Ca 4 240, fol. 9r-14r on the powers of the soul. The manuscript dates from the early 15th century. The short treatise on the powers of the soul has for its principal source Albert's *Summa naturalium*, in terms of both doctrinal content and structure, and constitutes, then, part of that genre of material that paraphrases the works of Albert.

934. Wolfson, Harry Austryn. *Crescas' Critique of Aristotle*. Harvard Semitic Series 6. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1929. See p. 343 for a description of the Hebrew translation of the *Philosophia Pauperum* by Abraham Shalom.

**Natural Science—Chemistry, Meteorology, and Mineralogy**

***On Meteorology [In IV libros Meteorum]***

935. Hossfeld, Paul. "Der Gebrauch der aristotelischen Übersetzung in den *Meteora* des Albertus Magnus." *MvS* 42 (1980): 395-406. Discusses the translations used by Albert in his commentary on the *Meteora*. For the work's four books, Albert used a translation from Arabic for the first three and a translation from Greek for the fourth book.
936. Hossfeld, Paul. "Das zweite Buch der *Meteora* des Albertus Magnus." *AM* 413-26.

See also #1122, 1197, 1302, 1309, 1313, 1334, 1478, 2290.

***On Minerals [De mineralibus]***

937. Neviani, Antonio. *Il libro 'De mineralibus' erroneamente attribuito ad Alberto Magno*. Rome: Bardi, 1944.

See also #1296, 1306, 1308, 1320, 1334, 1363, 1858.

**Natural Science—Anthropology, Physiology, and Psychology**

***On the Soul [In III libros de anima]***

938. Corvino, Francesco. "I Commenti al *De anima* aristotelico di Alberto Magno e di Tommaso d'Aquino." In *Tommaso d'Aquino nella storia del pensiero. 1: Le fonti del pensiero di S. Tommaso. Atti del congresso internazionale, Roma-Napoli 17-24 aprile 1974. Tommaso d'Aquino nel suo settimo centenario*, 168-80. Naples: Edizioni domenicane italiene, 1975.
939. Geyer, Bernhard. "Die von Albertus Magnus in *De anima* benutzte Aristotelesübersetzung und die Datierung dieser Schrift." *RTAM* 22 (1955): 388-402.
940. Queneau, G. "Origine de la sentence *Intellectus speculativus extensione fit practicus* et date du commentaire du *De anima* de S. Albert le Grand." *RTAM* 21 (1954): 307-12.
941. Saffrey, H.-D. "Une brillante conjecture de Saint Albert et la *recensio nova* du *De anima*." *RSPT* 40 (1956): 255-63.

See also #1122, 1404, 1502, 1522, 1529, 1693, 1752, 1868, 2337, 2338, 2393, 2516, 2549, 2551.

***On Sleep and Waking [De somno et vigilia]***

942. Ricklin, Thomas. "Albert le Grand, Commentateur: l'exemple du *De somno et vigilia*, III,1." *FZPT* 45 (1998): 31-56.

See also #1404.

***On the Secrets of Women [De secretis mulierum]***

943. Bosselmann-Cyran, Kristian. "*Secreta mulierum*" mit Glosse in der deutschen Bearbeitung von Johann Hartlieb: Text und Untersuchungen. Würzburger medizinhistorische Forschungen 36. Pattensen: Horst Wellm Verlag, 1985. (Hartlieb was a German physician, fl. 1450.)
944. Ferckel, Christoph. "Die *Secreta mulierum* und ihr Verfasser." *Sudhoffs Archiv für Geschichte der Medizin und der Naturwissenschaften* 38 (1954): 267-74. Speculates as to the authorship of this very popular treatise, often ascribed to Albert the Great. The author concludes that the work is certainly not by Albert. Rather, its author appears to have been a monk, and not one of Albert's students.
945. Ferguson, John. "On a Copy of Albertus Magnus *De secretis mulierum* printed by Machlinia." *Archaeologia: or, Miscellaneous Tracts Relating to Antiquity* 49 (1886): 335-43. The author describes his purchase of an early printed copy of [Ps.] Albert's *De secretis mulierum*, and demonstrates that the work was published in London by Machlinia (William de Mechlinia; fl. 1480-1486) and is, therefore, one of the earliest texts printed in London. Review: *Antiquary* 14/81 (1886): 125.
946. Eamon, William. *Science and the Secrets of Nature. Books of Secrets in Medieval and Early Modern Culture*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1994. See 71-73, and *passim*.
947. Gilbert, A. H. "Notes on the Influence of the *Secretum secretorum*." *Sp* 3 (1928): 84-98.
948. Hewit, A. F. "Albertus Magnus Vindicated." *Catholic World* 13 (1871): 712-18. Defends Albert before his critics, especially with respect to the composition of *De secretis mulierum*.
949. Kusche, B. "Zur *Secreta mulierum* Forschung." *Janus* 62 (1975): 103-23.
950. O'Hagan, John Desmond. "A Document on Human Generation Attributed to Albertus Magnus." M.A. Thesis, University of Melbourne, 1982. *MAI*, 30-04: 1105. Examines the arguments against Albert's authorship of *De secretis mulierum* and decides against its authenticity based on comparisons with Albert's *De natura et origine animae* and with Albert's metaphysics.
951. Schleissner, Margaret. "A Fifteenth-Century Physician's Attitude toward Sexuality: Dr. Johann Hartlieb's *Secreta Mulierum* Translation." In *Sex in the Middle Ages: A Book of Essays*, . ed. Joyce E. Salisbury, 110-25. Garland Medieval Casebooks 3. New York: Garland, 1991. For Hartlieb's text, see #943.

952. Schleissner, Margaret. "Pseudo-Albertus Magnus *Secreta mulierum*: Ein spätmittelalterlicher Prosatraktat über Entwicklungs- und Geburtslehre und die Natur der Frauen." *Würzburger medizinhistorische Mitteilungen* 9 (1991): 115-24.
953. Schleissner, Margaret. "Pseudo-Albertus Magnus: *Secreta Mulierum cum commento*, Deutsch: Critical Text and Commentary." Ph.D. Diss., Princeton University, 1987. *DAI* 48-08A: 2072. Examines two German translations of *De secreta mulierum* from the 15<sup>th</sup> century: one, by Johann Hartlieb; the other, an anonymous South German translation.
954. Sherwood-Smith, Maria. "God and Gynaecology: Women's Secrets in the Dutch *Historiebijbel van 1360*." *German Life and Letters* 50/4 (1997): 390-402. Examines the Dutch *Historiebijbel van 1360* and its sources in Ps.-Albert's *Secreta mulierum*.
955. Thorndike, Lynn. *A History of Magic and Experimental Science During the First Thirteen Centuries of our Era*, 2: 517-92, 720-50. (= #919). On three treatises ascribed to Albertus Magnus but usually considered spurious: *Experimenta Alberti*, *De mirabilibus mundi*, *De secretis mulierum*.

See also #1016, 1415, 1464.

***On the Powers of the Soul [De potentiis animae=Philosophia Pauperum pars IV, c. 2ff.]***

956. Lottin, Odon, O. S. B. "L'authenticité du *De potentiis animae* d'Albert le Grand." *RNP* 32 (1930): 321-38. Review: *S* 6 (1931): 125-26.

See also #906, 933, 1653.

***On Apprehension and the Modes of Apprehension [De apprehensione et apprehensionis modis]***

957. Bourke, Vernon J. "The Provenance of the *De apprehensione* attributed to Albertus Magnus." *Sp* 18 (1943): 91-98.
958. Bucichowski, Waclaw. "Teoria osoby w *Liber de apprehensione* przypisywanej Albertowi Wielkiemu." *Studia philosophiae christianae* 8 (1972): 247-53.

**Natural Science—Biology, Botany, and Zoology**

***On Plants [De vegetabilibus libri VII]***

959. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Albertus Magnus über Holzteergewinnung." In *Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Wood Tar and Pitch (July 1-4, 1993)*, ed. Wojciech Brzezinski and Wojciech Piotrowski, 221-30. Warsaw: Domu Wydawniczym Pawła Dąbrowskiego, 1997.

960. Biewer, Klaus. *De vegetabilibus, Buch VI, Traktat 2: lateinisch-deutsch*. Trans. and comm. Quellen und Studien zur Geschichte der Pharmazie 62. Stuttgart: Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH Stuttgart, 1992.
961. Gaulin, Jean-Louis. "Albert le Grand agronome: Notes sur le Liber VII de vegetabilibus." *Comprendre et maîtriser la nature au Moyen Age: Mélanges d'histoire des sciences offerts à Guy Beaujouan*, 155-70. Hautes études médiévales et modernes 73. Geneva and Paris: Droz, 1994. The author reviews the content of the seven books of Albert's commentary *De vegetabilibus* and focuses in particular on books 6 and 7 and their sources. Some have suggested that Thomas of Cantimpré's *De natura rerum* served as a source for these books, but the author here suggests that their point of view is very different, and the list of plants in the two works corresponds only in a very superficial way. A better source is the *Opus agriculturae* by Palladius, an author of late antiquity, who was very popular in the Middle Ages. Concludes with comments on the influence of Albert's work for the Bolognese agronomist Pietro de' Crescenzi, author of the *Liber ruralium commodorum* in the latter part of the thirteenth century.
962. Moulinier, Laurence. "Un échantillon de la botanique d'Albert le Grand." *Médiévales: langue, textes, histoire* (Paris) 16-17 (1989): 179-85. A French translation of a small portion of Albert's *De vegetabilibus*—the section treating those plants beginning with the letter "F".
963. Stannard, Jerry. "The Botany of St. Albert the Great." *WS* 345-72. Repr. *Pristina Medicamenta: Ancient and Medieval Medical Botany*. Eds. Katherine E. Stannard and Richard Kay. Variorum Collected Studies Series, 646. Aldershot: Ashgate, 1999. Pp. 345-72. Largely a review of the content and significance of Albert's *De vegetabilibus*, which is a commentary on the pseudo-Aristotelian *De plantis* of Nicholas of Damascus. Stannard regards as most important that Albert did not confine his attention to literary sources but records his own observations as well as those of others. The author concludes that since the appearance of the critical edition of Albert's text in the middle of the nineteenth century "scholars have been nearly unanimous in regarding it as a masterwork. Except for some unfortunate historical accidents of the sort that are not uncommon in the history of science, *De vegetabilibus* might have been a milestone in the historical development of botany" (346).
964. Stannard, Jerry. "Identification of the Plants Described by Albertus Magnus, *De vegetabilibus* lib. VI." *Res Publica Litterarum* 2 (1979): 281-318. Repr. *Pristina Medicamenta: Ancient and Medieval Medical Botany*. Eds. Katherine E. Stannard and Richard Kay. Variorum Collected Studies Series, 646. Aldershot: Ashgate, 1999. Pp. 281-318.
965. Stannard, Jerry. "Pharmaceutical Practices and Folk Beliefs in Albertus Magnus' *De vegetabilibus*." *Farmaceutisch Tijdschrift Voor België* 58/5-6 (1981): 157-61. The author examines Albert's use of Avicenna's *Canon of Medicine* and Constantine the African's *De gradibus simplicium liber* for pharmaceutical materials as he prepared his *De vegetabilibus*, and looks at Albert's understanding of drug action.

See also #973, 1189, 1271, 1273, 1283, 1291, 1294, 1431, 2282.

***On Animals [De animalibus libri XXVI]***

966. Aiken, Pauline. "The Animal History of Albertus Magnus and Thomas of Cantimpré." *Sp* 22 (1947): 205-25. Discusses the relationship between Albert's *De animalibus* and Thomas' *De natura rerum*. Stadler was not alone in insisting that there was no borrowing in either direction. Aiken insists, however, that Albert's dependence on *De natura rerum* can be proved by the instances in which Albert, who had access to the same source materials as Thomas, reproduces Thomas' errors in his own work. She concludes that in the final bestiary section of *De animalibus*, "Albertus describes four hundred seventy-six specific creatures. For four hundred of these (more than five-sixths of the total number) Thomas is the main source. In three hundred seventy-four of these descriptions (nearly four fifths of the total) there is either no supplementary material or not more than a few sentences per section" (225).
967. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Marginalie zu *Iorach*." *BPM* 38 (1996): 115-18. On the identity of this author, cited by Albert in *De vegetabilibus*, *De animalibus*, and elsewhere. After discussing previous failed efforts to identify with certainty the mysterious Iorach/Jorach, the author reports upon unpublished correspondence between Bernhard Geyer and the zoologist Heinrich Prell from 1946 in which the late Professor Prell suggested the Mauritanian King Juba II as the most plausible candidate for "Iorach."
968. Asúa, Miguel de. "The Organization of Discourse on Animals in the Thirteenth Century. Peter of Spain, Albert the Great, and the Commentaries on *De animalibus*." Ph.D. Diss., University of Notre Dame, 1991.
969. Asúa, Miguel de. "Alberto Magno y los últimos unicornios." *Stromata* 45/3-4 (1989): 407-22. Albert's treatment of the unicorn, in his *De animalibus*, is considered in detail. This case study shows the character of much of Albert's biological works: its empirical character and its relationship to the Aristotelian theoretical framework. Albert's consideration of the fabulous beasts marks a departure from the symbolic and allegorical approach of the previous medieval traditions of natural history.
970. Asúa, Miguel de. "El *De animalibus* de Alberto Magno y la organización del discurso sobre los animales en el siglo XIII." *Patristica et Mediaevalia* 15 (1994): 3-26. Discourse on animals in the thirteenth century was organized around a certain number of literary genres resulting from the transformation of the materials received from Antiquity, grounded in an epistemological project and answering to a specific rhetorical demand. Albert the Great's commentary on *De animalibus* represents a synthesis between different ways of talking about animals. This paper considers how Albert's *De animalibus* treats the relationship between the medical and philosophical discourses on animals, and how Albert solves the problem of the integration of the discourse *De natura rerum* within the

- framework of the Aristotelian commentary. The first issue is analyzed by focusing on the controversies between physicians and philosophers about the origin of the veins, the existence of the female sperm, and the ultimate components of living beings. The second section discusses the way Albert modified Thomas of Cantimpré's *De natura rerum* in order to include its material in his own commentary.
971. Buhle, Johann Gottlieb. "De fontibus unde Albertus Magnus libris suis 25 de animalibus materiem hauserit." *Commentationes Societatis Regiae Scientiarum Goettingensis* 12 (1793-1794): 94-115.
972. Geyer, Bernhard. "Die ursprüngliche Form der Schrift Alberts des Grossen *De animalibus* nach dem Kölner Autograph." *AG* 578-90. After criticizing Stadler for failing to provide a detailed description of the autograph manuscript on which he based his edition of *De animalibus*, Geyer considers the development of Albert's text (with reference too to Pelster's work on the alternate version of the first chapter), and the importance of corrections and erasures in the manuscript. Geyer concludes that originally Albert had intended his *De natura et origine animae* to appear as part of *De animalibus* after the completion of the first nineteen books. Later he deleted this and presented it as an independent treatise. A similar fate awaited *De principiis motus processivi*, which Albert originally intended as book 22 of *De animalibus*. Geyer concludes that despite Stadler's edition, there remains much manuscript work to be done in order to achieve a comprehensive understanding of the evolution of the text.
973. Grabmann, Martin. "Zur philosophischen und naturwissenschaftlichen Methode in den Aristoteleskommentaren Alberts des Grossen." *A,SA* 50-64. The author examines the importance of Albert's *De animalibus* and *De vegetabilibus* for the development of a theory of natural science in the thirteenth century, and considers too the significance of Albert's emphasis on observation and experience conjoined to his willing criticism of "authorities" (Aristotle, Michael Scot, Averroes, et al.).
974. Holmér, Gustaf. "Traduction en ancien italien de quelques chapitres du *Liber de animalibus* d'Albert le Grand." *Studia Neophilologica* 38 (1966): 211-56. In the Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale Vittorio Emanuele, Rome, there is a MS, V.E. 506, that contains a work attributed to William of Saliceto, *Cura degli asturi*. Although description of the MS from 1894 notes that the incipit refers to the *Cura degli asturi* of master William *peretissimo*—likely William the Falconer—the author argues that in fact this is an old Italian translation of book 23 of Albert's *De animalibus*, which was published separately under the title *De falconibus, asturibus et accipitribus*.
975. Martin-Dairvault, H. *Le Livre du roi Dancus. Texte français inédit du XIIIe siècle, suivi d'un Traité de fauconnerie également inédit d'Albert le Grand*. Paris: Librairie des bibliophiles, 1883. For book 23 of *De animalibus*, see chaps. 1-24.
976. Pelster, Franz, S. J. "Die ersten beiden Kapitel der Erklärung Alberts des Grossen zu *De animalibus* in ihrer ursprünglichen Fassung nach Cod. Vat. Lat. 718." *Sch* 10 (1935): 229-40. Pp. 232-34 contain an alternative first chapter

- and variants to the second of Albert's *De animalibus* from MS Vat. Lat. 718 which, the author argues, are earlier than the comparable sections in the autograph MS of *De animalibus*, which formed the basis for Stadler's edition, making it possible to suggest that Albert produced more than one redaction of the work. Pelster maintains that the MS, in a half-cursive hand, belongs to either Thomas Aquinas or his *socius*.
977. Resnick, Irvn M., and Kenneth F. Kitchell, Jr. "Albert the Great on the 'Language' of Animals." *ACPQ* 41-61. Examines Albert's understanding of the nature of human language and its imitation in other animals. The authors show how Albert's discussion of *vox* (sounds signifying to one another some interior state) and *sermo* (the expression of concepts through articulate speech) led him to refine his notion of reason, language, and the relationship between the two.
  978. Rudberg, Gunnar. *Textstudien zur Tiergeschichte des Aristoteles*. Uppsala Universiteits Arsskrift 3. Uppsala: Akademische Buchdruckerei, 1908.
  979. Stadler, Hermann. "Geschichtlich-zoologische Studien über des Albertus Magnus Schrift *De animalibus*." *Mitteilungen zur Geschichte der Medizin und der Naturwissenschaften* 6/3 (1907): 249-54.
  980. Stadler, Hermann. "Sonderbare Tiere." *AGN* 2 (1909): 137-40.
  981. Stadler, Hermann. *Vorbemerkungen zur neuen Ausgabe der Tiergeschichte des Albertus Magnus*. SBAW, Philos., philol. u. histor. Klasse, 1912. Written soon after the first volume of the edition of *De animalibus* had appeared. Stadler published this volume to address questions regarding the text which, he says, would have overburdened the introduction to the edition. This includes a discussion of the manuscript tradition of *De animalibus* and the reliability of older printed editions.
  982. Stadler, Hermann. "Zur Charakteristik der gangbarsten Ausgaben der Tiergeschichte des Albertus Magnus." *AGN* 3 (1912): 465-74.
  983. Stadler, Hermann. "Albertus Magnus von Cöln als Naturforscher und das Cölner Autogramm seiner Tiergeschichte." *Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte* 1 (1909): 29-37.
  984. Tkacz, Michael W. "The Use of Aristotelian Methodology of Division and Demonstration in the *De animalibus* of Albert the Great." Ph.D. Diss., The Catholic University of America, 1993.
  985. Valderas, José Maria. "La noción de especie biológica en el San Alberto." *Folia Humanistica* (Barcelona) 24/287 (1986): 771-84. Examines the biological concept of species in Albert's *De animalibus*, *De vegetabilibus*, and *Quaestiones super de animalibus*.
  986. Wasmann, E., S. J. "Zur neuen Ausgabe der *Tiergeschichte* Alberts des Grossen." *SML* 83 (1912): 282-86.
  987. Wasmann, E., S. J. "Zur Würdigung der *Tiergeschichte* Alberts des Grossen." *SZ* 92 (1917): 591-94.



See also #994, 1099, 1124, 1189, 1226, 1236, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1256, 1259, 1262, 1272, 1279, 1286, 1392, 1394, 1395, 1408, 1430, 1441, 1447, 1449, 1460, 1462, 1528, 1527, 2358, 2549, 2558, 2570.

***On the Movements of Animals [De motibus animalibus]***

988. De Leemans, Pieter. "The Discovery and Use of Aristotle's *De motu animalium* by Albert the Great." In *Geistesleben im 13 Jahrhundert*, ed. Jan Aertsen and Andreas Speer, 170-88. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 27. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 2000.

See also #1877.

***On the Principles of Forward Motion [De principiis motus processivi]***

989. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Neuaufgefundenes Textfragment von *De principiis motus processivi* II, 2 des Albertus Magnus im Kodex Wien, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek 2303." *Documenti e studi sulla tradizione filosofica medievale* 5 (1994): 241-58. In addition to an analysis of the manuscript's contents, the author transcribes and reproduces the Latin text found in fols. 48rb-va on pp. 251-54 and considers its relationship to the text in the Colon. Ed.

See also #972

***Questions on Animals [Quaestiones super de animalibus]***

990. Asúa, Miguel de. "Peter of Spain, Albert the Great, and the *Quaestiones de animalibus*." *Physis* 34 (1997): 1-30. This article explores the relationship between two commentaries on Aristotle's *De animalibus*: two attributed to Peter of Spain (Madrid, Bibl. Nac. 1877, fols. 256r-290r and Florence, Bibl. Naz., Conv. Soppr. G 4853, fols. 79r-191r) and Albert the Great's *Quaestiones super de animalibus*. The author argues that of the two commentaries attributed to Peter of Spain in the *quaestiones disputatae* form, only the Madrid codex is authentic. Moreover, the author maintains that Albert the Great drew upon this commentary when discussing his own *Quaestiones*. Albert may also have used the Florence commentary, but the relationship between this work and his *Quaestiones* remains problematic.

991. Filthaut, Ephrem. "Um die *Quaestiones de animalibus* Alberts des Grossen." *SA*, 112-27. The author examines the five extant manuscripts containing the *Quaestiones*, their transmission, and the evidence for the work's attribution to Albert. Based on both internal and external evidence, the author demonstrates the work's authenticity. He also examines, however, the evidence for the dating of the work to 1258, based on the colophon to Bibl. Ambrosiana, Cod. H 44, fol. 87v, and the identification of Conrad of Austria as the one who reported the content of these lectures.

992. Goldstein-Préaud, Tamara. "Albert le Grand et les questions du XIIIe siècle sur le *De animalibus* d'Aristote." *History and Philosophy of the Life Sciences* 3/1 (1981): 61-72. The Aristotelian collection of books on animals generated two

- types of responses in the Middle Ages: 1. commentaries; 2. questions. The author examines a first group of *quaestiones* in Bibl. Nac. Madrid MS 1877; a second is in codex G 4853 of the Bib. Naz. Florence—both attributed to Peter of Spain (cf. #990). Next the author considers a group attributed to a canon, Gérard du Breuil, and, finally, the *Quaestiones* of Albert himself.
993. Mojsisch, Burkhard, and Stefan Schulz. "*Quaestiones super de animalibus, liber XV, quaestiones 1-9; 11/ Über die Lebewesen, Buch XV, Probleme 1-9; 11.*" *Bochumer Philosophisches Jahrbuch für Antike und Mittelalter* 3 (1998): 145-85. This text presents *Quaestiones 1-9* and *11* of Liber 15 of the *Quaestiones super de animalibus*, along with a new German translation. Problems treated in this work include the specific-differential relation of the male and female sexes, procreation, and the physiological basis of morality. An introduction situates this medieval monastic ethic in the context of Aristotelian doctrines of generation and inheritance in view of the dynamics of male and female physiology.
994. Pelster, Franz. "Alberts d. Gr. neu aufgefundenene Quaestionen zu der aristotelischen Schrift *De animalibus*." *ZKT* 46 (1922): 332-34. The author announces the discovery of an interesting *reportatio* in Bibl. Ambrosiana, Cod. H. 44, fols. 17v-87v, under the title *Quaestiones super libris de animalibus*. Pelster dates the manuscript to the first half of the 14<sup>th</sup> C., although the portion containing Albert's *Quaestiones* may date from the late 13<sup>th</sup> C. The sequence of the questions, in 19 books, follows the Arabic-Latin translation of Aristotle's work *De animalibus*. Of particular interest is the *explicit* to the work, which identifies it as having been reported by Conrad of Austria in the year 1258 after a series of lectures Albert gave.

See also #1395, 1464.

### Anthologized Translations

995. Albertus Magnus. *Ausgewählte Texte: Lateinisch-Deutsch*. Ed. and trans. Albert Fries, with biographical introduction by Willehad Paul Eckert. Texte zur Forschung 35. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1981. (2<sup>nd</sup> ed. 1987.) Following Eckert's lengthy biographical introduction (vii-xxxii), the editor and translator provides short selections from Albert's work arranged topically, under headings such as "On Philosophy", "On Theology", "Minerals and Metals", "Chemistry", "Alchemy", "Astrology", etc. with German translation on facing pages. Reviews: *Studia monastica* 25 (1983): 204; *Studia philosophica* 42 (1983): 239; *TLZ* 108 (1983): 49.
996. *Saint Albert le Grand*. Trans. Albert Garreau. Les maîtres de la spiritualité chrétienne, textes et étudiés. Paris: Éditions Montaigne, 1942. Following an introduction to Albert's life and work (1-26), Garreau translates into French selections arranged according to the following categories: Holy Scripture—with selections from commentaries on the Psalms, Matthew, Luke, John, and Revelations; Theology—with selections from the *Mariale*, the *Celestial Hierarchy* and *On the Sacrament of the Eucharist*; and Sermons and Prayers. This

volume appeared in Spanish with the title *San Alberto Magno*. Buenos Aires: Ediciones Desclée de Brouwer, 1944.

See also #1336, 1367.

### Bibliographies

In this section we have listed bibliographies that, in many cases, are specific to Albert the Great. In addition to the bibliographies cited here, the reader will certainly want to consult more general bibliographies—as we have—including the *Philosophers Index* (Bowling Green, Ohio: Philosophy Documentation Center, Bowling Green University, 1967—), *International Medieval Bibliography* (Leeds: University of Leeds, 1967—), *Répertoire bibliographique de la philosophie* (Louvain: Editions de l'Institut supérieur de philosophie, 1949-1990), its successor, the *International Philosophical Bibliography* (Louvain-la-Neuve: Editions de l'Institut supérieur de philosophie, Université catholique de Louvain, 1991—), the *Bulletin de philosophie médiévale* (Louvain, Secretariat de la S.I.E.P.M., 1964—), as well as various electronic databases (e.g. *Web of Science*).

997. *Albertus Magnus*. Preussische Staatsbibliothek, Berlin: Preuss. Druckerei- und Verlag, 1932. A catalog of available works by and on Albert found in the Staatsbibliothek and in the University library, published as a special supplement to the first volume of the general catalogue (*Gesamtkatalog der preussischen Bibliotheken*).
998. *Albertus-Magnus-Institut Bonn: Jahresbericht*. This annual report of the Institute lists not only lectures and conferences of interest to researchers on Albert the Great, but also the year's publications by members of the Institute and a current account of work in progress for the Colon. Ed.
999. Auer, Albert. *Ein neu aufgefundenener Katalog der Dominikaner Schriftsteller*. Institutum historicum F. F. Praedicatorum, Romae, ad S. Sabinae. Dissertationes historicae 2. Paris: apud R. Halova, 1933. See Index, 111.
1000. Bataillon, Louis-Jacques. "Bulletin d'histoire des doctrines médiévales: le treizième siècle." *RSPT* 56/3 (1972): 492-520.
1001. Bataillon, Louis-Jacques. "Bulletin d'histoire des doctrines médiévales: le treizième siècle." *RSPT* 64/1 (1980): 101-31.
1002. Bataillon, Louis-Jacques. "Bulletin d'histoire des doctrines médiévales: le treizième siècle." *RSPT* 70/2 (1986): 255-70.
1003. Birkenmajer, Aleksander. "Zur Bibliographie Alberts des Grossen." *PJ* 36 (1924): 270-73.
1004. Brie, G. A. de. *Bibliographia Philosophica, 1934-1945*. Vol. 1 of *Bibliographia historiae philosophiae*. Utrecht-Bruxelles: Editiones Spectrum, 1950. See 166-68.
1005. Catania, Francis J. "A Bibliography of St. Albert the Great." *MnS* 37 (1959-1960): 11-28.

1006. Chevalier, Ulysse. "Albert de Bollstadt." In *Répertoire des sources historiques du Moyen Age. Bio-bibliographie*, 1: 105-7. New edition, Paris: A. Picard, 1905.
1007. Congar, Y. M. -J. "Saint Albert le Grand." *RSPT* 20 (1931): 730-31; 21 (1932): 609-12.
1008. Congar, Y. M. -J., and M. H. Laurent. "Essai de Bibliographie Albertinienne." *RT*, BAG 422-68. Repr. in last volume of collection *Maître Albert*, *RT* 36 (1931): 199-244.
1009. Congar, Y. M. -J., and M. H. Laurent. "Addendum." *BuLT* 3 (1931): 312-13. A supplement to their "Essai de Bibliographie Albertinienne" (#1008).
1010. Cortabarría, Angel. "Literatura algaliziana de los escritos de San Alberto Magno." *EF* 11 (1962): 255-76.
1011. Dahlmann, Friedrich Christian, and Georg Waitz. *Quellenkunde zur deutschen Geschichte*. Ed. Paul Herre. 8th ed. Leipzig: Dieterich, 1912. Nos. 6970, 7096.
1012. Dähnert, Ulrich. *Die Erkenntnislehre des Albertus Magnus gemessen an den Stufen der 'Abstractio' . Mit einer monographischen Bibliographie des Albertus Magnus*. Studien und Bibliographien zur Gegenwartsphilosophie 4. Leipzig: Hirzel, 1934. See 215-77, bibliographic monograph; 225-31, for Albert's works. Reviews: *Journal of Philosophy* 32/3 (1935): 76; *PJ* 48 (1935): 386-87; *Zeitschrift für Psychologie* 138 (1936): 165; *Revue de philosophie* n.s. 6 (1936): 173.
1013. Denifle, Heinrich. "Quellen zur Gelehrtengeschichte des Predigerordens." In *Archiv für Literatur- und Kirchengeschichte des Mittelalters*, ed. H. Denifle and F. Ehrle, 2: 236-37. Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 1886. Repr. in 7 vols. Graz: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt, 1955-1956.
1014. Doucet, Victorin. *Commentaires sur les Sentences. Supplément au répertoire de M. F. Stegmüller*. Quaracchi and Florence: Typographia Collegii S. Bonaventurae, 1954. See 16.
1015. Dye, D., and E. Malaspina, ed. "Celebrationes pro VII Centenario S. Alberti Magni recolendo. Elementa chronicae et bibliographiae." *AOP* 44 (1980): 391-411.
1016. Ferckel, Christoph. "Zur Bibliographie der *Secreta mulierum*." *Archiv für Geschichte der Medizin* 7 (1913): 47-48.
1017. Gaiffier, B. de. "Bulletin des publications hagiographiques." *AB* Vol. 2. Fasc. 1 and 2. Brussels, Paris, 1933. Pp. 131-219. See pp. 183-90.
1018. Geyer, Bernhard. "Der alte Katalog der Werke des hl. Albertus Magnus." In *Miscellanea Giovanni Mercati: Letteratura medioevale*, 2: 398-413. Studi e Testi 122. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1946.
1019. Geyer, Bernhard. *Die patristische und scholastische Philosophie*. Ed. Friedrich Überweg. Vol. 2 of *Grundriss der Geschichte der Philosophie*. 11th ed. Berlin: E. S. Mittler, 1928. Reprod. anast. from the 11th ed. by B. Geyer.

- Bale, 1951. See 401-16 and bibliography, 739-43. 12th ed., 739-43. Tübingen, 1951.
1020. Gilson, Etienne. *History of Christian Philosophy in the Middle Ages*. New York: Random House, 1955. Bibliography, 666-73.
1021. Glorieux, Palémon. "Les maîtres et leurs œuvres." In idem, *La faculté des arts et ses maîtres au XIIIe siècle*, 73-80. *Études de philosophie médiévale* 59. Paris: J. Vrin, 1971. Pp. 73-80.
1022. Glorieux, Pierre. *Répertoire des maîtres en théologie de Paris au XIIIe siècle*. 2 vols., 1: 62-77; 2: 17-18. *Études de philosophie médiévale* 17-18. Paris: J. Vrin, 1933, 1934.
1023. Goergen, Josef. "Neue Albertus-Magnus-Literatur." *Kölnische Volkszeitung* 268 (29 September, 1932).
1024. Gotzen, Joseph. "Literaturverzeichnis über Albert." *Jahrbuch des Kölnischen Geschichtsvereins* 15(1933): 213-18.
1025. Hedwig, K. "Albertus Magnus. Aspekte seines Werkes in neueren Publikationen." *Philosophischer Literaturanzeiger* 36 (1983): 277-90.
1026. Houde, Roland. "A Bibliography of Albert the Great. Some Addenda (1931-1940)." *MnS* 39 (1961-1962): 61-64. A continuation of #1005.
1027. *Index Aureliensis*. Catalogus librorum sedecimo saeculo impressorum, Prima Pars, Tomus A, 1: 251-74. Baden-Baden, 1962. Covers writings on Albertus Magnus from the 16th Century.
1028. Iweins, F. H. *Le B. Albert le Grand, de l'Ordre des Frères-Prêcheurs*. Brussels: H. Goemaere, and Paris: Bray et Reteaux, 1873. 2nd ed.: 1874. A catalogue of the works of Albertus Magnus in Belgian Libraries.
1029. Käppeli, Thomas. "Bibliographia Albertina." In *Positio Causae S. Rituum Congregationis . . . Urbis et Orbis, Extensionis seu concessionis Officii et Missae addito Doctoris titulo ad Universam Ecclesiam in honorem B. Alberti Magni confessoris Ord. Praed. et episcopi Ratisbonensis*, 6: 1-56, 274-95, 326-52. Rome: 1931. (Completes M. H. Laurent and M. J. Congar's "Essai...", ##1008-1009).
1030. Klatt, Wolfram. "Bibliographie Prof. Dr. Albert Zimmermann." In *Scientia und ars im Hoch-und Spätmittelalter*, ed. Ingrid Craemer-Ruegenberg and Andreas Speer, 2 vols., 1: xxiii-xxx. *Miscellanea Medievalia: Veröffentlichungen des Thomas-Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 22. Berlin: de Gruyter, 1994.
1031. Krieger, G. "Albertus Magnus. Veröffentlichungen in den Jahren 1973-88." In *Contemporary Philosophy: A New Survey*, ed. Guttorm Fløistad, 7 vols., 6: 241-59. The Hague and Boston: M. Nijhoff, 1981.
1032. Layer, Adolf, and Max Springer, eds. *Albert von Lauingen 700 Jahre und Albertus Magnus. Festschrift 1980*. 2nd ed., expanded. Lauingen: Historischer Verein Dillingen an der Donau, 1980. Expanded reprint of material in #1033.

1033. Layer, Adolf. "Biographisches Schrifttum zu Albert dem Grossen (seit 1930)." *Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins Dillingen* 81 (1979): 60-64.
1034. Layer, Adolf. "Albertus-Magnus-Bibliographie 1930-1980." *Jahrbuch des Vereins für Augsburger Bistumsgeschichte* 15 (1981): 71-112.
1035. Lohr, Charles H. *Commentateurs d'Aristote au moyen-âge latin: bibliographie de la littérature secondaire récente*. Fribourg: Éditions universitaires; Paris: Editions du Cerf, 1988.
1036. O'Meara, Thomas F., O.P. "Albert the Great: A Bibliographical Guide." *Thomist* 44/4 (1980): 597-98.
1037. Pavlovic, Augustin, ed. *Nastupno predavanje o cijeloj Bibliji = Principium super totam Bibliam, Albert Veliki*. Zagreb: Krscanska sadasnjost, 1993. *BTAM* 16 (1995): 357.
1038. Pelzer, Augustus and Angelus Walz, O.P. "Bibliographia S. Alberti Magni indagatoris rerum naturalium." *A,SA* 13-40.
1039. Quétif, Jacques, and Jacques Echard. *Scriptores Fratrum Ordinis Praedicatorum*, 1: cols. 162a-183b. Paris, 1719. Repr. 2 vols. in 4; New York: Burt Franklin, 1959.
1040. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. "Les écrits d'Albert le Grand, d'après les catalogues." *RT,BAG* 260-92.
1041. Schneider, C.S. "Bibliography of Philosophy, 1933-35." *Journal of Philosophy* 31 (1934): 460; 32 (1935): 460; 33 (1936): 460.
1042. Schöpfer, Johannes. "Bibliographie." *WS* 495-508. A bibliography for 1960-1979, including 534 citations.
1043. Schooyans, Michel. "Bibliographie philosophique de Saint Albert le Grand (1931-1960)." *Revista da Universidade Católica de São Paulo* 21. 37-38 (1961): 36-88. This lengthy bibliography continues the work of Congar and Laurent.
1044. Simonin, H. D. "Notes de bibliographie dominicaine." Part 1: "La Tabula de Stams et la chronologie de Jacques de Soest." *AFP* 8 (1938): 193-214. Part 2: "Les anciens catalogues d'écrivains dominicains et la chronique de Bernard Guy." Part 3: "Le catalogue d'Upsala et la Tabula de Stams." *AFP* 9 (1939): 192-213.
1045. Sobolevskii, A. I. (Aleksi Ivanovich). *Perevodnaja literatura Moskovskoj Rusi XIV-XVII vekov. Bibliografičeskie materialy. Iz perevodnoj literatury Petrovskoj epochi = Übersetzungsliteratur der Moskauer Rus, 14. bis 17. Jahrhundert. Bibliographische Materialien; Aus der Übersetzungsliteratur der Petrinischen Epoche*. St. Petersburg: Tip. Imp. Akademii nauk, 1903. Repr. Cologne: Bohlau, 1989. See 157 for Russian pseudepigrapha under the name of Albert the Great.
1046. Steenberghen, Fernand van. "La littérature albertino-thomiste (1930-37)." *RNP* 40 (1937): 97-144.
1047. Steenberghen, Fernand van. "La littérature albertino-thomiste (1930-37)." *RNP* 41 (1938): 126-61.

1048. Steenberghen, Fernand van. "Bibliographie albertinienne." In *Histoire de la philosophie médiévale, 2: Le Treizième siècle, 147-50*. 6th ed., ed. M. de Wulf. Louvain and Paris: Institut supérieur de philosophie, 1936. Pp. 147-50. Completes the bibliography compiled by Bernhard Geyer in his *Grundriss* until 1935 (#1019).
1049. Steenberghen, Fernand van. *Philosophie des Mittelalters*. Trans. Ernst Schneider, 33-34. Bibliographische Einführungen in das Stadium der Philosophie 17. Berne: A. Francke, 1950.
1050. Stegmüller, Friedrich. *Repertorium biblicum medii aevi*. Vol. 2: *Commentaria. Auctores A-G*, 31-52. Madrid: Consejo Superior 1950.
1051. Stegmüller, Friedrich. *Repertorium commentariorum in Sententias Petri Lombardi*. Vol. 1. Würzburg: Schöningh, 1947. See 25-28, nos. 51-54.
1052. Wéber, Edouard-Henri. "I primi maestri domenicani e Alberto Magno. Bibliografia." In *Storia della teologia nel Medioevo*, ed. Giulio D'Onofrio, 3 vols., 2: *La grande fioritura*, 812-16. Casale Monferrato: Piemme, 1996. Vol.
1053. Weisheipl, James A., O. P., ed. *Albertus Magnus and the Sciences. Commemorative Essays*, 586-616. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1980.
1054. Weiss, Melchior. "Rückblick auf den 15. November 1930, den 650. Jahrestag des Heimanges des sel. Alberts des Grossen." *AFP* 1 (1931): 437-69. 350 entries of works in honor of Albertus Magnus. *AFP* 3 (1932): 437-69. A bibliography of newspaper articles.
1055. Weiss, Melchior. *Primordia novae bibliographiae b. Alberti Magni*. Freising, 1891. Paris: L. Vivès, 1898. 2nd ed. Paris: L. Vivès, 1905.

See also #1217, 1457, 1603, 2195.

### **The Cologne Edition: Studies and Reviews**

1056. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "*Editio Coloniensis*: Krytyczne wydanie dzieł św. Alberta Wielkiego." ["A Critical Edition of the Works of St. Albert the Great."] *Przegląd Tomistyczny* 3 (1987): 237-40. Review: *BTAM* 16 (1995): 358.
1057. Backes, Ignaz, "Neue Gesamtausgabe der Werke Alberts des Grossen." *TTZ* 1-2 (1952): 55-65.
1058. Brounts, S. "Albertus Magnus--Literatuur. De *editio coloniensis*." *TP* 14 (1952): 87-96.
1059. Dreyer, Mechthild, Henryk Anzulewicz, and Joachim Söder. "Die kritische Ausgabe der Werke Alberts des Grossen (*Editio Coloniensis*). Bericht über Geschichte, Stand und Pläne der Edition." *Philosophisches Jahrbuch* 106 (1999): 420-30.

1060. Dreyer, Mechthild. "Die Editio Coloniensis im Kontext der philosophischen und theologischen Mittelalterforschung des 20. Jahrhunderts." In *Albertus Magnus und die Editio Coloniensis*, ed. Ludger Honnefelder and eadem, 9-22. *Lectio Albertina 1*. Münster: Aschendorff, 1999.
1061. Fait, Luigi. "La monumentale iniziativa critico-editoriale tedesca. Consisterà di 40 volumi in grande la edizione rara degli scritti di Alberto Magno." *L'Osservatore Romano*, 7 June 1961.
1062. Geyer, Bernhard. "Zur neuen Gesamtausgabe der Werke des Albertus Magnus." *G 36* (1955): 197-205.
1063. Grönemann, Olaf. "Das Werk Alberts des Grossen und die Kölner Ausgabe der Opera Omnia." *RTAM 59* (1992): 125-54. The author provides an overview of Albert's work in three tables, according to the categories used by the Albertus-Magnus-Institut and by Fauser (see# 1102). These are then ordered further according to chronology. The first table (129-32) illustrates the length of each work in edition **Borgn.**, indicates which works have appeared to date in Colon. Ed., and which have been edited elsewhere. The second table (133-34) displays the distribution of extant MSS for each work, arranged chronologically according to the judgment of Fauser and Geyer. The last table (135-41) represents the number of still extant MSS and identifies those that exist as autographs.
1064. Honnefelder, Ludger, and Mechthild Dreyer, eds. *Albertus Magnus und die Editio Coloniensis*. *Lectio Albertina 1*. Münster: Aschendorff, 1999. This small volume (40 pages) contains lectures and addresses discussing the reorganization of the Albertus-Magnus-Institut, and includes Norbert Trippen on the history of the Institut, Mechthild Dreyer on the history and status of the Cologne edition of the *opera omnia* (= #1060), and Ludger Honnefelder on Albert the Great's place in medieval philosophy and the significance of his thought for the present. See also #1060, 1574.
1065. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard. "Die neue Kölner (1951) und die erste Lyoner (1651) Gesamtausgabe der Werke Alberts des Grossen." *DTF 30* (1952): 102-14.
1066. Ostlender, Heinrich. "Die Kölner Albertus-Magnus-Ausgabe." *Kirchenzeitung für das Erzbistum Köln* 46/13 (1960): 10-11.
1067. Ostlender, Heinrich. "Die neue Kölner Gesamtausgabe der Werke Alberts des Grossen." *Kirchlichen Anzeiger für das Erzbistum Köln* 93 (1 April 1953).
1068. Ostlender, Heinrich. "L'edizione monumentale tedesca degli scritti di S. Alberto Magno." *L'Osservatore Romano*, 25 April 1965.
1069. Pelster, Franz. "L'Istituto Alberto Magno in Colonia et la nuova edizione delle opere del S. Dottore." *CC 87* (1936): 231-39.
1070. Ramirez, Santiago M. "La edición crítica de las obras completas de San Alberto Magno, O. P." *Revista de Filosofía* (Mexico) 11 (1952): 511-16.
1071. Ramirez, Santiago M. "Edición crítica de la obras completas de San Alberto Magno, O. P." *CT 79* (1952): 657-63.



1072. Senner, Walter. "Albertus Magnus—*Opera omnia*." *ZKG* 107/2 (1996): 275-80.
1073. Vansteenkiste, Clemens. "La nouvelle édition d'Albert le Grand." *LTP* 7 (1951): 202-12.
1074. Vansteenkiste, Clemens. "Il secondo volume dell' edizione critica di S. Alberto Magno, (*Opera omnia* . . . T. XIX: *Postilla super Isaiam* . . .)." *A* 31 (1954): 258-79.
1075. Vansteenkiste, Clemens. "Il quarto volume del nuovo Alberto Magno." *A* 36 (1959): 430-46.
1076. Vansteenkiste, Clemens. "L'ottavo volume del nuovo Alberto Magno." *A* 47/3 (1970): 364-70.
1077. Vansteenkiste, Clemens. "Il nono volume del nuovo Alberto Magno." *A* 50 (1973): 249-59.
1078. Vansteenkiste, Clemens. "Il decimo volume del nuovo Alberto Magno." *A* 51 (1974): 111-26.
1079. Vansteenkiste, Clemens. "I volumi XIII e XIV del nuovo Alberto Magno." *A* 57 (1980): 542-56.
1080. Vansteenkiste, Clemens. "Il volume XV del nuovo Alberto Magno e il primo tomus subsidiarius." *A* 60/2 (1983): 275-88.
1081. Vansteenkiste, Clemens. "Il volume XVII del nuovo Alberto Magno." *A* 65/2 (1988): 271-86.
1082. Vansteenkiste, Clemens. "Il volume XIV del nuovo Alberto Magno." *A* 66/3 (1989): 467-77.
1083. Vansteenkiste, Clemens. "I volumi XVIII e XIX del nuovo Alberto Magno." *A* 67/2 (1990): 240-45.
1084. Vansteenkiste, Clemens. "Il nuovo Alberto Magno: voll. 21-23." *A* 72/1 (1995): 83-93.
1085. Wielockx, Robert. "Albertus-Magnus-Institut: Origines, objectifs, publications et projets." *ETL* 62 (1986): 216-18.

See also #836, 12.

### **Incunabula, Manuscripts, and Codicology**

1086. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Die Handschriften der Werke Alberts des Grossen in der Bibliotheca Amploniana zu Erfurt." In *Die Bibliotheca Amploniana. Ihre Bedeutung im Spannungsfeld von Aristotelismus, Nominalismus und Humanismus*, ed. Andreas Speer, 127-35. New York and Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1995.

1087. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Die Handschriften des Albertus Magnus in der Bibliotheca Amploniana." In *Der Schatz des Amplonius. Die grosse Bibliothek des Mittelalters in Erfurt*. Begleitbuch zur gleichnamigen Ausstellung der Stadt- und Regionalbibliothek Erfurt und des Angermuseums Erfurt vom 2 September bis 4 November 2001, ed. Kathrin Paasch and Eckehart Döbler, 142-52. Erfurt: Stadt- und Regionalbibliothek Erfurt, 2001.
1088. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Ms. lat. fol. 456 der Staatsbibliothek Preussischer Kulturbesitz zu Berlin—eine Inhaltsübersicht. II. Folge." *RTAM* 60 (1993): 131-214.
1089. Bataillon, Louis-Jacques. "Graphie et ponctuation chez quelques maîtres universitaires du XIIIe siècle." In *Grafia e interpunzione del Latino nel Medioevo: Seminario Internazionale, Roma, 27-29 settembre 1984*, ed. Alfonso Maierù, 153-65. *Lessico Intelletuale Europeo* 41. Rome: Edizioni dell' Ateneo, 1987). With reference to Albert's *De caelo et mundo*. Examines also MSS. Wien, O.N.B., lat. 273; Città del Vaticano, B.A.V. Ottob. lat. 1850; Paris, B.N. lat. 16515 and lat. 16390; and Assisi, Bibl. del sacro Convento, 460.
1090. British Museum. *General Catalogue of Printed Books*. 51 vols. 2: 731-50. London: W. Clowes, 1931-1954.
1091. Brunet, Jacques Charles. *Manuel du libraire*. 5 vols. 1: 51-52, treating incunabula. Paris: Imprimerie de Brun, 1842.
1092. *Catalogue des manuscrits alchimiques latins*. Vol. 1: *Manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France, antérieurs au XVIIe s.*, ed. Joseph Bidez et al. Brussels: Secretariat administratif de l'U. A. I., 1939. See index, 357.
1093. Chenu, M.-D, O. P. *Maîtres et bacheliers de l'Université de Paris, vers 1240. Description du manuscrit Paris, Biblioth. Nat., lat. 15652*. *Etudes d'Histoire littéraire et doctrinale du XIII<sup>e</sup> s.* Ser. 1. POII 11-39. See 32-38.
1094. Copinger, Walter Arthur. *Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum*. 2 vols. 1: 435-571; 2/1: 160-205; 2/2: 454-546. London: H. Sotheran, 1895-1902.
1095. Curtze, M. "Eine Studienreise." *Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswissenschaft* 16 (1899): 293. On the *De perspectivis*.
1096. Daley, Charles M. "Incunabula of Albertus Magnus in the Library of Congress." *CHR* 17 (1932): 444-63.
1097. Daley, Charles M. *Dominican Incunabula in the Library of Congress*. New York: U.S. Catholic Historical Society, 1932. Repr. in *Historical Records and Studies Reprinted* 22 (1932): 45-47, 66, 68, etc.
1098. Delisle, Léopold Victor. *Catalogue Général des livres imprimés de la Bibliothèque Nationale*. 231 vols. 1: 493-504. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1897-1981.
1099. Doucet, Victorin. "Cinq manuscrits dominicains conservés au couvent de l'Observance de Sienne: (1) S. Alberti Magni, *De physico auditu*, XV<sup>e</sup> siècle; (2)

- S. Alberti, *Metaphysica*, 1463; (3) S. Alberti, *De animalibus*, 1463.” *Ant 2* (1933): 229-34.
1100. Doyle, A.I. “A Text Attributed to Ruusbroec circulating in England.” In *Dr. L. Reypens-Album: Opstellen aangeboden aan Prof. Dr. L. Reypens S.J. ter gelegenheid van zijn tachtigste verjaardag op 26 Februari 1964*, 153-71. Antwerp: Ruusbroec-Genootschap. 1964. The author examines a group of Latin and Middle English texts on the eucharist that correspond to the *Van den Sacramente des outaers* ascribed to Jan van Ruusbroec (1293-1381) in Brussels, Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique MS 2905-09 but which, in a Middle Netherlandish version (Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique MS 388), is ascribed to Albert the Great. An appendix contains selections of the same material from two Latin manuscripts: Oxford, Bodleian Library MS Lat. Lit. e. 17, f. 94 and Brussels, Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique MS 8609-20, f. 72v-73r.
1101. Eck, Reimer. “A Binding by Albertus Magnus, Amsterdam, c. 1670: English and Foreign Bookbindings 51.” *The Book Collector* (London) 39/1 (1990): 74-75.
1102. Fauser, Winfried. *Die Werke des Albertus Magnus in ihrer handschriftlichen Überlieferung*, Bd. 1: *Die echten Werke*. Münster: Aschendorff, 1982. Reviews: *G* 65/2-3 (1984): 524-25; *RSR* 72 (1984): 122; *RHE* 82/1 (1987): 74-76; *RPL* 82 (1984): 275; *Scr* 38 (1984): 158; *ZKG* 97/2 (1986): 288-89; *Theological Studies* 44/4 (1983): 734; *TPF* 58/3 (1983): 427; *TLZ* 111 (1986): 841; *TR* 79 (1983): 293; *TF* 45 (1983): 656.
1103. Fauser, Winfried. “Albertus-Magnus-Handschriften. 1. Fortsetzung.” *BPM* 24 (1982): 115-29.
1104. Fauser, Winfried. “Albertus-Magnus-Handschriften. 2. Fortsetzung.” *BPM* 25 (1983): 100-20.
1105. Fauser, Winfried. “Albertus-Magnus-Handschriften. 3. Fortsetzung.” *BPM* 26 (1984): 127-51.
1106. Fauser, Winfried. “Albertus-Magnus-Handschriften. 4. Fortsetzung.” *BPM* 27 (1985): 110-51. This article and the three predecessors in this series represent additions to Fauser’s major study of the manuscript tradition of Albert’s authentic works, published under the title *Die Werke des Albertus Magnus in ihrer handschriftlichen Überlieferung* (#1102).
1107. Ferguson, John. *Bibliotheca Chemica: A Catalogue of the Alchemical, Chemical and Pharmaceutical Books in the Collection of the late James Young of Kelly and Durris*. 2 vols. 1: 15-17. Glasgow: J. Maclehose, 1906.
1108. *Gesamtkatalog der Preussischen Bibliotheken, mit Nachweis des identischen Besitzes der Bayerischen Staatsbibliothek München und der Nationalbibliothek in Wien*. 2 vols. 2: 756-92. Berlin: Preussische Druckerei- und Verlags-Aktiengesellschaft, 1932. Review: *TR* 31 (1932): 339.
1109. *Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke*. Vol. 1. Leipzig: Hiersemann, 1925. Nos. 581-784 for incunabula.

1110. Getino, L. "Manuscriptos de San Alberto Magno en la Biblioteca Nacional de Paris." *CT* 46 (1932): 330-34.
1111. Geyer, Bernhard. "Die handschriftliche Verbreitung der Werke Alberts des Grossen als Maszstab seines Einflusses." In *Studia Mediaevalia. Festschrift Raymond Joseph Martin, O. P.*, 221-28. Bruges: De Tempel, 1948. A good survey of the distribution of MSS of Albert's work in the 13th-15th centuries and beyond. The author demonstrates that although Albert's theological works did not achieve wide circulation (in comparison to Alexander of Hales and St. Bonaventure, for example), and his logical treatises were eclipsed soon after his death perhaps because of growing interest in nominalism, his work on natural science achieved wide circulation.
1112. Geyer, Bernhard. "Eine unbekannte Albertus-Magnus-Handschrift in der Eisenbibliothek in Schaffhausen." *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Geschichte* 3 (1953): 241-44.
1113. Gómez, Eusebio. "San Alberto Magno y sus obras en la Universidad de Oxford (à suivre)." *DTP* 35 (Sept.-Dec. 1932): 633-43. English: "St. Albertus Magnus and His Works in Oxford University." *NS* 6 (1932): 173-99, 315-27.
1114. Gómez, Eusebio. "Catálogo de los manuscritos de escritores dominicos en la universidad de Oxford." *CT* 45 (1931): 53-68. *DTP* 35 (1932): 62-69, 399-404.
1115. Grabmann, Martin. "Das Albertus-Autograph in der k. u. k. Hofbibliothek zu Wien." *HJ* 35 (1914): 352-56.
1116. Grabmann, Martin. "Ein dem hl. Albertus Magnus zugeschriebener Traktate *De quidditate et esse*. (Cod. 1, Admont 487, Vat. 806). Untersuchung und Ausgabe." *DTF* 20 (1942): 116-56.
1117. Hain, Ludwig. *Repertorium bibliographicum*. Vol. 1. Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta, 1826-38. Nos. 426-572 for incunabula.
1118. Kelly, L. G., trans. *Quaestiones Alberti de Modis Significandi: Pseudo-Albertus Magnus*. Studies in the History of Linguistics 15. Philadelphia: John Benjamins North America Incorporated, 1977. A critical edition and translation of and commentary on British Library incunabulum C.21.C.52 and the Cambridge incunabulum Inc. 5.J.3.7. Review: *TF* 44 (1982): 556.
1119. Ker, N. R. "Eton College Ms. 44 and Its Exemplar." In *Varia Codicologica. Essays Presented to G.I. Lieftinck. I. Litterae-textuales: A Series on Manuscripts and Their Texts*, ed. J. P. Gumbert and M. J. M. de Haan, 48-60. Amsterdam: A.L. van Gendt, 1972.
1120. Lacombe, George. *Aristoteles latinus: Codices*. Corpus Philosophorum Medii Aevi. 2 vols. Rome: La Libreria dello stato, 1939; Bruges and Paris: Desclée De Brouwer, 1957. See index.
1121. Mahler, Adolf. "Eine unbekannte Handschrift in der Studienbibliothek Dillingen mit Werken Alberts des Grossen." *JHVD* 82 (1980): 40-46.

1122. Marx, Jacob. *Verzeichnis der Handschriften-Sammlung des Hospitals zu Cues bei Bernkastel a. d. Mosel*, Trier: Schaar und Dathe, 1905. See 97f. for a discussion of manuscripts in the library containing works by Albert. Cod. 96, fols. 79r-223v (end of 13<sup>th</sup> or beginning of 14<sup>th</sup> century), which was in the possession of Nicholas of Cusa himself, also contains Albert's *Super coelestem hierarchiam, In mysticam theologiam, Commentarius in epistolas*. Other Albertian works in the MS collection include *De proprietatibus elementorum, De generatione et corruptione, Meteorum libri VI, Liber de anima, Liber de nutrimento et nutritio* (in Cod. 193), and *Alberti Magni Libri VIII physicorum* (in Cod. 194). Repr. Frankfurt am Main: Minerva Verlag, 1966.
1123. *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts at Oxford Colleges. Section V, Medical and Natural Sciences, New College*. London: World Microfilms Productions, 1991. Reel 2 contains various works by Albert the Great.
1124. Ostlender, Heinrich. "Die Autographe Alberts des Grossen." *SA* 3-21. The author notes that we have very few extant autograph MSS from the Middle Ages. Those that remain come from Albert the Great, Thomas Aquinas, St. Bonaventure, and Matthew Aquasparta. Although Peter of Prussia enumerates carefully the works by Albert the Great known to him, not all of his statements are reliable. After examining the tradition of autographs belonging to Albert the Great, the author examines in particular the very important autograph Köln W258a, which contains *De animalibus*, and considers its importance.
1125. Pellechet, Marie Léontine Catherine. *Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France*. 3 vols. 1: 271-385. Paris: A. Picard et fils, 1897-1909.
1126. Pelster, Franz. "De traditione manuscripta quorundam operum S. Alberti Magni." *AS* 81-105.
1127. Pelzer, Augustus, ed. *Codices Vaticani latini. Codices 679-1134*. Rome: Bibliotheca Vaticana, 1931-1933. 2/1: XVI-XIX, 38-44, 47-49, and appendix (*Indices nominum et rerum, initia operum*).
1128. Planzer, Dominikus, O.P. "Albertus-Magnus-Handschriften in mittelalterlichen Bibliothekskatalogen des deutschen Sprachgebietes." *DT,AMF* 378-408 [246-76].
1129. Rudberg, Gunnar. "Albertus Magnus och cod. Gotoburg. 8." *Eranos* 11/3-4 (1911): 250-52.
1130. Schmid, Toni. "Albertus-Magnus-Fragmente in Schweden." *SA* 30-31. Review: *TR* 48 (1952): 163.
1131. Simon, Paul. "Ein Katalog der Werke des hl. Albertus Magnus in einer Handschrift der Lütticher Universitätsbibliothek." In *Zur Geschichte und Kunst im Erzbistum Köln. Festchrift für Wilhelm Neuss*, 79-88. Düsseldorf: L. Schwann, 1960.
1132. Singer, D. W. *Catalogue of Latin and Vernacular Alchemical Manuscripts in Great Britain and Ireland Dating Before the XVI Century*. 3 vols. Brussels: M. Lamertin, 1928, 1930, 1931. See index, 911.

1133. Stegmüller, Friedrich, ed. *Autographum Upsaliense* (II Sent., dist. 3, a. 6-dist. 4, a. 1), 147-238. *Analecta Upsaliensia theologiam medii aevi illustrantia* 1. Uppsala and Wiesbaden, 1953. Repr. as "Das Uppsalenser Albertusautograph." *SA* 22-29.
1134. Taurisano, Innocenzo, O. P. In *Catalogus Hagiographicus Ordinis Praedicatorum*, 20-21. Rome: Unio typographica Manuzio, 1918. Catalogue of unpublished archival documents.
1135. Théry, Gabriel. "L'autographe de S. Thomas conservé à la Biblioteca Nazionale de Naples." *AFP* 1 (1931): 15-86.
1136. Thorndike, Lynn. "Alchemical Writings in Vatican Palatin and Certain Other Continental Manuscripts." *Sp* 13 (1936): 371, 373, 377, 380, 381.
1137. Thorndike, Lynn. "Vatican Latin Manuscripts in the History of Science and Medicine." *Isis* 13 (1929-1930): 56-58, 61-77.
1138. Weiss, Melchior. "Neues über Albert den Grossen aus einer Würzburger Handschrift." *Sch* 17 (1942): 556-61.
1139. Wielockx, Robert. "Neues aus dem Stadtarchiv Köln. Zu den Hss W 259 (Albert d.G.) und W 268 (Thomas von Aquin)." *Scriptorium* 42/2 (1988): 252-54.
1140. Wilson, William J. *Catalogue of Latin and Vernacular Alchemical Manuscripts in the United States and Canada*. Osiris. vol. 6. Bruges: Officina Sanctae Catharinae, 1939. See index, 690.
1141. Zinner, Ernst. *Verzeichnis der astronomischen Handschriften des deutschen Kulturgebiets*. Munich: Beck, 1925. See 29, 60-61, 402.

See also #718, 720, 814, 838, 851, 872, 889, 914, 915, 974, 976, 989, 992, 999, 1018, 1026, 1028, 1044, 1063, 426, 556, 1310, 1347, 1363, 1368, 1394, 1705, 1709, 1732, 2017, 2031, 2032, 2154, 2155, 2153, 2311, 2464, 2489, 2523, 2570.

## Linguistics

1142. Caparello, Adriana. "Lettura terminologica di un testo albertino." *Sapienza: Rivista di filosofia e di teologica* 49/1 (1996): 65-84.
1143. Erb, Teja. "Zur lexikalischen Erschliessung terminologischer Wortfelder im Mittellatein." *Acta Antiqua Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* 33/1-4 (1992): 201-8.
1144. Kelly, L. G. "Time, the Verb and Albertus Magnus." In *Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistic Science*, ser. 3, ed. D. Cram, A.R. Linn, and E. Nowak, 31-40. Amsterdam and Philadelphia: J. Benjamins, 1999.
1145. Schulz, Brigitte Johanna. "Eine neue Bedeutung des Verbs 'coniectare' und seiner Ableitungen in den Aristoteleskommentaren des Albertus Magnus."

*Philologus* 123/1 (1979): 141-45. Examines Albert's commentaries on Aristotle's *Metaphysics* and *Nicomachean Ethics* to establish the lexicographical use of forms of *coniectare*.

1146. Vértes, A. O. "Phonetisches in den Hochschulvorlesungen des Albertus Magnus." *Phonetica. Internationale Zeitschrift für Phonetik* 10 (1963): 80-91.

See also #1926.

### Sciences and Natural Philosophy—General

1147. Albuerne, N. "San Alberto Magno naturalista." *CT* 46 (Sept.-Dec. 1932): 267-98.
1148. Altner, Helmut. "Albertus Magnus als Naturwissenschaftler in seiner Zeit." *Beiträge zur Geschichte des Bistums Regensburg* 14 (1980): 63-76.
1149. Altner, Helmut. "Albertus Magnus: ein Wegbereiter der Naturwissenschaft im Mittelalter." In *Naturwissenschaftliche Forschung in Regensburgs Geschichte*, ed. Josef Barthel, 9-28. Schriftenreihe der Universität Regensburg 4. Regensburg: Mittelbayerische Druckerei- und Verlagsgesellschaft, 1980.
1150. Caroti, Stefano. "Alberto Magno e la scienza: Bilancio di un centenario." *Annali dell'Istituto e Museo di Storia della Scienza di Firenze* 6 (1981): 17-44.
1151. Choulant, L[udwig?]. "Albertus Magnus in seiner Bedeutung für die Naturwissenschaften historisch und bibliographisch dargestellt." *Janus, Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Literatur der Medizin* (Breslau) 1 (1846): 127-60, 687-90. Repr. Leipzig: Lorentz, 1931.
1152. Eckert, Willehad Paul, O.P. "Manchen war sein grosses Wissen nicht geheuer. Albertus Magnus -- ein Wegbereiter der modernen Wissenschaft." *Der Weinberg* 7/8 (1980): 20f.
1153. Fernández Alonso, Aniceto. "Scientia et philosophia secundum Sanctum Albertum Magnum." *A* 13 (1936): 24-59.
1154. Figala, Karin. "Albertus Magnus als Naturforscher." *Der deutsche Apotheker* 19 (1967): 443-48.
1155. Fischer, Hermann. "Die Anfänge der Naturwissenschaften in Deutschland. II: Albertus Magnus." *NK* 22 (December 1924): 81-85; 23 (June 1925): 348-54.
1156. French, Roger K., and Andrew Cunningham. *Before Science: The Invention of the Friars' Natural Philosophy*. Hants, England: Scolar Press, 1996. See 173-86.
1157. Gortani, M. "La scienza medioevale e l'opera di Alberto Magno." *Memorie della R. Accademia della Scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna*. Classe di Scienze fisiche, Sez. Scienze naturali, Serie 8 t. 9 (1931-1932), with abstract.

1158. Greenwood, Thomas. "Albert the Great, His Scientific Views." *Nature* 20 (1929): 266-68. Repr. in *Archeion* (Archivio di Storia delle Scienze, Rome) 14 (1932): 69-73.
1159. Haskins, Charles H. *Studies in the History of Mediaeval Science*. Harvard Historical Studies 27. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1924. See 307f. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., 1927.
1160. Iweins, F. H., O. P. "Science du b. Albert le Grand." *Revue catholique* (Louvain) 14 (1873): 466-74.
1161. John Paul II, Pope. "Science and Christianity." In *Is God a Creationist?: The Religious Case Against Creation Science*, ed. Roland Mushat Frye, 141-54. New York: Scribner's, 1983.
1162. Kolesnyk, Alexander. "Zur Stellung Alberts von Bollstadt in der Geschichte des Denkens." *Deutsche Zeitschrift für Philosophie* 28 (1980): 1338-42.
1163. Krafft, Wilhelm. "Albert der Grosse und seine Stellung zur Wissenschaft seiner Zeit." In *Briefe und Dokumente aus der Zeit der Reformation im XVI. Jahrhundert nebst Mitteilungen über kölnische Gelehrte und Studien im XIII. und XIV. Jh.*, ed. Karl Krafft, 105-17. Elberfeld: Sam Lucas, 1876.
1164. Liertz, Rhaban. *Der selige Albert der Grosse als Naturforscher und Lehrer. Zum 650 jährig. Gedächtnis seines Todestages*. Munich: Salesianer-Verlag, 1931.
1165. Lindgren, Uta. "Abschied von Aristoteles. Die Zeit als Problem." *AM* 427-435.
1166. Madigan, Sr. Mary Servatia. "Some Scientific Achievements of Blessed Albert the Great." M.A. Thesis, Fordham University, 1923.
1167. Mastrorilli, Maurizio. *La filosofia naturale di Alberto Magno*. Naples: F. Giannini & figli, 1922.
1168. Nitschke, August. "Albertus Magnus: Ein Wegbereiter der modernen Wissenschaft." *Historische Zeitschrift* 231 (1980): 1-20. Repr. in *Naturwissenschaft und Theologie*, ed. Norbert A. Luyten, 36-52. Schriften der katholischen Akademie in Bayern 100. Düsseldorf: Patmos, 1981.
1169. Pfeifer, F. X. *Harmonische Beziehungen zwischen Scholastik und moderner Naturwissenschaft, mit spezieller Rücksicht auf Albertus Magnus, St. Thomas von Aquin und die Worte der Encyclica Aeterni Patris: St. Thomas, B. Albertus Magnus aliique Scholasticorum principes non ita se contemplationi philosophiae dediderunt, ut non etiam multum operae in naturalium rerum cognitione collocarint*. Augsburg: F. C. Kremer, 1881. Reviews: *Katholik* 1 (1881): 541-45; *SML* 22 (1882): 206-12; *Natur und Offenbarung* 28 (1882): 444; *HP* 90 (1882): 48-60; *TPQ* 43(1890): 155.



1170. Plotzke, U. "De wereldbeschouwing van Albertus de Grootte." *TTK* 3/4 (1932): 582-90.
1171. Rousseau, L. "La vocation scientifique d'Albert le Grand." *NRT* 59 (April 1932): 289-304.
1172. Sarton, George. *Introduction to the History of Science*. Baltimore: Williams and Wilkins Co., 1931. See 2: 934-44, *passim*.
1173. Serror, H. "Saint Albert the Great--Scientist." *Dominicana* 18 (1933): 27-30.
1174. Taylor, F. Sherwood. *St. Albert, Patron of Scientists. A Paper Read to the London Aquinas Society on 1 March 1950*. Aquinas Society of London, Aquinas Paper 14. Oxford: Blackfriars, 1950.
1175. Thorndike, Lynn. *A History of Magic and Experimental Science During the First Thirteen Centuries of our Era*. New York, 1923. Vol. 1: *passim*. Vol. 2: 517-92, 692-717, 720-50, etc. Vols. 3 and 4: *Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. New York, 1929. 577-92, 692-717. Reprint in 8 vols.: New York: Columbia University Press, 1958.
1176. Thorndike, Lynn. *Science and Thought in the Fifteenth Century*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1929. See chap. 12 and *passim*.
1177. Wojtyła, Karol (Pope John Paul II). *Discours aux scientifiques d'Allemagne et d'ailleurs: en l'honneur d'Albert le Grand*. Ed. bilingue et commentaire critique. *Reflechir* 1. Paris: FAC, 1981. Reviews: *Scripta Theologica* 27 (1995): 1049.

### **Sciences and Natural Philosophy—Methodology and Division of the Sciences**

1178. Arias, Jesús M. R. "Sobre la división de las ciencias especulativas en San Alberto Magno." *EF* 12 (1963): 9-47.
1179. Ashley, Benedict M., O.P. "St. Albert and the Nature of Natural Science." *W* 73-102. Ashley offers a précis of alternative scientific models of the universe offered by medieval science in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries: the Platonic, Pythagorean, and Aristotelian. The purity of each model is influenced by the acceptance of inauthentic Platonic, Pythagorean, or Aristotelian texts. Albert, following an Aristotelian model, acknowledges that the subject matter of natural science is *corpus mobile*. Its goal is to identify the causes of change in bodies. But in addition to what we would recognize as natural causes, Albert will include fate, chance, and astrological influence, resulting in a science of nature that only arrives at probable, and not certain, knowledge.
1180. Bachiller, Angel Rodríguez. *Alberto Magno y las ciencias empíricas*. Manila: Universidad de Sto. Tomás, 1933.
1181. Bachiller, Angel Rodríguez. "Alberto Magno y su contribución a las ciencias experimentales." *Unitas* 11(1932): 289-313.
1182. Barden, Marie Francis. "Albertus Magnus Scientist-Philosopher: A Study of the Relations Between his Knowledge of the Natural Sciences and his Philosophy." M.A. Thesis, Catholic University of America, 1921.

1183. Beck, Sr. Mary Hilary. "Saint Albert the Great: Pioneer Science Teacher." M.A. Thesis, University of Houston, 1946.
1184. Caroti, Stefano. "Problèmes textuels et lexicographiques dans l'oeuvre scientifique d'Albert le Grand." *Annali dell'Istituto e Museo di Storia della Scienza di Firenze* 6 (1981): 187-202.
1185. Casey, H. "The Scientific Work of Albert the Great." *Irish Ecclesiastical Record* (1932): 378-87, 476-88.
1186. Dezani, Serafino. "B. Alberto Magno: L'osservazione e l'esperienza." *A,SA* 41-49. Following a description of the condition of the natural sciences in Albert's lifetime, the author considers the greater importance given to experience by figures like Roger Bacon and Albert the Great. For these, experience and the inductive method are superior, when treating nature, to the deductive "science" of the Middle Ages. Albert, the author maintains, is especially important for promoting experience as the proper criterion for scientific judgement, although his sense of experiment should not be understood in the modern sense of controlled experiment, but in the sense of observation.
1187. Dezani, Serafino. "Il beato Alberto Magno e la origine della scienza sperimentale." *VP* 21 (1930): 213-20.
1188. Dezani, Serafino. "La figura del B. Alberto Magno nel quadro storico della scienza sperimentale." *AS* 241-70.
1189. Eckert, Willehad Paul, O.P. "Albert der Grosse als Naturwissenschaftler." *A* 57 (1980): 477-95. The author attempts to evaluate Albert's originality for the natural sciences, especially with reference to his work on botany and zoology as found in *De vegetabilibus* and *De animalibus*. He examines Albert's literary sources, his relationship to Aristotle, and to contemporaries (e.g. Thomas of Cantimpré). Despite technological limitations that affected his ability to conduct detailed experiments, the author notes approvingly Albert's efforts to distinguish myth or fable from science in his study of nature.
1190. Fei, R. "Il B. Alberto Magno nel movimento scientifico del secolo XIII." *MD* 48 (1931): 378-92.
1191. Franchi, Alfredo. "Appunti di ricerca sull'opera di Alberto Magno. Struttura letteraria e espositiva tecnica delle opere naturali." *Sap* 29 (1976): 299-306. Albert's technique of exposition is nearly unanimously criticized because of its prolixity. Here the author has tried to show that the peculiarities of his style, often regarded as faults, are on the contrary the effects of a choice connected with a celebrated Platonic philosophical tradition: the theory of *exercitatio animi*, which our mind needs to reach for the contemplation of the deepest truths. A comparison is also provided to Thomas Aquinas's style. Albert offers an interesting documentation of his stylistic choice when he recognizes that although

- it is not properly a philosophic one (because of its repetitions) it is indispensable in order to initiate the *rudes et imperiti* to philosophic research.
1192. Grabmann, Martin. "Die wissenschaftliche Mission Alberts des Grossen und die Entstehung des christlichen Aristotelismus." *A* 3 (1929): 325-51. Review: *RTAM* 2 (1930): 137.
1193. Hertling, Georg Friedrich von. "Albertus Magnus und die Wissenschaft seiner Zeit. Vortrag." *HP* 73 (1874): 485-514.
1194. Hossfeld, Paul. *Albertus Magnus als Naturphilosoph und Naturwissenschaftler*. Bonn: Albertus-Magnus-Institut, 1983. Reviews: *Theologie und Philosophie* 61/1 (1986): 264; *RPL* 82 (1984): 277.
1195. Hossfeld, Paul. "Die eigenen Beobachtungen des Albertus Magnus." *AFP* 53 (1983): 147-74.
1196. Hossfeld, Paul. "Allgemeine und umfassende Natur nach Albertus Magnus." *Phil. nat.* 18 (1981): 479-92.
1197. Hossfeld, Paul. "Die Arbeitsweise des Albertus Magnus in seinen naturphilosophischen Schriften." *WS* 195-204. Hossfeld examines Albert's working method in all of his writings on natural science which had appeared to date in the Cologne edition, or were in press (including the *Physics*). He notes that often Albert begins and concludes his work with a digression in which he can set forth his own views. The number of these digressions throughout these works varies greatly. The greatest number, 101, appears in *De meteora*. Once he began his commentaries, he seemed conscious of a pressure to finish and thus one tends to find much more dilation in the first half of a text than in the second. Further, Hossfeld examines the sources for Albert's Aristotelian commentaries: sometimes Albert had a Greek-Latin translation of Aristotle, sometimes an Arabic-Latin translation, or both, as in the case of the *Physics*. In some of his sources, he had interlinear variants marked. Even when he had a genuine Aristotelian text-edition, he usually relied on Averroes for help with his interpretation.
1198. Hossfeld, Paul. "Die beiden Naturphilosophen Albertus Magnus (1280) und Nicolai Hartmann (1950) im Zeichen des Aristoteles." *Phil. nat.* 24/3 (1987): 237-52.
1199. Hudeczek, Methodius. "De ratione quam habet S. Albertus cum problematibus scientiae hodiernae." *A,SA* 332-36.
1200. Jordan, Mark D. "Albert the Great and the Hierarchy of Sciences." *Faith and Philosophy* 9/4 (1992): 483-99. The paper follows Albert through three of his discussions of the hierarchy of sciences. The first discussion presents what seems a straightforward account of Aristotle's trichotomy of speculative sciences. It remains unsatisfying so far as it exacerbates tensions latent in Aristotle. In the second discussion, Albert attempts to resolve these tensions by supplying a narrative of the mind's ascent along the hierarchy. But the narrative fails to

- describe convincingly the power by which the mind is rendered capable of ascending. The description is provided finally by the third discussion. In it, Albert identifies the topmost science as rhetorical theology that wants to persuade its students to advance toward God in faith. By completing the narrative in this way, Albert suggests that any adequate discussion of the hierarchy of sciences will not be a contextless description, but a rhetorically situated exhortation.
1201. Kane, W. H. “La causa finale nella scienza. (Il metodo scientifico nella biologia secondo Alberto Magno.)” *Sap* 11 (1958): 376-89.
1202. Laird, Walter Roy. “The *Scientiae mediae* in Medieval Commentaries on Aristotle’s *Posterior Analytics*.” Ph.D. Diss., University of Toronto, 1983. *DAI* 45-01A: 268. Examines the position of the intermediate sciences—those between natural philosophy and mathematics (viz., astronomy, optics, harmonics, and sometimes mechanics)—in the work of seven commentators on Aristotle’s *Posterior Analytics*, including Albert the Great.
1203. Maier, Anneliese. *Zwei Grundprobleme der scholastischen Naturphilosophie*. Rome: Edizioni di Storia e Letteratura, 1951.
1204. Maier, Anneliese. *Das Problem der intensiven Grösse in der Scholastik (De intensione et remissione formarum)*. Veröffentlichungen des Kaiser-Wilhelm-Instituts für Kulturwissenschaft im Palazzo Zuccari Rom. Leipzig: Keller, 1939. See 13, 17, 19, etc.
1205. Maier, Anneliese. *An der Grenze von Scholastik und Naturwissenschaft. Studien zur Naturphilosophie des 14. Jahrhunderts*. Veröffentlichungen des Kaiser Wilhelm-Instituts für Kulturwissenschaft im Palazzo Zuccari Rom. Essen: Essener Verlagsanstalt, 1943. See 41-42, 49, etc. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Rome: Edizioni di Storia e Letteratura, 1952.
1206. Mathes, D. Richard. “L’iniziatore di una scienza integrale.” *AuP* 41-58.
1207. Meyer, Ruth. “Die ganze Welt ist dem Menschen Rede von Gott. Albertus Magnus als Naturwissenschaftler.” In *Auf den Grundmauern grosser Geschichte*, ed. Walter Geis, Mechtild Dreyer, and Ruth Meyer, 123-48, 160-61. Cologne: Bachem, 2000. With a German translation of *De caelo et mundo* 2.3.14.
1208. Pouchet, Félix-Archimède. *Histoire des sciences naturelles au moyen-âge ou Albert le Grand et son époque considérée comme point de départ de l’école expérimentale*. Paris: J. B. Baillière, 1853. See 203-320. Leipzig: Lorentz, 1931. Review: *Mémor. cathol.* 12 (1856): 371-72.
1209. Schneider, J. M. “Alberti Magni scientia comparata cum moderna.” *A* 22 (1945): 150-63.

1210. Schneider, J. M. *Thomas von Aquin und die Hochscholastik als Vorläufer zu Kopernikus und Galilei*. Verhandlungen d. schweiz. naturforschenden Gesellschaft 1942. Bern: Bächler, 1943. See 168-73, *passim*.
1211. Shaw, James R. "Albertus Magnus and the Rise of an Empirical Approach in Medieval Philosophy and Science." In *By Things Seen: Reference and Recognition in Medieval Thought*, ed. David L. Jeffrey, 175-85. Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press, 1979. Examines some instances of Albert's appeal to "experience" and "experiment" as part of a polemic against "Platonizing" philosophers, and attempts to illustrate that Albert was committed to serious, scientific observation.
1212. Sinz, P. "Das christliche Mittelalter Gegner der Natur und der Naturwissenschaften." *Schönere Zukunft* 10/32 (1935): 835-36; 10/33 (1935): 858-60.
1213. Stadler, Hermann. "Albertus Magnus als selbständiger Naturforscher." *Forschungen zur Geschichte Bayerns* (Döberl-Reinhardtstöttner) 14 (1906): 95-114. Conference 20 March 1905. Cf. *Verein für Naturkunde* 7 (1904-5): 19-20.
1214. Stadler, Hermann. "Zur Arbeitsweise des Albertus Magnus." *Blätter für das Gymnasial-Schulwesen* 52 (1917): 274-77. Review: *Berliner philologische Wochenschrift* 37 (1917): 509.
1215. Strunz, Franz. "Albertus de Groote, Naturvorschler." *TTK* 3/4 (1932): 665-87.
1216. Strunz, Franz. "Albertus Magnus und die Naturforschung des Mittelalters." In *Das Mittelalter in Einzeldarstellungen*, ed. H. Leitmeier, 48-61. Wissenschaft und Kultur 3. Vienna: Deuticke, 1930.
1217. Strunz, Franz. *Albertus Magnus. Weisheit und Naturforschung im Mittelalter*. Menschen, Völker, Zeiten: Eine Kulturgeschichte in Einzeldarstellung 15. Vienna and Leipzig: König, 1926. General bibliography on science in the Middle Ages, 176-80. Reviews: *Literarischer Handweiser* 63 (1927): 515; *TLZ* 52 (1927): 540-41.
1218. Strunz, Franz. *Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften im Mittelalter*. Stuttgart: Enke, 1910. See 92-93, 103, 110-11, 118-73, *passim*.
1219. Strunz, Franz. "Les sciences naturelles dans l'œuvre d'Albert le Grand." *Annales Guébhard-Sévérine* (Neuchâtel) 8 (1932): 245-63.
1220. Sturlese, Loris. "Il razionalismo filosofico e scientifico di Alberto il Grande." *Documenti e studi sulla tradizione filosofica medievale* 1/2 (1990): 373-426.
1221. Synan, Edward A. "Albertus Magnus and the Sciences." *W* 1-12. Notes that Albert recognized that medieval science was strong on form and short on content. Medieval logicians had been concerned to establish the limits of science and provide a proper methodology, but logic alone cannot increase the content of

- science, for logic deals only with universals, science with particulars. Only experience, then, can provide the basis for an expanded science. According to the author Albert's appeal to experience "shades from brute observation toward a methodical, systematic 'experimentation'" (7). Although he gave special attention to Aristotelian science, in the end, Synan avers, theology remained Albert's principal interest.
1222. Tinivella, Felicissimo. "Il metodo scientifico in S. Alberto Magno e Ruggero Bacone." *A,SA* 65-83. The author attempts to compare the incorporation of Aristotelian materials and commentary in the works of Albert and Roger Bacon, paying particular attention to their attitude toward authority, the status of the Aristotelian texts, and their notions of a *scientia experimentalis*.
1223. Wagner, Claus. "Alberts Naturphilosophie im Licht der neueren Forschung (1979-1983)." *FZPT* 32/1-2 (1985): 65-104. The author reviews recent research treating Albert's concept of natural science and his importance for the history of science. Wagner gives special attention to Albert's criticism of the Oxford Platonists, his concept of suppositional necessity, and his understanding of the hierarchical arrangement of the sciences.
1224. Wallace, William A. "St. Albert and Modern Science: Speech Delivered at the Dedication of Albertus Magnus Hall of Science, Aquinas College, Grand Rapids, Michigan, October 22, 1960." Grand Rapids: Aquinas College, 1960.
1225. Wallace, William A., O. P. "Albertus Magnus on Suppositional Necessity in the Natural Sciences." *W* 103-28. Although Albert is usually viewed as an Aristotelian, he did not believe that natural science could arrive at apodeictic certainty. Albert understood the problem of achieving scientific certainty about particulars in a variable and changing natural world. He formulated a response to the problem that relies on the notion of arguing *ex suppositione finis*. Thus, although one cannot argue from the presence of a cause to an effect with absolute certainty, one may reason from the presence of the effect backwards to stipulate the necessary presence of its cause. This necessity undermines the view that all that occurs in nature occurs by chance. Nature is purposive. Aquinas understood this principle and transmitted it to Galileo and the "new science". Wallace insists that "Albert was the proximate source from which Aquinas derived his knowledge of suppositional necessity" (125).
1226. Wallace, William A. "The Scientific Methodology of St. Albert the Great." *WS* 385-407. First the author inquires: Was Albert a proponent of a modern scientific method? Such a question leads to a consideration of variant conceptions of modern scientific method. When compared to contemporary scientific realism—which accepts that although scientific judgements are often able to provide only probable knowledge, nevertheless there remains the possibility of outlining some true laws of experience that enjoy demonstrative certainty—Albert appears quite "modern". In the remainder of this article, the author examines

- suppositional necessity in Albert's works on natural science, with special reference to *De animalibus*.
1227. Walz, Angelus, O.P. "L'opera scientifica di Alberto Magno secondo le indagini recenti." *Sap* 5 (1952): 442-57. Review: *RHE* 49 (1954): 325.
1228. Wisser, Richard. "Albertus Magnus. Ein Mensch auf dem Weg durch die Wirklichkeit." *Zeitschrift für Religions- und Geistesgeschichte* 38/4 (1986): 311-44. Attempts an appraisal of Albert's significance for the modern age, with an emphasis upon his concern for experimentation, rational analysis, and observation. These led Albert to become not only a distinguished theologian and philosopher but also an innovative researcher of the natural world.
1229. Zimmermann, Albert. "Albert le Grand et l'étude scientifique de la nature." In *Albert Le Grand: Septième centenaire*, special number of *Archives de philosophie* 43 (1980): 695-711. A comparison of Galileo and Albert the Great illustrates similar attitudes toward science and the natural world. Albert also recognized the priority of truth over tradition and authority and, in his physical or biological works, is a consummate observer of nature. In his preface to the *Physics*, Albert notes that his intention is not only to provide the friars with a book that will help them understand Aristotle, but also will perfect their understanding of nature (*Physics* 1.1.1.3). When appropriate, Albert contradicts Aristotle, finding support for his own view in the works of others, as well as in observation.
1230. Zimmermann, Albert. "Sein Arbeitszimmer im Kölner Konvent sah aus wie ein wissenschaftliches Laboratorium." *Kölnische Rundschau (am Sonntag)* (30 December, 1979). In this newspaper piece published in the Sunday section "Spektrum," the author examines Albert's role in the development of the *studium generale* in Cologne—predecessor to the University of Cologne—and summarizes his contributions to philosophy, theology, and natural science.
1231. Zirpolo, G. "Un precursore del metodo sperimentale, S. Alberto Magno patrono dei cultori di scienze fisiche e naturali." *Rivista di Fisica, Matematica e Scienze Naturali* (Naples) 16 (ser. 2 [1942]): 420-26. Repr. in *Il Giornale d'Italia* 23/6 (1942).

See also #920, 973, 984, 219, 1256, 1296, 1297, 1449, 1903, 2153.

### **Botany, Biology, and Zoology**

1232. Almaça, Carlos. *O homem medieval e a biodiversidad*. Lisbon: Museu Bocage, Museu Nacional de História Natural, 2000.
1233. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Die aristotelische Biologie in den Frühwerken des Albertus Magnus." In *Aristotle's Animals in the Middle Ages and Renaissance*, ed. Carlos Steel, Guy Guldentops, and Pieter Beullens, 159-88. Mediaevalia

- Lovaniensia ser. 1, studia 27. Leuven: Leuven University Press, 1999. Examines the application of Aristotle's biology in Albert's early works and its development as Albert considers the theoretical dimensions of the biological sciences. The "early works" include his first, *De natura boni*, and the seven compositions which follow it. These are: (2) *De sacramentis*; (3) *De incarnatione*; (4) *De resurrectione*; (5) *De IV coaequaevis*; (6) *De homine*; (7) *De bono*; and (8) *Super quattuor Sententiarum*. The author also considers the sources of Albert's knowledge of Aristotle's biology, including not only Michael Scot's Arabic-Latin translations but also anonymous Greek-Latin translations available to Albert before William of Moerbeke's.
1234. Arber, Agnes. *The Natural Philosophy of Plant Form*. London: Cambridge University Press, 1972. In this work the author presents a case for the use of more idealistic methods in plant morphology, as opposed to the materialistic methods fostered by the theory of evolution. An historical outline of the subject of plant forms from Aristotle to the present is sketched, with attention to Aristotle, Albert the Great, Goethe, Plato, and Spinoza.
1235. Balss, Heinrich. *Albertus Magnus als Biologe. Werk und Ursprung*. Grosse Naturforscher 1. Stuttgart: Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1947. Reviews: *PJ* 59 (1949): 115-16; *Archives internationales d'histoire des sciences* 3:10/13 (1949/1950): 972; *RPL* 50 (1952): 630.
1236. Balss, Heinrich. "Die Tausendfüßler Insekten und Spinnen bei Albertus Magnus." *Sudhoffs Archiv für Medizin und der Naturwissenschaften* 38 (1954): 303-22. Discusses the millipedes, insects, and spiders described in the last book of Albert's *De animalibus*, arranged by classes and orders.
1237. Balss, Heinrich. *Albertus Magnus von Cöln als Zoologe*. Münchener Beiträge zur Geschichte und Literatur der Naturwissenschaften und Medizin 11-12. Munich: Münchener Drucke, 1928. Reviews: *Revue Bénédictine* 41 (1929): 296; *RHE* 25 (1929): 543-44; *DTF* 7 (1929): 24; *TLZ* 55 (1930): 199-200; *RSR* 20 (1930): 176-77.
1238. Blainville, H.-M. Ducrotay de. "Albert le Grand (1195-1280)." In idem, *Histoire des sciences, de l'organisation et de leurs progrès*. 3 vols., 2: 1-95. Paris and Lyon: de Périsse, 1845.
1239. Bodenheimer, Friedrich Simon. *Materialien zur Geschichte der Entomologie bis Linné*. 2 vols., 1: 170-77, etc.; 2: 302, 330, 334. Berlin: W. Junk, 1928-1929.
1240. Bormans, J. H. "Mémoire sur les livres d'histoire naturelle d'Albert le Grand." *Bulletin de l'Académie royale de Belgique* 19/1 (1852): 132-59.
1241. Carus, Julius Victor. *Geschichte der Zoologie bis auf Joh. Müller und Ch. Darwin*. Geschichte der Wissenschaften in Deutschland, Neuere Zeit, 12.



- Munich: Verlag von R. Oldenbourg, 1872. See 237. Repr. New York, N.Y.: Johnson Reprint, 1965.
1242. Darmstaedter, E. "Alberts des Grossen Naturbetrachtung." *NK* 29 (1932): 121-25.
1243. Dezani, Serafino. "I *Parva naturalia* del B. Alberto Magno." *MD* 48 (1931): 420-25.
1244. Erhard, H. "Albertus Magnus als Biologe." *Natur* 14/7 (1923).
1245. Fellner, Stephan Karl. *Albertus Magnus als Botaniker*. Jahresbericht des K. K. Ober-Gymnasiums zu den Schotten. Vienna: Verlag d. Ober-Gymn., 1881. Repr. Vienna: A. Hölder, 1881. Review: *HP* 91 (1883): 78-80.
1246. Fischer, Hermann. *Mittelalterliche Pflanzenkunde*. Geschichte der Wissenschaften: Geschichte der Botanik 2. Munich: Münchener Drucke, 1929. See 4, 5, 34-43, 159-84, etc. Repr. Hildesheim: Georg Olms, 1967.
1247. Friedman, John B. "Albert the Great's *topoi* of Direct Observation and his Debt to Thomas of Cantimpré." In *Pre-Modern Encyclopedic Texts. Proceedings of the 2nd COMERS Congress, Groningen, 1-4 July 1996*, ed. Peter Binkley, 379-92. Brill's Studies in Intellectual History 79. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1997. Discusses Albert's development of the *topoi* on direct experience in his adaptations in *De animalibus* of the extracts of two anonymous encyclopedic sources in Thomas's *De naturis rerum* (viz. Experimentator and the author of *Liber rerum*), and suggests that Albert's reputation as the first important medieval direct observer of nature is partly based on his rhetorical recycling of these authors.
1248. Gerhardt, Mia I. "The Ant-lion. Nature Study and the Interpretation of a Biblical Text (cf. Job 4: 11), from the *Physiologus* to Albert the Great." *Vivarium* 3 (1965): 1-23. Considers the problem of identifying an animal that appears in Job 4:11. The Hebrew refers to a "lion" (*layish*, which the Vulgate translates as *tigris*) but the LXX uses the unusual word *myrmicoleon*, which then appears in the *Vetus latina* and is usually rendered in English as an ant-lion. The author traces the misidentification of a real insect—the lion ant, a large insect that devours ants while in the larval stage—through the *Physiologus* which introduced to the western world the notion of a fabulous animal, an ant-lion, whose body was in the front like a lion, and to the rear like an ant, and which, unable to decide between flesh and other items as food, soon dies. After surveying the tradition, the author notes that Albert's *De animalibus* finally gets it right and once more describes the appearance of the insect, its habitat and diet, rejecting the *Physiologus* tradition with an appeal to his own experience.
1249. Gerhardt, Mia I. "Knowledge in Decline: Ancient and Medieval Information on Infishes and their Habits." *Vivarium* 4 (1966): 144-75. Traces the fate of

- information concerning cephalopods from antiquity to Albert the Great. Familiar to the ancient Mediterranean world, cephalopods were described by Aristotle, but knowledge about them suffered at the hands of Pliny and Isidore. The return of Aristotle's zoological works to the West and Albert's first-hand descriptions revived more accurate information concerning the creatures.
1250. Gerhardt, Mia I. "Zoologie médiévale: Préoccupations et procédés." In *Methoden in Wissenschaft und Kunst des Mittelalters*, ed. Albert Zimmerman, 231-48. Berlin: de Gruyter, 1970. Describes varied types of literature revealing different aspects of the medieval interest in animals: religious and allegorical literature (the *Physiologus* and the Bible); literature displaying a utilitarian focus, surveying the medical use of animals and animal products, or treatises on hunting and falconry; the literary and learned tradition introduced by Aristotle's zoological works and employed by the thirteenth-century encyclopedists; and the tradition based on actual experience and observation (e.g. Frederick II and Albert the Great).
1251. Gola, G. "Il progresso degli studi botanici e il clero." In *Studiosi e artisti italiani a S. S. Pio XII nel XXV anniversario della consacrazione episcopale*. Città del Vaticano, 1943. See 338.
1252. Guldentops, Guy. "The Sagacity of the Bees." In *Aristotle's Animals in the Middle Ages and Renaissance*, ed. Carlos Steel, idem, and Pieter Beullens, 275-96. *Mediaevalia Lovaniensia* ser. 1, studia 27. Leuven: Leuven University Press, 1999. Examines the Aristotelian topos of the bees' sagacity in the works of Thomas of Cantimpré, Bartholomaeus Anglicus, Vincent of Beauvais, Albert the Great, Thomas Aquinas, and Henry Bate. For treatment of Albert the Great, see esp. pp. 283-288.
1253. Hannon, M. E. "St. Albert, Biologist." *The Torch* (May 1932): 19-21.
1254. Hawks, Ellison, and G. S. Boulger. "From Charlemagne to Albertus Magnus." In *Pioneers in Plant Study*, 100-7. London, New York, and Toronto: The Sheldon Press; the Macmillan Co., 1928.
1255. Hoefer, Jean Chretien Ferdinand. *Histoire de la Zoologie*. New ed. Paris: Librairie Hachette, 1890. See 156-61.
1256. Hünemörder, Christian. "Die Zoologie des Albertus Magnus." *WS* 235-48. The author first outlines some of the defects in Stadler's edition of *De animalibus* and proclaims the need for a critical edition. He then turns to the alternate introduction to *De animalibus* (book 1.1.1) that Franz Pelster (see #976) found in another thirteenth-century codex, in which Albert defines his understanding of a *scientia de animalibus*. The author seeks then to compare these two introductions and to derive from them a better understanding both of Albert's scientific methodology and of his goals in writing on the world of animate nature.
1257. Jessen, Carl. "Alberti Magni *historia animalium*." *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 33 (1867): 95-105.

1258. Jessen, Carl. *Botanik der Gegenwart und Vorzeit in culturhistorischer Entwicklung: ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der abendländischen Völker*. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1864. Repr. Waltham, MA: Chronica Botanica, 1948.
1259. Killermann, Sebastian. *Das Vogelleben nach Albertus Magnus, zum erstenmal kritisch untersucht*. Regensburg: G. J. Manz, 1910. This small volume identifies the birds mentioned in Albert's *De animalibus*, according to the name Albert gives them in both Latin and German, and then according to modern taxonomy. In his conclusion the author notes that the history of ornithology owes Albert a great debt since he made numerous observations regarding the life of birds which still today have some interest. Many birds he introduced to scientific literature for the first time.
1260. Klein, L. Martial. "Botany of Albertus Magnus." *The Month* 48/229 (1883): 382-96. Examines Albert's *De vegetabilibus* to explicate Albert's principal contributions to our understanding of plant physiology and to descriptive botany. Far from viewing Albert's work as anachronistic, Klein insists that "The Botany of Albertus Magnus deserves honorable mention in any complete history of that important science ..." (396).
1261. Kloskowski, Kazimierz. "Świety Albert Wielki z Lauingen jako przyrodnik i myśliciel. [St. Albert the Great of Lauingen as a Natural Historian and Thinker.]" *Universitas Gedanensis* 9 (1993): 25-39. Review: *BTAM* 16 (1995): 360.
1262. Kruk, Remke. "Aristoteles, Avicenna, Albertus en de locusta maris." In *Tussentijds. Bundel studies aangeboden aan W. P. Gerritsen ter gelegenheid van zijn vijftigste verjaardag*, ed. A. M. J. Van Buuren, 147-56, 346-48. Utrecht: HES Uitgevers, 1985. Pp.. The author addresses a problem Albert faced in identifying a certain marine creature, the *karabo*, which appears in *De animalibus* as the *locusta maris*. But the sepia also appears as the *karabo*. The identification is based on Aristotle's *Historia animalium* 5.17 (549b7), but Albert's text is corrupt at this point.
1263. Lacombe, George. "Medieval Latin Versions of the *Parva Naturalia*." *NS* 5 (1931): 289-311.
1264. Langenberg, Hermann. *Aus der Zoologie des Albertus Magnus*. Programm der Realschule, 1890-1891. Elberfeld: Friedrichs, 1891.
1265. Martens, E. von. "Über die von Albertus Magnus erwähnten Landsäugethiere." *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 34 (1858): 123-44.
1266. Meyer, Ernst Heinrich F. *Albert der Grosse*. Deutsches Museum, 1858. See nos. 38-39.

1267. Meyer, Ernst Heinrich F. "Albertus Magnus. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Botanik im dreizehnten Jahrhundert." *Linnaea. Ein Journal für Botanik* 10 (1836): 641-741; 11 (1837): 545.
1268. Meyer, Ernst Heinrich F. *Geschichte der Botanik*. 4 vols. 4: 9- 84. Königsberg: Gebrüder Bornträger, 1857. Meyer reviews Albert's life (9-27), and provides a list of his works of interest to natural science (28-38). In addition, he provides a summary by book and chapter of Albert's major contributions in his *De vegetabilibus* (38-64), with special attention given to his work on trees (64-75). His treatment concludes with a brief discussion of a few works improperly attributed to Albert—*De secretis mulierum*, *Liber aggregationis*, and *De mirabilibus mundi* (78-84).
1269. Meyer, Ruth. "Positio vero est quidam situs partium et generationis ordinatio.' Zur Kategorie der Lage bei Albertus Magnus." *AM* 375-88.
1270. Moulinier, Laurence. "Les Baleines d'Albert le Grand." *Medievales: Langue, Texte, Histoire* 22-23 (1992): 117-28.
1271. Moulinier, Laurence. "Deux jalons de la construction d'un savoir botanique en Allemagne aux XIIe-XIIIe siècles: Hildegarde de Bingen et Albert le Grand." In *Le monde végétal (XIIe-XVIIe siècles): Savoir et usages sociaux*, ed. Allen J. Grieco et al., 89-105. Saint-Denis: Presses Universitaires de Vincennes, 1993. Discusses Hildegarde's *physica*, bks. 1 (*De plantibus*) and 3 (*De arboribus*) and Albert's *De vegetabilibus*.
1272. Müller, Jan-Dirk. "Naturkunde für den Hof. Die Albertus-Magnus-Übersetzungen des Werner Ernesti und Heinrich Münsinger." In *Wissen für den Hof: Der spätmittelalterliche Verschriftlichungsprozess am Beispiel Heidelberg im 15. Jahrhundert*, ed. Jan-Dirk Müller, 121-68. Münstersche Mittelalter-Schriften 67. Munich: Fink, 1994. An examination of a German translation of *De animalibus* in the circle of the court at Heidelberg.
1273. Negri, G. "La botanica di Alberto Magno." *A,SA* 192-207. After briefly summarizing the contents of *De vegetabilibus*, the author explores Albert's efforts to identify analogies in the organs and their functions in plants and animals. He concludes with a look at Albert's experimentation.
1274. Oblinger, Hermann. "Albertus Magnus als Biologe in Schwaben." *Berichte des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Schwaben e. V.* 84/4 (1980): 74-84.
1275. Ottaviani, Alessandro. "Il fascino indiscreto delle nature ancipiti: un saggio della 'Istoria naturale' nei secoli XVII e XVIII." *Giornale Critico della Filosofia Italiana* 79/2-3 (2000): 316-69.
1276. Paszewski, Adam. "Albert z Lauingen jako botanik. [Albert of Lauingen as a Botanist.]" *Studia i materiały z dziejów nauki polskiej*, Seria B 1 Z, 14 (1968): 3-24.

1277. Paszewski, Adam. "Albert z Lauingen o roŹlinach I zwierzetach. [Albert of Lauingen on Plants and Animals.]" *Wdrodze* 11-12 (1981): 23-29. A discussion of Albert's botanical work, including the vegetative soul and species of plants, as well as of zoology—the genera of animals, their origin, perfection and imperfection.
1278. Pende, Nicola. "S. Alberto Magno come modello insuperato della necessaria collaborazione della teologia con la biologia umana." *A,SA* 326-31. Briefly examines Albert's interest in biology and medicine (as transmitted to him through Galen, Hippocrates, and Arabic sources) and his uses of physiognomy.
1279. Pierantoni, Umberto. "Alcuni aspetti dell'opera biologica di Alberto Magno." *A,SA* 220-23. Briefly draws attention to the fact that although Albert treated Aristotle as an authority, Albert added a large number of personal observations on living animals in his *De animalibus*. Thus, he may rightly be viewed as a pioneer in experimental biology and should be especially noted for his work on invertebrates.
1280. Pitzl, Herbert. "Albertus Magnus. Tierforschung, Tierkundiges und Nutzenanwendung der Haustiere." D.V.M. Diss., Tierärztl. Fakultät, München, 1959.
1281. Rádl, Emanuel. *Geschichte der biologischen Theorien in der Neuzeit*. 2 vols. See 1: 17ff. Leipzig: Engelmann, 1909-13.
1282. Raven, Charles E. "St. Albert and the Middle Ages." In idem, *Natural Religion and Christian Theology*, 58-79. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1953. In this fourth lecture in the Gifford Series (1951), Raven examines Albert's original contributions to biology, zoology, and ornithology.
1283. Reeds, Karen. "Albert on the Natural Philosophy of Plant Life." *W* 341-54. The author explains that in *De vegetabilibus* Albert was attempting, in addition to observations of plant species, a natural philosophy of plant life. Although Albert was a close observer of plant life, he was not as interested in observations of individual plants--descriptive botany--as he was interested in forming a philosophy of plant life. Books 1 and 4 of *De vegetabilibus* are devoted to an exposition of Ps.-Aristotle's *De plantis*, and books 2, 3, and 5 are Albert's digressions.
1284. Rudberg, Gunnar. "Kleinere Aristoteles-Fragen I. Die Übersetzung des Michael Scotus und die Paraphrase des Albertus Magnus im zehnten Buche." *Eranos* 8 (1903): 151-60.
1285. Sanders, Willy. "Albertus Magnus und das Rheinische." *Rheinische Vierteljahrsblätter* 42 (1978): 402-54. Examines animal names—onomastics—in Albert's works.
1286. Sharples, R.W. "Some Medieval and Renaissance Citations of Theophrastus." *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 47 (1984): 186-90. Considering Albert's work, the author notes that Albert frequently refers to the views of

Theophrastus on the intellect, e.g., *De animalibus* 16.1.11. He knew of these views via Themistius's commentary on Aristotle's *De anima*, available to him in translation from Arabic. Albert also cites two passages in his *De animalibus* that correspond to Theophrastus's *On Fishes*, and perhaps to a fragment of a work *On Creatures that Remain on Dry Land*. Another group of Albert's references to Theophrastus, however, is problematic: those treating the theory of generation. These associate Theophrastus with Porphyry, and treat both as peripatetic philosophers. But the information given is not traceable to any work that we have by Porphyry.

1287. Sprague, T. A. "Plant Morphology in Albertus Magnus." *Kew Bulletin* 9 (1933): 431-40.
1288. Sprague, T. A. "Botanical Terms in Albertus Magnus." *Kew Bulletin* 9 (1933): 440-59.
1289. Stadler, Hermann. "Zur Geschichte der Fauna Deutschlands." *Blätter für das Gymnasialschulwesen* 42 (1906): 267-68.
1290. Stadler, Hermann. "Zur Tiergeographie Deutschlands im Mittelalter." *NK* 6 (1 Nov. 1908): 65-72.
1291. Stannard, Jerry. "Albertus Magnus and Medieval Herbalism." *W* 355-77. Repr. *Pristina Medicamenta: Ancient and Medieval Medical Botany*. Eds. Katherine E. Stannard and Richard Kay. Variorum Collected Studies Series, 646. Aldershot: Ashgate, 1999. Pp. 355-77. Although Albert is not usually connected to herbalism, his effort to comment on all of Aristotle, including the Ps.-Aristotelian *De plantis*, covered the biological sciences and herbalism. Stannard notes that "A herbal is a series of descriptions of plants (sometimes including animal and mineral substances), usually in alphabetical order, which are regarded as medicinal, accompanied by medical, pharmacological, and scientific data concerning their names, properties, uses, habitat, and related forms of practical information" (356). Especially in book six of his *De vegetabilibus*, Albert describes not only the various *formae et naturae* of plants with therapeutic powers, but also their *virtutes et operationes*. The author examines Albert's sources as well as his originality in the study of plants and their properties.
1292. Tkacz, Michael W. "Albert the Great and the Interpretation of Aristotle's *Historia animalium*." In *Proceedings of the PMR Conference 18*, ed. Karl A. Gersbach et al., 217-27. Villanova, PA: Villanova University Press, 1996. Argues that pre-modern zoology did not concern itself with systematics. Thus, Albert attempts to organize zoological data for the sake of causal explanation.
1293. Tusquets i Terrats, Joan. "Metafísica de la generació, segons S. Thomàs, Albert el Gran i Averrois." In *Miscellània tomista*, 326-60. Estudi Franciscans 34. Barcelona, 1924. Review: *Bult* 3 (1926): 94-95.
1294. Wimmer, J[osef?]. *Deutsches Pflanzenleben nach Albertus Magnus (1193-1280)*. Ein Nachtrag zur "Geschichte der deutschen Bodens." Halle: D.

Waisenhauses, 1908. Reviews: *HJ* 29 (1908): 445-46; *TR* 7 (1908): 227. Discusses the wild and cultivated plants mentioned by Albert in his commentary on the Ps.-Aristotelian *De vegetabilibus*. Albert's extensive travels through German lands enabled him to report first-hand observations of German plants in the thirteenth century.

1295. Zaunick, R. "Albertus Magnus, der Prärenaissance-Zoologe." *Ostdeutscher Naturwart, Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften* (Liegnitz and Breslau) 2 (1924): 124-28.

See also #960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 969, 985, 1189, 1201, 1368, 1399, 1439, 1464, 1512, 1627, 2477 and the Table of Contents for "Natural Science—Biology, Zoology, and Botany."

### **Cosmography, Meteorology, Geology, and Mineralogy**

1296. Bachiller, Angel Rodríguez. "Ejemplo sobre el método experimental en Alberto Magno tomado del tratado de Mineralogía. Alberto Magno y las ciencias empíricas." *Unitas* (Manila) 11 (1932): 306-9.
1297. Ducos, Joëlle. "Théorie et pratique de la météorologie médiévale. Albert le Grand et Jean Buridan." In *Le Temps qu'il fait au moyen >ge. Phénomènes atmosphériques dans la littérature, la pensée scientifique et religieuse*, ed. eadem and Claude Thomasset, 45-58. Cultures et Civilisations Médiévales 15. Paris: Presses de l'Université de Paris-Sorbonne, 1998. Argues that medieval meteorology was not grounded in observation but rather upon Aristotle's writings, and was therefore a theoretical science..
1298. Gérard, P., O. P. "La cosmographie d'Albert le Grand d'après l'observation et l'expérience du moyen-âge." *RT* 12/5 (1904): 466-76; 13/3 (1905): 147-73.
1299. Gérard, P., O. P. *La cosmographia de Alberto el Grande. Discurso pronunciado en la solemne apertura de curso de 1902 a 1903 en el Colegio de PP. Dominicos de Cuebas*. Cuebas: imp. de Campvy, 1902.
1300. Goltz, Dietlinde. *Studien zur Geschichte der Mineralnamen in Pharmazie, Chemie und Medizin von den Anfängen bis Paracelsus*. Sudhoffs Archiv Beiheft 14. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1972. For "Albertus Magnus, *De mineralium libris quinque*," see 44-49.
1301. Hannon, M. E. "Saint Albert, Cosmographer." *The Torch* (Nov. 1932): 10-12, 27.
1302. Hellmann, Gustav. *Denkmäler mittelalterlicher Meteorologie*. Neudrucke von Schriften und Karten über Meteorologie und Erdmagnetismus 15. Berlin: Asher, 1904; Repr. Nendeln, Liechtenstein: Kraus Reprint, 1969. Meteorology: 23-26, 41-42, 105-16. Treats both *De meteoris libri IV* and *De passionibus aeris*.

1303. Hilber, J. E. *Die Mineralogie Anselmus Boetius de Boodts*. Quellen und Studien zur Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften und der Medizin 8/1-2. Berlin: Springer, 1941. *Passim*.
1304. Jeck, Udo Reinhold. "Albert der Grosse über die Natur der Steine." *Reformatio: Zeitschrift für Kultur, Politik, Kirche* 47 (1998): 206-11.
1305. Neviani, Antonio. "I metalli studiati da Sant'Alberto Magno." *ASA* 157-81.
1306. Paneth, Fritz. "Über eine alchemistische Handschrift des 14. Jahrhunderts und ihr Verhältnis zu Albertus Magnus' Buch *De mineralibus*." *AGM* ser. 3, 12 (1929): 33-45; 13 (1930): 408-13. Repr. Leipzig, 1929.
1307. Rausch, Wilhelm, Kurt Schüle, and Georg Wacha, eds. *Eisen im wissenschaftlichen Buch: von Albertus Magnus (1230) bis zur Gegenwart: eine Ausstellung der Eisenbibliothek, Stiftung Georg Fischer AG, Schaffhausen (Schweiz), anlässlich der Tagung "Stadt und Eisen" des Österreichischen Arbeitskreises für Stadtgeschichtsforschung*. Wimmer: s.n., 1988. Catalogue of an exhibition.
1308. Riddle, John M., and James A. Mulholland. "Albert on Stones and Minerals." *W* 203-34. Albert worked hard to establish a *scientia de mineralibus*, and his *De mineralibus* is an important foundation for mineralogy. In tractate 2 of this treatise he discusses 99 precious stones and their qualities and powers: these stones can effect business deals, provide tests for virginity, prevent storms, eliminate fevers and kidney stones, etc. In some cases, he viewed these cures or healing powers in stones as a placebo effect. In other cases (sometimes difficult to distinguish) he viewed stones as having true pharmaceutical agency. Although not interested in mining technology, Albert remains the only major western medieval figure to discuss the state of mineralogy before the sixteenth century.
1309. Schmitt, Theodor. *Die Meteorologie und Klimatologie des Albertus Magnus*. Bad Dürkheim: J. Rheinberger, 1909.
1310. Schnell, Bernhard. "Zur deutschsprachigen Rezeption der naturkundlichen Schriften des Thomas von Cantimpré und Albertus Magnus. Zum Steinbuch der Salzburger Handschrift M III 3." In *Licht der Natur: Medizin in Fachliteratur und Dichtung. Festschrift für Gudolf Keil zum 60. Geburtstag*, ed. Josef Domes, 421-42. Göppinger Arbeiten Germanistik 585. Göppingern: Kümmerle, 1994. An edition of a 15<sup>th</sup>-century German translation of *Mineralia* 3.2, based on MS. Salzburg Univ.-Bibl. M III 3, fols. 271vb-273ra.
1311. Schnell, Bernhard. "Steinbuch der Salzburger Hs. M III 3." In *Deutsche Literatur des Mittelalters. Verfasserlexikon*, 9: 255-57. Berlin and New York: De Gruyter, 1978.



1312. Strunz, Hugo. "Die Mineralogie bei Albertus Magnus." *Acta Albertina* 20 (1951/1952): 19-39.
1313. Thorndike, Lynn, ed. *Latin Treatises on Comets between 1238 and 1368 A.D.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1950. Presents the texts of several comet treatises in chronological order and includes translations of the comet passages from the commentaries on the *Meteorology* by Albert the Great and Aquinas. See 62-76.
1314. Van de Velde, A. J. J. "Technische woorden. Bijdrage tot het lapidarium van Albertus Magnus." *Verslagen en mededelingen van de Koninklijke Vlaamse Academie voor Taal- en Letterkunde* 8 (1941): 469-505; 9 (1942): 37-88, 467-509; 10 (1943): 33-130.
1315. Vedrenne, Isabelle. "Erudits médiévaux et théorie des climats." *Energieia: Recherches Doctorales* 1 (1995): 62-80. Compares Bartholomew the Englishman's *De proprietatibus rerum* and Albert's *De natura loci et locatorum* on climate.
1316. Vedrenne, Isabelle. "Temps et climat." In *Le Temps qu'il fait au moyen âge. Phénomènes atmosphériques dans la littérature, la pensée scientifique et religieuse*, ed. Joëlle Ducos and Claude Thomasset, 69-87. Cultures et Civilisations Médiévales 15. Paris: Presses de l'Université de Paris-Sorbonne, 1998. Examines to what extent there was a true medieval science of climatology, as opposed to meteorology, focusing on William of Conches, Gerald of Cambrai, Thomas of Cantimpré, and Albert the Great.
1317. Wyckoff, Dorothy. "Albertus Magnus on Ore Deposits." *Isis* 49 (1958): 109-22. The author characterizes Albert's *Mineralium libri V* as the most original of his scientific works, being neither a paraphrase nor a commentary. Deals with passages on ore genesis in which Albert provides explanations of the formations based on chemical processes.

See also #959, 1320, 1334, 1346, 1341, 1363, 1396, 1478, 1858, 2486 and the Table of Contents for "Natural Science—Meteorology, Mineralogy, and Chemistry."

### **Chemistry, Alchemy, Magic, and Occult Sciences**

1318. *Albertus Magnus, oder Der lange verborgene Schatz und -freund und Getreuer und Christlicher Unterricht für Jedermann.* Pennsylvanien: Gedruht für den Käufer, 1839.. Occultism and Pennsylvania Dutch history.
1319. Albuérne, N. "S. Alberto Magno y la química inorganica." *A,SA* 144-56. Examines Albert's doctrine of the four elements and the modes of their combination to form organic materials.

1320. Allard, Guy H. "Réactions de trois penseurs du XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle vis-à-vis de l'alchimie." In *La Science de la nature: Théories et pratiques*, 97-106. Cahiers d'Etudes Médiévales 2. Montréal and Paris: Bellarmin and J. Vrin, 1974. Examines Albert, Thomas Aquinas, and Roger Bacon on *De mineralibus* and argues that their disagreements are due not to ideological differences but rather to logical and epistemological divergences.
1321. Anawati, Georges C. "Albert le Grand et l'alchimie." *ZWW* 126-33.
1322. Barsy, Carlotta de. *The Gates of the Future Thrown Open: Dreams and Omens from the Ancient Manuscripts of Nostradamus, Albertus Magnus, and other Famous Sorcerers*. Chicago: Laird and Lee, 1899.
1323. Berthelot, Marcellin. *Histoire des sciences. La chimie au moyen >ge*. Vol. 1: *Essai sur la transmission de la science antique au moyen âge*. 3 vols. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1893. Repr. Osnabruck: O. Zeller, 1967. See 1: 420.
1324. Berthelot, Marcellin. *Introduction à l'étude de la chimie des anciens et du moyen âge*. Paris: G. Steinheil, 1889. See 107-9.
1325. Carbonelli, Giovanni. *Sulle fonti storiche della chimica e dell'alchimia in Italia*. Roma: Istituto nazionale medico-farmacologico, 1925.
1326. Crisciani, Chiara, and Michela Pereira. *L'arte del sole e della luna: alchimia e filosofia nel medioevo*. Spoleto: Centro italiano di studi sull'alto Medioevo, 1996. Includes texts of Avicenna, Vincent of Beauvais, Albertus Magnus, et al., translated into Italian.
1327. Darmstaedter, Ernst. *Die Alchemie des Geber*. Berlin: J. Springer, 1922. See 6, 133, 138, 152.
1328. De Vreese, Willem. *Verslag over het werk: Het bock der Krachten van de kruiden, beesten en steenen van Albertus Magnus, met verklaring... voorzien door ... J. E. A. van de Velde*. Gand, s.d.
1329. Fernández, C. "Alberto Magno y la química medioeval." *CT* 46 (Sept.-Dec. 1932): 242-66.
1330. Ganzenmüller, Wilhelm. "Alchemie und Religion im Mittelalter." *Deutsches Archiv für Geschichte des Mittelalters* 5 (1942): 329-46, esp. 333-34.
1331. Ganzenmüller, Wilhelm. *Die Alchemie im Mittelalter*. Paderborn: Verlag der Bonifacius-Druckerei, 1938. *Passim*.
1332. George, Nadine F. "Albertus Magnus and Chemical Technology in a Time of Transition." *W* 235-61.
1333. Goergen, Josef. "Untersuchungen und Erläuterungen zu den Quästionen de fato, de divinatione, de sortibus des Magister Alexander." *FS* 19 (1932): 13-39.
1334. Halleux, Robert de. "Albert le Grand et l'alchimie." *RSPT* 66/1 (1982): 57-80. The author studies the philosophical meaning proceeding from the use of alchemical literature in Albert's *Meteora* and *De mineralibus*. This use was made

- necessary by the Aristotelian text: the lack of an account on metals; the chemical content of the *Meteorologica*; and the additions from Avicenna's *De congelatione*. In his *Meteora* Albert extracts from the alchemists (Jabir and Nicolas the Peripatetic) technical facts that confirm or contradict Aristotle. In *De mineralibus* he takes up again the physico-chemical theories of metals from the Ps.-Avicennian treatises, which he tries to reconcile with the Aristotelian twofold exhalation. In the end, the *semita recta* stands close to *De mineralibus* through its sources and thought.
1335. Hannon, M. E. "Albertus Magnus—The Chemist." *The Torch* (July-Aug. 1932): 21-23.
1336. *Hermes, Alberto el Grande, Bacón (Rogerio), Villanueva (Arnaldo de), Lulio (Raimundo), Paracelso y Sendivogius*. – Seven Alchemical Texts, with biographies of their authors and with prologue, glossary, and translation by Mario Martínez de Arroyo. Editorial Escribano, Colección Teosófica. Puente de Vallecas (Madrid): 1930.
1337. Herre, Christian Louis. *Okkulte Symbolik des XIII. Jahrhunderts; der wissenschaftlich-philosophische und religiöse Ideengehalt der Bauhüttensymbolik des XIII. Jahrhunderts, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Vorhallenbildkreises im Münster zu Freiburg im Breisgau*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Freiburg: Magnum opus-verlag, 1920. Repr. Leipzig: Holzminden, 1996.
1338. Higley, Sarah L. "The Legend of the Learned Man's Android." In *Retelling Tales: Essays in Honor of Russell Peck*, ed. Thomas Hahn and Alan Lupack, 127-60. Cambridge: D. S. Brewer, 1997. Traces the history of the legend of the scientist or philosopher—like Albert the Great—who creates a talking head, android, or golem. Argues that this is in part a myth of male parturition, which typically ends in symbolic castration through the destruction of the created being.
1339. Iványi, B. "A türzérzég története Magyarországon kezdettől 1711 -ig [Historia pyrotechnicae bellicae in Hungaria ab initio ad a. 1711]." *Hadöertérmelmi Közlemények* 22/1 (1926): 4.
1340. Jeck, Udo Reinhold. "Materia, forma substantialis, transmutatio. Frühe Bemerkungen Alberts des Grössen zur Naturphilosophie und Alchemie." *Documenti e studi sulla tradizione filosofica medievale* 5 (1994): 205-40.
1341. Kibre, Pearl. "Albertus Magnus on Alchemy." *W* 187-202. Repr. in eadem, *Studies in Medieval Science: Alchemy, Astrology, Mathematics, and Medicine*, no. III. London: Hambledon Press, 1984. According to Kibre, for Albert the good alchemist could proceed like a good physician: to employ the power of nature to remove a disease or deficiency from a material body. The alchemist too, using his art as a tool, employs the efficient power of nature to "cleanse" various metals, reducing them to gold and silver. Although Albert recognized the validity of the

- alchemical theory, he notes that he never met an alchemist who could bring about in practice the desired effect. He felt compelled, then, not merely to examine the literature of alchemy and its authorities, but also to make experiments himself and to visit the mines to study minerals. Albert acquired a reputation as an alchemist and is mentioned as author of an alchemical tract. In the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries his fame as an alchemist grew, and his name was then attached to twenty-eight or more treatises on alchemy.
1342. Kibre, Pearl. "The *Alkimia Minor* Ascribed to Albertus Magnus." *Isis* 32 (1940): 267-300. Repr. in eadem, *Studies in Medieval Science: Alchemy, Astrology, Mathematics, and Medicine*, no. IV. London: Hambledon Press, 1984. Points out that this manual, devoid of theory, with procedures for making chemical substances, dyeing metals, and producing the elixir, is part of a supplement to the longer *Semita recta* or *Alkimia*. The latter may be a genuine work of Albert the Great. The *Alchimia minor* contains no mystical or allegorical elements. The article includes the Latin text.
1343. Kibre, Pearl. "The *De occultis naturae* Attributed to Albertus Magnus." *Osiris* 11 (1954): 23-39. Repr. in eadem, *Studies in Medieval Science: Alchemy, Astrology, Mathematics, and Medicine*, no. V. London: Hambledon Press, 1984. The author maintains that this 14<sup>th</sup>-C. alchemical treatise, a survey based on Arabic notions, bears little resemblance to other alchemical works attributed to Albert.
1344. Kibre, Pearl. "Albertus Magnus, *De occultis naturae*." *Osiris* 13 (1958): 157-83. Provides the text of this treatise on alchemy, which reflects Arabic sources, and concludes that it is very unlikely that it represents a genuine work by Albert the Great. Repr. in eadem, *Studies in Medieval Science: Alchemy, Astrology, Mathematics, and Medicine*, no. VI. London: Hambledon Press, 1984.
1345. Kibre, Pearl. "Alchemical Writings Ascribed to Albertus Magnus." *Sp* 17 (1942): 499-518. Provides a preliminary survey of manuscripts containing works on alchemy attributed to Albert the Great and speculates on those which might have a claim to authenticity. Points out that authentic treatises under Albert's name are generally free of the alchemical mysticism that Albert himself deplored. Repr. in eadem, *Studies in Medieval Science: Alchemy, Astrology, Mathematics, and Medicine*, no. VII. London: Hambledon Press, 1984.
1346. Kibre, Pearl. "An Alchemical Tract Attributed to Albertus Magnus." *Isis* 35 (1944): 303-16. Maintains that despite its similarities to Albert's work on minerals, this treatise is unlikely to be genuine. It has no reference to Latin authorities but is dependent on the sulfur-mercury theory of metals associated with the author known as Geber. Repr. in eadem, *Studies in Medieval Science: Alchemy, Astrology, Mathematics, and Medicine*, no VIII. London: Hambledon Press, 1984.
1347. Kibre, Pearl. "Further Manuscripts Containing Alchemical Tracts Attributed to Albertus Magnus." *Sp* 34 (1959): 238-47. Adds alchemical treatises that appear in two MSS (which are often attributed to Albert but were written soon after his

- death) to the survey Kibre published in *Sp* 17 (1942) (= #1345). Repr. in eadem, *Studies in Medieval Science: Alchemy, Astrology, Mathematics, and Medicine*, no IX. London: Hambledon Press, 1984.
1348. Koch, Rolf Albert. "Die aktualistische Bedeutung der Vulkanexperimente des Albertus Magnus." In *Atti del XII Congresso Internazionale di Filosofia, Venezia 1958*, 105-11. Florence: Sansoni, 1960. Repr. in *Abhandlungen des Staatlichen Museums für Mineralogie und Geologie zu Dresden* 11 (1966): 307-14.
1349. Kopp, Hermann. *Die Alchemie in älterer und neuerer Zeit*. 2 vols. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1886; see 1: 16-17 etc.; 2: *passim*. Repr. Hildesheim: Olms, 1962. Attributes this work on religious and mystical alchemy to Aquinas, presumably written during Thomas's final illness.
1350. Kopp, Hermann. *Geschichte der Chemie*. New ed. 4 vols. Leipzig: Lorentz, 1931. See 1: 48, 60-63; 2-4, *passim*.
1351. Lehmann, Alfred. *Aberglaube und Zauberei von den ältesten Zeiten bis in die Gegenwart*. 3<sup>rd</sup> German ed. Stuttgart: Petersen, 1925. See 116, 189-91, 718.
1352. Levi, Eliphas. *Il libro rosso: compendio del magismo, delle scienze occulte e della filosofia ermetica secondo Ermete Trismegisto, Pitagora, Cleopatra, Artefius, Maria Egizia, Alberto Magno, Paracelso, Cornelio Agrippa, Cardano, Mesmer, Carlo Fourier, ecc.* Naples: G. Rocca, 1920; Rome: Atanòr, 1974.
1353. Lippmann, Edmund von. *Entstehung und Ausbreitung der Alchemie*. 3 vols. Berlin: J. Springer, 1919-1954. See 1: 60, 231, 483, 490-92, etc.
1354. Lippmann, Edmund von. *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften und der Technik*. Berlin: J. Springer, 1923. See 75, 94, 104, etc.
1355. *La magia blanca: secreta y divinatoria para aprender las ciencias no descubiertas con importantes secretos sacados del sabio Alberto El Grande*. New York: Extasis Corp., 1973.
1356. Meyer, Carl. *Der Aberglaube des Mittelalters und der nächstfolgenden Jahrhunderte*. Basel: F. Schneider, 1884; Repr. Hildesheim: G. Olms, 1971. See 56, 58, 61, 65, 322.
1357. Meyer, Ernst Sigismund Christian von. *Storia della chimica*. Italian ed. Notes by M. Gina Lollini. Milan: Hoepli, 1915. See 35, 36, 39, 45, 51, 56, 57, 145.
1358. Mieli, Aldo. *Pagine di storia della chimica*. Rome: Casa Leonardo da Vinci, 1922. See 126-28, 155f., 173-76, *passim*.
1359. Naudé, Gabriel. *Apologie pour tous les grands personages qui ont esté fausement soupçonnés de magie*. Paris: F. Targa, 1625.
1360. Obrist, Barbara. "Les rapports d'analogie entre philosophie et alchimie médiévale." In *Alchimie et philosophie à la Renaissance: Actes du Colloque International de Tours (4-7 décembre 1991)*, ed. Jean-Claude Margolin and Sylvain Matton, 43-64. De Pétrarque à Descartes 57. Paris: J. Vrin, 1993.

1361. Paneth, Fritz. "Albertus Magnus as Chemist." *Nature* 129/3260 (1932): 612-13.
1362. Paneth, Fritz. "Über die Schrift Alberts d. Gr. *De alchimia*." *AGN* 3 (1929): 408-13.
1363. Paneth, Fritz. "Über eine alchemistische Handschrift des 14. Jahrhunderts und ihr Verhältnis zu Albertus Magnus' Buch *De mineralibus*." *AGN* 3 (1929): 33-45.
1364. Paneth, Fritz A. "Über die echte Schrift Alberts des Grossen *De alchimia*." *Jahrbuch 1955 der Max-Planck-Gesellschaft zur Förderung der Wissenschaften*: 141-59.
1365. Partington, J. R. "Albertus Magnus on Alchemy." *Ambix* 1 (1937): 3-20. Argues that Albert believed in the transmutation of metals although he was alert to the possibility of deception. He was familiar with alchemical theories from Arabic sources but it is unlikely that he did experiments himself. Thanks to his reputation, many alchemical treatises were attributed to him.
1366. Pingree, David. "Learned Magic in the Time of Frederick II." *Micrologus: Natura, scienze e società medievali* 2 (1994): 39-56. The author relates Michael Scot's discussion of magic in his *Liber introductorius* and *Liber particularis* to what was known of magic by his near contemporaries, William of Auvergne and Albert the Great, especially with regard to the "new" magic of Arabic origin.
1367. Poisson, Albert. *Cinq traités d'alchimie des plus grands philosophes Paracelse, Albert le Grand, Roger Bacon, R. Lulle, Arn. de Villeneuve*. Paris: Bibliotheque Chacornac, 1890. A French translation of five alchemical texts from the philosophers named above. Review: *Polybiblion* 602 (1891): 36.
1368. Revard, Carter. "'Annote and Johon': MS. Harley 2253, and the Book of Secrets." *English Language Notes* 36/3 (1999): 5-19. Examines a poem, "Annote and Johon," that appears only in MS. Harley 2253, and argues that the scribe was familiar with the "plant-magic" of the day, because the same MS contains passages from Ps.-Albert's *Liber secretorum*.
1369. Roest, Bert. "Divination, Visions and Prophecy according to Albert the Great." In *Media Latinitas: A Collection of Essays to Mark the Occasion of the Retirement of L. J. Engels*, ed. R. I. A. Nip, et al., 323-28. Instrumenta Patristica 28. Turnhout: Brepols, 1996.
1370. Romocki, S.J. von. *Geschichte der Explosivstoffe*. Vol. 1: *Geschichte der Sprengstoffchemie, der Sprengtechnik und des Torpedowesens bis zum Beginn der neuesten Zeit*. 2 vols. Hannover: Gebruder Ganecke, 1895-1896. See 1: 95-105.
1371. Ruska, Julius. *Studien zur Geschichte der Chemie. Festgabe Edmund von Lippmann zum siebzigsten Geburtstag*. Ed. J. Ruska. Berlin: J. Springer, 1927. See 75-78, 224.
1372. Ruska, Julius. *Turba philosophorum. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Alchemie. Quellen und Studien zur Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften und der Medizin*. Berlin: J. Springer, 1931. See 1: 8, 9, 94, 334, 338, 339, 342.

1373. Ruska, Julius. *Tabula Smaragdina*. Heidelberger Akten der von-Portheim-Stiftung 16. Heidelberg: C. Winters Universitätsbuchhandlung, 1926. See 186-90, *passim*.
1374. Steguweit, H. "Der Magier." *Der selige Albert der Grosse (Sonderbeilage der Kölnischen Volkszeitung)* 584 (16 Nov. 1930): 4.
1375. Strunz, Franz. "Albertus Magnus." In *Buch der grossen Chemiker*, ed. G. Bugge, 2 vols., 1: 32-41. Berlin: Verlag Chemie, GmbH., 1929; repr. Berlin and Deerfield Beach, Fla.: Verlag Chemie, 1979.
1376. Sturlese, Loris. "Saints et magiciens: Albert le Grand en face d'Hermès Trismégiste." *Albert le Grand: Septième centenaire. Archives de philosophie* 43/4 (1980): 615-34. Examines the role of magic and necromancy in Albert's writings, showing his acquaintance with the figure known as Hermes Trismegistus, who is mentioned 109 times in Albert's edited works. Albert identified Hermes Trismegistus as *antiquissimus pater*, *primus philosophus*, *Propheta philosophus*, and *praecipuus philosophus*. In his later works in particular he integrated Hermes with the Arab neo-Platonic tradition and in so doing granted the acquired intellect an intuitive knowledge of God.

See also #919, 955, 1132, pp. 150-60; 30, 1175, 1255, pp.379-90; 1306, 1372, 2345 and see the Table of Contents for "Natural Science—Meteorology, Mineralogy, and Chemistry."

## Geography

1377. Babisz, Jozef, and Heribert M. Nobis. "Die mathematisch-geographischen und kartographischen Ideen von Albertus Magnus und ihre Stelle in der Geschichte der Geographie." *KU* 97-110. The authors first review scholarly interest in Albert's geography and then turn especially to a consideration of his notion of the seven *climata*. Although Albert presents Aristotle's teaching, his work is more important as a source for Ptolemaic observations of the relationship between the earth and the cosmos, expressed in the *climata*.
1378. Beazley, C. R. *The Dawn of Modern Geography*. 3 vols. London: J. Murray, 1897-1906. See 1: 337, 404; 2: 9, 466, 548; 3: 500-4.
1379. Bergevin, Jean. *Déterminisme et géographie: Hérodote, Strabon, Albert le Grand et Sebastian Münster*. Travaux du Département de géographie de l'Université Laval 8. Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université Laval, 1992. Originally the author's dissertation, presented under the title *De la géographie avant les géographes*, the author attempts to identify a geographic determinism in the works of the four authors mentioned in the title, having first defined determinism, with respect to the cosmic order, as including: spatial distribution, temporal linkedness, and correspondence to laws. Review: *Isis* 84/3 (1993): 550-51.

1380. Gobbo, Ida. "Il pensiero geografico di S. Alberto Magno." *Scritti Vari*, ed. Gallo Galli, 295-377. Torino: Gheroni, 1950. Repr. Università di Torino. Istituto di geografia. Memorie e studi geografici, A. 1. Torino: ITER, 1950.
1381. Hossfeld, Paul. "Albertus Magnus über die Natur des geographischen Orts." *Zeitschrift für Religions- und Geistesgeschichte* 30 (1978): 107-15.
1382. Humboldt, Alexander von. *Kritische Untersuchungen über die historische Entwicklung der geographischen Kenntnisse von der neuen Welt und die Fortschritte der nautischen Astronomie in dem 15. und 16. Jahrhundert*. 3 vols. Berlin: Nicolai, 1836-1852. See 1: 66-67.
1383. Kimble, G. H. T. *Geography in the Middle Ages*. London: Methuen, 1938. See 82-92, etc.
1384. Klauck, Karl. "Albertus Magnus und die Erdkunde." *SA* 234-48. Review: *TR* 48 (1952): 161. The author summarizes Albert's geographical ideas as found in his *De natura loci*. The work is divided into three tracts: the first two are devoted to general geography and treat the earth and its surface as a whole, its shape and size and position in the universe. The remainder of the treatise is concerned with physical geography, the habitable portions of the earth, climatology, and morphological questions.
1385. Kretschmer, Konrad. *Die physische Erdkunde im christlichen Mittelalter*. Ed. A. Penck. Geographische Abhandlungen 4/1. Vienna and Olmütz: E. Hölzel, 1889. *Passim*.
1386. Lindgren, Uta. "Die Geographie als Naturwissenschaft? Wie Albertus Magnus ein Forschungsdesiderat begründete." In *Köln—Stadt und Bistum in Kirche und Reich des Mittelalters: Festschrift für Odilo Engels zum 65. Geburtstag*, ed. Hanna Vollrath and Stefan Weinfurter, 571-87. Kölner Historische Abhandlungen 39. Cologne: Böhlau, 1993.
1387. Peschel, Oscar. *Geschichte der Erdkunde bis auf Alexander von Humboldt und Karl Ritter*. Ed. S. Ruge. Geschichte der Wissenschaften in Deutschland, neuere Zeit, 4. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Munich: R. Oldenbourg, 1877. See 224-29.
1388. Saint Martin, V. de. *Histoire de la géographie et des découvertes géographiques depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours*. Paris: Hachette, 1875. See 288-89.
1389. Stegmann, O. "Die Anschauungen des Mittelalters über die endogenen Erscheinungen der Erde." *AGN* 4 (1913): 340-43, 412-15, 425-26.
1390. Tilmann, Jean Paul, O.P. "An Appraisal of the Geographical Works of Albertus Magnus and His Contributions to Geographical Thought." Ph.D. Diss., University of Michigan, 1969. *DA* 31B (1970-1): 754b. Contains a facsimile of Albert's *brevis orbis mappa*. Repr. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press, 1971.



1391. Wright John Kirtland. *The Geographical Lore of the Time of the Crusades*. American Geographical Society Research Series 15. New York: American Geographical Society, 1925. See 406-7, etc.

See also #1316 and the Table of Contents for “Natural Science—Astronomy and Geography.”

### **Anatomy, Embryology, Medicine, Veterinary Medicine, and Physiology**

1392. Ansaldi, Mario. “Natura, origine e importanza del sangue secondo Alberto Magno.” *A,SA* 306-25. Examines Albert’s understanding of the origin and functions of blood (e.g. as nourishment for the members and organs), its various qualities, and its relation to the vital spirit—with special reliance on *De animalibus*.
1393. Anzulewicz, Henryk. “Mislungene medizinhistorische Annäherung an Albertus Magnus. Bemerkungen zu einem Albert-Buch von Peter Theiss.” *Studia Mediewistyczne* 33 (1998): 51-58.
1394. Asúa, Michael de. “Albert the Great and the *Controversia inter medicos et philosophos*.” In *Proceedings of the PMR Conference, 19-20*, ed. Karl A. Gersbach et al., 143-56. Villanova, PA: Villanova University Press, 1997. In discussing Albert's comments on Aristotle, the author examines the influence of Peter of Spain on Albert and draws from MS. Madrid Biblioteca Nacional 1877, fols. 256r-299r, which contains Peter's commentary on *De animalibus*.
1395. Asúa, Miguel de. “Pedro de Abano y la controversia entre médicos y filósofos.” *Patristica et mediaevalia* 18 (1997): 49-65. The *Conciliator* by Peter of Abano (1250-c. 1316) constituted a codification of the scholastic controversy between philosophers and physicians that had developed in the West during the second half of the 13th C. This paper compares the solutions provided by the *Conciliator* to questions with parallels in Peter of Spain's commentary on *De animalibus* and Albert the Great's *Quaestiones super de animalibus*. It also presents Peter of Abano's solutions to the key issues of the controversy, and considers his approach to the relationship between medicine and philosophy.
1396. Asúa, Miguel de. “Minerals, Plants and Animals from A to Z. The Inventory of the Natural World in Albert the Great’s *philosophia naturalis*.” *AM* 389-400.
1397. Bertola, Ermenegildo. “La dottrina dello spirito in Alberto Magno.” *Sophia* 19 (1951): 306-12.
1398. Bono, James J. “Medical Spirits and the Medieval Language of Life,” *Traditio* 40 (1984): 91-130. An attempt to survey the medieval understandings of the Galenic and Aristotelian use of the terms *spiritus* or *pneuma*. The author identifies Albert as one who sought to fix “the specific medical meaning attributable to the term *spiritus*, to define the domain of animate beings to which *spiritus* belonged, and to justify philosophically and theologically the quite restricted nature of the term

- spiritus*" (92). Following a consideration of the background for the medical doctrine of spirit in the thirteenth century, Bono affirms that for medieval natural science spirit is that which conveys biologically essential virtues from the principal parts of the body, the heart, liver, and brain bearing the vital, natural, and animal spirits respectively. Furthermore, Albert, he adds, raises spirit to the unique status of the primary instrument of the soul.
1399. Cadden, Joan. "Albertus Magnus' Universal Physiology: The Example of Nutrition." *W* 321-39. The author examines Albert's theory of nutrition. Nutrition is the primary operation of the vegetative or nutritive soul, since growth and other operations depend upon it (as well as the ability to metabolize food). For Albert the body requires nourishment because otherwise its natural heat will consume it—"drying it out". Despite the importance of nourishment, it cannot replace the radical fluid (*humidum radicale* or *seminale*). Gradually as the body's heat depletes the radical humor, the form deteriorates and the body dies. Until then all food must have the potential to become flesh, blood, and so on, so that "nutrition is the actualization of potential flesh, growth the actualization of a certain amount of potential flesh ..." (333). As change, however, nutrition is a kind of motion. Its "prime mover" is the soul. It itself is unchanged in the process. It bestows upon the nutriment the form of the existing creature, assimilating it.
1400. Cadden, Joan. "The Medieval Philosophy and Biology of Growth: Albertus Magnus, Thomas Aquinas, Albert of Saxony, and Marsilius of Inghen on Book 1, chapter V of Aristotle's *De generatione et corruptione*, with translated texts of Albertus Magnus and Thomas Aquinas." Ph.D. Diss., University of Indiana, 1971. *DA* 32A (1971-1972): 5696.
1401. Cadden, Joan. *Meanings of Sex Difference in the Middle Ages: Medicine, Science, and Culture*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995. See 111-12; 125-30; 146-49, 218-19; etc.
1402. Cadden, Joan. "Medieval Scientific and Medical Views of Sexuality: Questions of Propriety." *Medievalia et Humanistica*, n.s. 14 (1986): 157-71. With special emphasis on the works of Albert the Great and Bernard de Gordon.
1403. Cadden, Joan. "A Matter of Life and Death: Water in the Natural Philosophy of Albertus Magnus." *History and Philosophy of the Life Sciences* 2/2 (1980): 241-52.
1404. Caparello, Adriana. *Senso e interiorità in Alberto Magno*. Rome: Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1993. Examines the concept of the internal senses as presented in Albert's commentaries on the *De anima* and *De somno et vigilia*. Review: *TR* 94 (1998): 413-17.
1405. Delorme, Antoine. "La morphogénèse d'Albert le Grand dans l'embryologie scolastique." *RT,BAG* 352-60. Repr. in *Maître Albert*, *RT* 36 (1931): 128-36.
1406. Demaitre, Luke, and Anthony A. Travill. "Human Embryology and Development in the Works of Albertus Magnus." *W* 405-40. In their

- conclusions the authors note that "Even if succeeding generations of scholars did not develop the legacy bequeathed to them by Albert the Great, they nevertheless were indebted to him for the natural and rational orientation that characterized not only his presentation but also his interpretation of embryological and teratological data and doctrines" (440). In this article they examine features of Albert's embryology—viz., a doctrine of recapitulation, which entails the gradual development of the embryo through the vegetative, sentient, and rational stages—as well as his theory of conception. Having established the “natural” development of the fetus/embryo, the authors also consider Albert's explanations for the failures of nature in deformed births (teratology).
1407. Diepgen, Paul. *Geschichte der Medizin*. Vol. 2: *Das Mittelalter*. Sammlung Göschen 745. Berlin and Leipzig: G. J. Goschen, 1914. *Passim*.
1408. Ghigi, Alessandro. “Correlazioni fra gli organi, le funzioni e l'ambiente nel trattato degli animali di Alberto Magno.” *ASA* 208-19. The author examines some of Albert's views on the organs of animals and their function in *De animalibus*, and the correlation of form and function. He remarks too on Albert's explanation of migratory patterns among birds.
1409. Gramaglia, P.A. “Semantiche bibliche e teologiche del sangue in Alberto Magno.” In *Sangue e antropologia nel Medioevo*, ed. Francesco Vattioni, Atti della VII Settimana, Roma, 25-30 novembre 1991, 2 vols., 2: 729-85. Rome: Primavera, 1993.
1410. Gramaglia, P.A. “Fisiologia del sangue in Alberto Magno.” In *Sangue e antropologia nel Medioevo*, ed. Francesco Vattioni, Atti della VII Settimana, Roma, 25-30 novembre 1991, 2 vols., 2: 787-939. Rome: Primavera, 1993.
1411. Haeser, Heinrich. *Lehrbuch der Geschichte der Medizin und der epidemischen Krankheiten*. 3 vols. Jena: Hermann Dufft, 1875-1882. See 1: 693-95, 812-823.
1412. Häfliger, J. A. *Die Fachbücherei der mittelalterlichen Apotheken Basels. Jubiläumsschrift von Dr. Robert Durrer*. Stans: F. v. Matt, 1928. See 340f.
1413. Hoppe, K. “Die Veterinärschriften Alberts von Bollstädt, Mynsingers und Wolfgangs II. von Hohenlohe in ihrem Verhältnis zu einander.” *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Veterinärmedizin* 3 (1940/1941): 321-30.
1414. Huby, Pamela M. "Soul, Life, Sense, Intellect: Some Thirteenth-Century Problems." In *The Human Embryo: Aristotle and the Arabic and European Traditions*, ed. G.R. Dunstan, 113-22. Exeter: University of Exeter Press, 1990. Interested primarily in medieval responses to the question of whether the human embryo develops in stages from pre-human to human, or whether it enjoys a human soul (i.e. a rational soul) and life from the outset, the author looks especially at works of Albert the Great, Thomas Aquinas, and Giles of Rome. Albert, she says, rejected traducianism--that the soul descends from a part of the mother's (or parent's) soul into the matter of the embryo. Life, sense, and rationality arise one after another in the embryo. But Albert rejected the view of some of his contemporaries that each of these represents a separate soul and

- substance in the embryo. Rather, he insists upon one substantial form or soul in the embryo, with diverse powers (nutritive, sensitive, etc.), some of which are tied to the body and some not. The intellective power of the rational soul is not, and comes from outside the body "by the light of the agent intellect."
1415. Jacquart, Danielle and Claude Thomasset. "Albert le Grand et les problèmes de la sexualité." *History and Philosophy of the Life Sciences* 3/1 (1981): 73-93. The authors note that until the authorship of *De secretis mulierum* is finally determined, it is difficult to evaluate Albert's views on female sexuality. Nevertheless, here they undertake to outline Albert's views on issues of great interest in the Middle Ages: e.g. the role of female sperm in reproduction and the contradictory testimony of Galen and Aristotle; the causes of sterility; external effects influencing sexual desire; the role of the menstrual blood in nutrition, and more.
1416. Jäger, Fritz. *Zahnärztliches aus den Werken Alberts des Grossen und seiner Schüler Thomas von Chantimpré und Vincenz von Beauvais*. Mannheim: Vereinigte Druck- und Verlags-Anstalten, 1921.
1417. Kopp, Paul. "Psychiatrisches bei Albertus Magnus." *Zeitschrift für das gesamte Neurologie, Beiträge zur Psychiatrie der Scholastik* 147 (1933): 50-61.
1418. Kopp, Paul. "Psychiatrisches bei Thomas von Aquin. Beiträge zur Psychologie der Scholastik II." *Zeitschrift für das gesamte Neurologie, Beiträge zur Psychiatrie der Scholastik* 152 (1935): 178-96.
1419. Leperchey, F., and J. P. Barbet. "Les origines de l'embryologie. Aperçus épistémologiques et culturels." *Morphologie* 82/258 (1998): 19-28. Examines the roots of modern embryology in the writings of the pre-Socratics, Aristotle, and Albert the Great.
1420. Libera, Alain de. "Le sens commun au XIIIe siècle de Jean de la Rochelle à Albert le Grand." *Revue de métaphysique et de morale* 96/4 (1991): 475-96. In the 13th C. the common sense is usually understood to be the first of the interior senses, distinct from both the exterior senses and the cognitive faculties. But common sense also implied something else, viz. when all of the senses are acting together on the same object. This is because of the ambiguity of the Latin *sensus*, meaning both sense and sensation. So, common sense could refer as well to a common sensory act. Here the author examines the common sense in the writings of Avicenna, John de la Rochelle (Iohannes de Ruppella), and Albert the Great.
1421. Mahoney, Edward P. "Sense, Intellect, and Imagination in Albert, Thomas and Siger." In *The Cambridge History of Later Medieval Philosophy from the Rediscovery of Aristotle to the Disintegration of Scholasticism 1100-1600*, ed. Normann Kretzmann et al., 609-622. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1982.
1422. McGlynn, James Vincent. "Causality in External Sensation According to Albert the Great." M.A. Thesis, Loyola University of Chicago, 1947.

1423. Meuser, Eduard. *Materialien zur Physiologie und Psychologie des äusseren und inneren Sinnes bei Albertus Magnus*. [n.p., 1952].
1424. Münster, L. "Un grande naturalista ed anatomico del Medio Evo, S. Alberto Magno." *Rivista Medica per il Clero* (Bologna) (1938): 68, 103, 137, 170.
1425. Neuburger, Max. *Geschichte der Medizin*. 2 vols. Stuttgart: Enke, 1906-1911. See 2/1: 349, 350, 352-55.
1426. Neuburger, Max, and Julius Pagel. *Handbuch der Geschichte der Medizin*. Vol. 1: *Altertum und Mittelalter*. Jena, 1901-1903. See 661-63.
1427. Niebyl, Peter H. "Old Age, Fever, and the Lamp Metaphor." *Journal of the History of Medicine* 26 (1971): 351-68.
1428. Ostlender, Heinrich. "Albertus Magnus und die Pharmazeutik." *Albertus-Magnus-Blätter (Vierteljahrsschrift der St.-Albertus-Magnus-Apothekergilde im katholischen Akademikerverband)* 13 (1966): 1100-4.
1429. Ovio, G. "Cenni d'ottica fisiologica." *A,SA* 302-5. Briefly examines Albert's theory of vision and the anatomy of the eye.
1430. Pagel, Walter. "Harvey, Foetal Irritability--and Albertus Magnus." *Medical History* 10 (1966): 409-11. Notes that Albert's observations of the nervous responses of the human fetus to a pinprick (in *De animalibus*) seem to foreshadow Harvey's in the seventeenth century. Pagel concludes that it is not unlikely that Harvey was acquainted with Albert's work.
1431. Paszewski, Adam. "Les problèmes physiologiques dans 'De vegetabilibus et plantis libri VII' d'Albert von Lauingen." In *Actes du XI<sup>e</sup> Congrès International d'Histoire des Sciences, 5: Varsovie-Torun-Kielce-Cracovie 24-31 aout 1965*, 323-30. Cracow: Ossolineum, 1968.
1432. Postolka, August. *Geschichte der Thierheilkunde von ihren Anfängen bis auf die Jetztzeit*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Vienna: M. Perles, 1887. See 128-30, 136, etc.
1433. Reynolds, Philip Lyndon. *Food and the Body: Some Peculiar Questions in High Medieval Theology*. Leiden and Boston: E.J. Brill, 1999. See 215-310. Examines a commonly investigated scholastic question: Whether or not food passes into the truth of human nature. The study looks at theologians' opinions on reproduction, growth, nutrition, digestion, etc., and includes examination of Albert the Great.
1434. Russo, Andrea. "Alberto Magno e la teoria dello spirito. Pagine di storia della medicina." *Bolletino dell'Istituto di Storia della Medicina dell'Università di Roma* 11 (1967): 104-12.
1435. Schipperges, Heinrich. "Das medizinische Denken bei Albertus Magnus." *WS* 279-94.
1436. Schipperges, Heinrich. "Eine *Summa medicinae* bei Albertus Magnus." *Jahrbuch des Görres-Gesellschaft* (1981): 5-24.

1437. Shaw, James R. "Scientific Empiricism in the Middle Ages. Albertus Magnus on Sexual Anatomy and Physiology." *Clio Medica* 10 (1975): 53-64. Shaw argues strongly for Albert's commitment to an empirical science and his opposition to a Platonic interest in universal forms or ideas within the divine will as the source of natural causation. He also outlines areas in which Albert was critical of any appeal to authority—even Aristotle's—when it seemed to contradict his own observations or those of people he considered reliable. In his discussion of sexual anatomy, Shaw demonstrates that although Albert certainly relied on older commentators (e.g. Constantine the African's *De coitu*) he corrects many older errors and adds empirical details not found in his authorities.
1438. Siraisi, Nancy G. "The Medical Learning of Albertus Magnus." *W* 379-404. The author notes that although Albert was not a physician and produced no medical treatises, as an encyclopediast who treated problems of anatomy, physiology, and psychology, he was widely read and his writings were widely used by physicians of his own and subsequent generations. Siraisi explores the origins of Albert's medical learning, his literary sources (e.g. Avicenna, Galen, Aristotle, etc.), and his original contributions.
1439. Stannard, Jerry. "Magiferous Plants and Magic in Medieval Medical Botany." *The Maryland Historian* 8/2 (1977): 33-46. A study of magiferous plants that appear in medieval medical texts. These are real and not imaginary plants which, under certain conditions, acquire powers not normally present in them—e.g. verbena and oak bark. Although it is not concerned exclusively with Albert's work, his texts figure prominently in this study.
1440. Steneck, Nicholas H. "Albert the Great on the Classification and Localization of the Internal Senses." *Isis* 65 (1974): 193-211.
1441. Steneck, Nicholas H. "Albert on the Psychology of Sense Perception." *W* 263-90. Steneck describes Albert as a major figure in the development of the psychology of sense perception, who tied the operation of the five senses to the brain by connecting nerves, etc. His basic position, outlined in the *Summa de creaturis* and implicit in *De animalibus*, is approached via a discussion of the soul. Albert treated four basic issues: (1). A definition of the sense under consideration; (2). the proper organ through which it acts; (3). its mode of action; (4). its medium, or external stimuli. The author summarizes the process of cognition according to Albert, following a sensible species from the external organ of sensation until it is transmitted by the sensitive spirits that flow in the brain, where a composite image of the object is formed.
1442. Stratton, George M. "Brain Localization by Albertus Magnus and Some Earlier Writers." *American Journal of Psychology* 43 (1931): 128-31.
1443. Sudhoff, Karl. *J. L. Pagels Einführung in die Geschichte der Medizin*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Berlin: S. Karger, 1915. See 179-80, 583.
1444. Theiss, Peter, and O.J. Gruesser. "Vision and Cognition in the Natural Philosophy of Albert the Great." *Documenta Ophthalmologica* 86/2 (1994): 123-

51. Albert's notions of vision are discussed here in detail, illustrating that Albert identified some previously unknown phenomena, e.g. vestibular nystagmus and rod monochromacy, i.e. total color blindness accompanied by photophobia. Also discusses some of Albert's views on dreams and neuropsychiatric disease.
1445. Theiss, Peter. "Albert the Great's Interpretation of Neuropsychiatric Symptoms in the Context of Scholastic Psychology and Psychiatry." *Journal of the History of Neurosciences* 6/3 (1997): 240-56.
1446. Theiss-Abendroth, Peter. "On the Continuity of Biological Models in Psychiatry: Melancholy as a Brain Disease in Scholastic Psychology." *Psychiatrische Praxis* 27/3 (2000): 107-11.
1447. Thijssen, J. M. "'Note and Comments': Twins as Monsters: Albertus Magnus's Theory of the Generation of Twins and its Philosophical Context." *Bulletin of the History of Medicine* 61/2 (1987): 237-46. An interesting piece that looks at Albert's theory of the formation of twins in *De animalibus*. For Aristotle, twins are *monstra*, i.e. beyond the usual course of nature (*praeter naturam*), and therefore also outside the usual teleology of Nature. Albert discusses twins at *De animalibus* 18.2.2. Like Aristotle, he argues that twins result from an abundance (*superfluitas*) and division of the generative matter. The matter is provided by both male and female sperm, and the author outlines Albert's discussion of the causes of division.
1448. Toffoletto, E[ttore?]. *Il problema della medicina contemporanea*. Bologna, 1942.
1449. Vinaty, Tommaso. "Sant'Alberto Magno, embriologo e ginecologo." *A* 58/2 (1981): 151-80. The author addresses Albert's contribution to embryology and gynecology by examining two chapters in *De animalibus*: 9.2.5-6 and 9, entitled "A digression on the time and order in which the conceptus is formed in a creature of the human species" and "On the cause of twins, and the manner and time of natural birth." The author inquires: (1). what were Albert's sources of information; (2). Did he follow a research methodology; (3). What place did his doctrine hold in science or its development?
1450. Weisser, Ursula. "Die Harmonisierung antiker Zeugungstheorien im islamischen Kulturkreis und ihr Nachwirken im europäischem Mittelalter." In *Orientalische Kultur und europäisches Mittelalter*, ed. Albert Zimmermann and Ingrid Cramer-Ruegenberg, 301-26. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 17. Berlin and New York: Walter de Gruyter, 1985. Treats Albert, Avicenna, and Aristotle on embryology and reproduction.
1451. Well, Alfons M. "Der Vitalismus Alberts des Grossen." *DT,AMF* 200-12 [68-80].
1452. Zekert, O. "Albertus Magnus." *Pharmazeutische Post* (Vienna) 60 (1927): 26.

See also #993, 371, 1278, 1291, 1474, 1466, 1511, 1520.

### Hunting, Fishing, Falconry

1453. Abeele, Baudouin van den. "De arend bezweren. Magie in de middeleeuwse valkerijtraktaten." *Madoc: Tijdschrift over de Middeleeuwen* 11/2 (1997): 66-75. With reference, among others, to Gerardus Falconarius, Frederick II, Albertus Magnus, Andreas Bragadino, Juan de Sahagun, Beltran de la Cueva, and Theodore of Antioch, this article examines the role of magic in medieval treatises on falconry.
1454. Ferioli, Alessandro. "La custodia dei falconi nei precetti di Alberto Magno." *Quaderni medievali* 50 (2000): 6-32. Examines Albert's discussion of the care of falcons, with attention to *De animalibus* book 23.
1455. Harting, James Edmund. *Bibliotheca accipitraria. A Catalogue of Books Ancient and Modern Relating to Falconry*. London: B. Quaritch, 1891; repr. London: The Holland Press, 1963. See 50, 66-67, etc.
1456. Haskins, Charles H. "The *De arte venandi cum avibus* of the Emperor Frederick II." *English Historical Review* 36 (1921): 334-55. A study of the then unpublished work on falconry by Frederick II, concentrating on proof of authorship and sources. Citations from Albert's *De animalibus* are mentioned frequently to help establish Frederick's authorship. Traces Aristotelian citations through Michael Scot's translation of *De animalibus* from the Arabic.
1457. Kotsiopoulos, George. *The Art and Sport of Falconry*. Chicago: Argonaut, 1969. A short bibliography of falconry, selected from the library of George Kotsiopoulos ([15]-22). Also contains the treatise of falconry of King Dancus, translated into English from the original French ed. of H. Martin-Darivault, with his introduction, commentary, and notes; Albert's treatise on falconry, translated from the original ed. of the French translation by H. Martin-Darivault (Paris, 1883), with his commentary and notes; and, a fragment of an Anglo-Norman treatise of falconry, translated into English from the ed. of Gunnar Tilander in *Studier i modern sprakvetenskap* 15 (Stockholm), 26-44.
1458. Madden, Dodgson Hamilton. *A Chapter of Medieval History. The Fathers of the Literature of Field Sport and Horses*. London: J. Murray, 1924; Port Washington, New York: Kennikat, 1924; repr. New York: Associated Faculty Press Inc., 1969. In his introduction, the author describes Albert the Great as "the father, not only of scholastic philosophy, but of the mediaeval literature of Sport and of Horses" (2). In this volume the author examines Albert's contributions to medieval literature on horses and falconry.
1459. Martins, Mario. "Experiencia e conhecimento no *Livro de Falcoaria*." *RPF* 28 (1972): 56-63.



1460. Oggins, Robbin S. "Albertus Magnus on Falcons and Hawks." *W* 441-62. The author notes that in the section devoted to birds in Albert's *De animalibus*, the largest portion is devoted to hawks and falcons. Although in part Albert relies on earlier writers for his information, a large portion of the material on falcons and hawks cannot be found in earlier works, and therefore may represent original work on his part, based on first-hand observations. Although considering Albert's literary sources, the author concludes that Albert's original observations—whether derived from personal experience or the oral testimony of experts—is fairly accurate, and his observations are confirmed by many modern authorities.

See also #974, 1249, 1250.

### Marvels and Monsters (Teratology)

1461. Berger de Xivrey, Jules. *Traditions tératologiques, ou Récits de l'antiquité et du moyen âge en Occident sur quelques points de la fable du merveilleux et de l'histoire naturelle*. Paris: Imprimerie royale, 1836. *Passim*.
1462. Hünemörder, Christian. "Hochmittelalterliche Kritik am Naturkundlich-Wunderbaren durch Albertus Magnus." In *Das Wunderbare in der mittelalterlichen Literatur*, ed. Dietrich Schmidtke, 111-35. Göppinger Arbeiten Germanistik 606. Göppingen: Kümmerle, 1994. Treats various cases arising in Albert's *De animalibus*.
1463. Sodigné-Costes, Geneviève. "Du boa au monstre volant: réalité et mythe du dragon chez les encyclopédistes du XIIIe siècle." In *Le Dragon dans la culture médiévale: Colloque du Mont-Saint-Michel, 31 octobre - 1er novembre 1993*, ed. Danielle Buschinger and Wolfgang Spiewok, 65-75. Greifswalder Beiträge zum Mittelalter 24. Greifswald: Reineke-Verlag, 1994.

See also #1406, 1447.

### Women and Gender Issues

1464. Hossfeld, Paul. *Albertus Magnus über die Frau*. Bad Honnef: s.p., 1982. Repr. *Trierer theologische Zeitschrift* 91/3 (1982): 221-40. Hossfeld examines Albert's literary corpus for his understanding of women and to determine whether Albert subscribed to what we might call "gender equality." In sum, the author concludes that Albert's writings leave an incomplete, inconsistent, and sometimes self-contradictory portrait that was informed on the one hand by biblical tradition and on the other by Aristotelian biological anthropology. The latter contributed to a depiction of woman as a flawed male (*mas occasionatus*) and to a harsh—even malicious—evaluation of the biological and moral status of women that is especially prominent in Albert's *Quaestiones super de animalibus*, and even more exaggerated in Ps.-Albert's *De secretis mulierum*.

1465. Jeay, Madeleine. "Albert le Grand entre Aristote et Freud: La femme est-elle un acte manqué?" *Le Racisme: Mythes et sciences: Pour Leon Poliakov*, ed. Maurice Olender, 129-39. Brussels: Complexe, 1981. With respect to Albert, examines his understanding of the nature of woman based on the *Quaestiones super de animalibus*.
1466. Killermann, Sebastian. "Die somatische Anthropologie bei Albertus Magnus." *A,SA* 224-69. Although Albert's importance for botany, zoology, and biology is widely recognized, here the author will examine his contribution to physical anthropology. The author considers Albert's views on the human: distinctions between male and female, social structures and organization, comparative anatomy, and racial difference.
1467. Mitterer, A. "Mas occasionatus." *ZKT* 72 (1950): 84-86.
1468. Resnick, Irvn M. "Medieval Roots of the Myth of Jewish Male Menses," *Harvard Theological Review* 93/3 (2000): 241-63. See 252ff. for an examination of Albert the Great's contribution to the medieval myth of Jewish male menstruation.

See also #1638, 2104, 2159  
and the Table of Contents, "On the Secrets of Women [*De secretis mulierum*]"

### **Astronomy and Astrology**

1469. Buchwald, Betsey Barker Price. "The Astronomy of Albertus Magnus." Ph.D. Diss., University of Toronto, 1983. *DAI* 44/9 (1984): 2850-51. Analyzes some of Albert's ideas on astronomy and argues that he intended to write a text devoted to part of *astronomia*.
1470. Candela, Francesco. "Lo *Speculum astronomiae* di Alberto Magno nelle storia della chiesa." *Quaderni medievali* 34 (1992): 59-72. Describes Albert's attempt to use the *Speculum astronomiae* to render astronomy and astrology more palatable in the medieval church by treating it as science, and by attacking its abuse in heretical treatises.
1471. Creytens, R. "Hugues de Castello, astronome au XIV<sup>e</sup> siècle." *AFP* 11 (1941): 105.
1472. Cumont, Franz. *Ex Alberti Magni (1205-1280) Speculo astronomico excerpta de libris licitis et prohibitis*. In *Catalogus codicum astrologicorum graecorum* 5, part 1: *Codicum romanorum pars prior*, 85-105. Brussels: H. Lamertin, 1904-1910.
1473. Ertelt, Axel. *Die interplanetaren Kontakte des Albertus Magnus*. Hohn-Grenzhausen: Saint-Germain-Verlag, 1986.

1474. Fuhrmann, Joëlle. "L'influence de l'astrologie dans les écrits médicaux allemands du Moyen Age." In *Observer, lire, écrire le ciel au Moyen Age. Actes du colloque d'Orléans, 22-23 avril 1989*, ed. Bernard Ribémont, 101-13. Sapience 1. Paris: Klincksieck, 1991.
1475. Grabmann, Martin. "Die *Summa de astris* des Gerardo da Feltre O. P." *AFP* 11 (1941): 52-56.
1476. Gregory, Tullio. "*Natura e qualitas planetarum*." *Micrologus* 4 (1996): 1-23. Discusses medieval thought on the nature of the heavens and their influences.
1477. Hossfeld, Paul. "Die Lehre des Albertus Magnus über die Milchstrasse." *Phil. nat.* 20/1 (1983): 108-11.
1478. Hossfeld, Paul. "Die Lehre des Albertus Magnus von den Kometen." *A* 57 (1980): 533-41. The author notes that Albert had a copy of Aristotle's *De meteora* in a composite text: the first three books were from an Arabic-Latin translation; the fourth book was from a Greek-Latin translation. Albert understood natural science or philosophy to deal with bodies involved in change or movement, whether quantitative or qualitative. In its major divisions, the first division treats bodies, such as minerals or heavenly bodies, in general and in motion, based on Aristotle's *De caelo et mundo* and the *De generatione et corruptione*. A second division treats meteors or meteorological phenomena. A third treats minerals, plants, and animals. A fourth, possibly, treats geography. The author contends that although Aristotle's teaching on comets was confused (with respect to their nature), Albert attains a much better understanding, despite his reliance on Aristotelian texts, via the influence of Constantine the African.
1479. Lindgren, Uta. "Zeitvorstellungen bei Albertus Magnus und die Genauigkeit astronomischer Zeitbestimmung." *Zeitkonzeptionen, Zeiterfahrung, Zeitmessung: Stationen ihres Wandels von Mittelalter bis zur Moderne*, ed. Trude Ehlert, 69-79. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1997. Discusses Albert's understanding of the relationship between time and celestial motion.
1480. Price, Betsy Barker. "The Physical Astronomy and Astrology of Albertus Magnus." *W* 155-85. Although Albert expressed a desire to write a treatise on astrology, he never did so. He was interested, however, in celestial influences upon human actions. Some are easily observed: e.g. the tides linked to the phases of the moon; the diurnal rotation of the highest sphere, which causes day and night; and, not quite as evidently, the celestial motions that cause monstrous births, spontaneous generations, illness, and other "chance" occurrences. According to the author, Albert believed that celestial configurations could also serve as portents of war and natural disasters. However, in his authentic works, Albert does not reveal any interest in judicial astrology, which examines the influence of the planets upon whole countries and populations. Insofar as judicial astrology is the special concern of the *Speculum astronomiae*, Price does not accept this as Albert's work.

1481. Price, Betsy Barker. "The Use of Astronomical Tables by Albertus Magnus." *Journal for the History of Astronomy* 22/3 (1991): 221-40. The author examines Albert's use of astronomical tables in his attempt to establish the date and time of the Crucifixion, in light of the information provided in the Gospel accounts.
1482. Schneider, Jakob M. "Aus Astronomie und Geologie des hl. Albert des Grossen." *DT,AMF* 173-99 [41-67]. Repr. Freiburg: St. Paulus-Druckerei, 1932.
1483. Stein, Giovanni. "S. Alberto Magno e l'Astronomia." *A,SA* 182-91. Examines Albert's understanding of the fixed nature of the earth, and the fixed stars in their spheres. Also investigates some of the sources Albert used in his commentary on *De caelo et mundo*—Greek, Arabic, and Hebrew.
1484. Zambelli, Paola. "Da Aristotele a Abu Ma'shar, da Richard de Fournival a Guglielmo da Pastrengo. Un' opera astrologica controversa (=speculum astronomiae) di Alberto Magno." *Physis* 15 (1973): 375-400. Also printed under the title "Per lo studio dello *Speculum astronomiae*," In *Actas del V Congreso internacional de Filosofia Medieval* [1972], 2 vols., 2: 1377-91. Madrid: Editora Nacional, 1979. Reviews past scholarship regarding the authorship of the *Speculum astronomiae*, attributed to Albertus Magnus and also to Roger Bacon. The work's mention of the *Biblionomia* of Fournival places it before 1260. It uses astrological material from Albumasar and was used in turn by fourteenth-century scholastics such as William of Pastrengo.
1485. Zambelli, Paola. "Albert le Grand et l'astrologie." *RTAM* 49 (1982): 141-58.
1486. Zambelli, Paola. "Le stelle 'sorde e mute' ed i loro 'motori' alle origini della scienza moderna? Un case-study storiografico." In *Historia Philosophiae Medii Aevi: Studien zur Geschichte der Philosophie des Mittelalters*, ed. Burkhard Mojsisch and Olaf Pluta, 2 vols., 2: 1099-1117. Amsterdam: B.R. Grüner, 1991. Discussions of heavenly bodies by Albertus Magnus, Thomas Aquinas, and Robert Kilwardby.

See also #912-922, 1178, 1202, 2360, 2406, 2521 and the Table of Contents for "Natural Science—Physics, Astronomy, and Geography."

### **Physiognomy, Psychology, and Anthropology**

1487. Agrimi, Jole. "Fisiognomica e 'scolastica'." *Micrologus* 1 (1993): 235-71. With particular reference to Aristotle, Michael Scot, Albert the Great, and Peter of Albano.
1488. Agrimi, Jole. "Fisiognomica: natura allo specchio ovvero luce e ombre." *Micrologus* 4 (1996): 129-78. Discusses medieval conceptions of physiognomy as a science illuminating the accidental passions of the soul through the visible features of the body. With reference to Albert the Great.

1489. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Grundlagen von Individuum und Individualität in der Anthropologie des Albertus Magnus." In *Individuum und Individualität im Mittelalter*, ed. Jan A. Aertsen and Andreas Speer, 124-60. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1996.
1490. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Der Anthropologieentwurf des Albertus Magnus und die Frage nach dem Begriff und wissenschaftssystematischen Ort einer mittelalterlichen Anthropologie." *WPM* 756-66.
1491. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Anthropologie des Albertus Magnus als Ort des Dialogs zwischen den *sancti* und *philosophi*." In *Dialog. Auf dem Weg zur Wahrheit und zum Glauben*, ed. Frano Prcela, 47-54. Zagreb and Mainz: Matthias-Grünwald-Verlag, 1996.
1492. Backes, A. Jakob. "Der Geist als höherer Teil der Seele nach Albert dem Grossen." *SA* 52-67.
1493. Baumker, Clemens "Zur Vorgeschichte zweier Lockescher Begriffe." *AGP* 21 (1908): 296-98, 492-517. On the use of the expression *tabula rasa* by Albert. On primary and secondary qualities, see idem in *AGP* 22 (1909): 380.
1494. Baldner, Steven. "Is St. Albert the Great a Dualist on Human Nature?" *Proceedings of the Catholic Philosophical Association* 67 (1993): 219-29. From an examination of Albert's early works—*De homine*, and his *Commentary on the Sentences*—the author shows that there is evidence for two interpretations of Albert's doctrine of human nature. When Albert explains, in natural philosophy, the union of soul and body, he gives a non-dualist or Aristotelian account. When, however, he explains metaphysically the composition of the separate soul, a composition of "quod est" and "quo est" (or "esse"), he gives a dualist account. Dualist tendencies in Albert's account of man stem more from metaphysics than from natural philosophy.
1495. Baldner, Steven. "St. Albert the Great on the Union of the Human Soul and Body." *ACPQ* 103-21. Albert explicitly intends that the human soul and body are united as form and matter so as to compose one substance, yet there are difficulties with Albert's doctrine on three topics: the composition of "quod est" and "quo est" in the human soul, the soul as mover of the body, and the powers in the soul as in a subject. On each topic there are dualist implications to Albert's doctrine. This article studies texts from the *Summa de creaturis (de homine)*, the *Commentary Super Sententiarum libros IV*, the Aristotelian paraphrases, and the *Summa theologiae*.
1496. Barbado, F.M., O. P. "La physionomie, le tempérament et le caractère, d'après Albert le Grand et la science moderne." *RT,BAG* 314-51. Repr. in *Maître Albert*, *RT* 36 (1931): 90-127.
1497. Battle, J. J. "The Agent Intellect in St. Albert the Great." M.A. Thesis, St. Louis University, 1939.

1498. Bonin, Thérèse Marie. "The Emanative Psychology of Albertus Magnus." *Topoi* 19/1 (2000): 45-58. Albert the Great—influenced by Plotinus through Macrobius, Isaac Israeli, the *Liber de causis*, and Avicenna—describes faculties emanating from the soul that express the unity of the living thing. He rejects the hierarchies of Platonic psychology, but his departures from Aristotle enable him to use emanationist language more freely than Thomas Aquinas, as becomes evident from the disagreements between Albert and Thomas on differential psychology.
1499. Camis, A. "S. Alberto Magno psicologo." *SC* 70 (1942): 221-26.
1500. Chenu, M.-D., O.P. "La psychologie de la foi dans la théologie du XIII<sup>e</sup> s. Genèse de la doctrine de Saint Thomas, *Summa th.*, IIa IIae, q. 2, a. 1." *EHL* 163-91. See 174-78.
1501. Coleman, Janet. *Ancient and Medieval Memories: Studies in the Reconstruction of the Past*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1992. See 416-21 for a discussion of Albert's concept of memory in his psychology, and its implications for his moral philosophy.
1502. Craemer-Ruegenberg, Ingrid. "The Priority of Soul as Form and Its Proximity to the First Mover: Some Aspects of Albert's Psychology in the First Two Books of his Commentary on Aristotle's *De anima*." *KS* 49-62. In the first two books of his commentary on Aristotle's *De anima*, Albert faithfully follows Aristotle when discussing and refuting erroneous opinions. In discussing post-Aristotelian doctrines Albert produces a number of treatises which contain interesting views concerning the origin of souls as forms and the hierarchy of forming powers. In his endeavor to solve problems, to answer both explicit and implicit questions, Albert has developed his own theory of soul which enables him to hold an orthodox Aristotelian position on the much debated questions of the unity and immortality of the soul.
1503. Craemer-Ruegenberg, Ingrid. "Alberts Seelen- und Intellektlehre." *ZWW* 104-15.
1504. Doran, Gulielmo R. "De corporis Adami origine doctrina Alexandri Halensis, Alberti Magni, S. Bonaventurae, S. Thomae." S.T.D. Diss., St. Mary of the Lake Seminary, Mundelein, ILL, 1936. Reviews: *FS* 25 (1938): 392; *RSR* 28 (1938): 97.
1505. Ducharme, Léonard, O.M.I. "The Individual Human Being in Saint Albert's Earlier Writings." *KS* 131-60. This essay examines Albert's theory of the individual in his *Summa de creaturis* and his *Commentary on the Sentences*. For Albert, in the sublunar world every "natural thing" (*res naturae* or *naturalis*) is an individual thing, a *hoc aliquid*. As such, it is a composite of matter and form, *quod est* and *quo est*. It is a subject for accidents, and therefore substance. It is also called *individuum* and, in the case of humans, *persona*. The author notes that for Albert, only such a composite is a "something" or *hoc aliquid*. The human

- soul is not; the universal or common nature is not. Indeed, the common nature is not even substance, in the primary sense, but only in a secondary sense. The natural thing, the individual, is first substance. Nevertheless, he concludes, although the natural thing and the individual alone is “something”, individual being is also unintelligible, appearing as the “Great Unknown” in Albert's philosophy.
1506. Drouin, F. M. “Le libre arbitre dans l’organisme psychologique selon S. Albert le Grand.” *EHL* 91-120.
1507. Ethier, Albert-Marie. “La double definition de l’âme humaine chez Saint Albert le Grand.” In *Philosophie*, 79-110. Études et recherches publiées par le Collège Dominicain d’Ottawa 1: Philosophie 1. Ottawa: Collège Dominicain, 1936. Ethier examines Albert’s philosophical psychology. Neither a slavish interpreter of Aristotle nor a disciple of a platonizing Augustinianism, Albert sought to limit the influence of Augustinian illuminationism for epistemology. His understanding of the soul is far more Aristotelian: that the human soul is one, unified in its substantial form but multiple according to its powers, acquiring intellectual knowledge through the act of the intellect which abstracts the intelligible from the phantasm. (Certainly, for Albert the intelligible is not—as it was for Augustine, Alfarabi, and Avicenna—received from a separate intelligence. Although more Aristotelian in this respect, nevertheless Albert left room for a Christianized Platonic mysticism as the soul seeks to know the hiddenness of God, progressing by degrees to acquire knowledge of God through contemplation.) Nevertheless, Albert will explore two definitions of the soul: one, that it is the substantial form of the body; and the other, that it is in itself a complete substance, a *hoc aliquid*.
1508. Gorman, William. “Albertus Magnus on Aristotle’s Second Definition of the Soul.” *MvS* 2 (1940): 223-30.
1509. Kemp, Simon. *Cognitive Psychology in the Middle Ages*. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1996. This work examines the framework of a common medieval theory of cognition and then discusses some interesting deviations from the basic model, concentrating on works of Avicenna, Averroes, Albert the Great, Thomas Aquinas, and William of Ockham.
1510. Koch, Joseph. “Sind die Pygmäen Menschen? Ein Kapitel aus der philosophischen Anthropologie der mittelalterlichen Scholastik.” *AGP* 40 (1931): 195-209. Examines the pygmy as a test case for Albert’s philosophical anthropology, based largely on passages from *De animalibus*, taking into consideration the medieval sources for Albert’s discussion.
1511. Köhler, Theodor Wolfram. “Anthropologische Erkennungsmerkmale menschlichen Seins: Die Frage der “Pygmei” in der Hochscholastik.” In *Mensch und Natur im Mittelalter*, ed. Albert Zimmermann and Andreas Speer, 2: 718-35. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 21. 2 vols., Berlin: de Gruyter, 1991. The author examines philosophical and anthropological concepts of human nature among Scholastics, including Albert the Great. He notes that despite a philosophical

- consensus over the definition of a human as a creature with a rational soul, empirical difficulties arise in trying to determine who is a human. In this connection, the question whether the pygmy is human becomes important. It asks not only "Who is a human?" but how do we recognize a human? To determine whether a pygmy has a rational soul, it is not enough to argue *a priori*. One must also introduce empirical evidence. It is this effort that provides insight into the anthropological theories of high Scholasticism. Even though Albert and others had never seen a pygmy, based on descriptions drawn from ancient and early medieval authorities Albert remarks on the appearance of pygmies: their size, their anatomy, and their physiognomy. But he also suggests that cognitively they differ from humans because they are unable to move beyond the apprehension of concrete particulars. As a result, for Albert pygmies represent only a most highly developed monkey and fall short of the definition of a true human.
1512. Köhler, Theodor. "Der Tiervergleich als philosophisch-anthropologisches Schlüsselparadigma—der Beitrag Alberts des Grossen." *AM* 437-54.
1513. Kuksewicz, Zdzisław. *Albertyzm i tomizm w XV wieku w Krakowie i Kolonii: doktryna psychologiczna*. [Albertism and Thomism in the Fifteenth Century in Cracow and Cologne: Psychological Doctrine.] Wrocław: Zakład Narodowy im. Ossolinskich, 1973.
1514. Libera, Alain de. "Psychologie philosophique et théologie de l'intellect: pour une histoire de la philosophie allemande au XIVe siècle." *Dialogue* 31/3 (1992): 377-97. The purpose of this article is to show that the development of an autonomous "German" or "Cologne" philosophical tradition in the fourteenth century, stretching from Dietrich of Freiburg to Berthold of Moosburg and Meister Eckhart, which passes from Aristotelianism to a renewed Platonism, finds its inspiration first in the work of Albert, and in particular in his notions of "conjunction" and the "acquired intellect" and their relation to the ancient notion of contemplative wisdom.
1515. Michaud-Quantin, Pierre. "Albert le Grand et le puissances de l'âme." *Revue du Moyen Age Latin* 11 (1955): 59-86.
1516. Michaud-Quantin, Pierre. *La psychologie de l'activité chez Albert le Grand*. BibT 36. Paris: J. Vrin, 1966. Reviews: *Heythrop Journal* 9/2 (1968): 197; *Irish Theological Quarterly* 34 (1967): 82; *TR* 64 (1968): 121.
1517. Michaud-Quantin, Pierre. "Le traité des passions chez Albert le Grand." *RTAM* 17 (1950): 90-120.
1518. Michaud-Quantin, Pierre. "Les Platonici dans la psychologie de S. Albert le Grand." *RTAM* 23 (1956): 194-207.
1519. Mojsisch, Burkhard. "La psychologie philosophique d'Albert le Grand et la théorie de l'intellect de Dietrich de Freiburg." In *Albert le Grand: Septième centenaire*. *Archives de philosophie* 43 (1980): 675-94. Although Dietrich does not mention Albert by name in his writings on the theory of intellect, he has certainly been influenced by him. Albert tried to establish the "true philosophy concerning the soul" in the spirit of Aristotle, while integrating elements from



- Averroes and Neo-Platonism . For Dietrich too Aristotle's *dicta* are intelligible only when interpreted in a Neo-Platonic context. This contributes to the originality of his theory of intellect, for which the fundamental point is absolute intellectuality.
1520. Noble, H. D. "Note pour l'étude de la psychophysiologie d'Albert le Grand et de Saint Thomas. Le cerveau et les facultés sensibles." *RT* 13/2 (March-April 1905): 91-101.
1521. Oris de Oliveira, J. "A noção [notitia] de pessoa [persona] nas obras de Santo Alberto Magno." In *A Faculdade de Filosofia. Ciências e Letras de São Bento em seu cinquentenário (1908-1958)*, 104-23. São Paulo: Pontificia Universidade católica de São Paulo, 1960.
1522. Park, Katharine. "Albert's Influence on Late Medieval Psychology." *W* 501-35. Albert's major works in psychology were a commentary on the *De anima*, the *Summa de homine*, the *De natura et origine animae*, and the *De intellectu et intelligibili*. According to the author, for Albert psychology belongs to natural science, the science of *mobilia*, because although its object, the soul, is immaterial, nevertheless the soul relies on the body to perform its functions: the senses for sensation, the genitalia for reproduction, etc. By employing the recently translated work of Aristotle and the Islamic commentaries, Albert was among those who freed psychology from its Augustinian, theological orientation in the Latin West. The author examines not only Albert's doctrines on the soul, but also his influence on contemporaries or near contemporaries (e.g. Siger of Brabant, John of Jandun, and Walter Burley) and on subsequent generations of "Albertists", and the conflict between Thomists and Albertists in the late medieval university.
1523. Pegis, Anton C. "St. Albert the Great and the Problem of the Soul as Form and Substance." In *St. Thomas and the Problem of the Soul in the Thirteenth Century*, 77-120. Toronto: St. Michael's College, 1934. Pegis treats in particular Albert's discussion in *Summa de creaturis 2: De homine*, tr. 1, on the nature and substance of the soul.
1524. Peitzmeier, Joseph. *Die Tierpsychologie des Albertus Magnus nach den Quellen dargestellt*. Münster, 1923.
1525. Racette, J. "L'étude de l'âme humaine relève-t-elle de la philosophie de la nature?" *Sciences ecclésiastiques* 12 (1960): 105-17.
1526. Reilly, George C. "The Psychology of St. Albert the Great Compared with that of St. Thomas." Ph.D. Diss., Catholic University of America, 1934. Reviews: *NS* 9 (1935): 88; *American Ecclesiastical Review* 96 (1937): 206.
1527. Rubin, Miri. "The Person in the Form: Medieval Challenges to Bodily 'Order'." In *Framing Medieval Bodies*, ed. Sarah Kay and eadem, 100-22. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1994. Examines the following texts: *Annales Colamarienses Minores*; Albert's *De animalibus*; Mondino de' Liuzzi's *Anatomia*; the *Verbum abbreviatum* of Petrus Cantor; Eustache Deschamps's *Contre les hermaphrodites*; and the *Gesta Senoniensis ecclesie* of Richer of Senones.

1528. Scharold, Hans. "Die Physiognomie des Albertus Magnus und die moderne Wissenschaft." *Bayerische Blätter für das Gymnasial-Schulwesen* 68/5 (1932): 289-301. A study of Albert's understanding of the science of physiognomy, largely drawn from his treatment in *De animalibus*, with occasional reference to his classical sources. The author compares Albert's understanding of physiognomy to modern expositions, and compares the modern emphasis on temperament, constitution, and character to Albert's humoral, morphological, and psychical aspects. He also attempts to relate Albert's conception of humoral complexion to modern views in endocrinology, and his conception of human morphology to modern racial theories. He ends with a chart relating Albert's description of various temperaments and their humoral complexion to the work of an Italian researcher, Nicola Pende, and concludes that the most modern research on physiognomy added nothing essentially new to Albert's account.
1529. Schneider, Arthur. "Beiträge zur Psychologie Alberts des Grossen." Ph.D. Diss., Universität Breslau, 1900.
1530. Schneider, Arthur. *Die Psychologie Alberts des Grossen nach den Quellen dargestellt*. 2 vols. BGPM 4, 5-6. Münster: Aschendorff, 1903. An expanded version of the author's dissertation. Argues from an exhaustive treatment of the theological and philosophical features of Albert's explanations of the nature of the soul, its relation to the body, and the processes of perception and cognition, that Albert attempted to synthesize the Aristotelian doctrines of the *De anima* and the *Parva naturalia* with his Augustinian-Neoplatonic sources. Reviews: *Polybiblion* 100 (1904): 429-31; *PJ* 18 (1905): 93-94; *PJ* 19 (1906): 496-98; *TR* 4 (1905): 75-77; *DL* 25 (1905): 1809; *Literarische Rundschau* 31 (1905): 252-54; *AL* 14 (1905): 265; *RHE* 7 (1906): 105-7; *RNP* 16 (1909): 132-33; *Zeitschrift für Psychologie* 46 (1908): 439-49.
1531. Schneider, Arthur. "Die Persönlichkeit Alberts des Grossen." *Pharus* 23/7-8 (1932): 25-40.
1532. Seidl, H. "Zur Geistsseele im menschlichen Embryo nach Aristoteles, Albert dem Grossen und Thomas von Aquin. Ein Diskussionsbeitrag." *Salzburger Jahrbuch für Philosophie* 31 (1986): 37-63. Repr. in *L'anima nell'antropologia di S. Tommaso d'Aquino. Atti del Congresso della Società Internazionale S. Tommaso d'Aquino. Roma 2-5 gennaio 1986*, ed. Abelardo Lobato, 123-57. *Studia Universitatis S. Thomas in Urbe* 28. Milan: Massimo, 1987.
1533. Sestili, G. "Alberto Magno e Tommaso d'Aquino nei loro diversi atteggiamenti psicologici riguardanti la dottrina della teodicea Anselmiana." *MD* 28 (1931): 400-6.
1534. Siebeck, H. "Zur Psychologie der Scholastik." *AGP* 2 (1899): 188ff.
1535. Solages, Bruno de. "La cohérence de la métaphysique de l'âme d'Albert le Grand." In *Mélanges Cavallera*. (= *Mélanges offerts au R. P. Ferdinand Cavallera, doyen de la faculté de théologie de Toulouse à l'occasion de la quarantième année de son professorat à l'Institut Catholique*), 367-400. Toulouse: Bibliothèque de l'Institut Catholique, 1948.

1536. Wieland, Georg. *Zwischen Natur und Vernunft. Alberts des Grossen Begriff vom Menschen*. Lectio Albertina 2. Münster: Aschendorff, 1999. The author examines Albert's concept of human nature, influenced by Neo-Platonism for his understanding of the role of reason and by Aristotle for his anthropology. This study attempts to link these two, not by integrating them but by understanding their consequences for Albert's thought, particularly for his definition of human happiness.
1537. Werner, Karl. *Der Entwicklungsgang der mittelalterlichen Psychologie von Alcuin bis Albertus Magnus*. Denkschriften d. philos.-hist. Klasse der Wiener Akademie 25. Vienna: C. Gerold's Sohn, 1876. Repr. idem, *Die Psychologie des Wilhelm von Auvergne (1873); Der Entwicklungsgang der mittelalterlichen Psychologie von Alcuin bis Albertus Magnus (1876); Die Psychologie und allgemeine Naturlehre des Roger Baco (1879): Drei Abhandlungen*. Amsterdam: E.J. Bonset, 1966.
1538. Zawilla, Ronald. "St. Albert the Great and Symbolic Consciousness." *Spirituality Today* 32 (1980): 314-24.
- See also #1278, 1278, 1418, 1423, 1441, 1445, 1446, 1571, 1583, 1643, 1653, 1683, 1684, 1688, 1693, 1752, 1767, 1778, 2036, 2067, 2124, 2348, 2393, 2482, 2484, 2573 and the Table of Contents for "Natural Science—Psychology, Anthropology, and Physiology."

### Politics and Economics

1539. Arendt, Wilhelm. *Die Staats- und Gesellschaftslehre Alberts des Grossen, nach den Quellen dargestellt*. Deutsche Beiträge zur Wirtschafts- und Gesellschaftslehre 8. Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1929. Reviews: *RTAM* 2 (1930): 170; *TR* 29 (1930): 326-28; *PJ* 43 (1930): 428; *A* 8 (1931): 95-98.
1540. Baeck, Louis. *The Mediterranean Tradition in Economic Thought*. London and New York: Routledge, 1994. In addition to an investigation of ancient sources, the author also examines the teachings of the canonists and the contribution of scholastic philosophers—including Albert the Great and Thomas Aquinas and Peter Olivi—to economic thought.
1541. Bernath, Klaus. "Bildung als politische Aufgabe. Bemerkungen zum Politik-Kommentar Alberts des Grossen." *ZWW* 134-40.
1542. Beltrán de Heredia, V. "Comentários de San Alberto Magno a los Económicos de Aristoteles." *CT* 46 (1932): 299-329.
1543. Bertelloni, C. Francisco. "De la política como 'scientia legislativa' a lo político 'secundum naturam' (Alberto Magno receptor de la Política de Aristoteles)." *Patristica et mediaevalia* 12 (1991): 3-31.
1544. Bertelloni, C. Francisco. "La tradición medieval prearistotelica y la formación de la 'política' como teoría a partir de 1265." *Topics* 18 (2000): 9-39. The author deals with the gradual emergence of politics as a division in medieval philosophy,

- and organizes the paper in three parts in accordance with three different stages of medieval treatment of politics as science: first giving an overview of the medieval notion of politics until the first half of the thirteenth century; then analyzing Albert's conception of politics in his *Super Ethica*; and last showing how Albert modified his own conception after the medieval reception of Aristotle's *Politics*.
1545. Cheneval, Francis. "Considérations presque philosophiques sur les commentaires de la *Politique* d'Albert le Grand et de Thomas d'Aquin." *FZPT* 45 (1998): 56-84.
1546. Fioravanti, Gianfranco. "Politia Orientalium et Aegyptiorum: Alberto Magno et la Politica aristotelica." *Annali della Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa: Classe di Lettere e Filosofia* 9 (1979): 195-246.
1547. Hampel, Johannes. "Lehren eines Heiligen über Politik." *Kirchenzeitung für die Diözese Augsburg* 35 (1980): 485.
1548. Hertling, Georg von. "Zur Geschichte des aristotelischen Politik in Mittelalter." *Rheinisches Museum für Philologie*, n.s. 39 (1884): 446-57. Repr. in idem, *Historische Beiträge zur Philosophie*, ed. Joseph A. Endres, 20-31. Kempten and Munich: J. Kösel, 1914.
1549. Hiedl, Augustin. "Agalma bei Albert d. Gr." In *Virtus politica. Festgabe Alfons Hufnagel*, ed. Joseph M. Müller and Helmut Karl Kohlenberger, 307-22. Stuttgart and Bad Cannstatt: F. Frommann, 1974.
1550. Kaye, Joel. *Economy and Nature in the Fourteenth Century: Money, Market Exchange and the Emergence of Scientific Thought*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1997. Chap. 3 examines the earliest Latin commentaries on the Aristotelian model of money and economic exchange, with reference to Albert the Great and Thomas Aquinas. Reviews: *Journal of Economic History* 28/1 (1999): 206-7.
1551. Kempshall, M.S. "Bonum commune and communis utilitas: The Notion of the Common Good and its Relation to the Individual in Late-Thirteenth Century Scholastic Political Thought." D. Phil. Diss., University of Oxford, 1991. *DAI* B6a: 41-7109. An examination of the common good as it appears in the political and ethical thought of seven leading scholastic figures in the second half of the thirteenth century: Albertus Magnus, Thomas Aquinas, Henry of Ghent, Godfrey of Fontaines, Giles of Rome, James of Viterbo, and John of Paris.
1552. Kempshall, M.S. *The Common Good in Late Medieval Political Thought: Moral Goodness and Material Benefit*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1999. Chaps. 1 and 2 examine Albert the Great's theories on the nature of the common good and common benefit.
1553. Lambertini, Roberto. "La diffusione della 'Politica' e la definizione di un linguaggio politico Aristotelico." *Quaderni storici* 34/3 (1999): 677-704. The author examines both the diffusion of Aristotle's *Politics* and its political language in medieval political thought, and concentrates on some thirteenth and fourteenth century examples. For Albert, see esp. 687-90.

1554. Mandonnet, Pierre. "Albert le Grand et les Economiques d'Aristote." *AHDLM* 8 (1933): 33-35.
1555. Martin, C. "The Commentaries on the *Politics* of Aristotle in the Late Thirteenth and Early Fourteenth Centuries, With Reference to the Thought and Political Life of the Time." D. Phil. Diss., University of Oxford, 1949.
1556. Pierpauli, José Ricardo. "*Ordo naturae et ordo politicus* unter ontotheologischer Perspektive bei Albert dem Grossen." *AM* 327-41.
1557. Pierpauli, José Ricardo. "*Ordo naturae* und *Ordo politicus*: Albert und Thomas im Vergleich." *FZPT* 47/3 (2000): 352-67.
1558. Pierpauli, José Ricardo. "Alberto Magno y Tomás de Aquino: Sus aportes para las filosofías política y jurídica contemporáneas." *Rivista Internazionale di Filosofia del Diritto* 77/1 (2000): 88-112.
1559. Rohner, Anton M. "Kommentar des heiligen Albertus Magnus zur Einführung in die Politik des Aristoteles." *DT,AMF* 227-40 [95-108].
1560. Sachsse, Hans and Siegfried Salzmann. "Albertus Magnus, neue Massstäbe in einer Zeit der Krise." In "*Würde des Menschen*", *angeboren oder vermittelbar?*, ed. R. Koschnitzke and Ernst Albrecht Plieg, 63-72. Bochum: Brockmeyer, 1981. On civil rights.
1561. Schall, James V., S.J. "Immortality and the Political Life of Man in Albertus Magnus." *Thomist* 48/4 (1984): 535-65.
1562. Schmidt, Hans-Joachim. "Politische Theorie und politische Praxis: Albertus Magnus und die städtische Gemeinde." *AM* 343-57.
1563. Stehkämper, Hugo. "Albertus Magnus und politisch ausweglose Situationen in Köln." *AM* 359-73.

See also #875, 1646, 1657, 1667, 2030.

## Philosophy

1564. Aertsen, Jan A. "Albertus Magnus und die mittelalterliche Philosophie." *Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Philosophie* 21/2 (1996): 111-28.
1565. Alverny, Marie-Thérèse d'. "Albert le Grand." In *Actes du 4. Congrès international de philosophie médiévale, Montréal (Arts libéraux et philosophie au moyen âge)*, 405-6. Montreal and Paris: Institut d'études médiévales; Librairie philosophique J. Vrin, 1969.
1566. Baumker, Clemens. *Studien und Charakteristiken zur Geschichte der Philosophie insbesondere des Mittelalters*. BGPM 25. Münster: Aschendorff, 1927. See 95-97, 103-15, 153-55, 236-40.

1567. Copleston, Frederick Charles. *A History of Medieval Philosophy*. London: Methuen, 1972. See 176-98: Albert the Great and Thomas Aquinas. German: Trans. Wilhelm Blum. *Geschichte der Philosophie im Mittelalter*. Munich: Beck, 1976. See 170-90: Albert der Grosse und Thomas von Aquin.
1568. Copleston, Frederick Charles. *A History of Philosophy*. Vol. 2: *Mediaeval Philosophy, Augustine to Scotus*. The Bellarmine Series 12. London: Search Press, 1950. See 293-301.
1569. Gallo, Abelardo. *San Alberto magno, su pensamiento filosofico*. [Conferencia pronunciada en el convento de Santo Domingo el 27 de setiembre de 1936]. Buenos Aires: [Imprenta de la Universidad,] 1936.
1570. Haering, Theodor. "Albert der Deutsche." In *Das Deutsche in der deutschen Philosophie*, 1-17. Stuttgart and Berlin: Deutsche Philosophie, 1941. 2nd ed. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer Verlag, 1942.
1571. Hauréau, Barthélemy. *Histoire de la philosophie scolastique*. First ed., 3 vols., 2: 1-103. Paris, 1857. Second ed., 3 vols., 2: 214-47 (logic), 248-307 (physics), 308-37 (psychology). Paris: G. Pedone-Lauriel, 1872-80. Repr. New York: Burt Franklin, 1966; Frankfurt am Main: Minerva, 1966.
1572. Hirschberger, Johannes. *Geschichte der Philosophie*. Vol. 1: *Altertum und Mittelalter*, 382-87. Second ed., Freiburg: Herder, 1954. 14th repr., 1987, 458-63. Repr. Frechen: Komet, 1999.
1573. Hödl, Ludwig. "Albert der Grosse und die Wende der lateinischen Philosophie im 13. Jahrhundert." In *Virtus politica. Festgabe Alfons Hufnagel*, ed. Joseph M. Müller and Helmut Karl Kohlenberger, 251-75. Stuttgart and Bad Cannstatt: F. Frommann, 1974.
1574. Honnefelder, Ludger. "Albertus Magnus und die Aktualität der mittelalterlichen Philosophie." In *Albertus Magnus und die Editio Coloniensis*, ed. idem and Mechthild Dreyer, 23-38. *Lectio Albertina* 1. Münster: Aschendorff, 1999.
1575. Kovach, Francis J., and Robert W. Shahan, eds. *Albert the Great: Commemorative Essays*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1980. Reviews: *Philosophical Studies* (Maynooth) 28 (1981): 410; *Thomist* 48/2 (1984): 323.
1576. Labourdette, M.-Michel. "Histoire de la pensée médiévale. S. Albert le Grand." *Revue thomiste* 73/1 (1973): 151-52.
1577. Libera, Alain de. *La philosophie médiévale*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1995. See especially 197-200, 236-38, and 396-400. Italian trans.: *Storia della filosofia medievale*. Milan: Jaca, 1995.
1578. Lindsay, J. "Albertus Magnus as Philosopher." *Hibbert Journal* 16 (1918): 620-31.

1579. Mandonnet, Pierre. "La mission intellectuelle d'Albert le Grand." *Nouvelle revue des Jeunes* (15 Nov. 1932): 1138-46.
1580. Manser, G. M., O. P. "Albert der Grosse als Neuerer auf philosophischem Gebiete." *DT,AMF* 151-69 [19-37]. Discusses Albert's views on the value of philosophy—whether Jewish, Muslim, or pagan—and the Christian thinker.
1581. Mariani, U. "La scolastica nella seconda metà del sec. XIII." *Il Giornale dantesco* 42, n. s. 12 (1939): 9-44. See 19-25.
1582. Maurer, Armand A. *Medieval Philosophy*. The Etienne Gilson Series 4. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1982. See 153-62 and *passim*.
1583. Mojsisch, Burkhard. "Grundlinien der Philosophie Alberts des Grossen." *FZPT* 32/1-2 (1985): 27-44. Three fundamental themes of Albert's philosophy are treated: the reasons for his interest in both Platonic philosophy and Aristotelian metaphysics; Albert's doctrine of transcendentals, which is an important interpretation of Aristotle's theory of form; and Averroes's influence on Albert's philosophical psychology, leading to the conclusion that Albert's Aristotelianism is only an Averroistic one.
1584. Pieper, Josef. *Scholastik. Gestalten und Probleme der mittelalterlichen Philosophie*. Munich: Kosel-Verlag, 1960; repr. Munich, 1978. See 99-107. English: *Scholasticism: Personalities and Problems of Medieval Philosophy*. Trans. Richard and Clara Winston. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1964.
1585. Remaud, Isabelle. "La philosophie au XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle: une deuxième naissance." *Cahiers I.P.C. Faculté libre de philosophie comparée* 23 (1980): 123-26.
1586. Reilly, C. "St. Albert the Great—Philosopher." *Dominicana* 18 (1933): 24-26.
1587. Ritter, Heinrich. *Geschichte der christlichen Philosophie*. 8 vols. Hamburg: F. Perthes, 1841-1853. See 4: 181-256.
1588. Rivaud, Albert. *Histoire de la philosophie*. Vol. 2: *De la scolastique à l'époque classique*. Paris: Logos, 1950. See 90-98.
1589. Rousselot, Xavier. *Études sur la philosophie dans le moyen âge*. 3 vols. Paris: Joubert, 1840-1842. See 2: 178-225.
1590. Signoriello, Nunzio. *Lexicon Peripateticum Philosophico-theologicum, in quo Scholasticorum distinctiones et effata praecipua explicantur*. 5th ed. Rome: Pustet, 1931. Treating St. Bonaventure, St. Thomas, and Albert the Great.
1591. Steenberghen, Fernand van. "La Filosofia di Alberto Magno." *Sap* 18 (1965): 381-93. French: "Albert le Grand avait-il une philosophie personnelle?" *Bulletin*

- de l'académie royale de Belgique. Classe des lettres et des sciences morales et politiques* 5/52 (1966): 15-30. Repr. in idem, *La Philosophie au XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle*, 292-306. Philosophes médiévaux 9. Louvain and Paris: Publications universitaires, 1966. See also (#1593). German: Trans. Raynald Wagner. *Die Philosophie im 13. Jahrhundert*. Munich, Paderborn, Vienna: Schoenigh, 1977. See 254-85.
1592. Steenberghen, Fernand van. *Introduction à l'étude de la philosophie médiévale*. Philosophes médiévaux 18. Louvain: Publications universitaires; Paris: Beatrice-Nauweiaerts, 1974.
1593. Steenberghen, Fernand van. *The Philosophical Movement in the Thirteenth Century*. Edinburgh: Nelson, 1955.
1594. Steenberghen, Fernand van. *La philosophie au XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle*. Louvain: Publications Universitaires, 1966. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Louvain-la-Neuve: Institut supérieur de philosophie, 1991.
1595. Steenberghen, Fernand van. "Saint Albert le Grand, docteur de l'Eglise." *Collectanea Mechliniensia* 21, n.s. 6 (1932): 518-34. Written shortly after Pius XI's decretal letter declaring Albert a doctor of the Church. The author attempts merely to evaluate Albert's importance and influence from the thirteenth century until modern times. He shows that Albert, like Thomas Aquinas, sought a grand synthesis of reason and faith, and of philosophy and theology. The author does note as well that Albert was probably the most prolific author of the middle ages whose *opera omnia* we have: "c'est probablement l'oeuvre littéraire la plus gigantesque du moyen âge" (529). Repr. in *Revue catholique des Idées et des Faits* 12/21 (1932): 19-22, and in idem, *Introduction à l'Étude de la philosophie médiévale*, 421-32 (#1592). Philosophes médiévaux 18. Louvain: Publications universitaires; Paris: Beatrice-Nauweiaerts, 1974.
1596. Stöckl, Albert. *Geschichte der Philosophie des Mittelalters*. 3 vols. Mainz: F. Kirchheim, 1864-1866. See 2: 352-421.
1597. Sturlese, Loris. *Storia della filosofia tedesca nel medioevo: il secolo XIII*. Florence: Olschki, 1996. See especially chap. 3: "Il razionalismo filosofico e scientifico di Alberto il Grande," 69-126, and *passim*.
1598. Sturlese, Loris. *Die deutsche Philosophie im Mittelalter: von Bonifatius zu Albert dem Grosse (748-1280)*. Munich: Beck, 1993. For a discussion of Albert, see esp. 324-88. This work is a German translation of Sturlese's earlier *Storia della filosofia tedesca nel medioevo: dagli inizi alla fine del XII secolo* (Florence: Olschki, 1990), enlarged and expanded by approximately one-third to include material that appears later in his *Storia della filosofia tedesca nel medioevo: il secolo XIII* (#1597). Review essays: *Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Sprache und Literatur* 117/3 (1995): 496-505; Gerd-Klaus Kaltenbrunner, "Philosophie zwischen Bonifatius und Albertus Magnus," *Zeitschrift für Ganzheitsforschung* 42 (1998): 134-38.



1599. Sturlese, Loris. "Albert der Grosse und die deutsche philosophische Kultur des Mittelalters." *FZPT* 28/1-2 (1981): 133-47.
1600. Sweeney, Leo. *Christian Philosophy: Greek, Medieval, Contemporary Reflections*. New York: Peter Lang, 1997. Includes several chapters reprising Sweeney's earlier work on Albert's metaphysics as well as a discussion of the notion of Christian philosophy for Albert.
1601. Thonnard, Francois Joseph. *Précis d'histoire de la philosophie*. Paris: Société de S. Jean l'Evangeliste, Desclée, 1952. See 314-19.
1602. Totok, Wilhelm. *Handbuch der Geschichte der Philosophie*. 6 vols. Frankfurt am Main: V. Klostermann [1964]-c. 1990. See 2: 362-76.
1603. Überweg, Friedrich. *Grundriss der Geschichte der Philosophie*. Vol. 2: *Die patristische und scholastische Philosophie*. 11th ed. Berlin: E. S. Mittler, 1928. 12th ed., reprod. from the 11th ed., ed. Bernard Geyer. Basle: B. Schwabe, 1951. See 400-16; bibliography, 739-42. English: *History of Ancient and Mediaeval Philosophy*. Trans. Geo.S. Morris; with additions by Noah Porter; with a preface by the editors of the Philosophical and Theological Library. New York: Scribner, 1871.
1604. Vignaux, Paul. *La Philosophie au moyen âge*. Paris: A. Colin, 1957. See 117-19. Repr. with new intro. Albeuve, Suisse: Editions Castella, 1987. English trans.: *Philosophy in the Middle Ages: An Introduction*. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1959.
1605. Wieland, Georg. "Albert der Grosse und die Entwicklung der mittelalterlichen Philosophie." *Zeitschrift für philosophische Forschung* 34 (1980): 590-606.
1606. Wulf, Maurice de. *Histoire de la philosophie médiévale*. 4th ed. Louvain: Institut de philosophie, 1912. See 391-400. *Histoire de la philosophie médiévale*. 5th ed. 2 vols. Louvain: Institut supérieure de philosophie, 1924-1925. See 1: 376-88. 6<sup>th</sup> ed. 1936. II: 129-50. English: *History of Mediaeval Philosophy*. Trans. Ernest C. Messenger. 3 vols. New York, Dover Publications, Inc., 1952.
1607. Ziegenfuss, Werner. *Philosophen-Lexikon. Handwörterbuch der Philosophie nach Personen*. 2 vols. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1949-1950. See 1: 13-16.

See also the Table of Contents for multiple entries under "Philosophy".

### **Natural Law**

1608. Crowe, M.B. "Natural Law Terminology in the Late 12<sup>th</sup> and Early 13<sup>th</sup> Centuries." *Tijdschrift voor Filosofie* 39 (1977): 409-20. The terminology in which Thomas Aquinas and his successors discuss natural law is the result of a lengthy development. The analysis connected notions of synderesis, conscience,

- and competing definitions from the Roman jurist Ulpian and from the medieval canonist Gratian, and contributed powerfully to the development. The terms and definitions are studied among important canonists, civil lawyers, and theologians of the period, including William of Auxerre, Philip the Chancellor, Alexander of Hales, Bonaventure, Albert the Great, and others leading up to Aquinas.
1609. Cunningham, Stanley B. "Albertus Magnus on Natural Law." *Journal of the History of Ideas* 28 (1967): 479-502. The author examines Albert's concept of natural law, drawing on his commentary on the *Nicomachean Ethics* but also, and principally, on his *De bono*. He compares Albert's views to those of others—Alan of Lille, William of Auxerre, and John of Rupella—and reveals that Albert develops a notion of natural rights.
1610. Grabmann, Martin. "Das Naturrecht der Scholastik von Gratian bis Thomas von Aquin." *Archiv für Rechtsphilosophie* 16 (1922): 12-53. For Albert, see 39-46. Repr. in idem, *Mittelalterliches Geistesleben, Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Scholastik und Mystik*, 3 vols., 1: 65-103. Munich: M. Hueber, 1926. For Albert, see 90-97.
1611. Hertz, Anselm. "Die Wahrheit des Konkreten: Aspekte der Epikielehre Alberts des Grossen." In *Wahrheit: Recherchen zwischen Hochscholastik und Postmoderne*, ed. Thomas Eggensperger and Ulrich Engel, 60-69. Mainz: Matthias Grünewald Verlag, 1995.
1612. Hippel, Ernst von. "Die Rechtslehre Alberts des Grossen." *Neue Ordnung* 7 (1953): 325-41.
1613. Hufnagel, Alfons. "Albertus Magnus und das Naturrecht." In *Sapientiae procerum amore: Mélanges médiévistes offerts à Dom Jean-Pierre Müller O.S.B.*, ed. Theodor Wolfram Kähler, 123-48. *Studia Anselmiana* 63. Rome: Editrice Anselmiana, 1974.
1614. Käppeli, Thomas. "Albertus Magnus de philosophia et jure perenni." *Jus Pontificium* 12 (1932): 3-17.
1615. Liehner, Karl Michael. "Der Rechtsbegriff in der *Summa de bono* des hl. Albertus Magnus." J.C.D. Diss., Universität Köln, 1954.
1616. Liertz, Rhaban. "Der Gemeinsinn und das Gewissen bei Albert dem Grossen." *A,SA* 270-78; *PJ* 57 (1947): 381-87. Although Albert claims he only follows Aristotle and Augustine in his conception of the human person as a psycho-physical entity, in fact he makes his own original contribution, especially in his treatment of conscience and common sense, and of their role in natural law.
1617. Liertz, Rhaban. *Die Naturkunde von der menschlichen Seele nach Albert dem Grossen*. Schriften z. prakt. Erziehungslehre 1. Cologne: Bachem, 1933.
1618. Lob, Josef. "Die Naturrechtslehre des hl. Albertus Magnus." In *Wissenschaft im Dienste des Glaubens. Festschrift für Abt Dr. Hermann Peichl O.S.B.*, ed. Josef Kisser, 217-26. *Studien der Wiener Katholischen Akademie* 4. Vienna: Selbstverlag der Wiener Katholischen Akademie, 1965.

1619. Lottin, Odon, O. S. B. "Le droit naturel chez S. Thomas et ses prédécesseurs." *ETL* 2 (1925): 32-53. For Albert, see 42-53.
1620. McCullough, Ernest J. "Nature and Natural Law in Albert." In *Philosophy and the God of Abraham. Essays in Memory of James A. Weisheipl, O.P.*, ed. R. James Long, 129-46. Papers in Mediaeval Studies 12. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1991. The author outlines six understandings of natural law: (1). Natural law=eternal law, a theological conception; (2). Natural law=what animals do and is rooted in physics and biology; (3). Natural law=logical necessity, a legalistic notion of duty rooted in Stoicism; (4). Natural law=application of reason to particular situations; (5). Natural law=a doctrine of natural virtue, according to which physical and ethical principles work in concert; (6). Natural law=revisions to the above to avoid fallacies. Although Thomas Aquinas is sometimes said to espouse #2, Albert criticizes this point of view. For the author, Albert (and Thomas, for that matter) appear as representatives of #5 above.
1621. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard. "Le droit naturel chez S. Thomas d'Aquin et ses prédécesseurs." *A* 9 (1932): 63-76.
1622. Pérez, Esteban. "Valor normativo de los principios universales de derecho natural según San Alberto Magno. Elementos para un diálogo con la problemática actual." *A* 48 (1971): 378-447.
1623. Pizzorni, Reginaldo M. "Il contenuto del diritto naturale secondo S Tommaso d'Aquino." In *San Tommaso e la filosofia del diritto oggi*, ed. G. Ambrosetti et al., 191-221. Rome: Pontificia Accademia Romana di S. Tommaso d'Aquino, 1974.
1624. Quadri, G. "S. Alberto Magno e la sua teoria dell'autorità." *Studi Senesi* 51 (1937): 85-152.
1625. Ramirez, Santiago M. "San Alberto Magno y la filosofía del derecho de gentes." *EF* 2 (1953): 271-90.

See also #875, 1638, 1648.

### **Ethics and Moral Teaching**

1626. Agostino, Francesco d'. "La Dottrina dell' epiecheia nel pensiero di S. Alberto Magno." *RIFD* 4.46 (1969): 120-37.
1627. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Zur Theorie des menschlichen Lebens nach Albertus Magnus. Theologische Grundlegung und ihre bioethischen Implikationen." *Studia Mediewistyczne* 33 (1998): 35-49.
1628. Anzulewicz, Henryk and Caterina Rigo. "*Reductio ad esse divinum. Zur Vollendung des Menschen nach Albertus Magnus.*" In *Ende und Vollendung: Eschatologische Perspektiven im Mittelalter*, ed. Jan A. Aertsen and Martin

- Pickavé, 388-416. Berlin and New York: Walter de Gruyter, 2002. Treats both human origins in the First Cause or Highest Good, and our return to this source as the goal of highest happiness.
1629. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Das Phänomen des Schicksals und die Freiheit des Menschen nach Albertus Magnus." In *Nach der Verurteilung von 1277: Philosophie und Theologie an der Universität von Paris im letzten Viertel des 13. Jahrhunderts/After the Condemnation of 1277: Philosophy and Theology at the University of Paris in the Last Quarter of the Thirteenth Century*, ed. Jan A. Aertsen, Kent Emery, Jr., and Andreas Speer, 507-34. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 28. Berlin and New York: Walter de Gruyter, 2001. Albert the Great examines the "problem of fate" in *De natura boni*, *De IV coaequaevs*, *Super II Sententiarum*, and *De fato*, and argues not only that fate exists, but that it is compatible with Christian belief. Albert does not confine his study of fate to the natural-philosophical level, but explores it within the whole of reality subject to the intellect, yielding an analysis that is theological in character.
1630. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Alberts des Grossen Stellungnahme zur Frage nach Notwendigkeit, Schicksal und Vorsehung." *Disputatio philosophica. International Journal on Philosophy and Religion* 1 (2000): 141-52. Croatian trans.: "Stav Alberta Velikog o pitanju nuznosti, usuda i providnosti ["Albert the Great's Position on the Question of Necessity, Fate, and Providence"]." In *Ljubav prema istini. Zbornik ucast Tome Vereša O.P. prigodom 70. rodendana i 50. godina redovnickih zavjeta. Priredio Anto Gavric O.P.* [Special issue in honor of Tom Vere© O.P. on the Occasion of his 70th Birthday and the 50th Anniversary of his Monastic Vows. Prepared by Anto Gavric O.P.], 265-75. Zagreb, 2000.
1631. Berton, B. *Virtù e felicità in S. Alberto Magno*. Padua: 1969.
1632. Brandl, Leopold, O.F.M. *Die Sexualethik des heiligen Albertus Magnus. Eine moralgeschichtliche Untersuchung*. Studien zur Geschichte der katholischen Moralthologie 2. Regensburg: F. Pustet, 1955. Reviews: *FS* 38 (1956): 118; *ETL* 33 (1957): 738; *RHE* 53 (1958): 941; *Antonianum* 33 (1958): 158-60; *TLZ* 80 (1955): 670.
1633. Callus, Daniel A. "The Date of Grosseteste's Translations and Commentaries on Pseudo-Dionysius and the *Nicomachean Ethics*." *RTAM* 14 (1947): 186-210. See 202-8.
1634. Caparello, Adriana. "Alberto Magno e Cartesio: affinità etiche." In *Actes del Simposi Internacional de Filosofia de l'Edat Mitjana, Vic-Girona, 11-16 d'abril de 1993*, ed. Paloma Llorente et al., 223-27. Vic and Girona: Patronat d'Estudis Osonencs, 1996.
1635. Celano, Anthony J. "The End of Practical Wisdom: Ethics as Science in the Thirteenth Century." *Journal of the History of Philosophy* 33/2 (1995): 225-43. For Albert, see 234-39. Within a longer study considering problems 13<sup>th</sup> -C.

- philosophers had with Aristotle's description of ethics as a "science," the author examines Albert's distinction between *phronesis* and *prudentia*.
1636. Celano, Anthony J. "Aristotle's Concept of Happiness in the 13th Century." Ph.D. Diss., University of Toronto, 1980. *DAI* 44/1(1983): 505.
1637. Cessario, Romanus. "Epieikeia and the Accomplishment of the Just." In *Aquinas and Empowerment: Classical Ethics for Ordinary Lives*, ed. G. Harak, 170-205. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown University Press, 1996. *Epieikeia* for Aristotle represents the virtuous disposition associated with justice. Here the author examines the teachings of both Albert and Thomas Aquinas on *epieikeia*, and contends that Albert provides "the first truly original analysis of Aristotle's notion of *epieikeia* in the Latin West."
1638. Clifford, J. J., S.J. "Ethics of Conjugal Intimacy According to St. Albert the Great." *Theological Studies* 3/1 (1942): 1-26. Based on Albert's commentary on the *Sentences*, the author notes that for Albert, (1). Marital relations *in se* are not sinful; (2). Unrestrained concupiscence does however require exculpation; (3). where exculpation is absent, marital relations are sinful; (4). The antidote is found in the natural and supernatural laws of matrimony; and, (5). There is no *bonum delectabile* amongst the benefits of matrimony. As a result, although marital relations *in se* are not sinful, they may be sinful *per accidens* and are to be avoided on certain holy days, during pregnancy, etc.
1639. Cunningham, Stanley B. "Albertus Magnus and the Problem of Moral Virtue." *Vivarium* 7 (1969): 81-119.
1640. Di Giannatale, Giovanni. "La posizione di S. Tommaso sull'aborto." *Doctor Communis* 34 (1981): 296-311.
1641. Dreyer, Mechthild. "'Bellum dicitur quasi minimum bonum.' Zur sittlichen Beurteilung des Krieges bei Albertus Magnus." In *Friedensethik im Spätmittelalter: Theologie im Ringen um die gottgegebene Ordnung*, ed. Gerhard Beestermöller and Heinz-Gerhard Justenhoven, 10-23. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1999. A discussion of Albert's ethical teachings on war, in light of his service as preacher of the crusade under Pope Urban IV and in comparison to views of his contemporaries (e.g. Thomas Aquinas) on just war theory.
1642. Dreyer, Mechthild. "Ethik als Wissenschaft nach Albertus Magnus." *WPM* 1017-23.
1643. Drouin, F. M. "Le libre arbitre dans l'organisme psychologique selon Albert le Grand." *EHL* 91-120. .
1644. Ernst, Stephan. "Philosophische Ethik im Rahmen der Theologie bei Albertus Magnus." *AM* 287-301.
1645. Feiler, Willy. *Die Moral des Albertus Magnus. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Ethik des Mittelalters*. Leipzig: O. Schmidt, 1891.

1646. Hermanns, Wilhelm. *Über den Begriff der Mässigung in der patristisch-scholastischen Ethik von Clemens v. Alexandrien bis Albertus Magnus (mit Berücksichtigung seines Einflusses auf die lateinische und mittelhochdeutsche Poesie)*. Aachen: J. Deterre, 1913.
1647. Kohlenberger, Helmut. "Virtus politica. Einige terminologische Hinweise zum Verhältnis von Ethik und Politik bei Albertus Magnus." In *Virtus politica. Festgabe Alfons Hufnagel*, ed. Joseph M. Iler and idem, 95-106. Stuttgart and Bad Cannstatt: F. Frommann, 1974.
1648. Lambertini, Roberto. "Von der *iustitia generalis* zur *iustitia legalis*: Die Politisierung des Gerechtigkeitsbegriffes im 13. Jahrhundert am Beispiel des A. Romanus." In *Geistesleben im 13. Jahrhundert*, ed. Jan Aertsen and Andreas Speer, 131-45. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 27. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 2000.
1649. Lauer, Hermann. "Die Gewissenslehre Alberts des Grossen." *PJ* 17 (1904): 53-60, 185-88.
1650. Lauer, Hermann. *Die Moraltheologie Alberts des Grossen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Beziehungen zur Lehre des hl. Thomas*. Freiburg: Herder, 1911. Reviews: *TG* 3 (1911): 862; *Theologisches Literaturblatt* 33 (1912): 83-84; *SML* 83 (1912): 99-100; *AL* 21 (1912): 230-31; *HJ* 33 (1912): 408-9; *Literarische Rundschau* 38 (1912): 175-76; *Archiv für katholisches Kirchenrecht* 92 (1912): 571-72; *TQ* 94 (1912): 481-82.
1651. Lottin, Odon, O. S. B. "La syndérèse chez Albert le Grand et S. Thomas d'Aquin." *RNP* 30 (1928): 18-44. Review: *Sch* 4 (1929): 126.
1652. Lottin, Odon. "Aristote et la connexion des vertus morales." In *Autour d'Aristote. Recueil d'études de philosophie ancienne et médiévale offert à Monseigneur A. Mansion*, 343-64. Bibliothèque philosophique de Louvain 16. Louvain: Publications Universitaires, 1955.
1653. Lottin, Odon, O. S. B. *Psychologie et morale aux XII<sup>e</sup> et XIII<sup>e</sup> siècles*. Vol. 1: *Problèmes de psychologie*. Louvain: Abbaye du Mont-César, 1942. 2nd ed. 1957. Vol. 2: *Problèmes de morale* (1st part), 1948. Vol. 3: *Problèmes de morale* (2nd part), 1949. Vol. 4: *Problèmes de morale* (3rd part), 1954. Vol. 6: *Problèmes d'histoire littéraire de 1160 à 1300*. Gembloux: J. Ducolot, 1960. 516 pp. See the indexes, Vol. 4: 883; Vol. 6: 505. In Vol. 6: 167 (Albert and the Chancellor Philip); 237-42 (*De natura boni*); 248-73 (*Commentary on the Sentences*); 273-84 (*Summa de Creaturis* and the *Commentary on the Sentences*); 284-97 (*Summa theologica*); 299-314 (disputed authenticity of *De potentiis animae*); 315-31 (Albert and the *Nicomachean Ethics*).
1654. Lottin, Odon. "Le rôle de la raison dans l'Éthique d'Albert le Grand." *AS* 153-77.
1655. Lottin, Odon. "L'identité de l'âme et de ses facultés pendant la première moitié du XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle." *RNP* 36 (1934): 191-220.
1656. Magnino, B. "La morale di Alberto Magno." *SC* 10 (1927): 184-95.

1657. McCluskey, Colleen. "Albertus Magnus and Thomas Aquinas on the Freedom of Human Action." *AM* 243-54.
1658. McCluskey, Colleen. "Worthy Constraints in Albertus Magnus's Theory of Action." *Journal of the History of Philosophy* 39 (2001): 491-533.
1659. McEvoy, James. "Zur Rezeption des aristotelischen Freundschaftsbegriffs in der Scholastik." *FZPT* 43/3 (1996): 287-303. The author describes the introduction of rediscovered Aristotelian texts in Latin translation, with special attention given to Robert Grosseteste's translation of the *Nicomachean Ethics*, ca. 1245, and his glosses and fragmentary commentary. This paper examines as well the reception of Books 8 and 9 of the *Nicomachean Ethics*, dedicated to *philia* in its various forms, and investigates the character of the earliest commentaries, by Robert Grosseteste, Albert the Great, and Thomas Aquinas. It also summarizes the disputed question by Henry of Ghent, concerning friendship as a virtue, and considers the political emphasis of the French glosses on *Nicomachean Ethics* 8 and 9 by Nicolas Oresme, reaching general conclusions concerning the reception of the work.
1660. Michaud-Quantin, Pierre. "Le traité des passions chez Albert le Grand." *RTAM* 17 (1950): 90-120.
1661. Müller, Jörn. "Ethics as a Practical Science in Albert the Great's Commentaries on the *Nicomachean Ethics*." *AM* 275-85.
1662. Müller, Jörn. *Natürliche Moral und philosophische Ethik bei Albertus Magnus*. BGPTM n.s. 59. Münster: Aschendorff, 2001. (Originally presented as the author's Ph.D. diss., Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn, 2000/2001.)
1663. Müller, Manfred. "Der hl. Albertus Magnus und die Lehre von der Epikie." *DTF* 12 (1934): 165-82.
1664. Payer, Pierre Joseph. "The Doctrine of Prudence in the Writings of Albert the Great." Ph.D. Diss., University of Toronto, 1969. *DA* 31A (1970-1971): 2444A.
1665. Péghaire, J. "La notion dionysienne du Bien selon les commentaires de S. Albert le Grand." *EHL* 58-89.
1666. Pierpauli, José Ricardo. "El significado del concepto de equidad en Alberto Magno y en Tomás de Aquino." *Veritas* 44/3 (1999): 659-68. Examines the concept of justice in the work of Albert the Great and Thomas Aquinas, with a view toward contemporary debate.
1667. Pierpauli, José Ricardo. "Ética y Política en San Alberto Magno." *Espiritu* 48/119 (1999): 55-66.
1668. Pierpauli, José Ricardo. "El orden de los órdenes. El concepto de orden en San Alberto y en Santo Tomás de Aquino. Su actualidad en el contexto de la filosofía política y jurídica." *Verbo* 37/365-366 (1998): 408-18.

1669. Ribes Montané, Pedro. *Verdad y bien en el filosofar de Alberto Magno*. Barcelona: Editorial Balmes, 1974. Review: *RPL* 80 (1982): 324.
1670. Saarinen, Risto. *Weakness of the Will in Medieval Thought: From Augustine to Buridan*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1994. For Albert, see 94-118. Review: *Choice* 32/11-12 (1995): 1742-43.
1671. Saarinen, Risto. "Die aristotelische Willensschwäche im Mittelalter: der Beitrag von Albertus Magnus." *AM* 235-42.
1672. Schönberger, Ralf. "Rationale Spontaneität. Zur Theorie des Willens bei Albertus Magnus." *AM* 221-34.
1673. Sciuto, Italo. "Sinderesi, desiderio naturale e fondamento dell'agire morale nel pensiero medieval." In *L'etica e il suo Altro*, ed. Carmelo Vigna, 126-49. Milan: Franco Angeli, 1994. A historico-critical study of the concept of synderesis from its patristic origins to its medieval transformations, examining various authors including Augustine, Albertus Magnus, Thomas Aquinas, and Meister Eckhart.
1674. Stammkötter, Franz-Bernhard. "Die Entwicklung der Bestimmung der Prudentia in der Ethik bei Albertus Magnus." *AM* 303-10.
1675. Stockums, Wilhelm. *Die Unveränderlichkeit des natürlichen Sittengesetzes in der scholastischen Ethik: eine ethisch-geschichtliche Untersuchung*. Freiburger theologische Studien 4. Freiburg: Herder, 1911. See 37-41: "Die Lehre Alberts des Grossen."
1676. Strobel, Adolf. *Die Lehre des sel. Albertus Magnus über das Gewissen*. Sigmaringen: Lichner, 1901. Review: *TQ* 86 (1904): 158.
1677. Tracey, Martin J. "Albert's Readings of Aristotle's Moral-Philosophical Treatises on Pleasure vis-à-vis Three Recent Perspectives on his Thought." *AM* 311-25.
1678. Trottmann, Christian. "La syndérèse selon Albert le Grand." *AM* 255-73.
1679. Verweyen, Johannes Maria. *Das Problem der Willensfreiheit in der Scholastik*. Heidelberg: Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung, 1909. See 112-37.
- See also #798, 859-875, 993, 202: 245ff.; 445-60; 1515, 1551, 1552, 1620, 1737, 2100, 2473.

### Epistemology

1680. Browne, M. "Circa intellectum et ejus illuminationem apud Sanctum Albertum Magnum." *A* 9 (April-Sept. 1932): 187-202.
1681. Dewan, Lawrence, O.P. "St. Albert, the Sensibles, and Spiritual Being." *W* 291-320. Aristotle requires three elements for sensation: the known, the knower, and the medium (e.g. the eye, the object seen, and the air as a medium of perception).



- Albert considers these in his *Summa de creaturis* and inquires how the sensible species is “in” the medium and the organ, since if one has a black object and a white object in the medium then it would seem that the organ or subject may receive contrary predicates or accidents, which is impossible. Albert reviews and then rejects various possibilities. He seems to hold that for sensation in general there are three types of being: material being, or the material species in the object; spiritual being, in the sense itself; and sensible being, in the medium of sensation.
1682. Dewan, Lawrence, O.P. “St. Albert, St. Thomas, and Knowledge.” *ACPQ* 121-35. Examines the differences between Albert and Thomas Aquinas in their rejection of the Averroistic doctrine of one intellect, looking at their works entitled *De unitate intellectus*.
1683. Ethier, Albert-Marie. “Les parties potentielles de l’intellect chez S. Albert le Grand.” In *Philosophie*, 63-93. Etudes et recherches publiées par le Collège Dominicain d’Ottawa 3: Philosophie 2. Ottawa: Collège Dominicain, 1938.
1684. Führer, Markus L. “The Contemplative Function of the Agent Intellect in the Psychology of Albert the Great.” In *Historia Philosophiae Medii Aevi: Zur Geschichte der Philosophie des Mittelalters*, ed. Burkhard Mojsisch and Olaf Pluta, 2 vols., 1: 305-19. Amsterdam: Gruner, 1991. Argues that Albert attempted to reconcile Aristotle's psychological teachings with the more traditional Augustinian doctrines. In so doing, he also transmitted to German scholasticism the Neo-Platonism of Augustine and had an impact on contemplative theology and mysticism. This paper focuses on the role of the agent intellect in contemplation, especially based on the *Summa de creaturis* and the *Summa theologiae*. Especially in contrast to Averroes, Albert attacked the doctrine of the unity of the agent intellect and argues the distinction between the agent and possible intellect, claiming that the former is individuated for each human. The possible intellect stands midway between the senses, whose images it receives, and the higher functions of the mind. The agent intellect is the act of the soul and thus distinct from the receptive function of the possible intellect and creates intelligible forms or *species impressa* for the possible intellect.
1685. Führer, Markus L. “The Theory of Intellect in Albert the Great and its Influence on Nicholas of Cusa.” In *Nicholas of Cusa in Search of God and Wisdom. Essays in Honour of Morimichi Watanabe by the American Cusanus Society*, ed. Gerald Christianson and Thomas M. Izbicki, 45-56. Studies in the History of Christian Thought 45. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1991. Shows that Nicholas of Cusa was influenced by Albert’s doctrines, both through his own reading of Albert’s work and as these doctrines came to him through Dietrich of Freiburg, Ulrich of Strassburg, and Meister Eckhart. Both Nicholas of Cusa and Albert considered the possibility of knowledge of God from within the context of the Ps.-Dionysian scheme of purgation, illumination, and perfection. Following Ps.-Dionysius, Albert claims that one may speak of or genuinely know God only through the prayer of silence. Nicholas of Cusa also recognized this non-proportionality of the finite and the infinite, and thus concentrates on the *via purgationis*: i.e., by removing from the mind all participated being, we achieve what he calls sacred ignorance.

1686. Führer, Markus L. "Albertus Magnus' Theory of Divine Illumination." *AM* 141-55.
1687. Gessner, J. "Die Abstraktionslehre in der Scholastik bis Thomas von Aquin, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Lichtbegriffes." *PJ* 44 (1931): 362-71, 457-75; 45 (1932): 65-82. See *passim* and especially 65-69.
1688. Gilson, Etienne. "L'âme raisonnable chez Albert le Grand." *AHDLM* 14 (1943-1945): 5-72.
1689. Glossner, Michael. *Das objective Princip der aristotelisch-scholastischen Philosophie, besonders Alberts des Grossen Lehre vom objectiven Ursprung verglichen mit dem subjectiven Princip der neueren Philosophie*. Regensburg: F. Pustet, 1880.
1690. Haneberg, Daniel Bonifacius von. "Zur Erkenntnislehre von Ibn Sina und Albertus Magnus." *Abhandlungen der philosophisch-philologischen Classe der königlichen bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* 11/1-2 (1868): 189-267. Reviews: *Archives théologiques* 14(1867): 90-92.
1691. Hasse, D.N. "Das Lehrstück von den vier Intellekten in der Scholastik: von den arabischen Quellen bis zu Albertus Magnus." *RTAM* 66 (1999): 21-79.
1692. Hödl, Ludwig. "Das 'intelligibile' in der scholastischen Erkenntnislehre des 13. Jahrhunderts." *FZPT* 30 (1983): 345-72.
1693. Hödl, Ludwig. "Die 'Entdivinisierung' des menschlichen Intellekts in der mittelalterlichen Philosophie und Theologie." In *Zusammenhänge, Einflüsse, Wirkungen. Kongressakten zum ersten Symposium des Mediävistenverbandes in Tübingen, 1984*, ed. Joerg O. Fichte, Karl Heinz Göller, and Bernhard Schimmelpfennig, 57-70. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1986. The author examines the theological tradition that proposed the divinization of the human intellect for medieval psychology. In large measure this notion was dependent upon Platonic, Neo-Platonic, and Ps.-Dionysian conceptions of a universal intellect that gives forms, in a process of illumination, to the human intellect. Aristotle's psychology, however, entails a critique of illumination theories. The author here considers Albert's criticism of Augustinian concepts of illumination of the intellect in his *De anima*, and reviews as well the views of Thomas Aquinas.
1694. Hufnagel, Alfons. "Das Person-Problem bei Albertus Magnus." *SA* 202-33. Review: *TR* 48 (1952): 161.
1695. Kennedy, Leonard A. "The Nature of the Human Intellect According to St. Albert the Great." *MdS* 37 (1959-1960): 121-37.
1696. Kennedy, Leonard A. "St. Albert the Great's Doctrine of Divine Illumination." *MnS* 40 (1962): 23-37.
1697. Johnston, Herbert. "Intellectual Abstraction in St. Albert the Great." *Philosophical Studies* 10 (1960): 204-12.
1698. Lauer, Rosemary Z. "St. Albert and the Theory of Abstraction." *Thomist* 17 (1954): 69-83.

1699. Lipke, Stephan. "Die Bedeutung der Seele für die Einheit des Menschen nach *De homine*." *AM* 207-19.
1700. Lopes de Mattos, Carlos. "L'intellect agent personnel dans les premiers écrits d'Albert le Grand et de Thomas d'Aquin." *RNP* 43 (1940): 145-61.
1701. Lopes de Mattos, Carlos. "As 'auctoritales' em Alberto Magno e Tomás de Aquino." *Revista Brasileira de Filosofia* 6 (1956): 213-23.
1702. Lottin, Odon. "Le traité du libre arbitre depuis le chancelier Philippe jusqu'à S. Thomas." *RT* 34 (1929): 248-56.
1703. Lottin, Odon. "L'influence littéraire du Chancelier Philippe sur les théologiens préthomistes." *RTAM* 2 (1930): 311-26. On Albert, see 321-25.
1704. Mazzantini, C. "La teoria della conoscenza in Alberto Magno." *RFN* 29 (1937): 329-35. A critical review of Dähnert, #1012.
1705. Mojsisch, Burkhard, and Franz-Bernhard Stammkötter. "*Conclusiones de intellectu et intelligibili*—Ein Kompendium der Intellekttheorie Alberts des Grossen." *Mediaevalia philosophica Polonorum* 31 (1992): 43-60. Treats MS Mainz, Stadtbibliothek, 1.610, fols. 38v-45v.
1706. Mulligan, R. W. "*Ratio inferior* and *ratio superior* in St. Albert and St. Thomas." *Thomist* 19 (1956): 339-67.
1707. Ogarek, Sigismund. *Die Sinneserkenntnis Alberts des Gr. verglichen mit derjenigen des Thomas von Aquin*. Freiburg: Rözy Duckownej-Lemberg, 1931.
1708. Pasnau, Robert. "Sensible Qualities: The Case of Sound." *Journal of the History of Philosophy* 38 (2000): 27-40. Discusses medieval notions of sound as a sensible quality, with specific reference to Albert the Great and Thomas Aquinas.
1709. Rubio García, Mercedes. "Ratio y lympiditas según San Alberto Magno: un análisis de la cuestión VII del manuscrito Vat. lat. 781." In *Actes dell Simposi Internacional de Filosofia de l'Edat Mitjana, Vic-Girona, 11-16 d'abril de 1993*. ed. Paloma Llorente et al., 396-402. Vic: Patronat d'Estudis Osonencs, 1996.
1710. Ruello, Francis. *La notion de vérité chez Saint Albert le Grand et Saint Thomas d'Aquin de 1243 à 1254*. Louvain: Editions Nauwelaerts; Paris: Beatrice-Nauwerlaerts, 1969. Reviews: *Revue philosophique de la France et de l'étranger* 162 (1972): 174; *RPL* 69 (1971): 420; *TF* 32 (1970): 118.
1711. Ruello, Francis. "Un aspect de la notion de vérité selon St. Albert le Grand, auteur du *De bono*." *Divinitas* 11 (1967): 545-56. Repr. in *Miscellanea André Combes*, 2 vols., 2: 149-60. Rome: Libreria Editrice Della Pontificia Università Lateranense, 1967-1968.

1712. Siedler, Dionysius. *Intellektualismus und Voluntarismus bei Albertus Magnus*, ed. Martin Grabmann. BGPM 36/2. Münster: Aschendorff, 1941. Reviews: *PJ* 55 (1942): 450; *TR* 43 (1944): 22.
1713. Tracey, Martin J. "Albert the Great on Possible Intellect as *locus intelligibilium*." In *Raum und Raumvorstellungen im Mittelalter*, ed. Jan A. Aertsen and Andreas Speer, 287-303. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1998. With an emphasis on Albert's commentaries on *De anima* and *De intellectu et intelligibili*.
1714. Thum, Beda. "La dottrina di S. Alberto Magno sui sensi interni." *A,SA* 279-98. Following a brief review of Albert's sources, the author examines his treatment of the various internal senses (imagination, estimation, memory), their function, and their essential unity.
1715. Wéber, Edouard-Henri. "La négativité méthodique comme moment critique de l'épistémologie et du langage chez Albert le Grand et Thomas d'Aquin." In *Sprache und Erkenntnis im Mittelalter. Akten des VI. Internationalen Kongresses für mittelalterliche Philosophie der Société Internationale pour l'Etude de la Philosophie Médiévale, 29. August - 3. September 1977 in Bonn, 2*, ed. Wolfgang et al., 746-52. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 13/2. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1981.
1716. Wéber, Edouard-Henri. "Langage et méthode négatifs chez Albert le Grand." *RSPT* 65/1 (1981): 75-99. The "negation-causality-eminence" method (negativity in Albert's epistemology), derived from Ps.-Dionysius, leads to the noetic principle directing thought: the universal anterior to reality, *universale ante rem*. This negativity establishes, not in a privative but in a negative way, the boundaries to a proper discourse on God as First Cause. It also orders the knowledge of natural reason and the supernatural, noetic gift. Against the anti-intellectualism of Thomas of Vercelli, Albert places faith and the mystical experience on the level of intellect.
1717. Wild, Wolfgang. "Zur Krise der Naturwissenschaft: Neuansätze zu eine einheitlichen Weltbild." In *Naturwissenschaft und Theologie (zum 700. Todestag des heiligen Albertus Magnus)*, 118-32. Düsseldorf: Patmos Verlag, 1981.

See also #1012, 1655, 2275, 2346.

### **Aesthetics: Art, Literature, and Music**

1718. Aertsen, Jan A. "Schoonheid in de Middeleeuwen." *Millennium* 5/2 (1991): 99-115. Argues that the medieval concept of beauty is an ontological notion, dealing with the concepts of clarity and harmony, and that it is not an aesthetic notion, with reference to Albert.
1719. Beuchot, Mauricio. "*Opúsculo de lo bello y lo bueno (De pulchro et bono; excerpted from De divinis nominibus, c. 4, Colon. Ed. 37/1)*." *Revista de filosofía (Mexico)* 9 (1976): 99-121, 225-48. An introduction to and a Spanish translation of a

portion of Albert's *De bono et pulchro*. Also discusses Albert's metaphysics of beauty. For many years this treatise was attributed to Thomas Aquinas, but many recent studies have shown that it comes from Albert's pen.

1720. Bruyne, Edgar de. *Etudes d'esthétique médiévale*. 3 vols. Bruges: De Tempel, 1946. See 3: 153-88.
1721. Bychkov, Oleg V. "The Reflection of some Traditional Stoic Ideas in the Thirteenth-Century Scholastic Theories of Beauty." *Vivarium* 34/2 (1997): 141-60. Focuses on the *summae* of Albert the Great, Ulrich of Strassburg, and Thomas Aquinas, and the Franciscan *Summa Halensis*.
1722. Eckert, Willehad Paul, O.P. "Albert der Grosse und die Kunst seiner Zeit." In *Schwarz auf Weiss. Informationen und Berichte der Künstler-Union Köln* 12/2 (15 April 1980): 16-28.
1723. George, Marie. "St. Albert the Great on the Role of Poesis in Liberal Education." In *Proceedings of the PMR Conference* 15, 91-101. Villanova: Augustinian Historical Institute, Villanova University Press, 1990.
1724. Hirtler, Eva. "Die *musica* im Übergang von der *scientia mathematica* zur *scientia media*." *Musik -und die Geschichte der Philosophie und Naturwissenschaften im Mittelalter: Fragen zur Wechselwirkung von "musica" und "philosophia" im Mittelalter*, ed. Frank Hentschel, 19-37. Studien und Texte zur Geistesgeschichte des Mittelalters 62. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1998. This paper examines various 13<sup>th</sup>-C. commentaries on Aristotle's *Posterior Analytics* (including Albert's) and considers their influence for revisions to the position of music among the sciences, as Boethius had conceived it.
1725. Hüschen, Heinrich. "Albertus Magnus." In *Die Musik in Geschichte und Gegenwart*, ed. Friedrich Blume, 17 vols., 15: 104-5. Kassel: Bärenreiter-Verlag, 1949-1986.
1726. Hüschen, Heinrich. "Albertus Magnus und seine Musikanschauung." In *Speculum musicae artis. Festgabe für Heinrich Husmann zum 60. Geburtstag am 16. Dezember 1968*, ed. Heinz Becker and Reinhard Gerlach, 205-18. Munich: Wilhelm Fink Verlag, 1970. Looks at Albert's views on music—particularly liturgical music—in his writings. Since Albert's approach was rooted in theological and philosophical thought, he directed his attention less to purely musical matters than to the symbolic meaning and theological function of music.
1727. Jungmann, J. "Zur Ästhetik." *ZKT* 9 (1885): 241-79. Treats *De bono et pulchro*.
1728. Kovach, Francis J. "The Question of the Authorship of the *opusculum de pulchro*." *AGP* 44/3 (1962): 245-77. To determine by intrinsic arguments whether St. Thomas or Albertus Magnus authored this important thirteenth-century work on beauty, a methodological and doctrinal analysis are employed. The empirical method,

the dialectical treatment, the quotations, the language, and the general style offer no clues. But certain phrases, subjective expressions, and two features of the solutions indicate Albert's authorship, whereas many *expositio textus* passages slightly favor Thomas as author. Doctrinally, twelve theses on beauty and some other aesthetic views of the *opusculum* are inconclusive. Yet a striking negative text parallelism and doctrines concerning *decus*, *honestum*, and the system of the transcendentals preclude Thomas' authorship, and clearly establish Albert's.

1729. Kumada, Yoichiro. "The Aesthetic of Light and Harmony." (in Japanese). *Bigaku* 27 (1977): 1-13. Begins with definitions of beauty in Plotinus and Ps.-Dionysius the Areopagite, and examines the notion of the emanation and return of light to its source, collecting itself again in a divine harmony. This concept of harmony reappears with Grosseteste, and is followed through to Albert the Great and Ulrich of Strassburg.
1730. Pouillon, H. "La beauté, propriété transcendante chez les scolastiques (1220-1270)." *AHDLM* 15 (1946): 263-329.
1731. Scherer, Wilhelm. "Der selige Albertus Magnus über die Musik." *Kirchenmusikalisches Jahrbuch* 24 (1911): 65-70.
1732. Tesch, Rudi. "Zwei geistliche Lieder aus dem Codex 'Aldini 155'." *Jahrbuch für Volksliedforschung* 18 (1973): 84-87. Examines two songs found in the Middle High German MS Aldini 155, which also contains a Middle High German translation of a *Treatise of Virtues* attributed to Albert the Great.

See also #2488.

### Metaphysics

1733. Aertsen, Jan A. "Albert der Grosse und die Lehre von den Transzendentalien. Ein Beispiel der Vermittlung von Tradition und Innovation." In *Omnia disce: Kunst und Geschichte als Erinnerung und Herausforderung. Festschrift für W. P. Eckert*, ed. W. Senner, 159-68. Cologne: Wienand, 1996.
1734. Aertsen, Jan. "Die Frage nach dem Ersten und Grundlegenden. Albert der Grosse und die Lehre von den Transzendentalien." *AM* 91-112.
1735. Alarcón, Enrique. "S. Alberto Magno y la 'Epistola Alexandria de Principio Universi Esse'." *Topicos* 2/3 (1992): 77-95. Argues that Albert discovered the "universal reduction to being" as a metaphysical method in a pantheistic treatise which he erroneously considered to be of Aristotelian origin.
1736. Alarcón, Enrique. "Tomás de Aquino y la *metafísica* perdida de Aristoteles." *Anuario- Filosófico* 33/2 (2000): 557-71. Examines Thomas's debt to Albert the Great for Thomas's discussion of separate substances in Aristotle's *Metaphysics*.

1737. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "'Bonum' als Schlüsselbegriff bei Albertus Magnus." *AM* 113-40. Examines Albert's conception of the Good as a transcendental principle, as a teleological principle, and as an onto-theological principle.
1738. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "*Aeternitas-aevum-tempus*. The Concept of Time in the System of Albert the Great." In *The Medieval Concept of Time: Studies on the Scholastic Debate and its Receptions in Early Modern Philosophy*, ed. Pasquale Porro, 83-130. *Studien und Texte zur Geistesgeschichte des Mittelalters* 75. Leiden, Boston, and Cologne: E. J. Brill, 2001.
1739. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Der Bildcharakter der Seinswirklichkeit im Denksystem des Albertus Magnus." *FZPT* 47/3 (2000): 342-51. Examines the concept of *imago* in Albert's writings, with a discussion of his belief in the image-like character of reality; Albert's *imago*-concept as a notion that structures his thinking; and its hermeneutical importance and expression in his theological anthropology and teachings about the character of created reality.
1740. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Die Rekonstruktion der Denkstruktur des Albertus Magnus. Skizze und Thesen eines Forschungsprojektes." *TG* 90 (2000): 602-12. The author evaluates Albert's originality and independence as a philosopher of the Middle Ages, drawing attention to the tripartite, theological, largely neo-Platonic principle (*exitus-perfectio-reductio*) that shapes and structures his thought. By reconstructing this intellectual edifice, the author attempts to illuminate Albert's comprehensive explanation for the intelligible reality of being.
1741. Baeumker, Clemens. *Witelo. Ein Philosoph und Naturforscher des 13. Jahrhunderts*. BGPM 3/2. Münster: Aschendorff, 1908. See 407-14. For a discussion of Albert's metaphysics of light.
1742. Bergeron, M. "La structure du concept latin de personne. Comment, chez les latins, 'persona' en est venu à signifier 'relatio.' Commentaire historique de la 1<sup>re</sup> pars., q. 19, a. 4." *EHL* 121-61. See 148-52.
1743. Bertolacci, Amos. "Le citazioni implicite testuali della *Philosophia prima* di Avicenna nel Commento all' *Metafisica* di Alberto Magno: analisi tipologica." *Documenti e Studi sulla Tradizione filosofica medievale* 12 (2001): 179-274.
1744. Bertolacci, Amos. "'Subtilius speculando'. Le citazioni della *Philosophia prima* di Avicenna nel Commento alla *Metafisica* di Alberto Magno." *Documenti e Studi sulla Tradizione filosofica medievale* 9 (1998): 261-339.
1745. Bertolacci, Amos. "Albert the Great, *Metaphysica* IV, 1, 5: From the *refutatio* to the *excusatio* of Avicenna's Theory of Unity." *WPM* 881-87.
1746. Bertolacci, Amos. "The Reception of Avicenna's 'Philosophia Prima' in Albert the Great's Commentary on the 'Metaphysics': The Case of the Doctrine of Unity." *AM* 67-78.

1747. Beuchot, Mauricio. "La distinción entre esencia y existencia en los escolásticos anteriores a Tomás de Aquino." *Revista de Filosofía* (Mexico) 19 (1986): 71-88.
1748. Bos, E. P., and A. C. Helm. "The Division of Being over the Categories According to Albert the Great, Thomas Aquinas and John Duns Scotus." In *John Duns Scotus (1265/6-1308): Renewal of Philosophy*. Acts of the Third Symposium Organized by the Dutch Society for Medieval Philosophy "Medium Aevum" (May 23 and 24, 1996), ed. E. P. Bos, 183-96. *Elementa* (Eisingen) 72. Amsterdam: Rodopi, 1998. The number of categories turns out to be a problem for medieval philosophers, as Aristotle himself was not very consistent in his listings of the categories. Some medieval figures try to deduce the ten categories. Albert the Great and Thomas Aquinas do so each in their own quite similar ways, starting from their respective ontologies. John Duns Scotus does not undertake any kind of deduction but stresses the *realiter* difference between the diverse categories. Although Scotus only accepts as traditional the number of ten categories, he does reduce *non-entia*, *figmenta*, and so on to *entia*.
1749. Busnelli, Giovanni. "L' 'inchoatio formae' secondo Alberto Magno e il prof. B. Nardi." *CC* 83/3 (1932): 555-66; 83/4 (1932): 139-51. Analyzes Albert's concept of *inchoatio formae*, a notion that Bruno Nardi (see #1803) identified in the work of Thomas Aquinas (e.g. his *De esse et essentia*) and in Albert's *Metaphysics* (and elsewhere) to explain Dante's anthropogenesis. Busnelli attempts to explicate Albert's doctrine.
1750. Callus, Daniel A. "The Origins of the Problem of the Unity of Form." *Thomist* 24 (1961): 257-85.
1751. Caparello, Adriana. "La materia nella dottrina della causalità in Roberto di Lincoln." In *Aristotle in Britain during the Middle Ages: Proceedings of the International Conference at Cambridge 8-11 April 1994 organized by the Société Internationale de la Philosophie Médiévale*, ed. John Marenbon, 57-71. *Rencontres de Philosophie Médiévale* 5. Turnhout: Brepols, 1996. Examines Albert's doctrine on matter and his attack on David of Dinant, and looks at Robert of Lincoln's *De statu causarum*.
1752. Craemer-Ruegenberg, Ingrid. "Die Seele als Form in einer Hierarchie von Formen. Beobachtungen zu einem Lehrstück aus der De anima-Paraphrase Alberts des Grossen." *WS* 59-88. The author notes that Albert's teaching about the soul is derived from various sources, including Platonic, Aristotelian, and Augustinian materials. Here the author examines Albert's metaphysical psychology and Albert's contention that the human soul is an ascending form within a hierarchy of forms (vegetative, sensitive, etc.). In the process, she considers Albert's response to the Averroistic commentary tradition on Aristotle's *De anima* as well as his doctrine of *inchoatio formae*.
1753. Craemer-Ruegenberg, Ingrid. "Albert le Grand et ses démonstrations de l'immortalité de l'âme intellectuelle." *Archives de philosophie* 43/4 (1980): 667-73. In his *De natura et origine animae* Albert supplies eight necessary demonstrations



- in order to prove that the rational soul is immortal and does not die when the human body is destroyed. Formally, these arguments, whose premises were derived from Arab philosophers, are valid syllogisms. In particular, the author claims, proofs 2 and 3 are worthy of consideration. E.g. 2 argues: everything which is the cause of its own operations and actions does not depend on another. But the intellective soul is the cause, in itself, of its own operations and actions. Consequently, it does not depend on the body for its being or essence, and is not destroyed when the body is destroyed.
1754. D'Ancona Costa, Cristina. "La doctrine néoplatonicienne de l'être entre l'antiquité tardive et le Moyen Age. Le *Liber de Causis* par rapport a ses sources." *RTAM* 59 (1992): 41-85.
1755. Dewan, Lawrence. "St. Albert, Creation, and the Philosophers." *LTP* 40/3 (1984): 295-307. An account of Albert's interpretation of Aristotle on prime matter. In contrast to Thomas, who believed that Aristotle knew of the creation of prime matter, Albert held that all the philosophers held that matter is uncreated.
1756. Doig, James C. "Science première et science universelle dans le 'Commentaire de la *Metaphysique*' de S. Thomas d'Aquin." *RPL* 63 (1965): 41-96. Through a comparative study of the commentaries or paraphrases of Aristotle's *Metaphysics* given by Avicenna, Averroes, Albert, and Aquinas, the nature of Aquinas's work is discovered: an attempt to expose Aristotelian metaphysics in opposition to three earlier philosophers--an attempt which transforms Aristotelianism through the introduction of *esse* as a principle of being, a doctrine which Aquinas indicates as faithful to Aristotle's intentions.
1757. Doig, James C. *Aquinas on Metaphysics: A Historico-Doctrinal Study of the Commentary on the Metaphysics*. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1972. Aquinas's commentary is compared with the expositions of Avicenna, Averroes, and Albertus Magnus, as well as with the Latin versions of Aristotle. The metaphysics running through Aquinas's commentary is synthesized, and some indications are given of the similarity between this metaphysics and that found in Aquinas's non-commentary works.
1758. Ducharme, Léonard, O.M.I. "Esse chez Saint Albert le Grand. Introduction à la métaphysique de ses premiers écrits." *Revue de l'Université d'Ottawa* 27 (1957): 209-52. This represents the introductory chapter to Ducharme's dissertation (#1759) and examines Albert's treatment of fundamental metaphysical concepts, as expressed in his *Summa de creaturis* and his *Commentary on the Sentences*—especially *esse* and *existentia*.
1759. Ducharme, Léonard, O.M.I. "La constitution métaphysique de l'être créé dans les premières oeuvres de S. Albert le Grand." Ph.D. Diss., Université Catholique de Louvain, 1952.
1760. Dunphy, William B. "Albert and the Five Causes." *AHDLM* 33 (1966): 7-21. One of Aristotle's most characteristic doctrines is that there are only four causes:

- efficient, material, formal, and final. But in his commentary on the *Metaphysics*, Albert alludes to "certain ones" who admit *five* causes. Here the author traces Albert's identification to certain followers of Plato who held that there is, before the first moving cause, a cause that is the efficient cause of all: a father of the gods who bestows on the celestial bodies the power of generation.
1761. Elders, Leo. "La naturaleza de la metafísica según San Alberto Magno y Santo Tomás de Aquino." *Scripta theologica* 12 (1980): 547-61.
1762. Endriss, G. *Albertus Magnus als Interpret der aristotelischen Metaphysik*. Munich: C. Wolf, 1886. Review: *Philosophische Monatshefte* 24 (1888): 103-16.
1763. Faes de Mottoni, Barbara. "La dottrina dell'anima mundi nella prima metà del secolo XIII: Guglielmo d'Alvernia, Summa Halensis, Alberto Magno." *Studi Medievali* 22/1 (1981): 283-97.
1764. Fioravanti, Gianfranco. "Alberto versus Tomasso sulla possibilità di una *creatio ab aeterno*." In *Logica e teologia. Studi in onore di Vittorio Sainati*, ed. Adriano Fabris, idem, and Enrico Moriconi, 235-44. Pisa: Edizioni ETS, 1997. Following brief remarks concerning Aquinas's *De aeternitate mundi*, the author looks at Albert's commentary on the *Sentences* and the *Summa de mirabili scientia Dei* for a solution to the question, "Utrum Deus ab aeterno res facere potuit." The study considers in particular Albert's understanding of possibility and causation, and concludes that in large measure Albert's view expressed in the *Sentences* conforms to the one Thomas defends in *De aeternitate mundi*, whereas his later view expressed in the *Summa* diverges from that of his student.
1765. Franchi, Alfredo. "Alberto Magno e le origini della nozione di causalità efficiente: la teoria delle cinque cause nei 'quidam' del V 'Metaphysicorum.'" *Sapienza* 33 (1980): 178-85. The *quidam*, generically indicated as supporters of the theory of five causes, seem to be identified as Plato and his followers (*Plato et sui sequaces*), who are thought to have perceived the difference between moving causes and properly named efficient ones. It is just this last kind of causality that provides the ontological foundation of the universe, unthinkable in the Aristotelian theory. But in Albert, we cannot find any ultimate opposition between Aristotle and Plato. In fact, for Albert *non perficitur homo in philosophia nisi ex scientia duarum philosophiarum Aristotelis et Platonis* [one is perfected in philosophy only from a knowledge of the philosophies of both Aristotle and Plato]. Therefore, he had no reason to oppose Aristotle to Plato, and thereby found support for the theoretical positions of the Arab philosophers. It seems in fact that *Plato et sui sequaces* may indicate Avicenna.
1766. Fronober, Hugo. *Die Lehre von der Materie und Form nach Albert dem Grosse, nach den Quellen bearbeitet*. Breslau: Buchdruckerei d. Schleisichen Volkszeitung, 1909.
1767. Geiger, Louis Bertrand. "La Vie, acte essential de l'âme – l'esse, acte de l'essence d'après Albert le Grand." In *Etudes d'histoire littéraire et*

- doctrinale*, ser. 3, 49-116. Publications de l'Institut d'études médiévales 17. Montréal: Université de Montréal, 1962. Geiger takes as a point of departure a text where Albert defines life as the essential act emanating from the soul, received by body in order to render it a living body. This act emanates from every soul (including the vegetative and sensitive) and is presupposed by all of its operations. But one wonders whether such a definition does not present a conception of the soul as autonomous, and whether *esse* emanating from the soul and received by the body ought not to be understood as a formal effect which, while neither the essence of the soul nor the essence of the body, is certainly the principle which constitutes the living thing formally by its new ontological property. The author concludes that Albert—despite a certain inconsistency in terminology—presents a complex but coherent position that brings together Aristotle and Neo-Platonism. This position adopts Aristotle's hylomorphism—a unity of substantial form, an immediate union of the soul and of the body as co-principles of a living being. But Albert also works to retain an essential act of the soul, an act that is the life or the being (*esse*) of a living thing, conferred on the body by the soul. His attempts to hold these two positions without contradiction form the subject for this lengthy study.
1768. Geyer, Bernhard. “Albertus Magnus und die Entwicklung der scholastischen Metaphysik.” In *Die Metaphysik im Mittelalter, ihr Ursprung und ihre Bedeutung: Vorträge des II. Internationalen Kongresses für Mittelalterliche Philosophie, Köln, 31. August-6. September, 1961*, ed. Paul Wilpert and Willehad Paul Eckert, 3-13. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 2. Berlin: de Gruyter, 1963.
1769. Geyer, Bernhard. “Das Verhältnis der *Summa de Bono* Ulrichs von Strassburg zur Metaphysik Alberts des Grossen.” *RTAM* 37 (1970): 147-50.
1770. Gilson, Etienne. “Les ‘coaequaeva.’” *Medioevo e Rinascimento. Studi in onore di Bruno Nardi*, 2 vols., 1: 375-84. Florence: Pubblicazioni dell'Istituto de Filosofia dell'Università di Roma, 1955. I: 375-84. Concerning matter, the heavens, the angelic nature, and time.
1771. Gilson, Etienne. “Notes pour l'histoire de la cause efficiente.” *AHDLM* 29 (1962): 7-31.
1772. Grabmann, Martin. “Circa historiam distinctionis essentiae et existentiae. Quomodo philosophi artistae et Averroistae saeculi XIII et saeculi XIV ineuntis doctrinam S. Thomae de distinctione essentiae et existentiae intellexerint.” *Acta Pontificiae Academiae Romanae S. Thomae Aquinatis* n.s. 1 (1934): 61-76. Examines the debate over the real distinction between essence and existence in Paris in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, with reference to Thomas Aquinas, Albertus Magnus, Henry of Ghent, Siger of Brabant, and others.
1773. Grabmann, Martin. “Die Lehre des hl. Albertus Magnus vom Grunde der Vielheit der Dinge und der lateinische Averroismus.” *DT,AMF* 335-62 [203-30].

- Repr. in idem, *Mittelalterliches Geistesleben. Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Scholastik und Mystik*, 3 vols., 2; 287-312. Munich: M. Hueber, 1936.
1774. Guldentops, Guy. "Albert Influence on Bate's Metaphysics and Noetics." *AM* 195-206.
1775. Hackett, Jeremiah. "Albert the Great (b. 1200; d. 1280)." In *Individuation in Scholasticism*, ed. Jorge Gracia, 97-115. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1994. According to the author, simply put, "For Albert ... matter is the principle of individuation of material bodies" (97). While the problem of individuation is treated throughout Albert's works, Hackett depends largely on texts from *De praedicabilibus* and *I Sent.* d. 26, a. 4. The latter provides a discussion of differences amongst *res naturae*, *subiectum*, *suppositum*, *individuum*, and finally *persona*, and forms a basis for Hackett's discussion.
1776. Hansen, Joseph. "Zur Frage der anfangslosen und zeitlichen Schöpfung bei Albert dem Grossen." *SA* 167-88.
1777. Hansen, Joseph. "Alberts des Grossen Lehre von der anfangslosen und zeitlichen Schöpfung der Welt. Eine problemgeschichtliche und quellenkritische Studie." Ph.D. Diss., Universität Bonn, 1939.
1778. Hiedl, Augustin. "Die pseudo-augustinische Schrift *De spiritu et anima* in den Frühwerken Alberts des Grossen." In *Sapientiae procerum amore. Mélanges médiévistes offerts à Pierre Müller O.S.B.*, ed. J. Müller and T. Köhler, 97-121. *Studia Anselmiana* 63. Rome: Editrice Anselmiana, 1974.
1779. Hödl, Ludwig. "*Opus naturae est opus intelligentiae*: Ein neuplatonisches Axiom im aristotelischen Verständnis des Albertus Magnus." In *Averroismus im Mittelalter und in der Renaissance*, ed. Loris Sturlese and Friedrich Niewohner, 132-48. Zurich: Spur, 1994.
1780. Honnefelder, Ludger. "Kathedralen des Denkens. Entwürfe der Metaphysik im Köln des 13. und 14. Jahrhunderts: Albertus Magnus—Thomas von Aquin—Johannes Duns Scotus." In *Dombau und Theologie im mittelalterlichen Köln. Festschrift zur 750-Jahrfeier der Grundsteinlegung des Kölner Domes und zum 65. Geburtstag von Joachim Kardinal Meisner*, ed. Ludger Honnefelder, Norbert Trippen, and Arnold Wolff, 495-404. Cologne: Verlag Kolner Dom, 1998.
1781. Hossfeld, Paul. "*Erste Materie* oder *Materie im allgemeinen* in den Werken des Albertus Magnus." *WS* 205-34. The author seeks here to elucidate Albert's conception of prime matter, drawing especially from Albert's *De quattuor coaequaevis*, *Physics*, and *Metaphysics*. So, for example, Albert in the *Physics* treats matter as the first subject to which form gives being as well as a substance; in the *Metaphysics*, matter is the first subject to form, much as the genus is the subject for the *differentiae*. Here Hossfeld explores the various understandings of prime matter one can find in Albert's work and attempts to find a consistent usage.

1782. Imbach, Ruedi. "Notabilia V." *FZPT* 42/1-2 (1995): 186-212. Comparing Peter Abelard and Albert the Great.
1783. Jeck, Udo Reinhold. "Die hermeneutische Theorie des Mikrokosmos in der Metaphysik Alberts des Grossen und im Prokloskommentar der Berthold von Moosburg." *Patristica et mediaevalia* 20 (1999): 3-18. The author examines Berthold of Moosburg's definition of a microcosm in his commentary on Proclus's *Elements of Theology* and argues that the concept Berthold elaborates cannot be fully understood without a text of Asclepius modified by Albert the Great in some of his works, e.g. his commentary on Aristotle's *Metaphysics* and the *Liber de causis*. Berthold follows Albert in part, but pursues radically new tendencies in his thought to accentuate Albert's Neo-Platonism .
1784. Kleineidam, Erich. *Das Problem der hylemorphen Zusammensetzung der geistigen Substanzen im 13. Jahrhundert, behandelt bis Thomas von Aquin*. Breslau: Druck von G. Tesch, 1930. See 51-57.
1785. Kübel, Wilhelm. *Die lateinischen Metaphysikübersetzungen in den Frühwerken Alberts des Grossen*. Freiburg (Switzerland): St. Paulusdruckerei, 1933.
1786. Kühle, Heinrich. "Die Lehre Alberts des Grossen von den Transzendentalien." In *Philosophia perennis: Abhandlungen zu ihrer Vergangenheit und Gegenwart. Festgabe J. Geysers zum 60. Geburtstag*, ed. Fritz Joachim von Rintelen, 2 vols., 1: 129-47. Regensburg: J. Habel, 1930.
1787. Lemmer, Jerome G. "The Problem of the Plurality of Substantial Forms in a Compound, as treated by St. Albert the Great." Ph.D. Diss., St. Louis University, 1937.
1788. Libera, Alain de. "'Ex uno non fit nisi unum.' La Lettre sur le Principe de l'univers et les condamnations parisiennes de 1277." In *Historia Philosophiae Medii Aevi: Studien zur Geschichte der Philosophie des Mittelalters*, ed. Burkhard Mojsisch and Olaf Pluta, 2 vols., 1: 543-60. Amsterdam: B.R. Grüner, 1991. Examines notions of the animation of celestial movers in the second half of the 13<sup>th</sup> C., with special reference to Albert and the Dominicans.
1789. Libera, Alain de. "D'Avicenne à Averroës, et retour. Sur les sources arabes de la théorie scolastique de l'un transcendantal." *Arabic Sciences and Philosophy: A Historical Journal* 4/1 (1994): 141-79.
1790. Libera, Alain de. "Logique et existence selon saint Albert le Grand." *Archives de philosophie* 43/4 (1980): 529-58. So far, Albert's logic has never been systematically studied. The aim of the present article is to set some of the most significant semantic theses of his *logica* against the background of discussions and doctrines typical of the faculties of arts in the thirteenth century. The author also shows that Albert's "Avicennizing realism" does not lead him to a metaphysical logic opposed to the formal one, but to a mere essentialist and intentionalist foundation of common logic.

1791. Libera, Alain de. "Théorie des universaux et réalisme logique chez Albert le Grand." *RSPT* 65/1 (1981): 55-74. Albert's use of Avicenna's theory concerning the indifference of the essence allows him to choose an intermediary path between realism and nominalism. The problem of the universal as Albert elaborated it is foremost a noetic one and a reflection of the Avicennian and Ps.-Dionysian theme of divine light. Albert's theory is inseparable from his doctrines of flux and of emanation. This connection appears as the locus of so-called "Albertinism."
1792. Libera, Alain de. *La querelle des universaux: de Platon à la fin du Moyen Âge*. Paris: Seuil, 1996. See chap. 5: "La scolastique latine du XIIIe siècle ... Robert Grosseteste et Albert le Grand," 240-262. Argues that Robert Grosseteste, Albert the Great, and Thomas Aquinas provide three distinct 13<sup>th</sup> –C. solutions to the problem of universals. Albert, although he sought to restore Aristotle's doctrine and to distinguish it clearly from Plato's, relied heavily on Byzantine and Arabic commentaries on Aristotle that, paradoxically, resulted in the *replatonisation* of Aristotle following the pathway of late Neo-Platonism.
1793. Losa, J. R. "Etude comparée du *Traité de la Création* dans les *Commentaires des Sentences* de S. Albert, S. Bonaventure et S. Thomas d'Aquin." Ph.D. Diss., Université Catholique de Louvain, 1948.
1794. MacDonald, Scott. "The Metaphysics of Goodness and the Doctrine of the Transcendentals." In *Being and Goodness*, ed. idem, 31-55. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1991.
1795. Mansion, August. "'Universalis dubitatio de veritate.' S. Thomas, in *Metaph.*, Lib. III, lect. 1." *RNP* 57 (1959): 513-42. See 526 for a discussion of the chronology of the commentary on the *Metaphysics*, 1. 1-11.
1796. Marinozzi, Crescentino. "La Relazione trascendentale in S. Alberto Magno." *Laurentianum* 5 (1964): 71-113.
1797. Mayer, F. C. "Die Personallehre in der Naturphilosophie von Albertus Magnus." *Kyklos. Jahrbuch des Instituts für Geschichte der Medizin*. 4 vols., 2: 191-257. Leipzig: Georg Thieme, 1928-1932.
1798. Mazzarella, Pasquale. *Il De unitate di Alberto Magno e di Tommaso d'Aquino in rapporto alla teoria Averroistica. Concordanze, Divergenze, Sviluppi*. Naples: Alfredo Rondinella, 1949.
1799. McAuley, D. P. "The Theme of Light in the Works of Albert the Great." M.A. Thesis, Queen's University Belfast, 1983.
1800. McInerny, Ralph. "Albert on Universals." *KS* 3-18. The paper examines three places where Albert takes up the problem of universals: his commentary on Porphyry, his commentary on the *Metaphysics*, and his treatise on *De intellectu et intelligibili*. Although his preliminary treatment of the nature of logic and of logical entities suggests that Albert will embrace an Aristotelian solution to Porphyry's questions, he rejects the peripatetic and accepts the Platonic handling of them.

- Only in the other and later works mentioned does he adopt the Aristotelian solution.
1801. McWilliams, James A. "St. Albert the Great and the Plurality of Forms." *MnS* 9 (1932): 43-61.
  1802. Meister, Richard. "Zur Formulierung des Universalien-Problem bei Albertus Magnus." *Wiener Studien* 50 (1932): 160-65.
  1803. Nardi, Bruno. "La Dottrina d'Alberto Magno sull' *inchoatio formae*." In *Studi di filosofia medievale*, ed. idem, 69-101. Storia e letteratura 78. Rome: Edizioni di Storia e letteratura, 1960. (First published in *Rendiconti della classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche dell'Accademia dei Lincei*, ser. 6.12.1-2. (1936): 3-38.
  1804. Noone, Timothy B. "Albert the Great on the Subject of Metaphysics and Demonstrating the Existence of God." *Medieval Philosophy and Theology* 2 (1992): 31-52. Noone first argues that Albert derived his concept of metaphysics and its aims more from Avicenna than from Averroes. For Avicenna being *qua* being is the subject of metaphysics, and therefore it is up to metaphysics to prove the existence of God. For Averroes, the subject of metaphysics is the separate entities, and it belongs to physics to prove the existence of God as the source of motion or change. Albert, according to the author, sought to distinguish the type of knowledge of God obtained by the natural philosopher and the metaphysician. The former discovers God as the source of movement; the latter as the cause of being or *causa essendi*. Therefore the latter knows God therefore both as cause of motion and also as source of being.
  1805. Ortuzar, M. "El ser y la acción en la dimensión humana (según las teorías de S. Buenaventura, S. Alberto Magno y Pedro Hispano)." *Estudios* (Madrid) 40 (1958): 3-31.
  1806. Péghaire, J. "La causalité du bien selon Albert le Grand. *Summ. Th. P. 1. tr. VI, qu. 26, m. 1, art. 2, part. 1.*" *EHL* 59-89.
  1807. Péghaire, J. "La causalité du bien dans l'organisme psychologique selon Albert le Grand." *EHL* 91-120.
  1808. Raeymaeker, Louis de. "Albert le Grand, Philosophe. Les lignes fondamentales de son système métaphysique." *RNP* 35 (1933): 5-36.
  1809. Régnon, Theodore de. *La métaphysique des causes d'après S. Thomas et Albert le Grand*. Paris: V. Retaux, 1886. 2nd ed.: Paris: V. Retaux, 1906. English: *The Philosophy of the Causes*. Trans. Arnold J. Benedetto and S. Youree Watson. Mobile, AL: Jesuit House of Studies, 1962.
  1810. Roland-Gosselin, M.D. *Le De ente et essentia de S. Thomas d'Aquin. Texte établi d'après les manuscrits parisiens*. BibT 8. Le Saulchoir, Kain (Belgique) : Revue des sciences philosophiques et théologiques, 1926. See 89-103, 172-84. On the principle of individuation.

1811. Rosemann, Philipp. *Omne agens agit sibi simile: A "Repetition" of Scholastic Metaphysics*. Louvain Philosophical Studies 12. Leuven: Leuven University Press, 1996.
1812. Santinello, Giovanni. "Storia della filosofia e storia dei filosofi: il commento di Alberto al libro I della Metafisica." *Medioevo. Rivista di storia della filosofia medievale* 16 (1990): 43-70.
1813. Saranyana, José-Ignasi. "Sobre la contribución de Alberto Magno a la doctrina del actus essendi." *ZWW* 41-49.
1814. Senner, Walter. "Zu Definition der Wahrheit bei Albertus Magnus." In *Wahrheit: Recherchen zwischen Hochscholastik und Postmoderne*, ed. Thomas Eggensperger and Ulrich Engel, 11-48. Mainz: Matthias Grünewald Verlag, 1995.
1815. Snyder, Steven C. "Albert the Great, 'incohatio formae,' and the Pure Potentiality of Matter." *ACPQ* 63-82. The article studies matter and substantial change in the philosophical writings of St. Albert the Great. After examining Albert's position, especially in light of his critiques of materialists, Platonists, and Averroes, the article argues that Albert's notion of matter as *incohatio formae* does not contradict, as some have held, his own positions on substantial change and matter's pure potentiality. Matter as *incohatio formae* is a necessary part of Albert's explanation of substantial change. Albert's understanding of matter and change is presented as a consistent doctrine in the Aristotelian tradition that is both historically and philosophically important.
1816. Speer, Andreas. "'Yliathin quod est principium individuandi': Zur Diskussion um das Individuationsprinzip im Anschluss an prop. 8[9] des *Liber de causis* bei Johannes de Nova Domo, Albertus Magnus und Thomas von Aquin." *Individuum und Individualität im Mittelalter*, ed. Jan A. Aertsen and Andreas Speer, 266-86. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1996.
1817. Steel, Carlos. *Der Adler und die Nachttaube. Thomas und Albert über die Möglichkeiten der Metaphysik*. Lectio Albertina 4. Münster: Aschendorff, 2001. The author examines the impact of the Aristotelian comparison found in *Metaphysics* 2.1 (993b9-11)—that our reason is to the soul as are the eyes of the nightowl to the blaze of daylight—on medieval discussions of theories of knowledge and, in particular, on the possibility of knowing the First Act, which are analogous to modern discussions of the possibility of metaphysics.
1818. Sweeney, Leo, S. J. "The Meaning of Esse in Albert the Great's Texts on Creation in *Summa de Creaturis* and *Scripta super Sententias*." *KS* 65-95. Repr. in idem, *Christian Philosophy: Greek, Medieval, Contemporary Reflections*, 305-38. New York: P. Lang, 1997. A survey of secondary literature on Albert's theories of creation and *esse* is followed by exegesis of key texts in two early writings. This reveals that *esse* can mean entity, essence, act of essence or of entity, nature and, often, the intelligibility of *ens* as a principle of cognition, as that to which posterior intelligibilities are resolved and are added.



1819. Sweeney, Leo, S.J. “‘Esse Primum Creatum’ in Albert the Great's ‘Liber de Causis et Processu Universitatis’.” *Thomist* 44/4 (1980): 599-645. Repr. in idem, *Christian Philosophy: Greek, Medieval, Contemporary Reflections*, 339-81. New York: P. Lang, 1997. Does Albert’s interpretation of *esse primum creatum* (see the anonymous *Liber de causis*, prop. 4) as act rather than potency reveal him to be an Aristotelian? This paper answers no. Albert is neo-Platonic for two reasons. *Esse primum creatum* and the other *actus* which are its contents (life, sensation, and intellection) are lights or forms, which literally “flow” into and thereby constitute created existents. Secondly, *potentia* is not an intrinsic state of potentiality in an existent but its relationship to any outside cause.
1820. Synowiecki, Adam. “Substancja i forma—u podstaw albertynskiej filozofii człowieka. [Substance and Form—at the Basis of the Albertine Philosophy of Man.]” *Universitas Gedanensis* 9 (1993): 9-24. Review: *BTAM* 16 (1995): 362.
1821. Théry, Gabriel. *L’augustinisme médiéval et l’unité de la forme substantielle*. Turin: Marietti, 1931. See 164-69.
1822. Thomassen, Beroald. *Metaphysik als Lebensform: Untersuchungen zur Grundlegung der Metaphysik im Metaphysikkommentar Alberts des Grossen*. BGPM 27. Munster: Aschendorff, 1985. Review: *TLZ* 115 (1990): 613-14.
1823. Turiel, B. “El sujeto de la metafísica en S. Alberto Magno.” *Studium* 1-2 (1962): 323-58.
1824. Twetten, David B. “Albert the Great, Double Truth, and Celestial Causality.” *Documenti e Studi sulla Tradizione filosofica medievale* 12 (2001): 275-358.
1825. Twetten, David B. “Albert the Great’s Early Conflations of Philosophy and Theology on the Issue of Universal Causality.” In *Medieval Masters: Essays in Memory of Msgr. E. A. Synan*, ed. R. E. Houser, 25-62. Thomistic Papers 7. Houston: Center for Thomistic Studies, 1999.
1826. Tyn, T. M. “L’ascesa metafísica a Dio: Una lettura albertina del XII libro della metafísica di Aristotele.” *Sacra doctrina* 26 (1981): 5-65.
1827. Vanni-Rovighi, Sofia. “Alberto Magno e l’unità della forma sostanziale nell’uomo.” In eadem, *Studi di filosofia medioevale, I: Da sant’Agostino al XII secolo; II: Secoli XIII e XIV*, 2 vols., 2: 19-39. Milan: Vita e Pensiero, 1978. First published in *Medioevo e Rinascimento. Studi in onore di Bruno Nardi*, 2: 753-78. Pubblicazioni dell’Istituto de Filosofia dell’Università di Roma, 1-2. Florence: G. C. Sansoni, 1955.
1828. Weisheipl, James Athanasius, O. P. “Albertus Magnus and Universal Hylomorphism. Avicbron: A Note on Thirteenth-Century Augustinianism.” *KS* 239-60. Two characteristics of thirteenth-century Augustinianism were the primacy of will over intellect, even in God, and universal hylomorphism, which follows the plurality of substantial forms in creatures. The source of these doctrines was Avicbron’s *Fons vitae*. While many Christian thinkers, as in the

- Franciscan tradition, welcomed these novel views as Christian, others, like Albertus Magnus, rejected them as unreasonable and untenable.
1829. Weisheipl, James Athanasius. "The Axiom *Opus naturae est opus intelligentiae* and its Origins." *WS* 441-63. The author shows that although Albert himself attributes the axiom *opus naturae est opus intelligentiae* to Averroes, Anaxagoras, Plato, or most often to Aristotle, it cannot be found explicitly in the works of any of these authors. Nevertheless, by the end of the thirteenth century it was a philosophical commonplace. The author argues that Albert is largely responsible for this and concludes that "Albert himself is the author of the axiom 'Opus naturae est opus intelligentiae', but he seems to have read it into, or extrapolated it from, Aristotle's *De generatione animalium* II, 1..." (453). In the remainder of the article, Weisheipl examines Albert's use of this axiom.
1830. Wengel, Macarius. *Die Lehre von den Rationes Seminales bei Albert dem Grossen. Eine terminologische und problemgeschichtliche Untersuchung.* Würzburg: Buchdruckerei R. Mayr, 1937.
1831. Wieland, Georg. "Untersuchungen zum Seinsbegriff im Metaphysikkommentar Alberts des Grossen." *Beiträge zur Geschichte von Stadt und Stift Essen* 7 (1972): 1-118.
1832. Wieland, Georg. *Untersuchungen zum Seinsbegriff im Metaphysikkommentar Alberts des Grossen. Texte und Untersuchungen.* BGPTM n.s. 44/7. Münster: Aschendorff, 1972.
1833. Włodek, Sophie. "Albert le Grand et les Albertistes du XVe siècle. Le problème des universaux." *ZWW* 193-207.
1834. Włodek, Zofia. "Metafizyka Alberta Wielkiego i albertystów z XV w. w świetle zagadnienia powszechników. [The Metaphysics of Albert the Great and Albertists of the Fifteenth Century in the Light of the Question of Universals.]" *Przegląd Tomistyczny* 2 (1986): 21-32.
1835. Zimmermann, Albert. *Ontologie oder Metaphysik? Die Diskussion über den Gegenstand der Metaphysik im 13. und 14. Jahrhundert.* Studien und Texte zur Geistesgeschichte des Mittelalters 8. Leiden and Cologne: E. J. Brill, 1965. See 147-59.

See also #876-879, 1012, 1293, 1840, 1842, 1847, 1494, 1495, 1505, 1507, 1508, 1525, 1523, 1532, 1583, 1600, 1794, 1800, 1922, 1906, 2318, 2344, 2383, 1718, 1846, 1835, 1841, 1909, 1922, 1934, 2011, 2347, 2419 and the Table of Contents for "Philosophy—Metaphysics."

### Mathematics

1836. Björnbo, Axel Anthon and Sebastien Vogl. *Alkindi, Tideus and Pseudo-Euklid. Drei optische Werke.* Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der mathematischen Wissenschaften 26/3. Leipzig and Berlin: B. G. Teubner, 1912. See 49, 70, 84-86, *passim*.

1837. Günther, Siegmund. *Geschichte des mathematischen Unterrichts im deutschen Mittelalter bis zum Jahre 1525*. Monumenta Germaniae paedagogica 3. Berlin: A. Hofmann, 1887. See 151-54, 168, etc.
1838. Ineichen, Robert. "Zur Mathematik in den Werken von Albertus Magnus. Versuch einer Zussammenfassung." *FZPT* 40/1-2 (1993): 55-87. B. Geyer's "Die mathematischen Schriften des Albertus Magnus" (#890) was published in 1958. Since then a number of works have appeared that have treated Albert's work on mathematics in general or the so-called Albert commentary on the first four books of Euclid's *Elements*. The author tries to summarize the results of these works.
1839. Kauzner, Wolfgang. "Von Albertus Magnus zu Johannes Kepler. Dreieinhalb Jahrhunderte mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlicher Forschung." *Verhandlungen des Historischen Vereins für Oberpfalz und Regensburg* 120 (1980): 407-30.
1840. Molland, A. G. "Mathematics in the Thought of Albertus Magnus." *W* 463-78. Repr. idem, *Mathematics and the Medieval Ancestry of Physics*. Aldershot, Hampshire and Brookfield, VT: Variorum, 1995. Chap. 14, 463-78. This article treats Albert's position in the thirteenth-century controversy between Platonists and Peripatetics over the mathematicizing of reality. While in antiquity Plato and Pythagoras saw the world as expressible through mathematical ratios or structures, Aristotle was less sanguine. Following Aristotle, Albert objected to the excessive attention given to mathematics by some Platonizing contemporaries, whom Weisheipl had identified as "Oxford Platonists", viz. Bacon, Grosseteste, and Kilwardby. Although Albert accepts the traditional division of the speculative sciences into (1) metaphysics, (2) mathematics, and (3) physics, he did not see physics as dependent for its principles upon mathematics. Rather, both mathematics and physics were dependent on metaphysics. Thus, an understanding of the physical, natural world was not implicit in a knowledge of mathematical principles.
1841. Murdoch, John E. "Aristotle on Democritus's Argument Against Infinite Divisibility in *De generatione et corruptione*, Book I, Chapter 2." In *The Commentary Tradition on Aristotle's De generatione et corruptione*. *Ancient, Medieval, and Early Modern*, ed. J. M. M. H. Thijssen and H. A. G. Braakhuis, 87-102. Turnhout: Brepols, 1999. See esp. 91-93. Notes that Albert badly misunderstood Aristotle's text here, and attributed the argument on infinite divisibility at *De generatione et corruptione* 316b14ff. to Plato and not Democritus.
1842. Tummers, Paul M.J.E. "Albertus Magnus' View on the Angle with Special Emphasis on His Geometry and Metaphysics." *Vivarium* 22 (1984): 35-62. In the chapter on "quantity" in his *Metaphysics*, Albert devotes a large passage to the nature of the angle. Here Tummers provides relevant passages from Anaritiu's commentary on Euclid and both Albert's commentary on Euclid (ca. 1260) and his *Metaphysics* (1260-1264) and reveals a striking parallelism. Anaritiu's [al-Nairizi (d. 922)] work was translated into Latin by Gerard of

Cremona in the second half of the 12th century. Latin texts are provided in an appendix.

See also #2409, 2542 and the Table of Contents for “Studies of Individual Works: Philosophy—Mathematics.”

### Physics and Cosmology

1843. Anzulewicz, Henryk. *De forma resultante in speculo des Albertus Magnus*. Handschriftliche Überlieferung, literargeschichtliche und textkritische Untersuchungen, Textedition, Übersetzung und Kommentar. BGPTM 53/1. Münster: Aschendorff, 1999.
1844. Anzulewicz, Henryk. *Die theologische Relevanz des Bildbegriffs und des Spiegelbildmodells in den Frühwerken des Albertus Magnus: eine textkritische und begriffsgeschichtliche Untersuchung in zwei Teilen*. BGPTM 53/2. Münster: Aschendorff, 1999. Originally presented as the author’s Ph.D. Diss. (Universität Bonn, 1998), this work and the one immediately preceding it contain a treatment of the manuscript tradition and literary history of *De forma resultante in speculo*, along with a critical edition, German translation and commentary. Review: *TF* 62/1 (2000): 173.
1845. Anzulewicz, Henryk. “Perspektive und Raumvorstellung in den Frühwerken des Albertus Magnus.” In *Raum und Raumvorstellungen im Mittelalter*, ed. Jan A. Aertsen and Andreas Speer, 249-86. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1998. Considers Albert’s theory of space and optics and their relevance for his theology.
1846. Ariotti, Piero. “Celestial Reductionism of Time. On the Scholastic Conception of Time From Albert the Great and Thomas Aquinas to the End of the 16th Century.” *Studi Internazionali di filosofia* 4 (1972): 91-120. Viewing the Scholastics’ agreement with Aristotle on the nature of time (as continuous and as the number or measure of motion), the author surveys Scholastic notions of the ontological status of time. Is it permanent? Is it a form? Does it exist independently of the human mind? Does it depend on the celestial motions? Albert, according to the author, viewed time as a *passio* of motion, whereas Duns Scotus treated time as both potential and actual and identified the latter with the motion of the first sphere.
1847. Baldner, Steven. “St. Albert the Great and St. Thomas Aquinas on the Presence of Elements in Compounds.” *Sapientia* 54/205 (1999): 41-57. Albert and Thomas agree that there can be only one substantial form in any natural substance, but they explain the presence of elements in compounds differently. Using Avicenna and Averroes, Albert concludes that the form of an element in a compound must be neither simply a substantial form nor simply an accidental form, but some third form which is essentially transitory. For Thomas, elements can only be present in compounds virtually, that is, insofar as elemental qualities are present in the compound.

1848. Blasberg, Ralf. “*Duplex tempus*: Il duplice concetto di tempo in Alberto Magno.” *Tempus aevum aeternitas: La concettualizzazione del tempo nel pensiero tardomedievale*. Atti del Colloquio Internazionale, Trieste, 4-6 Marzo 1999, ed. Guido Alliney and Luciano Cova, 241-52. Florence: Leo S. Olschki, 2000. An examination of Albert’s conception of time, with reference in particular to his commentary on the text of Aristotle’s *Physics* 217b33-218a30.
1849. Blasberg, Ralf. “‘Qui tempus ab aevo ire iubes.’ Zur positiven Theologie der Zeit im Frühwerk und in der *Summa* des Albertus Magnus.” *AM* 515-35.
1850. Breidert, Wolfgang. *Das aristotelische Kontinuum in der Scholastik*. BGPTM n.s. 1. Münster: Aschendorff, 1970. See 23-32 for Albertus Magnus on the indivisibles.
1851. Buron, Edmond Joseph Pierre, ed. *Ymago mundi de Pierre d’Ailly. Texte latin et traduction française*. 3 vols. Paris: Maisonneuve freres, 1930. See 1: 59, 60, 113, 232, 343.
1852. Cortabarría, Angel. “La Eternidad del mundo a la luz de las doctrinas de San Alberto Magno.” *EF* 10 (1961): 5-39.
1853. Dominicis, Tommaso de. “La dinamica di S. Alberto Magno.” *A,SA* 139-43. The author examines Albert’s discussion of uniform or regular and irregular or violent motion, with particular attention given to his commentary on the *Physics*.
1854. Donati, Silvia. “Una questione controversa per i commentatori di Aristotele: il problema del soggetto della fisica.” *KU* 111-27.
1855. Duhem, Pierre Maurice Marie. *Le système du monde. Histoire des doctrines cosmologiques de Platon à Copernic*. 10 vols. Paris: Hermann, 1913-1959. See 2: 119, 131, 228-30, etc.; 3: 327-45, etc.; 4: *passim*; 5: 412-517, etc.
1856. Duhem, Pierre Maurice Marie. *La théorie physique*. Paris: Chevalier & Riviere, Editeurs, 1906. *Passim*.
1857. Duhem, Pierre Maurice Marie. “Le mouvement absolu et le mouvement relatif.” *Revue de philosophie* 7 (1907): 39-46.
1858. Duhem, Pierre Maurice Marie. *Études sur Léonard de Vinci*. 3 vols. Paris: A. Hermann, 1906-1913. See 1: *passim*; 2: 68-70 (Theory of gravity); 302-4 (*De mineralibus*); 309-24 (Geology); 3: 67-70 (especially treating gravity).
1859. Gerland, Ernst. *Geschichte der Physik von den ältesten Zeiten bis zum Ausgang des achtzehnten Jahrhunderts*. *Geschichte der Wissenschaften in Deutschland, Neuere Zeit*, 24. Munich and Berlin: R. Oldenbourg, 1913. Repr. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1965. See 191-94, 216, 217.
1860. Gerland, Ernst, and Friedrich Trautmüller. *Geschichte der physikalischen Experimentierkunst*. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1899. See 76, 78.

1861. Goddu, André L. "The Contribution of Albertus Magnus to Discussions of Natural and Violent Motions." *ZWW* 116-25.
1862. Heller, Ágost. *Geschichte der Physik von Aristoteles bis auf die neueste Zeit*. 2 vols. Stuttgart: Enke, 1882-84. See 1: 76, 179-91, etc.
1863. Hossfeld, Paul. "Gott und die Welt: Zum achten Buch der Physik des Albertus Magnus (nach dem kritisch erstellten Text)." In *Mensch und Natur im Mittelalter*, ed. Albert Zimmermann and Andreas Speer, 2 vols., 1: 281-301. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 21. Berlin: de Gruyter, 1991.
1864. Hossfeld, Paul. "Das dritte Buch der Physik des Albertus Magnus." *Phil. nat.* 24/1 (1987): 15-42.
1865. Hossfeld, Paul. "Studien zur Physik des Albertus Magnus, I: Ort, ortlicher Raum und Zeit; II: Die Verneinung der Existenz eines Vakuums." In *Aristotelisches Erbe im arabisch-lateinischen Mittelalter: Übersetzungen, Kommentare, Interpretationen*, ed. Albert Zimmermann, 1-42. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 18. Berlin: de Gruyter, 1986. This article examines Albert's concepts of space and time, their roots in the interpretative tradition stemming from Averroes and Avicenna, and their relationship to modern concepts of space-time continuum.
1866. Hossfeld, Paul. "Über die Bewegungs- und Veränderungsarten nach Albertus Magnus." *KU* 128-43.
1867. Hossfeld, Paul. "Albertus Magnus über die Ewigkeit aus philosophischer Sicht." *AFP* 56 (1986): 31-48. After Albert completed the fourth book of his commentary on Aristotle's *Physics*, he interrupted his work briefly in order to write a short treatise on the nature of eternity—following his previous discussion of time, space, and the vacuum—lamenting the fact that he found no commentary on Aristotle's views among the Arab commentators (John Philoponus's works being unknown in the West). He remarks (following Boethius) that although some define eternity as merely endless time, or time without quantity or measure, he views eternity as a measure of unbroken time, an eternal present, which loses nothing to the past or the future.
1868. Hudeczek, Methodius. "De lumine et de coloribus." *A,SA* 112-38. The author examines various texts in which Albert describes color (e.g. in *De sensu et sensato*, *De anima*, and *Summa de creaturis*) and devotes much attention to Albert's understanding of the nature and qualities of light. In his conclusion, the author compares Albert's doctrine with modern views.
1869. Kelly, Brian T. "Aquinas on Gravitational Motion: An Investigation." Ph.D. Diss., University of Notre Dame, 1994. With materials on Albert and Averroes.
1870. Kovach, Francis J. "The Enduring Question of Action at a Distance in Saint Albert the Great." *KS* 161-235. The essay consists of three parts. The first lists

- numerous positions taken on the question of whether action at a distance is possible. The second analyzes two sets of texts: those in which Albert maintains the necessity of direct or indirect contact for action; and, those in which Albert seems to imply action at a distance in celestial influences, occult powers, the evil eye, and angelic locution. Albert is classified as the first thinker to assert explicitly both the physical and metaphysical impossibility of action at a distance. The third part is historical and deals with the originality of Albert's causal contiguism and its influence on medieval and modern thought.
1871. Krafft, Fritz. "Wissenschaft und Weltbild (II) : von der Einheit der Welt zur Vielfalt der Welten und des Menschen Stellung in Ihnen." In *Naturwissenschaft und Theologie (zum 700. Todestag des heiligen Albertus Magnus)*, 118-32. Düsseldorf: Patmos Verlag, 1981.
1872. Lang, Helen. *Aristotle's Physics and its Medieval Varieties*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1992. Review: *Journal of the History of Philosophy* 33 (1995): 161-62. Chapter 6 (pp. 125-160), "Albertus Magnus: Aristotle and Neoplatonic Physics," examines in particular book 8 of Albert's commentary on Aristotle's *Physics*.
1873. McCullough, Ernest J. "The Theory of Motion in Saint Albert the Great." Ph.D. Diss., University of Toronto, 1972. *DA* 33A (1972-1973): 5236b-7a.
1874. McMahon, George J. "The Prooemium to the *Physics* of Aristotle." *LTP* 13 (1957): 9-57.
1875. Maier, Anneliese. *Die Impetustheorie der Scholastik*. Veröffentlichungen des Kaiser-Wilhelm-Instituts für Kulturwissenschaft im Palazzo Zuccari Rom. Vienna: Schroll, 1940. See 27-28, 165.
1876. Maier, Anneliese. "Die scholastische Wesensbestimmung der Bewegung als *forma fluens* oder *fluxus formae* und ihre Beziehung zur Albertus Magnus." *A* 21 (1944): 97-111. The concept of motion as change across time, in a succession of moments, is essential to medieval physics. This succession of moments occurs in various categories: quantity, quality, position, etc. But this leaves a question: in what category does motion itself properly belong? Scholastics generally put the question this way: is motion a *forma fluens* or a *fluxus formae*? Actually the author of this question is Albert the Great, who raises it in his commentary to the *Physics* (III, tr. 1, c. 3). His solution finds echoes in the work of Ockham and the nominalists.
1877. McCullough, Ernest J. "St. Albert on Motion as *Forma fluens* and *Fluxus formae*." *W* 129-53. The author begins with Gilson's quip that Albert is little known despite his fame. Albert's work receives conflicting evaluations and interpretations: to some he is original, to others unoriginal; to some he is a disciple of Aristotle, to others of Avicenna or Averroes or a combination of the

- two. To some Albert's thought is confused; to others, incisive. Here the author examines in Albert's *De motu* his commentary on Aristotle's *Physics* III, 1-3. There Albert draws (according to some interpreters) the first distinction between *fluxus formae* (purportedly an Avicennian view) and *forma fluens* (purportedly an Averroist view) and anticipates a fourteenth-century debate.
1878. Mandonnet, Pierre, O. P. "Les idées cosmologiques d'Albert le Grand et de S. Thomas d'Aquin et la découverte de l'Amérique." *RT* 1 (1893): 46-64, 200-21. Repr. in *Les Dominicains et la découverte de l'Amérique*, 39-82. Paris: Lethielleux, 1893.
1879. Meyer, Gerbert. "Das Grundproblem der Bewegung bei Albert dem Grossen und Thomas von Aquin." *WS* 249-77.
1880. Molina Diez, Enrique. "Movens-efficiens-agens: La fundamentación causal en San Alberto Magno [The Foundation of Causality in Saint Albert the Great]." Ph.D. Diss., Universidad de Navarra, 1997. *DAI* 59/2 (1998): 707.
1881. Quinn, John M., O. S. A. "The Concept of Time in Albert the Great." *KS* 21-47. This essay, while trying to trace some of the sources, examines and then briefly criticizes Albert's original interpretation of Aristotle's definition of time: that time is accidentally numbered number. As a measure of all motion, it is essentially numbering number. In contrast to time, the Now is formally continuous and materially discrete. In the primary motion, time remains cosmically one by extrinsically numbering all other motions. Since the soul accounts only for the apprehension of time, time is existent in nature as wholly independent of mind. According to Quinn, certain difficulties notwithstanding, Albert's analysis still carries contemporary import.
1882. Reitan, Eric A. "Nature, Place, and Space: Albert the Great and the Origins of Modern Science." *ACPQ* 83-101. Examines the origins of the principle of inertia in Galileo's work and its background in Albert the Great. Also shows that Galileo's division of motions into natural, violent, or "neutral" can be found in Albert's natural philosophy.
1883. Rintelen, Fritz Joachim von. *La finitud en el pensamiento actual y la infinitud Agustiniana*. Madrid: Libreria Editorial Augustinus, 1959.
1884. Rodolfi, Anna. "Ex nihilo id est post nihilum. Alberto Magno e il dibattito sull'eternità del mondo." *Studi medievali* 40/2 (1999): 681-704. Characterizes three different positions on the possibility of demonstrating the eternity of the world in thirteenth-century philosophy. On the "right" is Bonaventure; in the middle, Thomas Aquinas; to the left, Siger of Brabant. The author then identifies Albert's view as closer to that of Bonaventure than Thomas Aquinas.
1885. Snyder, Steven C. "Albert the Great's Analysis of Time in its Historical and Doctrinal Setting." Ph.D. Diss., University of Toronto, 1984. *DAI* 46, 5a (1984):



1303. After establishing that for Albert a study of time properly belongs to physics, and after examining Albert's sources in the works of Aristotle, Avicenna, and Averroes, the author shows that Albert understands time to have a real, objective existence independent of mind ordering events. Aquinas and Robert Kilwardby are also treated, as is Albert's position on the possibility of proving that the universe is either created or eternal.
1886. Snyder, Steven C. "The Nature of Time According to Albertus Magnus and His Predecessors Avicenna and Averroes." M.S.L. Thesis, Pontifical Institute for Mediaeval Studies, University of Toronto, 1981.
1887. Snyder, Steven C. "Thomas Aquinas and the Reality of Time." *Sapientia* 55/207 (2000): 371-84.
1888. Snyder, Steven C. "Albert the Great: Creation and the Eternity of the World." In *Philosophy and the God of Abraham. Essays in Memory of James A. Weisheipl, O.P.*, ed. R. James Long, 191-202. Papers in Mediaeval Studies 12. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1991. Albert recognized the ambiguity implied in the word "eternal" following the question, "Is the world eternal?" Eternal may mean either (a) uncreated or (b) having no first moment in time. In Albert's later works, Snyder notes, Albert argued that although one can demonstrate that the world is created, a first moment in time can be neither proved nor disproved by natural reason.
1889. Sperduto, Donato. "L'imitazione dell'eterno in Alberto Magno." *Sapienza* 52/2 (1999): 221-25.
1890. Steel, Carlos. "Dionysius and Albert on Time and Eternity." In *Die Dionysius-Rezeption im Mittelalter*, ed. Tzotcho Boiadjev, Georgi Kapriev, and Andreas Speer, 317-42. Turnhout: Brepols, 2000.
1891. Steenberghen, Fernand van. "Le mythe d'un monde éternel: note complémentaire." *RPL* 80 (1982): 486-99. A response to A. Zimmermann's claim that in Albert's paraphrase on the *Physics* there is a useful refutation of the dilemma by which St. Bonaventure condemns the eternity of the world in the past. The author claims that Albert's argument is as ineffective as Thomas Aquinas's. Therefore, Bonaventure's dilemma retains its force.
1892. Sullivan, Lawrence R. "Aristotle's Theories of Motion as Interpreted by Robert Grosseteste, Albert the Great, and Thomas Aquinas." M.A. Thesis, University of Pittsburgh, 1956.
1893. Vega, Pablo Muñoz, S.J. "Las teorías físicas de S. Alberto Magno." *A,SA* 84-96. From an examination of Albert's commentary on the *Physics* the author investigates Albert's doctrine of motion, velocity, and weight, as well as providing a brief look at Albert's doctrine of heat.

1894. Vasiliu, Anca. "Le mot et le verre. Une définition médiévale du *diaphane*." *Journal des savants* 1 (1994): 135-62.
1895. Weisheipl, James Athanasius, O. P. "The Celestial Movers in Medieval Physics." In *The Dignity of Science*, ed. idem, 150-90. Washington, D.C.: Thomist Press, 1961. Repr. in *The Thomist* 24 (1961): 301-12, and expanded in *Nature and Motion in the Middle Ages*, ed. William E. Carroll, 143-75. *Studies in Philosophy and the History of Philosophy* 11. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 1985. Compares the views of three Dominican masters, Albert the Great, Kilwardby, and Thomas Aquinas on the nature of celestial movers—whether separate intelligences, angels, or an innate tendency to move circularly—arising from a list of questions posed by the Master General of their order in 1271.
1896. Weisheipl, James Athanasius, O. P. *The Development of Physical Theory in the Middle Ages*. New York: Sheed and Ward, 1959. Traces certain developments in physical theory from the early Middle Ages to the period of Galileo, with a focus on the contributions of Thomas Aquinas and Albert the Great.
1897. Weisheipl, James Athanasius, O. P. "The Interpretation of Aristotle's *Physics* and the Science of Motion." In *The Cambridge History of Later Medieval Philosophy from the Rediscovery of Aristotle to the Disintegration of Scholasticism 1100-1600*, ed. Normann Kretzmann et al., 521-36. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1982.
1898. Werner, Karl. *Die Kosmologie und Naturlehre des scholastischen Mittelalters mit spezieller Beziehung auf Wilhelm von Conches*. *Sitzungsberichte der Wiener Akademie der Wissenschaften, Phil.-hist. Kl.*, 75 (1873): see 311, 322-26, 328f., 346-49, 351-52, 354-56, 358-62, 363-66, 368-70, 371-74, 390-392, 393.
1899. Zimmermann, Albert. "Alberts Kritik an einem Argument für den Anfang der Welt." *ZWW* 78-88.

See also #903, 904, 1197, 1340, 1494, 1634, 1825, 1840, 1841, 1867, 1804, 1906, 2305 and the Table of Contents for Philosophy—Physics"

### **Natural Theology**

1900. Grabmann, Martin. "Albertus Magnus, Theologe, Philosoph und Naturforscher." *PJ* 61 (1951): 473-80.
1901. Grunwald, Georg. *Geschichte der Gottesbeweise im Mittelalter bis zum Ausgang der Hochscholastik*. BGPM 6/3. Münster: Aschendorff, 1907. See 102-11.
1902. Luyten, Norbert A. "Theologie und Naturwissenschaft in der Begegnung." In *Naturwissenschaft und Theologie*, ed. idem, 145-59. *Schriften der katholischen Akademie in Bayern* 100. Düsseldorf: Patmos, 1981.

1903. Moonan, Lawrence. "Albert the Great, and Some Limits of Scientific Inquiry." *Historia Philosophiae Medii Aevi: Zur Geschichte der Philosophie des Mittelalters*, ed. Burkhard Mojsisch and Olaf Pluta, 2 vols., 2: 695-710. Amsterdam: B. R. Grüner, 1991. A study of the distinction of God's *potentia ordinata* and *potentia absoluta*. When Albert says that divine power is infinite, does he mean that God can do that which will frustrate scientific, human knowledge? Can He, as Albert sometimes suggests, accomplish contradictories simultaneously? Albert seems to hold that the world has been ordered according to a first principle of knowledge by God and in this order certain things cannot be done—such as to accomplish contradictories simultaneously. But if another order should have been established by God, then other possibilities arise. Yet for Albert this does not warrant scientific inquiry into other possible worlds, since our understanding is tied to the first principle of knowledge.
1904. Ribes Montané, Pedro. "Razon humana y conocimiento de Dios, en San Alberto Magno." *Espiritu* 30 (1981): 121-44.
1905. Schmieder, Karl. *Alberts des Grossen Lehre von natürlichen Gotteswissen*. Freiburg: Herder, 1932.
1906. Twetten, David B. "Albert the Great on Whether Natural Philosophy Proves God's Existence." *AHDLM* 63 (1997): 7-58. The author argues that, contrary to the prevailing view, Albert agrees with Avicenna that God's existence is not proved by any science but metaphysics. Physics arrives only at a first immobile cause intrinsic to what it moves, an intellectual being "conjoined" to the heavens: the "soul" of the outermost sphere. This doctrine, which is developed in Albert's Aristotelian paraphrases, is consistent with, if not also accepted within, Albert's own thought.

See also #1376, 2072, 2102, 2326, 2442.

### Logic

1907. Arnold de Tongres. *Epitomata sive reparationes logice veteris et nove Aristotelis juxta viam et expositionem venerabilis domini Alberti doctoris magni* ... Cologne: H. Quentel, 1496.
1908. Baffioni, Carmela. "Il 'Liber introductorius in arte logicae demonstrationis': problemi storici e filologici." *Studi Filosofici* 17(1994): 69-90.
1909. Beuchot, Mauricio. "La naturaleza de la lógica y su conexión con la ontología en Alberto Magno." *Dianoia* 33 (1987): 235-46.
1910. Brower, Jeffrey Evan. "Medieval Theories of Relations Before Aquinas' Categories: Commentaries, A.D. 510-1250." 2 vols. Ph.D. Diss., University of Iowa, 1996. *DAI* 57-12A: 5179. The dissertation focuses on the texts or

- commentaries on the *Categories* of three medieval philosophers before Aquinas: Boethius, Abelard, and Albert the Great. Vol. 2 contains an English translation of Albert's *Liber de praedicamentis*, as well as works by Boethius and Peter Abelard.
1911. Chavarri, Eladio. "El Orden de los escritos lógicos de Aristóteles según San Alberto Magno." *EF* 9 (1960): 97-134.
1912. Connell, R. J. "An Exposition of a Treatise Written by St. Albert the Great, entitled *De natura logicae*." Ph.D. Diss., Université Laval, 1951.
1913. Donaldson, James. "Aristotle's *Categories* and the *Organon*." *Proceedings and Addresses of the American Philosophical Association* 46 (1972):149-56. Compares Albert and Porphyry on the relation of the *Categories* to the rest of Aristotle's *Organon* and argues that Albert, influenced by Avicenna, is wrong in placing the *Categories* in a "science of definition" apart from the study of argument. Rather, the *Categories* study essential predication as propaedeutic to the syllogism which is based on essential predication. Porphyry's view is preferred to Albert's.
1914. Ebbesen, Sten. "Albert (the Great?)'s companion to the *Organon*." *ZWW* 89-103.
1915. Faust, August. *Der Möglichkeitsgedanke. Systemgeschichtliche Untersuchungen*. 2 vols. Heidelberg: Carl Winter, 1931-1932. See 2: 205-11 ( $\Rightarrow$  33).
1916. Hare, John. "St. Albert the Great: On the Nature of Logic." M.A. Thesis, Université Laval, 1956.
1917. Hubbard, J.M. "Albertus Magnus and the Notion of Syllogistic Middle Term." *Thomist* 54/1 (1990): 115-22.
1918. Jeck, Udo Reinhold. "Zenons Aporie des Topos, ihre Interpretation bei den griechischen Aristoteleskommentatoren, bei Averroes, Avicenna und im lateinischen Mittelalter." *WPM* 419-36.
1919. Jeck, Udo Reinhold. "Kennt die mittelalterliche Philosophie die Differenz zwischen exoterischer und esoterischer Philosophie: Platons ungeschriebene Lehre vom Topos bei Averroes, Albertus Magnus, Ulrich von Strassburg und Thomas von Aquino." *WPM* 298-303.
1920. McGovern, Thomas. "The Logic of the First Operation." *LTP* 12 (1956): 52-74.
1921. McGovern, Thomas. "The Division of Logic." *LTP* 11 (1955): 157-81.
1922. Manzanedo, Marcos F., O. P. "Doctrina de San Alberto Magno sobre los seis últimos predicamentos." *A* 57 (1980): 433-76. The author attempts to outline Albert's theory of the six predicables according to Aristotelian categories using, as sources, Albert's *De praedicabilibus*; *De praedicamentis*; *De sex principiis*; and his commentaries on the *Physics* and the *Metaphysics*. This leads to a discussion of Albert's ontology: his view of *ens* and universals. Finally, the author tries to

- reconcile different accounts or descriptions of the predicables and predicates as one turns from these works to the *De sex principiis*.
1923. Maritain, Jacques. *Problème de la classification des sciences d'Aristote à S. Thomas*. Paris: F. Alcan, 1901. See 156-75.
1924. Mansion, August. "L'induction chez Albert le Grand." *RNP* 13 (1906): 115-34, 246-64. Reviews: *RSPT* 1 (1907): 753; *Revue augustiniennne* 10/1 (1907): 61-63.
1925. Marinozzi, Crescentino. "La realtà delle relazioni secondo S. Alberto Magno." *Laurentianum* 6 (1965): 31-72.
1926. McMahan, William E. "Albert the Great on the Semantics of the Categories of Substance, Quantity, and Quality." In *Studies in Medieval Linguistic Thought: Dedicated to Geoffrey L. Bursill-Hall on the Occasion of His Sixtieth Birthday on 15 May 1980*, ed. Konrad Koerner, Hans J. Niederehe, and R. H. Robins, 145-57. *Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistic Science* 3; *Studies in the History of Linguistics* 26. Amsterdam: Benjamins, 1980. Pp. 145-57. Also appears in *Historiographia linguistica: International Journal for the History of Linguistics / Revue internationale pour l'histoire de la linguistique / Internationale Zeitschrift für die Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft* (later *Historiographia linguistica: International Journal for the History of the Language Sciences / Revue internationale pour l'histoire des sciences du langage / Internationale Zeitschrift für die Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaften*) 7/1-2 (1980): 145-57.
1927. Meyer, Ruth. "Eine neue Perspektive im Geistesleben des 13. Jahrhunderts: Plädoyer für eine Würdigung der Organon-Kommentierung Alberts des Grossen." In *Geistesleben im 13. Jahrhundert*, ed. Jan Aertsen and Andreas Speer, 189-201. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 27. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 2000.
1928. Mignucci, Mario. "Albert the Great's Approach to Aristotelian Modal Syllogistic." In *Actes du 4. Congrès internationale de philosophie médiévale Montréal, 1967*, 901-11. *Arts libéraux et philosophie au moyen âge*. Montréal : Institut d'études médiévales; Paris: Librairie philosophique J. Vrin, 1969.
1929. Pelletier, Yvan. "Albert le Grand et la division aristotélicienne des sophismes verbaux." *Philosophia Perennis. The Journal of the Society for Aristotelian Studies* 1/1 (1994): 49-83. Aristotle's division of fallacies in language into homonymy, amphibole, composition, division, figure, and accent gives the impression of a patchwork enumeration. This article, making use of Albert's efforts in the same direction, attempts to clarify the principles of division so as to allow us to see these six as an exhaustive enumeration of the fallacies based on the ways of speaking.
1930. Prantl, Carl. *Geschichte der Logik im Abendlande*. 4 vols. Leipzig: G. Fock, 1867, 1927. See 3: 89-107. Repr. Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt, 1955.

1931. Runes, Dagobert, ed. *Classics in Logic: Readings in Epistemology, Theory of Knowledge, and Dialectics*. London: P. Owen, 1963. Contains a brief selection from Albert's work.
1932. Sandor, Paul. *Histoire de la dialectique*. Paris: Nagel, 1947. Treats especially Peter Abelard, Albert the Great, and Meister Eckhart.
1933. Santos-Noya, Manuel. "Die Universalienlehre der 'Nominales' in der Darstellung Alberts des Grossen." *AM* 171-94.
1934. Scholz, Donald F. "The Category of Quantity." *LTP* 19 (1963): 229-56.
1935. Sestili, G. "L'Universale nella dottrina di S. Alberto Magno." *A* 9 (April-Sept. 1932): 168-86.
1936. Stagnitta, Antonino. *La logica formale in Alberto Magno*. Palermo: Mazzone, 1984.
1937. Stagnitta, Antonino. "Teoria della logica in Alberto Magno." *A* 59/4 (1982): 162-90, 540-70.
1938. Stagnitta, Antonino. "Teoria della logica in Alberto Magno. 3. La logica modale—testi e dibattiti." *A* 60/4 (1983): 607-15.
1939. Sulzbacher, Benno. *Albertus Magnus, Liber sex principiorum*. Vienna: Mechitharistendruckerei, 1955. Contains a Latin edition and German commentary to the text.
1940. Tremblay, Bruno. "A First Glance at Albert the Great's Teachings on Analogy of Words." *Medieval Philosophy and Theology* 5/2 (1996): 265-92. The author examines Albert's understanding of the analogy of words as a logical rather than ontological matter, through a consideration of Albert's commentaries on the *Organon*. Albert's definition of logical entities as vocal sounds, as the signs by which things become known to the intellect, leads the author to consider Albert's various divisions of *dictiones*: multivocal, equivocal, or analogous; complex or incomplex; particular or universal, etc., giving fuller attention to Albert's discussion of univocation, equivocation, and analogy.
1941. Tong, Paul K. "The Formal Logic of St. Albert the Great." Ph.D. Diss., Catholic University of America, 1963. *DA* 24 (1964): 3373-74.
1942. Vanderweel, Richard L. "The *Posterior Analytics* and the *Topics*." *LTP* 25 (1969): 130-41. Treats Albert the Great and Thomas Aquinas on Aristotle's texts.
1943. Wallace, William A., O. P. "Albert the Great's Inventive Logic: his Exposition of the 'Topics' of Aristotle." *ACPQ* 11-39. Offers an introduction to Albert's commentary on Aristotle's *Topics* and demonstrates the importance of discovery and invention for Albert before engaging in syllogistic reasoning.
1944. Washell, Richard Francis. "A Study on the Logic of Albert the Great." Ph.D. Diss., University of Toronto, 1970. *DA* 31 A (1970-1971): 2447-48.

1945. Washell, Richard Francis. "Aristotle's Syllogistic: A Medieval View." *Vivarium* 12 (1974): 18-29.
1946. Washell, Richard Francis. "Logic, Language, and Albert the Great." *Journal of the History of Ideas* 34/3 (1973): 445-50. Examines Albert's understanding of logic both as a science treating mental entities or second intentions and as a science of discourse (*sermocinalis scientia*). Based on a reading of his *De praedicabilibus*, logic appears as a common instrument of all sciences, using modes of argumentation (syllogism, induction, etc.) to move from a knowledge of the known to the unknown. Logic uses language in a *per accidens* way to accomplish this.
1947. Wilder, Alfred, O. P. "St. Albert and St. Thomas on Aristotle's *De Interpretatione*: A Comparative Study." *A* 57 (1980): 496-532. Compares Albert's paraphrase of the text with Aquinas's line-by-line commentary. Unlike Thomas, who commented only on the *De interpretatione* and the *Posterior Analytics* among Aristotle's logical works, Albert left works on all of the Aristotelian logical corpus, as well as Porphyry's *Isagoge*, Boethius's *De divisionibus*, and *De sex principiis* attributed to Gilbert of Poitiers. Although Albert published his commentary on *De interpretatione* about 1262, and Thomas composed his about 1270, Wilder suggests that neither one may have known the work of the other but that commonalities may be explained by their common use of Boethius.
1948. Wöhler, Hans-Ulrich. "Alberts des Grossen Lehre von den Kontrarrietäten." *AM* 157-69.

See also #855, 856, 857, 984, 1221, 1571, 1792, 1796, 1790, 1800, 1833, 1834 and the Table of Contents for "Philosophy—Logic."

### **Theology—General**

1949. Bartmann, Bernhard. "Albert der Grosse, der Heilige und Kirchenlehrer." *Theologie und Glaube* 24 (1932): 145-50.
1950. Bernardi, Valentino. *Una questione interessantissima per la apologetica e per la teologia, ossia l'atto di fede e la dottrina di S. Tommaso, de B. Alberto e di S. Bonaventura*. Turin: G. Marietti, 1912.
1951. Böminghaus, Ernst. "Die jungsten Kirchenlehrer—Albert der Grosse und Kardinal Bellarmin." *Stimmen der Zeit* 62/122 (1932): 361-369.
1952. Brachthäuser, Wunibald, O.P. *Grosser als die Stadt, in der du lebst. Predigten zum 700. Todestag von Albertus Magnus*. Cologne, 1980.
1953. Breuning, Wilhelm. "Albert--der Theologe." *ALB* 83-109.
1954. Chenu, M.-D., O. P. *La théologie comme science au XIII<sup>e</sup> s.* Bibliothèque thomiste 33. 3rd ed. Paris: Librairie Philosophique J. Vrin, 1957. See *passim*.

1955. Chenu, M.-D., O. P. "La théologie comme science au XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle." *AHDLM* 2 (1927): 31-71. See 54 for a discussion of Albert's use of the terms *scientia theologiae*.
1956. Chenu, M.-D., O. P. "Pro fidei supernaturalitate illustranda." In *Xenia thomistica a plurimis orbis catholici viris eruditis praeparata quae sancto Thomae Aquinati doctori communi et angelico anno ab eius canonizatione sexcentesimo, devotissime offert reverendissimus Pater, Fr. Ludovicus Theissling*, ed. Ludovicus Theissling, 3: 302-4. Rome: Typis polyglottis Vaticanis, 1925.
1957. Chenu, M.-D., O. P. "The Revolutionary Intellectualism of St. Albert the Great." *Blackfriars* 19 (1938): 5-15.
1958. Congar, Y. M. -J. "Albert le Grand théologien de la grâce sanctifiante." *VS* 34(Jan. 1933): 109-40.
1959. Cuervo, M. "La teología como ciencia y la sistematización teológica según S. Alberto Magno." *CT* 46 (Sept.-Dec. 1932): 173-99.
1960. De Valk, T. "De H. Albertus de Groote, Kerkleeraar." *TTK* 3/4 (1932): 591-620.
1961. Doms, Herbert. *Die Gnadenlehre des seligen Albertus Magnus*. Breslauer Studien zur historischen Theologie 13. Breslau: Müller und Seiffert, 1929. Reviews: *RSPT* 19 (1930): 591-93; *RTAM* 2 (1930): 170; *TR* 29 (1930): 65-66; *Sch* 6 (1931): 90-93; *TLZ* 56 (1931): 275; *TQ* 110 (1929): 493-94; *TG* 22 (1930): 386-87.
1962. Doms, Herbert. "Ewige Verklärung und ewige Verwerfung nach dem heiligen Albertus Magnus." *DT,AMF* 275-93 [143-61].
1963. Dondaine, Antoine. "Un catalogue de dissensions doctrinales entre les Maîtres Parisiens de la fin du XIII<sup>e</sup> s." *RTAM* 10 (1938): 374-94. See 377, 384, 389-90, 392.
1964. Dooley, William. "St. Albert: A Point of Departure." *MnS* 16 (1939): 83-87.
1965. Emery, Gilles. "La relation dans la théologie de S. Albert le Grand." *AM* 455-65.
1966. Forest, A. "Figures et doctrines de philosophes du XIII<sup>e</sup> s., IV: La réforme d'Albert le Grand et de S. Thomas d'Aquin." *Revue des Cours et Conférences* 33 (1932): 375-84.
1967. Fries, Albert. "Erschaffung des Menschen in Gnade bei Albertus Magnus." In *Mysterium der Gnade. Festschrift für Johann Auer*, ed. Heribert Rossmann and Joseph Ratzinger, 221-37. Regensburg: F. Pustet, 1975.
1968. Fries, Albert. "Um neue theologische Abhandlungen Alberts des Grossen." *A* 13 (1936): 60-92.
1969. Gagnebet, M. R. "La nature de la théologie spéculative." *RT* 44 (1938): 1-89; 213-55; 647-74. For Albert as an Augustinian theologian, see 29-39.
1970. Gardeil, A., O. P. "Crédibilité." *DTC* 3: 2268-69.



1971. Geyer, Bernhard. "Albertus Magnus' eerste wetenschappelijke bedrijvigheid." *TTK* 3/4 (1932): 621-35.
1972. Ghellinck, Joseph de, S.J. "En marge de l'explication du *Credo* par Saint Albert le Grand." *SA* 148-66.
1973. Grabmann, Martin. "De quaestione *Utrum theologia sit scientia speculativa an practica* a B. Alberto Magno et S. Thoma Aquinate pertracta." *AS* 107-26.
1974. Grabmann, Martin. "De theologia ut scientia argumentativa secundum S. Albertum Magnum et S. Thomam Aquinatem." *A* 14 (1937): 39-60.
1975. Grabmann, Martin. *Geschichte der katholischen Theologie*. Freiburg: Herder, 1933. See 58, 73ff., 300ff. Repr. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1961. Italian: *Storia della Teologia Cattolica*. Trans. G. di Fabio. 2nd ed. Milan: Vita e Pensiero, 1939. See 83, 105ff., 477ff. Spanish: *Historia della Teología Católica*. Trans. D. Gutierrez. Madrid: Espasa-Calpe, 1940. See 65, 90ff., 381ff.
1976. Hissette, Roland. "Albert le Grand et l'expression *Diluvium ignis*." *BPM* 22 (1980): 78-81. One of the 219 propositions condemned in Paris in 1277 is "Quod possibile est quod fiat naturaliter universale diluvium ignis." Conrad of Magenberg, in the third book of his *Oeconomia*, reproaches those who considered the possibility of a *diluvium aquae* and a *diluvium ignis*, on natural grounds: because then one would have to conclude that once all the humans and perfected animals had been destroyed in the flood *secundam viam naturae*, they would have to be regenerated naturally without the propagation of semen. Then Conrad names Albert as one who fell into this error, for Albert said in his *De proprietatibus elementorum* [i.e. *De causis proprietatum elementorum*] that when all the planets are *dyametraliter* in Aquarius, there may be a universal flood of water; when all are in Leo, a flood of fire. However, Hissette argues that in fact Albert is likely not the target of this condemned proposition, since he addressed the question of a universal flood only from a philosophical, and not theological, standpoint.
1977. Hissette, Roland. "Les recours et allusions à Albert le Grand dans deux commentaires du 'Symbolum Parisinum'." In *Nach der Verurteilung von 1277: Philosophie und Theologie an der Universität von Paris im letzten Viertel des 13. Jahrhunderts/After the Condemnation of 1277: Philosophy and Theology at the University of Paris in the Last Quarter of the Thirteenth Century*, ed. Jan A. Aertsen, Kent Emery, Jr., and Andreas Speer, 873-88. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 28. Berlin and New York: Walter de Gruyter, 2001. In this paper the author continues a work begun in #1976, and attempts to evaluate Albert's relationship to the remaining propositions condemned in Paris in 1277, based both on Conrad of Magenberg's commentary and on a second commentary bearing the incipit "Quod Deus."
1978. Hoffmann, Fritz. "Die theologische Krise des 13. Jahrhunderts und ihre Überwindung durch Albert den Grossen." In *Dienst an der Vermittlung. Festschrift zum 25-jährigen Bestehen des philosophisch-theologischen Studiums*

- im Priesterseminar Erfurt*, ed. Wilhelm Ernst et al., 207-19. Erfurter theologische Studien 37. Leipzig: St.-Benno Verlag, 1977.
1979. Hufnagel, Alfons. "Zur Geistphilosophie Alberts des Grossen." In *Einsicht und Glaube. Gottlieb Söhngen zum 70. Geburtstag am 21. 5. 1962*, ed. Joseph Ratzinger and Heinrich Fries, 209-23. Freiburg: Herder, 1962. Repr. in *Theologisches Jahrbuch* (Leipzig) 8 (1965): 533-47, 550.
1980. Lang, Albert. "Die Bedeutung Alberts des Grossen für die Aufrollung der fundamentaltheologischen Frage." *SA* 343-73.
1981. Lang, Albert. *Die Wege des Glaubensbegründung bei den Scholastikern des 14. Jahrhunderts*. BGPM 30/1-2. Münster: Aschendorff, 1931. See 7-8.
1982. Leroy, M.-Vincent, M.-Michel Labourdette, and J.-J. de Santo-Tomas. "Histoire des doctrines: le XIIIe siècle." *RT* 71/1 (1971): 137-87.
1983. Ljunggren, Gustaf Karl. *Zur Geschichte der christlichen Heilsgewissheit von Augustin bis zur Hochscholastik*. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1920. See 280-86.
1984. Mangenot, Eugène. "Démon." *DTC* 4: 393-94.
1985. Mangenot, Eugène. "Fin du monde." *DTC* 2: 2540-41.
1986. Minges, P., O. F. M. "Abhängigkeitsverhältnis zwischen Alexander von Halès und Albert dem Grossen." *FS* 2 (1915): 208-29.
1987. Müller, Manfred. "Die Heiligen kommen wieder. St. Benedikt und St. Albertus Magnus." *Materialdienst für Seelsorge und Laienapostolat* Nr. 25. Augsburg, 1979. See 5f.
1988. Rohner, Anselmus. "De natura theologiae juxta S. Albertum Magnum." *A* 16 (1939): 3-23.
1989. Scheffczyk, Leo. *Schöpfung und Vorsehung. Handbuch der Dogmengeschichte*. Vol. 2, fasc. 2a. Freiburg: Herder, 1963. See 3, chap. 10: 89-90.
1990. Schwane, Joseph. *Dogmengeschichte*. Vol. 3: *Dogmengeschichte der mittleren Zeit*. Freiburg: Herder, 1882. See 46-54, 103-9, 169-71, 185-87, 196-97, 206-7, 350-53, 384-85, 403-5.
1991. Seeberg, Reinhold. *Lehrbuch der Dogmengeschichte*. Vol. 3: *Die Dogmengeschichte des Mittelalters*. 4 vols. Graz: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1953-1954. Vols. 1-3 appear in English translation as *Text-Book of*

- the History of Doctrines*. Trans. Charles E. Hay. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1956.
1992. Senner, Walter. "Zur Wissenschaftstheorie der Theologie im Sentenzenkommentar Alberts des Grossen." *WS* 323-43. Despite greater attention given to Albert's student Thomas Aquinas for the history of theology, the author here attempts to assess Albert's importance and originality as a theologian. This involves consideration not only of his relationship to Thomas Aquinas, but also to earlier Scholastic figures—e.g. Alexander of Hales—and to the Franciscan tradition. The author examines in particular Albert's understanding of theology as a true science, an "affective" science (*scientia affectiva*) that leads men to sanctity.
1993. Simon, Paul. "Albert der Grosse." In *Theologische Realenzyklopädie*, 2: 177-84. Berlin and New York: de Gruyter, 1977.
1994. Simonin, H. D. "Quelques aspects de la doctrine spirituelle d'Albert le Grand." *VS* 34(Jan. 1933): 141-55.
1995. Smisniewicz, Leon M. *Die Lehre von den Ehehindernissen bei Petrus Lombardus und bei seinen Kommentatoren Albert dem Grossen, Thomas von Aquin, Bonaventura und Scotus*. Posen: Winiewicz, 1917.
1996. Söll, Georg. *Dogma und Dogmenentwicklung. Handbuch der Dogmengeschichte*. Vol. 1, fasc. 5. Freiburg, Vienna: Herder, 1971. See 2, chap. 5: 106-11.
1997. Steenberghen, Fernand van. "Le XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle." In *Le Mouvement doctrinal du IX<sup>e</sup> au XIV<sup>e</sup> siècle*, ed. A. Forest, F. van Steenberghen, and M. de Gandillac, 177-328. Histoire de l'Eglise depuis les origines jusqu'à nos jours 13. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1951. For Albert, see 236-246.

See also #744, 1111, 71, 64, 71, 86, 118, 151, 211, 221, 228, 376, 315, 472, 1200, 1221, 1433, 1530, 1843, 1900 and the Table of Contents for "Studies of Individual Works—Theology" and "Faith and Reason."

### **Christology, Incarnational Theology, and Eschatology**

1998. Beiting, C. "The Development of the Idea of Limbo in the Middle Ages." D. Phil. Diss., University of Oxford, 1997. DAI A2c: 47-2724. Examines the development of the idea of limbo, with roots in the works of Augustine of Hippo and in the apocryphal Christian work, the *Gospel of Nicodemus*. Questions of original sin, divine redemption, and baptism which shape the development of the ideas of limbo are examined in the writings of Anselm of Canterbury, Peter Abelard, Bernard of Clairvaux, and Peter Lombard. The earliest uses of the term

- 'limbo' are examined in the works of William of Auvergne and William of Auxerre, and the full theology of "limbo" is considered in the works of the Alexander of Hales, Albertus Magnus, Thomas Aquinas, and Bonaventure.
1999. Bynum, Caroline Walker. *The Resurrection of the Body in Western Christianity, 200-1336*. Lectures on the History of Religions, n.s.15. New York: Columbia University Press, 1995. See esp. 255-71 for a discussion of Albert's views.
2000. Colzani, Gianni. "Fondamenti teologici per la rappresentazione pittorica del giudizio finale dal 1100 al 1500." *Vivens homo* 7/1 (1996): 75-97. After a brief discussion of the Last Judgment in modern theological thought, the article discusses the theme in medieval theology, drawing on Joachim of Fiore, Albert the Great, Bonaventure and Peter Olivi to identify the speculative interest of scholastic thinkers in this theme.
2001. Conforti, Patrizia. "La doctrine de la grâce d'union et son évolution chez Albert le Grand et ses contemporains." *AM* 573-86.
2002. Ernst, Johannes Theodor. *Die Lehre der hochmittelalterlichen Theologen von der vollkommenen Erkenntnis Christi. Ein Versuch zur Auslegung der klassischen Dreiteilung: Visio beata, scientia infusa und scientia acquisita*. Freiburger theologische Studien 89. Freiburg, Basel, Vienna: Herder, 1969. See chap. 19: 131-44.
2003. Flasch, Kurt. "Die Seele im Feuer: Aristotelische Seelenlehre und augustinisch-gregorianische Eschatologie bei Albert von Köln, Thomas von Aquino, Siger von Brabant and Dietrich von Freiburg." *DPKM* 107-31.
2004. Goergen, Donald, O.P. "Albert the Great and Thomas Aquinas on the Motive of the Incarnation." *Thomist* 44/4 (1980): 523-38. Examines the responses of Thomas Aquinas and Albert the Great to the question of whether God could have/would have become incarnate had Adam not sinned. Albert defends the principle of divine freedom and insists that God could have become incarnate even apart from original sin, and indicates that God likely would have done so (although this latter point is beyond demonstration and remains a matter of faith). For Thomas Aquinas, God *could* have, but no compelling argument for or against can answer the question of whether God *would* have done so.
2005. Garrigou-Lagrange, Reginald. "La volonté salvifique et la Prédestination chez le Bienheureux Albert le Grand." *RT,BAG* 371-85.
2006. Haberl, Ferdinand. *Die Inkarnationslehre des heiligen Albertus Magnus*. Freiburg: Herder, 1939. Reviews: *G* 22 (1941): 523; *TR* 41 (1942): 16; *ETL* 19 (1942): 142.

2007. Hoye, William J. "Heil und Auferstehung nach Albert dem Grossen." *ZWW* 61-77.
2008. Kaiser, Philipp. *Die Gott-menschliche Einigung in Christus als Problem der spekulativen Theologie seit der Scholastik*. Münchener theologische Studien 2/36. Munich: M. Hueber, 1968. See 40-46.
2009. Killermann, Sebastian. "Die Finsternis beim Tode Jesu." *TG* 33 (1941): 165.
2010. Kübel, Wilhelm. "Die Lehre von der Auferstehung der Toten nach Albertus Magnus." *SA* 279-318.
2011. Lamy de la Chapelle, Marie. "L'Unité ontologique du Christ selon saint Albert le Grand." *RT* 70 (1970): 181-226, 533-59.
2012. Lamy de la Chapelle, Marie. "Fils jusque dans la chair. Le mystère de l'incarnation dans la pensée de S. Albert le Grand. Alexandre d'Halès, S. Bonaventura et S. Thomas d'Aquin." *Doctor Communis* 33/2 (1980): 130-68.
2013. Mahoney, Edward P. "Albert the Great on Christ and Hierarchy." *Christ Among the Medieval Dominicans: Representations of Christ in the Texts and Images of the Order of Preachers*, ed. Kent Emery Jr. and Joseph Wawrykow, 364-92. Notre Dame Conferences in Medieval Studies 7. Notre Dame: University of Notre Dame Press, 1998. Examines Albert's efforts to harmonize his theological views on Christ with a hierarchical vision of reality.
2014. Mascarucci, Pietro. "Il progresso di Cristo nella scienza in Sant'Alberto Magno." *DTP* 51 (1948): 217-50.
2015. Mascarucci, Pietro. "L'omniscienza del Cristo in S. Alberto Magno. (Studio comparativo con i teologi del suo tempo.)" *Sap* 3 (1950): 251-65, 420-40.
2016. O'Meara, Thomas F., O.P. "Albert the Great and Martin Luther on Justification." *Thomist* 44/4 (1980): 539-59. A look at Albert's theology of how human, fallen freedom meets God's saving will. The examination is done from the perspective of Luther's critique of elements of Pelagianism in medieval thought. The ecclesiastical controversies over semi-Pelagianism were unknown to many medieval thinkers prior to Thomas Aquinas. Albert, Aquinas's teacher, struggles to give all active primacy and power to God, but his language at times has a suggestion of semi-Pelagianism absent from Thomas Aquinas.
2017. Pelster, Franz. "Die Quaestio Alberts des Grossen über das Ein Sein in Christus nach Cod. Vat. lat. 4245: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Problems." *DTF* 26 (1948): 3-25. For an edition of the text in Cod. Vat. lat. 4245, see 22-25.
2018. Pollet, Vincent-Marie. "Le Christ d'après saint Albert le Grand." *VS* 34(Jan. 1933): 78-108. This volume is wholly given to studies of Albert the Great.

2019. Pollet, Vincent-Marie. "L'union hypostatique d'après saint Albert le Grand." *RT* 38/78-79 (1933): 505-32; 38/80 (1933): 689-724. Although Albert promises to discuss this topic—the hypostatic union resulting from the Incarnation—in both his *Commentary on the Sentences* and his *Summa theologica*, the section treating the Incarnation in the *Summa* was never completed. Consequently, Pollet investigates Albert's understanding of the hypostatic union by analyzing his *Commentary on the Sentences*, with occasional contrast to the views of Thomas Aquinas.
2020. Senner, Walter. "Christ in the Writings of the Rhineland Dominicans." *Christ Among the Medieval Dominicans: Representations of Christ in the Texts and Images of the Order of Preachers*, ed. Kent Emery Jr. and Joseph Wawrykow, 393-413. Notre Dame Conferences in Medieval Studies 7. Notre Dame: University of Notre Dame Press, 1998. Discusses various figures, including Albert the Great, Hugh Ripelin, Dietrich of Freiburg, John of Sterngassen, John Picardi of Lichtenberg, and Gisilher of Slatheim. An appendix contains an edition of John Picardi of Lichtenberg's *quaestio* 3, from MS. Città del Vaticano, B.A.V. Vat. lat. 859.
2021. Stohr, Albert. "Zur Erbsündenlehre Alberts des Grossen." *AG* 627-50.
2022. Weber, Hermann Josef. *Die Lehre von der Auferstehung der Toten in den Haupttraktaten der scholastischen Theologie von Alexander von Hales zu Duns Scotus*. Freiburger theologische Studien 91. Freiburg, Basel, Vienna: Herder, 1973. See 24-25. Review: *TR* 48 (1952): 163.
2023. Wielockx, Robert. "Poetry and Theology in the *Adoro te devote*: Thomas Aquinas on the Eucharist and Christ's Uniqueness." *Christ Among the Medieval Dominicans: Representations of Christ in the Texts and Images of the Order of Preachers*, ed. Kent Emery Jr. and Joseph Wawrykow, 157-74. Notre Dame Conferences in Medieval Studies 7. Notre Dame: University of Notre Dame Press, 1998. This article includes a poetic text as well as materials from Albert the Great's *Super Dionysium De ecclesiastica hierarchia*.

See also #1504, 1683, 1852, 2075, 1963, 1994, 2095, 2175, 2182, 2217, 2218, 2256, 2397.

### **Ecclesiology**

2024. Congar, Yves M. -J. *Die Lehre von der Kirche. Handbuch der Dogmengeschichte*. Vol. 3, fasc. 3c. Freiburg: Herder, 1971. See 3, chap. 49a: 149-50.
2025. Esser, Ambrogio. "S. Alberto Magno e i cristiani di Oriente." *Nicolaus: Rivista di teologia ecumenico-patristica* 9/1 (1981): 129-43.

2026. Horst, Ulrich. "Albertus Magnus und Thomas von Aquin zu Matthäus 16, 18f. Ein Beitrag zur Lehre vom päpstlichen Primat." *AM* 553-71.
2027. Leitner, Franz Xaver. *Der hl. Thomas von Aquin über das unfehlbare Lehramt des Papstes*. Freiburg: Herder, 1872. See 177-81.
2028. Scherer, Wilhelm. *Des seligen Albertus Magnus Lehre von der Kirche*. Freiburger theologische Studien 32. Freiburg: Herder, 1928.. Reviews: *Révue Bénédictine* 41 (1929): 182; *RHE* 25 (1929): 542-43; *RTAM* 1 (1929): 78-79 and 2 (1930): 211; *RSPT* 18 (1929): 740-41; *DTP* 32 (1929): 98; *RSR* 19 (1929): 540; *ZKT* 53 (1929): 624-25; *TR* 29 (1930): 64-65; *DL* 50 (1929): 2046-47; *RSR* 20 (1930): 175.
2029. Senestrey, J. von. *B. Alberti Magni ... doctrina de infallibili Romani Pontificis magisterio, testimoniis aliquot illustrata*. Naples: typ. Manfredi, 1870.
2030. Viviano, Benedict T., O.P. "The Kingdom of God in Albert the Great and Thomas Aquinas." *Thomist* 44/4 (1980): 502-22. The concept of the kingdom of God provides today a biblical basis for the social and political involvement of Christian believers and for meeting the Marxist challenge. The great theologians of the Middle Ages neglect or downplay this concept, except for Joachim of Fiore. Four reasons for St. Thomas's neglect are: (1) his rejection of exaggerated Joachimism; (2) his high christology and pneumatology; (3) his close associations with the status quo, represented in pope and emperor; (4) his lack of awareness of Jewish apocalyptic. Viviano then shows that Albert treats the concept at length but gives it a Platonic interpretation, which confuses psychology and political science and also lacks the apocalyptic dimension.
2031. Wackernagel, Wilhelm. "Bruder Berthold und Albertus Magnus." *Zeitschrift für deutsches Alterthum* 4 (1844): 575-76. A fragment from a German fourteenth-century MS (Universitätsbibliothek zu Basel B.IX.15) containing an inquiry from Berthold to Bishop Albert the Great.
2032. Wagner, J. M. "Bruder Berthold und Albertus Magnus." *Germania* 8 (1863): 105-7. Another medieval German edition, based on Klosternenburger MS 1226.
2033. Wendehorst, Alfred. "Albertus Magnus und die Kirchenreform." *Mitteilungen des Instituts für österreichische Geschichtsforschung* 64 (1956): 241-61. Reviews: *RHE* 54 (1959): 1018; *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte, kanonistische Abteilung* 43 (1957): 520.
2034. Wendehorst, Alfred. "Die Bestrebungen Alberts des Grossen um eine rechte Ordnung in Welt und Kirche. Zwei Beiträge zur Rechtsgeschichte und Kirchengeschichte des 13. Jahrhunderts." Ph.D. Diss., Universität Würzburg, 1951.

See also #2159.

### **Faith and Reason**

2035. Auer, Johann. "Albertus Magnus als Philosoph und Theologe." *Beiträge zur Geschichte des Bistums Regensburg* 14 (1980): 41-62.

2036. Backes, Jakob. "Die Glaubenanalyse Alberts des Grossen." *Franziskanische Studien* 72/2-3 (1990): 272-86. Although it has been said that the high scholastics did not give much attention to the *origins* of faith as a cognitive or psychological process, this article attempts to show that in Albert one finds an extensive analysis of this theme.
2037. Barisan, B. "Natura e grazia secondo Sant'Alberto Magno." *Studia Patavina* 6 (1959): 365-95.
2038. Betzendörfer, Walter. "Glauben und Wissen bei Albert dem Grossen." *Zeitschrift für Theologie und Kirche* 7 (1926): 280-300. Review: *Sch* 2 (1927): 306. Repr. in *Glauben und Wissen bei den grossen Denkern des Mittelalters*, 135-54. Gotha: L. Klotz, 1931.
2039. Beer, M. T. "La théorie de l'illumination dans la foi chez S. Albert le Grand." *BulT* 9 (1932): 100-3.
2040. Beumer, Johannes. "Die Theologie als intellectus fidei." *Sch* 17 (1942): 32-49.
2041. Billicsich, Friedrich. *Das Problem der Theodizee im philosophischen Denken des Abendlandes*. Vol. 1: *Von Platon bis Thomas von Aquin*. Innsbruckand Munich: Tyrolia-Verlag, 1935.
2042. Chenu, M.-D. "Les philosophes dans la philosophie chrétienne médiévale." *RSPT* 26 (1937): 27-40.
2043. Crouse, Robert D. "St. Thomas, St. Albert, Aristotle: *philosophia ancilla theologiae*." In *Tommaso d'Aquino nella storia del pensiero*. Vol. 1: *Le fonti del pensiero di S. Tommaso. Atti del congresso internazionale, Roma-Napoli 17-24 aprile 1974*, 181-85. Tommaso d'Aquino nel suo settimo centenario. Naples: Edizioni domenicani italiani, 1975.
2044. Delhaye, Philippe. *La Philosophie chrétienne au moyen âge*. Ed. Heinrich Bauer. Paris: A. Fayard, 1959. German: *Die Philosophie des Mittelalters*. Der Christ in der Welt 3/6. Aschaffenburg: P. Pattloch Verlag, 1960. See 20, 97, 109.
2045. Dolch, Heimo. "Theologie und Naturwissenschaft: ein problematisches Verhältnis zwischen Hypothek der Geschichte und Forderungen der Zukunft." In *Naturwissenschaft und Theologie*, ed. Norbert A. Luyten, 133-44. Schriften der katholischen Akademie in Bayern, 100. Düsseldorf: Patmos, 1981.
2046. Eguchi, Katsuhiko. "Ein Aspekt des praktischen Charakters der Theologie bei Albert dem Grossen." *Theologie und Glaube* 88 (1998): 365-74.
2047. Eguchi, Katsuhiko. "Albertus Magnus on *contemplatio philosophica*." *Tetsugaku-Ronkyu (Philosophical Research)* (Doshisha University, Kyoto) 14 (1998): 1-19. [in Japanese]
2048. Engelhardt, Georg. "Das Glaubenslicht nach Albert dem Grossen." In *Theologie in Geschichte und Gegenwart. Michel Schmaus zum 60. Geburtstag dargebracht*, ed. J. Auer and H. Volk, 371-96. Munich: Zink, 1957.



2049. Engelhardt, Georg. *Die Entwicklung der dogmatischen Glaubenspsychologie in der mittelalterlichen Scholastik*. BGPM 30. Münster: Aschendorff, 1933. See 184 ff.
2050. Engelhardt, Paulus. "'Philosophi' und 'sancti' über die Wahrheit: Urwahrheit und welthafte Wahrheit in den 'frühen' Schriften Alberts des Grossen." In *Wahrheit: Recherchen zwischen Hochscholastik und Postmoderne*, ed. Thomas Eggensperger and Ulrich Engel, 45-59. Mainz: Matthias Grünewald Verlag, 1995.
2051. Espenberger, J. N. *Ursprung und Gewissheit des übernatürlichen Glaubens in der Hoch und Spätscholastik*. Forschungen zur christlichen Literatur und Dogmengeschichte 13/1. Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1915. See 33-45.
2052. Feckes, Carl. "Wissen, Glauben und Glaubenswissenschaft nach Albert dem Grosse." *ZKT* 54 (1930): 1-39. Reviews: *RT* 35 (1930): 200; *RTAM* 3 (1931): 313-14.
2053. Fischer, Ulrich. "Albertus Magnus im Brennpunkt zwischen Theologie und Naturwissenschaft." In *Charisteria. Dankesgabe an Professor Dr. Hildebrecht Hommel zum 85. Geburtstag am 19. Mai 1984 dargebracht von seinen Doktoranden aus 50 Jahren*, ed. Gottfried Kiefner, 58-80. Spudasmata 40. Hildesheim: Georg Olms, 1988.
2054. Gaybba, Brian P. *Aspects of the Mediaeval History of Theology: Twelfth to Fourteenth Centuries*. Studia originalia 7. Pretoria: University of South Africa, 1988. See 90-95; 117ff.; 133ff. Discusses Albert's view of theology and concludes that Albert does not recognize theology as a true science.
2055. Gilson, Etienne. *La philosophie au moyen âge, des origines patristiques à la fin du XIV<sup>e</sup> s.* Bibliothèque historique. 2nd ed. rev. and expanded. Paris: Payot, 1944. See 503-25, *passim*. Repr. Paris: Payot, 1947.
2056. Gilson, Etienne. *L'esprit de la philosophie médiévale*. Gifford Lectures, University of Aberdeen. Etudes de Philosophie médiévale 33. 2nd ed. Paris: J. Vrin, 1948. See *passim*. English translation: *The Spirit of Mediaeval Philosophy*. Trans. A.H.C. Downes. New York: C. Scribner's, 1940.
2057. Gilson, Etienne. *Reason and Revelation in the Middle Ages*. The Richards Lectures in the University of Virginia. 2nd ed. New York: C. Scribner's, 1948. See 14-15, 60, 70.
2058. Gilson, Etienne, and Philotheus Boehner. *Die Geschichte der christlichen Philosophie von ihren Anfängen bis Nikolaus von Cues*. 3rd ed. Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1954. See 450-72, *passim*.
2059. Godeziani, R. "Filosofsko-teologicheskie vzgliady Alberto Velikogo." *Problemy istorii filosofii Srednevekova* 2 (1984): 126-40.

2060. Gössmann, Elisabeth. *Glaube und Gotteserkenntnis im Mittelalter. Handbuch der Dogmengeschichte*. Vol. 1, fasc. 2b. Freiburg: Herder, 1971. See chap. 2, 88-95.
2061. Grabmann, Martin. "De quaestione *Utrum aliquid possit esse simul creditum et scitum* inter scholas Augustinismi et Aristotelico-Thomismi medii aevi agitata." In *Acta Hebdomadae augustiniana-thomisticae*, 110-39. Rome and Turin: Officina libraria Marietti, 1931.
2062. Grabmann, Martin. "Der Wissenschaftsbegriff des hl. Thomas von Aquin und das Verhältnis von Glaube und Theologie zur Philosophie und weltlichen Wissenschaft." *Jahresbericht des Görres-Gesellschaft 1932-33* (1934): 7-44; see 32.
2063. Heitz, Theodor. "La philosophie et la foi chez Albert le Grand." *RSPT* 2 (1908): 661-73. Reviews: *RT* 16 (1908): 668-71; *RNP* 16 (1909): 133-34. Repr. in idem, *Essai historique sur les rapports de la philosophie et de la foi de Bérenger de Tours à S. Thomas d'Aquin*, 132-44. Paris: Lecoffre, 1909.
2064. Hödl, Ludwig. "Von der theologischen Wissenschaft zur wissenschaftlichen Theologie bei den Kölner Theologen Albert, Thomas, und Duns Scotus." *KU* 19-35.
2065. Hoffmann, Georg. *Die Lehre von der fides implicita innerhalb der katholischen Kirche*. 3 vols. Leipzig: Hinrichs, 1903-1909. See 1: 82-92.
2066. Hufnagel, Alfons. *Die Wahrheit als philosophisch-theologisches Problem bei Albert dem Deutschen*. Grenzfragen zur Theologie und Philosophie 17. Bonn: Hanstein, 1940.
2067. Jansen, F. "La psychologie de la foi dans la théologie du XIII<sup>e</sup> s." *NRT* 61 (1934): 604-15.
2068. Koch, J. "Neuerscheinungen und Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der Philosophie und Theologie des Mittelalters." *HJ* 53 (1933): 358-85. See esp. 367-77.
2069. Krebs, Engelbert. *Theologie und Wissenschaft nach der Lehre der Hochscholastik*. BGPM 11/3-4. Münster: Aschendorff, 1912.
2070. Lang, Albert. *Die Wege der Glaubensbegründung bei den Scholastikern des 14. Jahrh.* BGPM 30/1-2. Münster: Aschendorff, 1931. See 7-8.
2071. Lehmann, Karl. "Die Synthese von Glauben und Wissen. Wissenschaft und Theologie bei Albertus Magnus." *ALB* 111-30.
2072. Libera, Alain de. *Albert le Grand et la philosophie. A la recherche de la vérité*. Paris: J. Vrin, 1990. Reviews: *Revue de théologie et de philosophie* 124/1 (1992): 91-93; *Irish Philosophical Journal* 7/1-2 (1990): 193.
2073. Maccaferri, A. M. "Le dynamisme de la foi selon Albert le Grand." *RSPT* 29 (1940): 278-303.
2074. Mahieu, L. "Les rapports de la science et de la foi d'après le B. Albert le Grand." *Revue des questions ecclésiastiques* 5 (1910): 135-50.
2075. Martin, William James. "The Relation of Aristotle's First Philosophy to Sacred Doctrine in Albertus Magnus." M.A. Thesis, Dalhousie University, 1995. *MAI* 34-

- 05: 1758. Examines Albert's understanding of Aristotle's First Philosophy and its relationship to sacred doctrine, which shares with First Philosophy the same theoretical end.
2076. Meyer, Karl. "Glaube und Naturwissenschaft." *ALB* 131-48.
2077. Ruffini, E. "La Filosofia e la Teologia nel campo della scienze, secondo Alberto Magno." *AS* 23-42.
2078. Schooyans, Michel. "La distinction entre philosophie et théologie d'après les commentaires aristotéliciens de Saint Albert le Grand." *Revista da Universidade Católica de São Paulo* 18 (1959): 255-79.
2079. Schooyans, Michel. "Recherches sur la distinction entre philosophie et théologie chez Saint Albert le Grand." Ph.D. Diss., Université Catholique de Louvain, 1958.
2080. Schultes, R.-M. *Fides implicita. Geschichte der Lehre von der fides implicita und explicita in der katholischen Theologie*. Vol. 1: *Von Hugo von S. Viktor bis zum Konzil von Trient*. Regensburg: F. Pustet, 1920. See 60-68.
2081. Spiazzi, Raimondo. "I valori della cultura umana e la fede." *AuP* 83-100.
2082. Sturlese, Loris. "Der Rationalismus Alberts des Grossen." In *Das Licht der Vernunft: Die Anfänge der Aufklärung im Mittelalter*, ed. Kurt Flasch and Udo Reinhold Jeck, 46-55. Munich: C.H. Beck, 1997..
2083. Trottmann, Christian. "La théologie comme pieuse science visant la béatitude selon Albert le Grand." *RT* 98/3 (1998): 387-410. Directed ultimately to beatitude, theology for Albert remains a practical science. Taken in its broadest etymological sense as knowledge of God, it integrates the hermeneutic of the four senses of Scripture and a more polemical approach common to the *Sentences* and its scholastic commentators. Theological understanding then is situated within a noetic framework leading hierarchically to knowledge of God.
2084. Trottmann, Christian. "La théologie des théologiens et celle des philosophes." *RT* 98/4 (1998): 531-61. Having examined the noetic status of theology for Albert the Great in the previous article, here the author draws out the consequences of Albert's view with regard to differences in the understanding of theology for theologians and for philosophers. Siger of Brabant also treats the question and in terms very much like Albert, but within a different framework. Likewise, the early German disciples of Albert—Ulrich of Strassburg and Dietrich of Freiburg—developed their own very original and very different views on this question.
2085. Van Ackeren, G. "Reflexions on the Relations Between Philosophy and Theology." *Theological Studies* 4 (1953): 527-50.
2086. Vasoli, Cesare. "L'immagine di Alberto Magno in Bruno Nardi." *FZPT* 32/1-2 (1985): 45-64. Analyzes the interpretation of the philosophy and theology of Albert the Great presented by the Italian medievalist Bruno Nardi. His interpretation underlines the autonomy of philosophy and Albert's agreement with Aristotelian doctrines, which he considered the perfect expression of natural reason. Nardi

accentuated the affinity with Averroist Aristotelian exegesis and the differences that distinguish Albert's philosophy from Thomistic doctrines.

2087. Wéber, Edouard-Henri. "La relation de la philosophie et de la théologie selon Albert le Grand." *Archives de philosophie* 43/4 (1980): 559-88. From Albert's commentary the Ps.-Dionysian *De divinis nominibus*, unpublished until 1972, emerges a new explanation of his idea of theology and its relation to philosophy. Philosophy rests on evidence; theology rests on the testimony bringing forward a revealed truth. This truth is lacking in evidence for pure reason, but it is perceived intellectually by an infused noetic light. Theology is a science of God and of His eschatological bliss. It is a practical science that joins the will relative to that bliss and the free assent produced by infused light. "Affective truth" and "affective intellection" do not mean voluntarism but are explained by the Ps.-Dionysian idea of intellectual love of the primary truth. As theology is strictly intellectual, it needs a philosophical truth to be interpreted according to its own method and light.

See also #1019, pp. 277-294; 1200, 1595, 1716, 2004, 2305, 2416, 2537, 2547.

### God and Trinitarian Theology

2088. Burggraf, Jutta. "Introducción al pensamiento trinitario de San Alberto Magno." Ph.D. Diss., Universidad de Navarra, 1988.
2089. Catania, Francis J. "Albert the Great, Boethius and Divine Infinity." *RTAM* 28 (1961): 97-114.
2090. Catania, Francis J. "Divine Infinity According to Albert the Great's Commentary on the *Sentences*." Ph.D. Diss., St. Louis University, 1959.
2091. Catania, Francis J. "Divine Infinity According to Albert the Great's Commentary on the *Sentences*." *MvS* 22 (1960): 27-42.
2092. Dondaine, Hyacinthe F. "Cognoscere de Deo *quid est*." *RTAM* 22 (1955): 72-78.
2093. Emery, Gilles. "Trinité et création. Le principe trinitaire de la création dans les commentaires d'Albert le Grand, de Bonaventure et de Thomas d'Aquin sur les *Sentences*." *RSPT* 79/3 (1995) 405-30.
2094. Emery, Gilles. *La Trinité et création: Trinité et création dans les commentaires aux Sentences de Thomas d'Aquin et de ses précurseurs Albert le Grand et Bonaventure*. Paris: J. Vrin, 1995. Reviews: *Speculum* 72/4 (1997): 1167-68; *ETL* 73/1 (1997): 203-5; *G* 78/1 (1997): 164; *Thomist* 60 (1996): 493-97.
2095. Hipp, Stephen A. "*Person*" in *Christian Tradition and in the Conception of Saint Albert the Great: A Systematic Study of its Concept as Illuminated by the Mysteries of the Trinity and the Incarnation*. BGPTM n.s. 57. Münster: Aschendorff, 2001.

2096. Hödl, Ludwig. "Weseneinheit und Personbeziehungen im frühen trinitätstheologischen Denken Alberts des Grossen." *AM* 493-513.
2097. Hoenen, Maarten F. "Glaube und Vernunft. Die Trinitäts-Theologie des Albertus Magnus." *AM* 479-92.
2098. Hoye, William J. "Gotteserkenntnis *per essentiam* im 13. Jahrhundert." In *Die Auseinandersetzungen an der Pariser Universität im 13. Jahrhundert*, ed. Albert Zimmermann, 269-84. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 10. Berlin and New York: de Gruyter, 1976. St. Bonaventure, Albert the Great, and Thomas Aquinas on God and the Beatific Vision. For Albert, see esp. 274-79.
2099. Kovach, Francis J. "The Infinity of the Divine Essence and Power in the Works of St. Albert the Great ." *ZWW* 24-40.
2100. Kühle, Heinrich. *Die Entfaltung des Gottesbegriffes zum Begriffe des höchsten Gutes nach Alberts dem Grossen*. Münster: Aschendorff, 1931. This slim volume treats Albert's views on the Universal; God as highest being; the analogy of being; God as source of all forms; divine simplicity; and God as highest and most perfect good.
2101. Libera, Alain de. "Toute-puissance et théodicée. Albert le Grand." In *La Puissance et son Ombre: De Pierre Lombard à Luther*, ed. Olivier Boulnois, 141-68. Paris: Aubier, 1994. Pp. 141-68. Contains a translation of *Super I Sent.*, dist. 44, art. 1-4, 6.
2102. Moonan, Lawrence. *Divine Power: The Medieval Power Distinction up to its Adoption by Albert, Bonaventure, and Aquinas*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1994. For Albert, see 148-92. Examines the doctrine of divine omnipotence through the late Middle Ages. Reviews: *International Philosophy Quarterly* 38/1 (1998): 96-98; *Journal of Religion* 76 (1996): 113-14; *New Blackfriars* 75 (1994): 489-90; *Religious Studies* 31 (1995): 269-71; *Sp* 71 (1996): 985-87; *Journal of Theological Studies* 46 (1995): 752-57.
2103. Pompei, Alfonso M. "L'atto generativo divino secondo S. Alberto Magno e le scuole francescana e domenicana." *Miscellanea Franciscana* 52 (1952): 58-91.
2104. Reynolds, Lyndon P. "Bonaventure on Gender and Godlikeness." *Downside Review* 106/364 (1988): 171-94.
2105. Ribes Montané, Pedro. *Cognoscibilidad y demonstracion de Dios según San Alberto Magno*. Barcelona: Editorial Balmes, 1968. Review: *RPL* 74 (1976): 637.
2106. Ribes Montané, Pedro. *La Inhabitación de la Santísima Trinidad según San Alberto Magno*. Barcelona: Editorial Balmes, 1967.
2107. Rintelen, Fritz-Joachim von. *La finitud en el pensamiento actual y la infinitud agustiniana*. Madrid: Augustinus, 1959. A comparison of Augustine and Albert the Great on themes indicated.

2108. Rubio, Mercedes. *Los límites del conocimiento de Dios según Alberto Magno*. Cuadernos de Anuario Filosófico 58. Pamplona: Universidad de Navarra, 1998.
2109. Stohr, Albert. "Die Hauptrichtungen der spekulativen Trinitätslehre in der Theologie des 13. Jahrhunderts." *TQ* 106 (1925): 113-35.
2110. Stohr, Albert. "Der hl. Albertus Magnus über den Ausgang des heiligen Geistes." *DT,AMF* 241-55 [109-23].
2111. Sweeney, Leo. "Albert the Great on Divine Infinity: A Reply to Francis Kovach." In *Greek and Medieval Studies in Honor of Leo Sweeney, S.J.*, ed. W. Carroll, 181-90. New York: Peter Lang, 1995.
2112. Tarabochia Canavero, Alessandra. "I santi e la dottrina dei trascendentali nel *Commento alle Sentenze* di Alberto Magno." *WPM* 515-21. Includes a passage translated from the *Sentences* to shed light on Albert's understanding of the path to knowledge of the Trinity.
2113. Tarabochia Canavero, Alessandra. "Albertus Magnus, L'orma della trinità nelle creature." In *L'infinita via. Ragione, natura e trinità da Anselmo a Tommaso*, ed. eadem, 103-18. Bergamo: Pierluigi Lubrina, 1990.
2114. Watkin-Jones, Howard. *The Holy Spirit in the Mediaeval Church*. London: The Epworth Press, 1922. See 149-53.
2115. Wéber, Edouard-Henri. "Dynamisme du bien et statut historique du destin créé: du traité sur la chute du diable de Anselme aux questions sur le mal de Thomas." In *Die Mächte des Guten und Bösen. Vorstellungen im 12. und 13. Jahrhundert über ihr Wirken in der Heilsgeschichte*, 154-205. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 11. Berlin and New York: de Gruyter, 1977. Treats Albert the Great on Original Sin, free will, and determinism.

See also #757, 759, 831, 2453, 2474.

### **Moral Theology**

2116. Amico, Hugo, O.S.B.Silv. "On Justification of the Sinner According to St. Albert the Great and a Comparison with the Doctrine of St. Thomas and the Tridentine Council." S.T.D. Diss., [Pontificia studiorum universitas a S. Thoma Aq. in Urbe, Facultas s. theologiae](#), 1954.
2117. Anciaux, Paul. "Le sens de l'adage 'ex attrito fit contritus' chez Pierre Lombard, St. Albert le Grand, Guillaume d'Auvergne et St. Thomas d'Aquin." Ph.D. Diss., Université Catholique de Louvain, 1947.
2118. Barisan, B. "La giustizia originale secondo S. Alberto Magno." *Studia Patavina* 6 (1959): 3-34.

2119. Conlon, Walter M. "The Certitude of Hope." *Thomist* 10 (1947): 75-119. Treating Peter Lombard, Alexander of Hales, and Albert the Great.
2120. Colavecchio, Xavier Gilbert. *Erroneous Conscience and Obligations. A Study of the Teaching from the Summa Halesiana, St. Bonaventure, St. Albert the Great and St. Thomas Aquinas*. Studies in Sacred Theology, ser. 2.114. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 1961.
2121. Entrich, Manfred. *Die Bergpredigt als Ausbildungsordnung: der katechetische Entwurf einer "ratio formationis" bei Albert dem Grossen*. Studien zur Theologie und Praxis der Seelsorge 10. Würzburg: Seelsorge Echter, 1992. Originally presented as the author's thesis (Universität Salzburg, 1990), and examines Albert's interpretation of the Sermon on the Mount. Review: *TR* 91 (1995): 38-40.
2122. Feckes, Carl. "Die Behandlung der Tugend der Keuschheit im Schrifttum Alberts des Grossen." *SA* 90-111.
2123. Gardeil, A., O. P. "Dons du S. Esprit." *DTC* 3: 1773-74.
2124. Graf, Thomas Aquinas, O. S. B. "Die Lehre des hl. Albertus Magnus über das psychologische Subjekt der Gnade und Tugenden." *DT,AMF* 294-326 [162-94].
2125. Greinacher, Norbert. *Leidenschaft für die Welt: was uns Albertus Magnus zu sagen hat*. Theologische Meditationen 58. Zurich: Benziger, 1981.
2126. Gründel, Johannes. "Zur Lehre des Albertus Magnus über die lässliche Sünde." *MTZ* 16 (1965): 126-28.
2127. Heyer, Hermann. *Die lässliche Sünde nach Albertus Magnus*. Veröffentlichungen des Missionspriesterseminars St. Augustin (Siegburg) 10. Kaldenkirchen: Steyler Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1963. Review: *TR* 62 (1966): 120.
2128. Hödl, Ludwig. "Der Abschied von den kosmischen Engeln im Werk Alberts des Grossen." In *Unsere Welt—Gottes Schöpfung*, 77-95. Marburg: N. G. Elwert Verlag, 1992.
2129. Jordan, Mark D. *The Invention of Sodomy in Christian Theology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1997. For Albert, see 114-35.
2130. Kors, J. B., O. P. *La justice primitive et le péché originel d'après S. Thomas. Les Sources. La doctrine*. BibT 2. Le Saulchoir, Kain (Belgique): Revue des sciences philosophiques et théologiques, 1922. See 61-79.
2131. Lambermond, C. H., O. P. *Der Armutsgedanke des hl. Dominikus und seines Ordens*. Zwolle: Waanders, 1926. See 55-59. Review: *AOP* 17 (1926): 678.
2132. Lavaud, Fr. B. "Les dons du Saint-Esprit d'après Albert le Grand." *RT,BAG* 386-407.

2133. Lottin, Odon, O. S. B. "La classification des dons du S. Esprit aux XIIe et XIIIe siècles." *Revue d'Ascétique et de Mystique* 11 (1930): 272, 274, 276, 278, 280, 284-85.
2134. Lottin, Odon, O. S. B. "La connexion des vertus avant S. Thomas d'Aquin." *RTAM* 2 (1930): 39-40, 44.
2135. Lottin, Odon, O. S. B. "La nature du péché d'ignorance (suite et fin)." *RT* 40 (Nov. 1932): 723-38.
2136. Lottin, Odon, O. S. B. "Les dons du S. Esprit chez les théologiens depuis Pierre Lombard jusqu'à S. Thomas." *RTAM* 1 (1929): 51-53.
2137. Pangallo, Mario. *Legge di Dio, sinderisi e coscienza nelle 'Quaestiones' di S. Alberto Magno*. Città del Vaticano: Libreria editrice Vaticana, 1997.
2138. Ryan, John P. "The Rational Creature's Natural Appetite for Natural and Supernatural Beatitude According to the Writings of St. Albert the Great." S.T.D. Diss., Inst. Liturgicum, P. Ath. S. Anselmi, 1986.
2139. Sauer, Adam. "Die theologische Lehre von der materiellen Welt beim Heiligen Albert dem Grossen." Ph.D. Diss., Universität Würzburg, 1935.
2140. Schneider, Johannes. *Das Gute und die Liebe nach der Lehre Alberts des Grossen*. Veröffentlichungen des Grabmann-Instituts zur Erforschung der mittelalterlichen Theologie und Philosophie, n.s. 3. Munich, Paderborn, Vienna: Schöningh, 1967.
2141. Siedler, Dionysius. *Menschlicher und göttlicher Wille nach Albertus Magnus*. Münster: Aschendorff, 1939.
2142. Simonin, H. D., O. P. "La doctrine de l'amour naturel de Dieu d'après le Bienheureux Albert le Grand." *RT, BAG* 361-70.
2143. [Stévaux, Albert](#). "La doctrine de la charité au XIIIème siècle: étude comparative de S. Albert le Grand, S. Bonaventure et S. Thomas d'Aquin." Ph.D. Diss., Université Catholique de Louvain, 1943.
2144. Stévaux, Albert. "La doctrine de la charité dans les Commentaires des Sentences de saint Albert, de saint Bonaventure et de saint Thomas." *ETL* 24 (1948): 59-97.
2145. Wilms, Hieronymus. "Alberto el Grande y la teologica moral." *CT* 46 (Sept.-Dec. 1932): 200-13.
2146. Winkler, Valentin. *Die theologische Lehre von der materiellen Welt beim hl. Albert dem Grossen*. Würzburg: Furst, 1932.



2147. Zombory-Nagy, Piroska. "Les armes du Christ dans l'exégèse médiévale." *Médiévales: langue, textes, histoire* 27 (1994): 37-49.

See also #1632, 1638, 1641, 1650, 2115.

### **Preaching, Liturgy, and the Religious Life**

2148. Calley, Fredegando, "Vita apostolica e azione sociale di Alberto Magno." *AS* 213-40.
2149. Fries, Albert. "Die Trinitätssequenz *profitentes* und Albertus Magnus." *Archiv für Liturgiewissenschaft* 25 (1983): 276-96. Investigates whether the author of this liturgical sequence was Adam or Hugh of St. Victor, or Albert the Great. Reviews older opinion and concludes that with all probability that this is one of Albert's compositions.
2150. Kühle, Heinrich. "Zur angeblich von Albert dem Grosse verfassten *Ars praedicandi*." *RQ* 36 (1928): 324-28. Review: *RTAM* 2 (1930): 140.
2151. Hossfeld, Paul, and Ernst Nellessen, eds. *Die Predigt des Hl. Albertus Magnus zu Honnef*. Bad Honnef: Verlag. katholisches Pfarramt St. Johannes Baptist, 1980.
2152. Lecoy de la Marche, Albert. *La chaire française au Moyen âge: spécialement au XIIIe siècle, d'après les manuscrits contemporains*. Paris: Renouard, H. Laurens, successeur, 1886. See 496-97.
2153. Schinagl, Elisabeth. "Naturwissen in den Predigten der Handschrift Leipzig Univ. 683." *AM* 633-45.
2154. Schneyer, Johannes Baptist. "Alberts des Grossen Augsburgs Predigtzyklus über den hl. Augustinus." *RTAM* 36 (1969): 100-47. Although after his article appearing in 1964 (#2155) the author had intended to bring out a critical edition of Albert's sermons appearing in MS Leipzig, Univ. Bibl. 683, he notes that further research and the discovery of other manuscript sources has delayed a complete edition. Nevertheless, here he provides a critical edition of the first sermons of the collection, sermons which were presented on the text of Matt. 5:14 during a stay of eight days or more in Augsburg for the festival octave of St. Augustine. Albert began on the feast day, i.e. 28 August, in the Dominican church. Unfortunately, we do not know in what *year* he delivered the cycle: perhaps between 1257 and 1263. It appears that Albert typically composed the outlines for these sermons in Latin and then delivered them in German. Latin texts are included.
2155. Schneyer, Johannes Baptist. "Predigten Alberts des Grossen in der Handschrift Leipzig, Univ. Bibl. 683." *AFP* 34 (1964): 45-106. The author examines Leipzig, Univ. Bibl. 683, a 13<sup>th</sup>-C. MS containing 280 Latin sermons. Although most of these are anonymous, some can fairly be attributed to Albert the Great. For the contents (*rubricae et initia sermonum*), see 69-106.

2156. Schneyer, Johannes Baptist. *Repertorium der lateinischen Sermones des Mittelalters für die Zeit von 1150-1350*. BGPTM 43/1. Münster: Aschendorff, 1969. See 92-114 for Albertus Magnus; 114-23 for Ps.-Albertus Magnus.
2157. Schneyer, Johannes Baptist. "Sind in die Sermonessammlung des Robert de Sorbono Predigtskizzen Alberts des Grossen aufgenommen? Auf der Suche nach der Ergänzung zur Handschrift Leipzig, Univ.-Bibl. 683." *RTAM* 34 (1967): 179-218.
2158. Schumpp, Meinrad M., O.P. "Über zwei dem hl. Albertus Magnus zugewiesene homiletische Traktate." *DT,AMF* 408-18 [277-86].
2159. Springer, Klaus-Bernward. "Albertus Magnus und die religiöse Frauenbewegung." *AM* 647-62.
2160. Stapper, R. "Eine angeblich von Albertus Magnus verfasste *Ars Praedicandi*." In *Kirchengeschichtliche Festgabe Anton de Waal zum goldenen Priesterjubiläum dargebracht*, 388-402. *RQ* Suppl. 20. Rome and Freiburg: Herder, 1913.
2161. Stammler, Wolfgang. "Albert der Grosse und die deutsche Volksfrömmigkeit des Mittelalters." *FZPT* 3 (1956): 287-319.

See also #2246, 2247, 2258.

### **Biblical Theology**

2162. Fries, Albert. "Eine Vorlesung Alberts des Grossen über den biblischen Kanon." *DTF* 28 (1950): 195-213.
2163. Fries, Albert. "Zur Entstehungszeit der Bibelkommentare Alberts des Grossen." *WS* 119-39.
2164. Fries, Albert. "Principium Biblicum Alberti Magni." *SA* 128-47.
2165. Haynal, Andreas M., O. P. "Der hl. Albert d. Gr. als Ausleger der Heiligen Schrift." *DT,AMF* 327-34 [195-202].
2166. Kümmerling, Harald. "Das muss alles einen andern geistlichen Sinn haben. *De concordiae mundanae rationibus*." *ZWW* 270-83.
2167. Olszewski, Mikolaj. "St. Albert the Great's Theory of Interpretation of the Bible." *AM* 467-78.
2168. Pelster, Franz. "Zur Überlieferung einiger exegetischer Schriften Alberts des Grossen." *Sch* 7 (1932): 257-68.
2169. Vaccari, P.A., S. J. "S. Albertus Magnus Sacrae Scripturae interpres." *AS* 127-52.
2170. Vaccari, A. "S. Alberto Magno e l'esegesi medievale. I /II." *Biblica* 4 (1932): 257-72, 369-84.

2171. Verger, Jacques. "L'exégèse de l'université." In *Le Moyen Age et la Bible*, ed. Pierre Riché and Guy Lobrichon, 199-232. Paris: Beauchesne, 1984.
2172. Vosté, Jacques-Marie. *S. Albertus Magnus: Sacrae paginae magister. I: In Novum Testamentum*. Rome: Collegio Angelico, 1932. *II: In Vetus Testamentum*. Rome: Collegio Angelico, 1932-1933. *Opuscula biblica Pontificii collegii angelici*. Reviews: *TR* 33 (1934): 1; *Scholastik* 10/2 (1935): 245.
2173. Vosté, Jacques-Marie. "Sanctus Albertus Magnus interpres Prophetarum." *DTP* 35 (Sept.-Dec. 1932): 469-506.
2174. Vosté, Jacques-Marie. "S. Albertus Magnus Evangeliorum interpres." *A* 9 (April-Sept. 1932): 239-327.
2175. Vosté, Jacques-Marie. "El beato Alberto Magno y la doctrina de la inspiración escrituraria." *CT* 15 (1917): 391-93.
2176. Vosté, Jacques-Marie. "Le B. Albert le Grand et la doctrine de l'inspiration scripturaire." *RT* 23 (1918): 199-204. A continuation of the 1917 study (#2175).
2177. Watson, Elizabeth. "Albertus Magnus. Natural History and the Typological Tradition." In *Studia Patristica 9. Papers Presented to the Fourth International Conference on Patristic Studies Held at Christ Church, Oxford, 1963*, ed. F. L. Cross, 602-6. *Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur* 94. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag, 1966.
2178. Wendehorst, Alfred. "Die Nachrichten des Würzburger Dominikaners Andreas Pfaff über Albertus Magnus." In *Herbipolis Jubilans. Festschrift zur Säkularfeier der Erhebung der Kiliansreliquien. Würzburger Diözesangeschichtsblätter* 14/15 (1952-1953): 299-308. On *Super Lucam*, see 305-6.

See also #2026 and the Table of Contents for "Studies of Individual Works—Theology."

### Sacraments

2179. Ampe, Albert. "Kritisch onderzoek van enkele aan Ruusbroec toegeschreven teksten." In *Dr. L. Reypens-Album: Opstellen aangeboden aan Prof. Dr. L. Reypens S.J. ter gelegenheid van zijn tachtigste verjardag op 26 Februari 1964*, ed. idem and Leonce Reypens, 1-36. Antwerp: Ruusbroec-Genootschap, 1964. Considers a Latin text found among the items of Guyard of Laon, belonging to Albert and relating to his twin treatises on the Eucharist.
2180. Amiable, P. "Le sacrifice de la Messe, par le B. Albert le Grand." *VS* 30 (1929): 203-28.

2181. Ansaldi, Mario. *Il Sangue di Cristo in S. Alberto Magno*. Rome: Pia Unione Preziosissimo Sangue, 1990.
2182. Argenlieu, Th. d', O. P. "La doctrine d'Albert le Grand sur le caractère sacramentel." *RT* 33 (1928): 295-411, 479-96. Reviews: *RTAM* 1 (1929): 20, 53. *DTP* 32 (1929): 199; *Sch* 4 (1929): 308.
2183. Brommer, Ferdinand. *Die Lehre vom sakramentalen Charakter in der Scholastik bis Thomas von Aquin inklusive*. Forschungen zur christlichen Literatur- und Dogmengeschichte 8/2. Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1908. See 78-146.
2184. Connolly, Grahame. "Sacramental Character in Five Famous Medievals: A Study of the Teaching of Peter Lombard, Alexander of Hales, St. Albert the Great, S. Bonaventure and St. Thomas Aquinas." S.T.D. Diss., [Pontificia studiorum universitas a S. Thoma Aq. in Urbe, Facultas s. theologiae](#), 1961.
2185. Corona, Pio Alberto del. *Elevazioni sul Misterio dell' Eucaristia raccolte dalle opere del B. Alberto Magno*. 1st ed. Rome: Desclée, 1903. 2nd ed. Milan: Casa ed. S. Lega Eucaristica, 1927. Review: *AOP* 18 (1927): 339.
2186. Doms, Herbert. "Bemerkungen zur Ehelehre des hl. Albertus Magnus." *SA* 68-89. Review: *TR* 48 (1952): 162.
2187. Dumoutet, Edouard. *Le désir de voir l'hostie et les origines de la dévotion au Saint-Sacrement*. Paris: Beauchesne, 1926. See 20-21 for Albert the Great and the elevation of the Host.
2188. Erni, Raymund. *Die Herz-Jesu-Lehre Alberts des Grossen*. Lucerne: Räber, 1941.
2189. Franz, Adolph. *Die Messe im deutschen Mittelalter: Beiträge zur Geschichte der Liturgie und des religiösen Volkslebens*. Freiburg: Herder, 1902; Repr. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1963. See 466-73.
2190. Garrigou-Lagrange, Reginald. "De Sacrificio Missae secundum S. Albertum Magnum." *A* 9 (April-Sept. 1932): 213-24.
2191. Gaudel, A. "Messe." *DTC* 10: 1054-56.
2192. Gillmann, Franz. "Zur Frage der Laienbeicht." *Der Katholik* 1 (1909): 435-51. On Albert the Great, see 436-40.
2193. Gillmann, Franz. *Zur Lehre der Scholastik vom Spender der Firmung und des Weihesakraments*. Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1909. See 56-58.
2194. Gromer, Georg. *Die Laienbeicht im Mittelalter. Ein Beitrag zu ihrer Geschichte*. Munich: J. J. Lentnerschen, 1909. See 38-43.
2195. Illing, Kurt. "Der Einfluss des *Super missam*—Traktats Alberts des Grossen auf die mittelhochdeutsche geistliche Literatur. Untersuchungen und Texte." Ph.D. Diss., Universität Würzburg, 1975. Published under the title *Alberts des Grossen Super missam Traktat in mittelhochdeutschen Übertragungen. Untersuchungen*

- und Texte*. Münchener Texte und Untersuchungen zur deutschen Literatur des Mittelalters 53. Munich: Beck, 1975. This volume includes text of a Middle High German work based on Albertus Magnus's *Liber de sacrificio Missae* and *Liber de sacramento Eucharistiae*, which is contained in Ms. Germ. Quart. 90 of the Staatsbibliothek der Stiftung Preussischer Kulturbesitz. Includes bibliographies and indexes.
2196. Jorissen, H. "Materie und Form der Sakramente im Verständnis Alberts des Grossen." *ZKT* 80 (1958): 267-315.
2197. King, R. F. "The Origin and Evolution of a Sacramental Formula: *Sacramentum tantum, res et sacramentum, res tantum*. From Berengar of Tours to Albert the Great." *Thomist* 31/1 (1967): 21-82.
2198. Kinn, James W. "The Pre-eminence of the Eucharist Among the Sacraments According to Alexander of Hales, St. Albert the Great, St. Bonaventure and St. Thomas Aquinas." D. Min. Diss., Saint Mary of the Lake Seminary, Mundelein, IL, 1960. Review: *ETL* 37 (1961): 619.
2199. Kolping, Adolf. "Eucharistia als Bona Gratia. Die Messauffassung Alberts des Grossen an Hand seiner Messerklärung." *SA* 249-78.
2200. Lang, Albert. "Zur Eucharistielehre des hl. Albertus Magnus. Das Corpus christi verum im Dienste des Corpus Christi mysticum." *DT,AMF* 256-74 [124-42].
2201. Laurent, M.-H., O. P. "Nač a Eucharistyska priprava." *Duhovni zivot* (Zagreb) 2 (1930): 233-37.
2202. Lepin, Marius. *L'idée du sacrifice de la Messe d'après les théologiens depuis l'origine jusqu'à nos jours*. Paris: Beauchesne, 1926. See 180-82.
2203. Libera, Alain de, and Irène Rosier-Catach. "Les enjeux logico-linguistiques de l'analyse de la formule de la consécration eucharistique." *Cahiers de l'Institut du Moyen-Age grec et latin (Københavns Universitet)* 67 (1997): 33-77.
2204. Lun, Wenceslaus A. H. van. "Die Ehelehre Alberts des Grossen: Ein Vergleich zu Thomas von Aquin." S.T.D. Diss., [Pontificia studiorum universitas a S. Thoma Aq. in Urbe, Facultas s. theologiae](#), 1950.
2205. Lynch, Kilian F. *The Sacrament of Confirmation in the Early Middle Scholastic Period*. Vol. 1: *Texts*. Franciscan Institute Publications, Theological Series 5. New York, Louvain, Paderborn: Franciscan Institute, 1957. See lvii-lxii and 223-29, with a partial edition of *De confirmatione*, from the MS Universitäts-Bibliothek, Giessen, 720, fols. 144v-146v.
2206. Mangenot, Eugène. "Eucharistie." *DTC* 5:1303-19.
2207. Marques, Jaime. "La Transustanziazione in S. Alberto Magno." *DTF* 66 (1963): 3-34.
2208. McGonigle, Thomas D., O.P. "The Significance of Albert the Great's View of Sacrament within Medieval Sacramental Theology." *Thomist* 44/4 (1980): 560-

83. Albert attempts to reconcile various definitions of a sacrament offered by earlier authorities (Augustine, Peter Lombard, Hugh of St. Victor, and Isidore of Seville). The author examines here Albert's position outlined in his *Summa de sacramentis* with respect to the proper definitions of the *sacramentum tantum*; the *sacramentum et res*; and the *res tantum*.
2209. Müller, Alfons. *Die Lehre von der Taufe bei Albert dem Grossen*. Veröffentlichungen des Grabmann-Instituts 2. Munich, Paderborn, Vienna: Schöningh, 1967.
2210. Murray, Campion. "The Composition of the Sacraments According to the *Summa de Sacramentis* and the *Commentarium in IV Sententiarum* of St. Albert the Great." *Franciscan Studies* 16 (1956): 177-201.
2211. Neunheuser, Burkhard. "Eucharistie in Mittelalter und Neuzeit." In *Handbuch der Dogmengeschichte*, Vol. 4, fasc. 4b, § 3, 38ff. Freiburg: Herder, 1963.
2212. Nocke, Franz Josef. *Sakrament und personaler Vollzug bei Albertus Magnus*. BGPTM 41/4. Texte und Untersuchungen. Münster: Aschendorff, 1967. Reviews: *TR* 64 (1968): 341; *ETL* 44 (1968): 630-31; *TLZ* 93 (1968): 679.
2213. Ohlmeyer, Albert, O.S.B. "Die biblischen Vorbilder von Taufe und Eucharistie nach der *Summa de sacramentis* Alberts des Grossen." *SA* 374-89.
2214. Overbeck, Joachim M., O.P. "Alberts des Grossen Lehre vom Wesen des Weihe sakramentes." *SA* 390-99.
2215. Overbeck, Joachim M., O.P. *Der Einfluss des Pseudo-Dionysius auf die Sakramenten- und Kirchenlehre des hl. Albert des Grossen*. Bonn: Hannstein, 1948.
2216. Pangerl, Franz. "Die Reuelehre Alberts des Grossen." *ZKT* 46 (1922): 60-98. Review: *RSPT* 11 (1922): 325.
2217. Paulus, N. "Une prétendue 'doctrine monstrueuse' sur le sacrifice de la Messe." *RA* 2 (1896): 252-58.
2218. Paulus, N. "Zur angebliche Lehre dass Christus nur für die Erbsünde gestorben sei." *Der Katholik* 25 (1902): 573-76. That Catholics during the Reformation misunderstood the doctrine of Christ's sacrificial death.
2219. Pinckaers, S. "Ce que le moyen âge pensait du mariage." *VS Suppl.* 82 (1967): 413-40. Treats Peter Lombard, St. Bonaventure, Albert the Great, and Thomas Aquinas.
2220. Piolanti, Antonio. *Il Corpo Mistico e le sue relazioni con l'eucaristia in S. Alberto Magno*. Rome: Pontificia università lateranense, 1969. Reviews: *ETL* 46 (1970): 476; *Journal of Theological Studies* n.s. 21 (1970): 541; *Thomist* 35/1 (1971): 182.
2221. Schmoll, Polykarp, O. F. M. *Die Busslehre der Frühscholastik. Eine dogmengeschichtliche Untersuchung*. Munich: J. J. Lentner, 1909. See 130-34.

2222. Théloz, J[oseph?]. *Le Saint Sacrifice de la messe d'après le B. Albert le Grand*. Paris: Retaux-Bray, 1888. A paraphrase and translation of *De sacrificio Missae*.
2223. [Tumbocón y Santamaría, Alberto Cicerón](#). "The Necessity of Means of the Eucharist according to Saint Albert the Great." S.T.D. Diss., [Pontificia studiorum universitas a S. Thoma Aq. in Urbe, Facultas s. theologiae](#), 1982.
2224. Teetaert, Amédée, O. M. "La confession aux laïques chez Albert le Grand." *ETL* 2 (1925): 530-42. Largely reprinted as *La confession aux laïques dans l'Eglise latine depuis le VIII<sup>e</sup> s. jusqu'au XIV<sup>e</sup>*. Universitas catholica Lovaniensis. Dissertationes ad gradum magistri in Facultate theologica consequendum conscriptae. Series 2. 17. Wetteren: J. de Meester et fils; Bruges and Paris: J. Gabalda, 1926. See 309-21.
2225. Schlette, Heinz Robert. *Die Lehre von der geistlichen Kommunion bei Bonaventura, Albert dem Grossen und Thomas von Aquin*. Münchener theologische Studien 2. 17. Munich: Max Huber, 1959. See 85-153 treating Albert's understanding of *manducatio spiritualis*.
2226. Vacant, Alfred "Absolution." *DTC* 1: 175-76, 186-87.
2227. Vorgrimler, Herbert. "Busse und Krankensalbung." In *Handbuch der Dogmengeschichte*, Vol. 4, fasc. 3, chap. 9, 132-33. 2nd ed. Freiburg: Herder, 1979.
2228. Weisweiler, Heinrich, S.J. "Die Wirkursächlichkeit der Sakramente nach dem Sentenzenkommentar Alberts des Grossen." *SA* 400-19.
2229. Wright, David F., O.P. "Albert the Great's Critique of Lothar of Segni (Innocent III) in the *De sacrificio missae*." *Thomist* 44/4 (1980): 584-96. The author argues that when Albert attacked the views of *homines illiterati* on the meaning of the mass, he had in mind Lothar of Segni. In contrast, Albert attempted to preserve the historical, moral, ascetical and mystical meanings of the words and actions of the mass and rejects the allegorizations of Lothar of Segni and other theologians.

See also #803-813, 844-847, 2440.

### **Mariology**

2230. Albers, H. "La mediación universal de la S. Virgen según el B. Alberto Magno." *La vita sobrenatural* 18 (1929): 244-64, 312-25, 370-77; 19 (1930): 15-23, 171-76.
2231. Bergmann, Jakob. *Die Stellung der seligsten Jungfrau im Werke der Erlösung, nach dem hl. Kirchenlehrer Albertus Magnus*. Freiburg: Herder, 1936. Reviews: *DTF* ser. 3. 16 (1938): 123; *Scholastik* 12/2 (1937): 248; *TR* 36 (1937): 450; *ZKT* 60 (1936): 597.
2232. Beumer, Johannes. "Die Mariologie Richards von Saint-Laurent." *FS* 41 (1959): 19-40. A discussion of the Mariological works attributed to Albert.

2233. Bittremieux, Joseph. "S. Albertus Magnus. Ecclesiae doctor praestantissimus Mariologus." *ETL* 10 (Jan. 1933): 217-31.
2234. Bittremieux, Joseph. *De mediatione universali B. Mariae V. quoad gratias*. Bruges: Beyaert, 1926. See 96-97.
2235. Bover, J. M. "La mediación universal de la Santísima Virgen en las obras del B. Alberto Magno." *G* 7 (1926): 511-48.
2236. Brandt, Eberhard. *Die Mitwirkung der seligsten Jungfrau zur Erlösung nach dem hl. Antonin von Florenz mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Verhältnisses zur Lehre Alberts des Grossen*. Rome: Officium libri catholici, 1945.
2237. Buschmiller, Robert J. *The Maternity of Mary in the Mariology of St. Albert the Great*. Carthagen (Ohio): Messenger Press, 1959. Review: *ETL* 36 (1960): 101.
2238. Ciappi, Luigi, Cardinal. "La Maternità divina e la Corredenzione di Maria SS secondo Sant'Alberto Magno e la Costituzione dogmatica *Lumen gentium*." *AuP* 101-32.
2239. Cordovani, M. "La Mariologia di S. Alberto Magno." *A* 9 (1932): 203-12.
2240. Desmarais, Marcel-Marie, O.P. *S. Albert le Grand, docteur de la médiation mariale*. Préface par M.-D. Chenu, O. P. Publications de l'Institut d'études médiévales d'Ottawa 4. Paris: J. Vrin; Ottawa: Institut d'études médiévales, 1935. Reviews: *New Scholasticism* 9 (1935): 283; *ETL* 12 (1935): 609; *DTF* 3/16 (1938): 121; *G* 18 (1937): 125; *RSR* 27 (1937): 232; *RSSR* 15 (1935): 614; *TR* 35 (1936): 280.
2241. Esser, G. "Die Gnadenfülle der allerseligsten Jungfrau Maria nach der Lehre des sel. Albertus des Grossen." *TPQ* 34 (1881): 273-88.
2242. Fries, Albert. *Die Gedanken des heiligen Albertus Magnus über die Gottesmutter*. Thomistische Studien 7. Freiburg, Schweiz: Paulusverlag, 1958. Reviews: *RSR* 45 (1957): 152; *FS* 41 (1959): 230; *ETL* 36 (1960): 101; *TR* 56 (1960): 266; *Thomist* 23 (1960): 478; *FZPT* 9 (1962): 329; *Antonianum* 35 (1960): 345-46; *RSR* 49 (1961): 249.
2243. Fries, Albert. "Vom Denken Alberts des Grossen über die Gottesmutter." *FZPT* 5 (1958): 129-57.
2244. Fries, Albert. *Was Albertus Magnus von Maria gesagt hat*. Cologne, Detroit, Vienna: Amerikanisch-Ungarischer Verlag, 1962. Reviews: *RSR* 53 (1965): 322; *FZPT* 12 (1965): 515-16; *Antonianum* 39 (1964): 378; *ETL* 39 (1963): 128-29; *RSR* 53 (1965): 322. Intended for a more popular audience. The author presents thematically or synthetically Albert's views on Mary.
2245. Fries, Albert. "Maria als Stellvertreterin der Menschheit bei Albert dem Grossen in einigen Schriften unter seinem Namen." In *Die heilsgeschichtliche Stellvertretung der Menschheit durch Maria: Ehrengabe an die Unbefleckt Empfangene*, ed. Carl Feckes, 163-80. Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1954.



2246. Fries, Albert. "Eine weitere Mariensequenz des Albertus Magnus: [Salve, sancta Christi parens]." *Archiv für Liturgiewissenschaft* 24/3 (1982): 365-74. Based on internal evidence, the author attempts to demonstrate that Albert is the author of this sequence, whose author previously was unidentified. Concludes that in all probability it is one of Albert's compositions.
2247. Fries, Albert. "Marienkult bei Albertus Magnus." In *De cultu Mariano saeculis XII-XV. Acta Congressus Mariologici-Mariani Internationalis Romae anno 1975 Celebrati*, vol. 4: *De cultu Mariano apud scriptores ecclesiasticos saec. XII-XIII*, 605-39. Rome: Pontificia Academia Mariana Internationalis, 1980. The author examines Albert's understanding of Mary's importance both as intercessor for the Church and as an ideal for Christian living, evidenced already in the mariological fragment contained in his oldest work, *De natura boni*. For Albert the positive example of faith found in Mary's life as well as her work as intercessor are at the basis for veneration of the Virgin, and Fries explores Albert's understanding of the cult of the Virgin in his systematic works and commentaries.
2248. Fries, Albert. "Zur Verwertung und Erklärung der Schrift in der *Mariologie* Alberts des Grossen." In *Heilige Schrift und Maria*, hrsg. von der Deutschen Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Mariologie, 53-79. Mariologische Studien 2. Essen: Hans Driewer, 1963.
2249. Genevois, Marie-Albert. *Bible mariale et mariologie de Saint Albert-le-Grand*. Saint-Maximin: Editions Mariales, 1934.
2250. Gottschick, J. "Studien zur Versöhnungslehre des Mittelalters III. Alexander Halesius. Bonaventura. Albertus Magnus. Thomas Aquinas." *ZKG* 23 (1902): 191-22; 321-75.
2251. Kolping, Adolf. "Das Verhältnis des ps.-bonaventurianischen Sermo VI *De assumptione BMV* zu dem ps.-albertinischen *Maria Laus virginis*." *ZKT* 83 (1961): 190-207.
2252. Korošak, Bruno. *Mariologia S. Alberti Magni eiusque coequalium*. Bibliotheca Mariana Medii Aevi, Textus et Disquisitiones 8. Rome: Academia Mariana Internationalis, 1954. Reviews: *FS* 37 (1955): 109; *Mélanges de science religieuse* 12 (1955): 242; *TR* 53 (1957): 75.
2253. Le Bachelet, X., S. J. "Immaculée conception." *DTC* 2: 1049-50, 1055-60.
2254. *Maria, unser Weg zu Jesus. Texte des heiligen Albertus Magnus über die Gottesmutter*. Trans. Albert Fries. St. Ottilien: EOS Verlag Erzabtei St. Ottilien, 1989. Marian selections translated into German.
2255. Masson, Réginald. "Les Réflexions théologiques de saint Albert le Grand sur la sainte Vierge." *Marianum* 23 (1961): 106-13.
2256. Michel, Angel. "Saint Albert le Grand serait-il hérétique?" *Ami du Clergé* 70 (1960): 103-6. On the Immaculate Conception.
2257. Scotti, P. "Le opere mariologiche di Sant'Alberto Magno." *SC* 60 (Feb. 1932): 97-112.

2258. “Sulle virtù di Maria Santissima. Considerazioni del B. Alberto Magno. Il Rosario.” *MD* 15 (1898): 69-74, 205-8, 358-62; 16 (1899): 681-86.
2259. Struve-Haker, Richard. “*Quae sola perfecte stetit* (Sanctus Albertus Magnus: Disquisitio de voce *stabant* in Joh. 19, 25 sq. Maria in Sacra Scriptura.)” In *Maria in Sacra Scriptura: Acta Congressus Mariologici-Mariana in Republica Dominicana a. 1965 celebrati*, 5: 225-33. Rome: Pontificia Academia Mariana Internationalis, 1967.

See also #560, 2488.

### Mysticism

2260. Bernhart, Joseph. *Die philosophische Mystik des Mittelalters von ihren antiken Ursprüngen bis zur Renaissance*. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1974. See 145-49.
2261. Egenter, Richard. *Die Lehre der Gottesfreundschaft in der Scholastik und Mystik des 12. und 13. Jahrhundert*. Augsburg: Filser, 1928. See 90-101. Reviews: *VS, Suppl.* (May 1930): 92-93; *BuLT* 7 (1930): 72-77.
2262. Filthaut, Ephrem M. “Johannes Tauler und die deutsche Dominikanerscholastik des XIII/XIV. Jahrhunderts.” In *Johannes Tauler, ein deutscher Mystiker*, 94-121. Essen: Hans Driewer Verlag, 1961.
2263. Frühwald, Wolfgang. “Albert der Grosse und die deutschsprachige Mystik des Mittelalters.” In *Albert der Grosse. Ein Zeuge für Spiritualität und geistliche Bildung*, 23-49. Akademie-Publikation 54. Augsburg: Katholische Akademie, 1980.
2264. Grabmann, Martin. “Bayerische Benediktinermystik am Ausgang des Mittelalters.” *Benediktinische Monatschrift* 2 (1920): 196-202. For Albert, see 201-2.
2265. Hoenen, Maarten J. F. M. “Een godlec ghevoelen dat boven redene es. Jan van Ruusbroec en Albertus Magnus: mystiek en filosofie.” [“A Spiritual Feeling surpassing Reason.”] In *Claer Verlicht Man (Een): Ovre het Leven en Werk van Jan van Ruusbroec (1293-1381)*, ed. E. P. Bos and G. Warnar, 47-57. *Middeleeuwse Studies en Bronnen* 38. Hilversum: Verloren, 1993. Points out parallels between Albert’s philosophical description of uniting with God and Ruusbroeck’s mystical way.
2266. Hoyer, William J. “Mystische Theologie nach Albert dem Grosse.” *AM* 587-603.
2267. Libera, Alain de. “Albert le Grand et la mystique allemande.” In *Philosophy and Learning: Universities in the Middle Ages*, ed. Maarten J. F. M. Hoenen, J. H. Josef Schneider, and Georg Wieland, 29-42. *Education and Society in the Middle Ages and Renaissance* 6. Leiden: Brill, 1995.
2268. Libera, Alain de. *Introduction à la mystique rhénane d’Albert le Grand à Maître Eckhart*. Paris: OEIL, 1984. Reviews: *G* 66/4 (1985): 765; *RSR* 74 (1986): 288;

- Revue de théologie et philosophie* 117 (1985): 247-48; *Theological Studies* 47/3 (1986): 540. Spanish: *Introduzione alla mistica renana: da Alberto Magno a Meister Eckhart*. Trans. Aldo Granata. Milan: Jaca Book, 1998.
2269. Lluch-Baixauli, Miguel. "Sobre el comentario albertino a la *Mystica Theologia* de Dionisio." In *Die Kölner Universität im Mittelalter: Geistige Wurzeln und soziale Wirklichkeit*, ed. Albert Zimmermann, 68-76. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 20. Berlin: de Gruyter, 1989. The author notes that Albert's commentary on the *Mystica Theologia* of Ps.-Dionysius dates from his second magisterium in Cologne, i.e. 1248-1252, and was probably completed in 1249-1250. Of the two Latin translations he utilized for his work—viz., Scotus Erigena's, ca. 862, and John the Saracen's, dated 1167—the latter is more important, and the Cologne edition includes this text at the bottom of the page of Albert's commentary. Following Ps.-Dionysius, Albert acknowledged that nothing can properly be predicated of God. Whereas Ps.-Dionysius proposed two paths of knowledge to God—the *via eminentia* and the *via negativa*—to which Thomas Aquinas added a third, *via analogia*, Albert follows Ps.-Dionysius and prefers the *via negativa*.
2270. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard, O. P. "Le caractère immédiat de la contemplation mystique d'après le B. Albert." *RT, BAG* 408-21.
2271. Michael, Emil, S. J. "Albert der Grosse als Mystiker." *ZKT* 25 (1901): 735-38.
2272. Moonan, Lawrence. "What is a Negative Theology? Albert's Answer." *AM* 605-18.
2273. Preger, Wilhelm. *Geschichte der deutschen Mystik im Mittelalter*. 3 vols; Leipzig: Dörffling und Francke, 1874-1893. See 1: 263-67.
2274. Schmitz, K. H., O. P. "Die Bedeutung der Schule Alberts zu Köln für die Entstehung des Thomismus und der deutschen Mystik." *Literarische Beilage der Kölnischen Volkszeitung* 57/14 (18 July 1916): 105-7.
2275. Wéber, Edouard-Henri. "Eléments néoplatoniciens en théologie mystique au XIIIème siècle." In *Abendländische Mystik im Mittelalter: Symposium Kloster Engelberg, 1984*, ed. Kurt Ruh, 196-217. Stuttgart: J.B. Metzler, 1986. As part of a wider survey, the author examines Albert's neo-Platonic epistemology of the beatific vision.
2276. Wilms, Hieronymus. "Das Seelenfünklein in der deutschen Mystik." *Zeitschrift für Aszese und Mystik* 12 (1937): 157-66, *passim*.

See also #741, 835, 116, 1684, 1685, 1693, 1716, 2509, 2512.

### **Albert's Sources** **Aristotle and the Greeks**

2277. Alarcón, E. "S. Alberto Magno y la *Epistola Aristotelis de principio universi esse*." In *Actas del I Congreso Nacional de Filosofía Medieval*, 181-92.

- Zaragoza: Ibercaja, 1992. Shows that the text, which Albert attributes to Aristotle, is actually a small treatise by Alexander of Aphrodisias.
2278. "Alberts d. Gr. Aristotelismus." *Germania* (20 Nov. 1931).
2279. Bach, Josef. *Des Albertus Magnus Verhältniss zu der Erkenntnisslehre der Griechen, Lateiner, Araber und Juden. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Noetik.* Festschrift verfasst im Auftrag der Comités zu der 6. Säcularfeier und zur Enthüllung des Albertus-Denkmal in dessen Vaterstadt Lauingen. Vienna: W. Braumüller, 1881. Repr. Frankfurt: Minerva, 1966.
2280. Bianchi, Luca. "'Aristotele fu un uomo e porte errare': sulle origini medievali della critica al 'principio di autorità'..." In *Filosofia e teologia nel Trecento: Studi in ricordo di Eugenio Randi*, ed. idem, 509-33. Textes et études du Moyen Age 1. Louvain-la-Neuve: Fédération Internationale des Instituts d'Etudes Médiévales, 1994. Pp. 509-533.
2281. Buhle, Johann Gottlieb. *Lehrbuch der Geschichte der Philosophie und einer Kritischen Literatur derselben.* 8 vols. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1796-1804. See 5: 290-360.
2282. Bywater, Ingram. "Heraclitus and Albertus Magnus." *Journal of Philology* 9 (1880): 230-35. Argues that Albert's *De vegetabilibus* 6.401 contains a previously unknown Heraclitean fragment, which treats the herb Orobus, a variety of vetch. The author's analysis concludes that Albert likely drew his text from an earlier no longer extant Latin text translated directly from a Greek exemplar.
2283. Dondaine, Hyacinthe F. "Saint Albert et le grec." *RTAM* 17 (1950): 315-19.
2284. Geyer, Bernhard. "De aristotelismo B. Alberti Magni." *AS* 63-80.
2285. Geyer, Bernhard. "Nochmal die alten lateinischen Übersetzungen der *Analytica posteriora* des Aristoteles." *PJ* 41 (1928): 338-40. Attempts to determine whether this translation, found in MS. Toledo, chaps. 14-17, is the one that Albert had attributed to a certain John.
2286. Grabmann, Martin. *Methoden und Hilfsmittel des Aristotelesstudiums im Mittelalter.* SBAW 5. Munich: Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1939. For Albert's commentaries on Aristotle, see 39-42.
2287. Grabmann, Martin. *I Divieti ecclesiastici d'Aristotele sotto Innocenzo III e Gregorio IX. I papi del Duecento e l'aristotelismo 1.* Rome: Saler, 1941. See *passim*.
2288. Grabmann, Martin. "Ein griechisches Homerzitat bei Albertus Magnus." *HJ* 41/2 (1921): 278-81. In his *De bono*, a part of the *Summa de creaturis*, Albert cites a passage from Homer. The author notes that the citation does not derive, as one might expect, from Grosseteste's translation of Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics* and suggests that instead it may have come from an Arabic-Latin translation available to Albert.

2289. Grabmann, Martin. *Forschungen über die lateinische Aristotelesübersetzungen des XIII. Jahrhunderts*. BGPM 17/5-6. Münster: Aschendorff, 1916. See 74-5.
2290. Hossfeld, Paul. "Senecas *Naturales Quaestiones* als Quelle der *Meteora* des Albertus Magnus." *AFP* 50 (1980): 63-84. Although Albert frequently cites or refers to both Seneca and Seneca's *Naturales quaestiones*, he refers to the *Naturales quaestiones* only in three works: *Physics*, *De causis proprietatum elementorum*, and the *Meteora*. While he refers to the *Naturales quaestiones* only once each in the *Physics* and *De causis*, such references occur at least one hundred twenty times in the *Meteora*. See 64-83 for a list of all the references to Seneca and this work.
2291. Jeck, Udo Reinhold. "Albert der Grosse über Anaximander." *AM* 15-27.
2292. Kaiser, Rudolph. "Zur Frage der eigenen Anschauung Alberts des Grossen in seinen philosophischen Kommentaren." *FZPT* 9 (1962): 53-62.
2293. Lohr, Charles H.. "Medieval Latin Aristotle Commentaries." *Traditio* 23 (1967): 313-413; 24 (1968): 149-246; 26 (1970): 135-216; 27 (1971): 251-352; 28 (1972): 281-396; 29 (1973): 93-198; 30 (1974): 119-44. These articles list, in alphabetical order by author's first name, all the known medieval Latin commentaries, glosses, *expositiones*, etc. of Aristotle (even if no longer extant) from the early Middle Ages to the end of the 15th C. For Albert's, see 23 (1967): 338-45.
2294. Mansion, August. "La théorie aristotélicienne du temps chez les péripatéticiens médiévaux, Averroès, Albert le Grand, Thomas d'Aquin." *RNP* 36 (1934): 275-307.
2295. Pelster, Franz, S.J. "Beiträge zur Aristotelesbenutzung Alberts des Grossen." *PJ* 46 (1933): 450-63; 47 (1934): 55-64.
2296. Pelster, Franz, S. J. "Die griechisch-lateinischen Metaphysikübersetzungen des Mittelalters." In *Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Philosophie des Mittelalters Festgabe Clemens Baeumker zum 70. Geburtstag (16. September 1923)*, 89-118. BGPM Suppl. 2. Münster: Aschendorff, 1923.
2297. Pelzer, Augustus. "Les versions latines des ouvrages de morale conservées sous le nom d'Aristote au XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle." *RNP* 23 (1921): 316-41, 378-412. Review: *Giornale storico della letteratura italiana* (Turin) 80 (1922): 195-96.
2298. Rose, V. "Über die griechischen Kommentare zur Ethik des Aristoteles." *Hermes* 5 (1871): 61.
2299. Schachner, Nathan. "Aristotle Enthroned." In *The Medieval Universities*, 95-105. London: G. Allen and Unwin, 1938.

2300. Sparty, Andrzej. "Albert Wielki o początkach filozofii greckiej [Albertus Magnus on the Rudiments of Greek Philosophy.]" *Poznańskie Studia Teologiczne* 4 (1983): 423-39.
2301. Stadler, Hermann. "Irrtümer des Albertus Magnus bei Benützung des Aristoteles." *AGN* 6 (1913): 387-93.
2302. Steenberghen, Fernand van. *Aristote en Occident. Les origines de l'aristotélisme parisien*. Essais philosophiques 1. Louvain: Editions de l'Institut Supérieur de Philosophie, 1946. See 121-25; 152-67; *passim*. English: *Aristotle in the West. The Origins of Latin Aristotelianism*. Trans. Leonard Johnston. Louvain: Nauwelaerts, 1955, 1970; New York: Humanities, 1970. See 121-26; 167-81; *passim*.
2303. Steenberghen, Fernand van. "Albert le Grand et l'Aristotélisme." *Revue Internationale de Philosophie* 34 (1980): 566-74. The purpose of this paper is to describe the place of Aristotelianism in Albert's work. The assimilation of Aristotelianism by Christian thought was the most urgent problem of the thirteenth century. Albert realized this and, in order to resolve the problem, built a monumental encyclopedia (nine volumes in the Borgnet edition). This scientific achievement included the whole Aristotelian system and had an enormous success, already during Albert's lifetime. Since he accepts as his own most of Aristotle's position, he deserves to be called the western founder of Christian Aristotelianism, which is not a pure restoration of Aristotle's thought but an Aristotelianism completed by Neo-Platonism and corrected under the influence of Christianity.
2304. Thonnard, F. J. "Augustinisme et Aristotélisme au XIII<sup>e</sup> s." *L'Année théologique* 5 (1944): 442-66.
2305. Verbeke, Gérard. "Le hasard et la fortune. Reflexions d'Albert le Grand sur la doctrine d'Aristote." *RFN* 70 (1978): 29-48. This study examines the interpretation of the Aristotelian doctrine on chance and fortune as developed by Albert the Great in his commentary on the *Physics*. In opposition to some of his contemporaries who rejected that doctrine as incompatible with Christian faith, Albert demonstrates that not only is it perfectly consistent with the acceptance of divine prescience but also that it is implied by the contingency of nature and the freedom of human action. To illuminate Albert's original position, the author also examines the views of previous authors (Themistius, Simplicius, Philoponus, Avicenna, and Averroes).
2306. Weisheipl, James A. "Albert's Disclaimers in the Aristotelian Paraphrases." In *Proceedings of the PMR Conference 5*, ed. Joseph C. Schnaubelt, John J. Hagen, and Joseph Reino, 1-27. Villanova, PA: Villanova University Press, 1983.
2307. Zell, K. "Albertus Magnus als Eklärer des Aristoteles." *Der Katholik* 1 (1869): 166-78.

See also #1760, 1765, 1767, 1918, 2419.

### Neo-Platonists and Ps.-Dionysius

2308. Anzulewicz, Henryk. "Pseudo-Dionysius Areopagita und das Strukturprinzip des Denkens von Albert dem Grossen." In *Die Dionysius-Rezeption im Mittelalter*, ed. Tzotcho Boiadjiev, Georgi Kapriev, and Andreas Speer, 251-96. Turnhout: Brepols, 2000.
2309. Aertsen, Jan. "Filosofia cristiana: ¿primacia del ser 'versus' primacia del bien?" *Anuario Filosófico* 33/2 (2000): 339-61. Examines both historically and systematically Gilson's opposition between the Christian primacy of being and the Neo-Platonic and Dionysian primacy of the Good to determine whether medieval authors upheld the Christian primacy of being against Dionysius and to understand the philosophical basis for the primacy of the Good found in medieval texts.
2310. Burger, Maria. "Hierarchische Strukturen. Die Rezeption der Dionysischen Terminologie bei Albertus Magnus." In *L'élaboration du vocabulaire philosophique au Moyen Âge*, Actes du Colloque international de Louvain-la-Neuve et Leuven, 12-14 septembre 1998, ed. Jacqueline Hamesse and Carlos Steel, 397-420. *Rencontres de Philosophie Médiévale* 8. Turnhout: Brepols, 2000.
2311. Burger, Maria. "Die Dionysius-Kommentare Alberts des Grossen in Ms. Berlin SPKB lat. fol. 895. Ein Beispiel für die Gestaltung von Text und Kommentar." *RTAM* 67/2 (2000): 218-47.
2312. Burger, Maria. "Das Verhältnis von Philosophie und Theologie in den Dionysius-Kommentaren Alberts des Grossen." *WPM* 579-86.
2313. Burger, Maria. "Albertus Magnus: Kritische Anfragen an das Werk des Pseudo-Dionysius Areopagita." In *Die Dionysius-Rezeption im Mittelalter*, ed. Tzotcho Boiadjiev, Georgi Kapriev, and Andreas Speer, 297-316. Turnhout: Brepols, 2000.
2314. Catania, Francis J. "'Knowable' and 'Namable' in Albert the Great's Commentary on the *Divine Names*." *KS* 97-128. An investigation of the characteristics of knowing and naming God shows that Albert's "agnosticism" results from close attention to the structure of language we use in addressing God in the Scriptures. His position does not rest upon a theory of illumination or intuition of essences, and his description of the knowledge enjoyed by the blessed in heaven is continuous with his description of either the "philosophic" or the "divine" mode of knowing here on earth. The *res significata/modus significationis* distinction dominates his account of naming God. The rule of simplicity (though undeveloped in the text) is operative throughout.

2315. Degen, Ernst. "Welches sind die Beziehungen Alberts des Grossen Liber de Causis et Processu Universitatis zur  $\Phi 9 \cong 4\pi$ ,  $\therefore T\Phi 4H 2, \cong 8 \cong (4\tau \leftarrow$  [Stoichei $\perp$ sis Theologik $\Lambda$ ] des Neuplatonikers Proklus, und was lehren uns dieselben?" Ph.D. Diss., Universität München, 1903.
2316. Gaul, Leopold. *Alberts des Grossen Verhältnis zu Plato. Eine Litterarische und philosophiegeschichtliche Untersuchung*. BGPM 12.1. Münster: Aschendorff, 1913.
2317. Kaiser, Rudolph. "Das Verhältnis Alberts des Grossen zu den Lehren des Neuplatonikers Proklos. Ein Beitrag zum Neuplatonismus im Mittelalter." Ph.D. Diss., Universität Bonn, 1954.
2318. Kaiser, Rudolph. "Die Benützung proklischer Schriften durch Albert den Grossen." *AGP* 45 (1963): 1-22.
2319. Libera, Alain de. "Albert le Grand ou l'antiplatonisme sans Platon." In *Contre Platon*, ed. Monique Dixsaut, 2 vols., 1: 247-271. Paris: J. Vrin, 1993.
2320. Mojsisch, Burkhard. "Die neuplatonische Theorie der Selbstverursächlichung (*causa sui*) in der Philosophie der Mittelalters." *Néoplatonisme et philosophie médiévale: Actes du Colloque internationale de Corfou, 6-8 octobre 2005 organisé par la Société Internationale pour l'Etude de la Philosophie Médiévale*, ed. Linos G. Benakis, 25-33. Société Internationale pour l'Etude de la Philosophie Médiévale: Rencontres de Philosophie Médiévale. Turnhout: Brepols, 1997.
2321. Speer, Andreas. "Lichtkausalität. Zum Verhältnis von dionysischer Lichttheologie und Metaphysik bei Albertus Magnus und Thomas von Aquin." In *Die Dionysius-Rezeption im Mittelalter*, ed. Tzotcho Boiadjev, Georgi Kapriev, and idem, 343-72. Turnhout: Brepols, 2000.
2322. Sweeney, Leo. "Are Plotinus and Albertus Magnus Neoplatonists?" In *Graceful Reason. Essays in Ancient and Medieval Philosophy Presented to Joseph Owens on the Occasion of his Seventy-Fifth Birthday and the Fiftieth Anniversary of his Ordination*, ed. Lloyd P. Gerson, 177-202. Papers in Mediaeval Studies 4. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1983. Repr. in idem, *Christian Philosophy: Greek, Medieval, Contemporary Reflections*, 483-512. New York: P. Lang, 1997. In the first half of this paper, Sweeney argues that the most essential feature of Neo-Platonism is the principle that being is not the primary character of reality, because the highest reality, the One, is beyond being. Below the One, everything that is and has being also, to be real, must be one and reflect or participate in the One, resulting in a metaphysical monism. In the second half of the work, the author inquires whether Albert shares this commitment. He concludes that Albert's theory of causation is similar to Plotinus's, involving a



process of emanation from the One/God. But for Albert, God, who is the efficient cause of all perfections in creatures, also possesses these perfections himself, distinguishing his views from those of Plotinus, for whom the One surpasses the perfections it causes in created things.

2323. Wéber, Edouard-Henri. "L'apophatisme dionysien chez Albert le Grand et dans son école." In *Denys l'Aréopagite et sa postérité en Orient et en Occident*, ed. Ysabel de Andia, 379-403. Paris: Institut d'études augustiniennes, 1997.

See also #1633, 1665, 1685, 1693, 1716, 1890, 2087, 1729, 1791, 2215, 2260, 2453.

### **Anselm of Canterbury**

2324. Daniels, Augustinus. *Quellenbeiträge und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der Gottesbeweise im 13. Jahrhundert mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Arguments im Proslogion des hl. Anselm*. BGPM 8/1-2. Münster: Aschendorff, 1909. See 36-37, and 122 for Albert and Anselm's Ontological Argument.
2325. Hufnagel, Alfons. "Anselms Wahrheitsverständnis in der Deutung Alberts des Grossen." In *Sola ratione. Anselm-Studien für F. S. Schmitt O.S.B. zum 75. Geburtstag*, ed. Helmut K. Kohlenberger, 19-33. Stuttgart and Bad -Cannstatt: Frommann, 1970.
2326. Hufnagel, Alfons. "Anselm-Albert. Anselms *Proslogion*-Argument bei Albert dem Grossen." In *Die Wirkungsgeschichte Anselms von Canterbury (Akten der 1. Internationalen Anselm-Tagung Bad Wimpfen 1970)*, 105-10. *Analecta Anselmiana* 4/1. Frankfurt a. M: Minerva, 1975.
2327. Saranyana, José-Ignasi. "La recepción del argumento anselmiano en la escolástica del siglo XIII (1220-1270)." In *Veritati Catholicae*, ed. A. Ziegenaus, F. Courth, and P. Schäfer, 612-27. Aschaffenburg: Paul Pattloch Verlag, 1985.

See also #778, 1533, 1998, 2115.

### **Jewish Thinkers**

2328. Greenstein, Philip S. "The Influence of Moses Maimonides upon Albert the Great." M.A. Thesis, University of Notre Dame, 1930.
2329. Guttmann, Jacob. "Der Einfluss der Maimonidischen Philosophie auf das christliche Abendland." In *Moses ben Maimon, sein Leben, seine Werke und sein Einfluss*, 2 vols. 1: 153-75. Leipzig: G. Fock, 1908-1914. Repr. Hildesheim and New York: G. Olms, 1971, 135-230.
2330. Guttmann, Jacob. *Die Scholastik des 13. Jahrhunderts in ihren Beziehungen zum Judentum und zur jüdischen Literatur*. Breslau: Marcus, 1902. For Albert,

- see 47-120; for Albert and Isaac Israeli, 55-60; Avicbron, 60-85; Maimonides, 85-120. Reviews: *TLZ* 28 (1903): 144-45; *DL* 24 (1903): 960-61.
2331. Joel, Manuel. *Verhältniss Alberts des Grossen zu Moses Maimonides. Ein Beitrag zum Geschichte der mittelalterlichen Philosophie*. Breslau: H. Skutsch, 1863. Repr. in *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Philosophie*, 2 vols., 1:2. Breslau: H. Skutsch, 1876.
2332. Levy, Louis Germain. *Maïmonide*. Les Grands Philosophes. Paris: F. Alcan, 1932. See 264-65 and notes.
2333. Newman, Louis I. *Jewish Influence on Christian Reform Movements*. Columbia University Oriental Studies 23. New York: Columbia University Press, 1925; repr. New York: AMS Press, 1966. On Albert, see tables, 650; and esp. 110-14.
2334. Resnick, Irvn M. "Talmud, *Talmudisti*, and Albert the Great." *Viator* 33 (2002): 69-86. Albert the Great was one of forty Parisian ecclesiastics and scholars who participated in Odo of Chateauroux's investigation of the Talmud in 1247, leading to its condemnation on 15 May 1248. Although Albert composed no systematic polemic against Judaism, scattered throughout his writings one finds a few references to the Talmud, to medieval Jewish scholars, and to Judaism itself. Nevertheless, no study has yet attempted to examine Albert's understanding of Judaism and the Talmud. Despite Albert's prominence in the new mendicant movement, which Jeremy Cohen has argued raised anti-Jewish polemics to a harsher, more aggressive level, Cohen remarks that Albert's attitude toward Jews and Judaism was relatively benign and traditional (i.e., Augustinian). This paper examines this claim, explores in Albert's writings his views of Jews and Judaism, and discusses his contributions to the increasingly aggressive missionary effort directed toward the Jews by his fellow Dominicans.
2335. Rigo, Caterina. "Un passo sconosciuto di Alberto Magno nel 'Sefer 'esem ha-shamayim' di Yehudah B. Mosheh." *Henoch: studi storicofilologici sull'ebraismo* 11 (1989): 295-318. Looks at the translating work of Judah ben Moses ben Daniel Romano (d. 1350), who translated works of Albertus Magnus into Hebrew.
2336. Rigo, Caterina. "Un'antologia filosofica di Yehuda b. Moshe Romano." *Italia* 10 (1993): 73-104. The anthology includes translations into Hebrew of *quaestiones* by Latin schoolmen.

2337. Rigo, Caterina. "Yehuda b. Moshe Romano traduttore di Alberto Magno. Commento al *De anima* III, II, 16." *Henoch: studi storicofilologici sull'ebraismo* 15 (1993): 65-91.
2338. Rigo, Caterina. "Le traduzione dei commenti scolastici al *De anima* eseguite da Yehuda B. Mosheh nella tradizione filosofica ebraico-italiana dei secoli XIII-XIV." In *Sangue e antropologia nel Medioevo*, Atti della VII Settimana, Roma, 25-30 novembre 1991, ed. Francesco Vattioni, 2 vols., 2: 1073-95. Rome: Primavera, 1993.
2339. Rigo, Caterina. "Zur Rezeption des Moses Maimonides im Werk des Albertus Magnus." *AM* 29-66.
2340. Rohner, Anselmus, O. P. *Das Schöpfungsproblem bei Moses Maimonides, Albertus Magnus, und Thomas von Aquin*. BGPM 11/5. Münster: Aschendorff, 1913. For Albert, see 45-92. Reviews: *HJ* 34 (1913): 922-23; *PJ* 26 (1913): 507-8; *TLZ* 39 (1914): 110-11; *AL* 23 (1914): 483; *TR* 15 (1916): 115-16.
2341. Rothschild, Jean Pierre. "Un traducteur hébreu qui se cherche: R. Juda b. Moise Romano et le *De causis et processu universitatis*, II, 3, 2 d'Albert le Grand." *AHDLM* 59 (1992): 159-73. This article contains a brief discussion of the fourteenth-century Judah Romano and his work as a translator. It also contains a sample translation, from *De causis et processu universitatis* 2.3.2 prepared by Judah, and which Rothschild has found in four Hebrew manuscripts. Here Rothschild provides Borgnet's Latin text, the Hebrew text, and French translation.
2342. Wittmann, Michael. *Die Stellung des hl. Thomas von Aquin zu Avencebrol*. BGPM 3/3. Münster: Aschendorff, 1900. See 26-29.

See also #904, 2279.

### Arab Thinkers

2343. Akdoğan, Cemil. *Albert's Refutation of the Extramission Theory of Vision and his Defence of the Intromission Theory: An Edition, English Translation, and Analysis of his Muslim Sources*. Kuala Lumpur: International Institute of Islamic Thought and Civilization, 1998. A revision of the author's Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin, 1978.
2344. Bürke, Bernhard. *Das neunte Buch des lateinischen grossen Metaphysik-Kommentars von Averroes*. Text -edition with comparison to commentaries of Albert the Great and Thomas Aquinas. Publikationen der Schweizerischen geisteswissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft 10. Bern: Francke, 1969.
2345. Berthelot, Marcellin. "Sur les traductions latines des ouvrages alchimiques attribués aux Arabes." *Journal des Savants* 1892. See 115ff., 126-28, 179f., 318f.

2346. Bonn , Jakob. *Die Erkenntnislehre Alberts des Grossen mit besonderer Ber cksichtigung des arabischen Neuplatonismus*. Bonn: Druck von R. Stodiek, 1935.
2347. Booth, Edward. *Aristotelian Aporetic Ontology in Islamic and Christian Thinkers*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1983. Examines Aristotelian influence on the ontology of Alexander of Aphrodisias, Thomas Aquinas, and Albertus Magnus.
2348. Cortabarr a, Angel. "Doctrinas psicol gicas de Alfarabi en los escritos de S. Alberto Magno." *CT* 79 (1952): 633-56. Repr. in *Abu Nasr Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-Farabi (d. 339/950): Texts and Studies*, vol. 4: 375-98. Frankfurt am Main: Institut f r Geschichte der Arabisch-Islamischen Wissenschaften an der Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universit t, 1999.
2349. Cortabarr a, Angel. "El fil sofo Avempace en los escritos de San Alberto Magno." *EF* 27 (1978): 21-61.
2350. Cortabarr a, Angel. "Tabla general de las citas de Alkindi y Alfarabi en los obras de San Alberto Magno." *EF* 2 (1953): 247-50.
2351. Cortabarr a, Angel. "Las obras y las doctrinas del fil sofo Alkindi en los escritos de San Alberto Magno." *EF* 1(1951-1952): 191-209.
2352. Cortabarr a, Angel. "Las obras y la filosof a de Alfarabi en los escritos de San Alberto Magno." *CT* 77 (1950): 362-87; 78 (1951): 81-104. Repr. in *Abu Nasr Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-Farabi (d.339/950): Texts and studies*, vol. 4: 324-74. Frankfurt am Main: Institut f r Geschichte der Arabisch-Islamischen Wissenschaften an der Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universit t, 1999. Pp.
2353. Cortabarr a, Angel. "Literatura algazeliiana de los escritos de San Alberto Magno." *EF* 11 (1962): 255-76.
2354. Cortabarr a, Angel. *De Alfarabii et Alkindi operibus et doctrina in scriptis sancti Alberti Magni*. Las Caldas de Besaya: [s.n.] 1953.
2355. Cortabarr a-Beitia, A. "Al-Kindi vu par Albert le Grand." *M langes de l'Institut Dominicain d' tudes Orientales du Caire* 13 (1977): 117-46.
2356. Cortabarr a-Beitia, A. "Deux sources arabes de S. Albert le Grand: Thabit b. Qurra et al-Farghani." *M langes de l'Institut Dominicain d' tudes Orientales du Caire* 17 (1986): 37-52.
2357. Cortabarr a-Beitia, A. "Fuentes arabes de San Alberto." *EF* 30/84 (1981): 283-99.
2358. Cortabarr a-Beitia, A. "Fuentes  rabes en los libros *De animalibus* de Alberto Magno." *Homenaje al Profesor Jos  Mar a F rneas Besteiro*, ed. Concepci n Castillo-Castillo, 2 vols., 2: 1047-1055. Granada: Universidad de Granada, 1995.

2359. Cortabarría-Beitia, A. "Deux sources de S. Albert le Grand: Al-Bitruji et Al-Battani." *Mélanges de l'Institut Dominicain d'Études Orientales du Caire* 15 (1982): 31-52.
2360. Cortabarría-Beitia, A. "El astrónomo Alpetragio en las obras de San Alberto Magno." *Ciudad de Dios* 193 (1980): 503-33.
2361. Dunlop, D. M. *Arabic Science in the West*. Karachi: Pakistan Historical Society, 1958. Traces paths of transmission of Arabic science to the Christian West beginning in tenth-century Spain, and the use of these materials by Michael Scot, Albertus Magnus, and Peter of Abano.
2362. Dupré, A. "Muhyiddin Ibn 'Arabi and St. Albertus Magnus of Cologne: A Consideration." *Journal of the Muhyiddin Ibn 'Arabi Society* 1 (1982): 12-19.
2363. Gardet, Louis. "Deux grands maîtres: al-Biruni et Albert le Grand (essai de typologie comparative)." *Islamochristiana* 1 (1975): 25-40.
2364. Gardet, Louis. "Portraits of Two Savants and Humanists: Biruni and Albert the Great." In *Al-Biruni Commemorative Volume*, ed. Hakim Mohammed Said, 195-203. Karachi: Hamdard Academy, 1979.
2365. Gätje, Helmut. "Der *Liber de sensu et sensato* von al-Farabi bei Albertus Magnus." *Oriens Christianus* 48 (1964): 107-16. It is in the *Summa de homine*, especially in his discussion of sense perception, that Albert refers to the *Liber de sensu et sensato* of al-Farabi, which one expects to be a commentary on Aristotle's *De sensu et sensato* in the *Parva naturalia*. But we have no Latin or Hebrew translation of this text. In fact, a comparison of the passages in which Albert credits al-Farabi and another work, the *Epitome* of the *Parva naturalia* of Averroes, demonstrates that in fact Albert had before him not a work by al-Farabi, as he thought, but a work by Averroes. The Latin translation of this work must have circulated under al-Farabi's name.
2366. Gätje, Helmut. "Antike Lehren vom Wahrnehmen bei Averroes." *Sudhoffs Archiv* 70/2 (1986): 129-42.
2367. Goichon, A. M. *La Philosophie d'Avicenne et son influence en Europe médiévale*. Forlong Lectures, 1940. First ed. Paris: Adrien-Maisonneuve, 1944. Second ed. Paris: Adrien-Maisonneuve, 1951. See the third part, 89 ff.
2368. Gomez Nogales, Salvador. "Filosofía musulmana y humanismo integral de Santo Tomas." In *1892-1967: Commemoración de los 75 años de la Universidad Pontificia de Comillas*, 229-65. Palencia: Universidad Pontificia de Comillas, 1967.
2369. Gorce, Matthieu-Maxime, O. P. "Averroisme." In *Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques*, 5: 1041-45. Paris: Letouzey et Ainé, 1912.

2370. Grabmann, Martin. *Der lateinische Averroismus des 13. Jahrhunderts und seine Stellung zur christlichen Weltanschauung. Mitteilungen aus ungedruckten Ethikkommentaren*. SBAW. Munich: R. Oldenbourg, 1931. See 2, 7, 17, 21f., 27, 31, 34, 48, 56, 60, 61f., 68.
2371. Grabmann, Martin. "Die Lehre des hl. Albertus Magnus vom Grunde der Vielheit der Dinge und der lateinische Averroismus." *DT,AMF* 335-62 [203-30]. Repr. in idem, *Mittelalterliches Geistesleben. Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Scholastik und Mystik*, 2: 287-312. Munich: M. Hueber, 1936.
2372. Hasse, Dag Nikolaus. "Das Lehrstück von den vier Intellekten in der Scholastik: von den arabischen Quellen bis zu Albertus Magnus." *RTAM* 66/1 (1999): 21-77.
2373. Jabre, Farid. "La logique modale d'Averroès chez Albert le Grand." *KU* 144-75.
2374. Jourdain, Amable. *Recherches critiques sur l'âge et les origines des traductions latines d'Aristote, et sur les commentaires grecs ou arabes employés par les docteurs scolastiques*. Paris: Joubert, 1843. See 31-33, 37-38, 300-58. New, rev. ed., ed. Charles Jourdain. Burt Franklin Bibliographical Series 19. New York: B. Franklin, 1960.
2375. Keller, W. *Albertus Magnus und seine Stellungnahme zum lateinischen Averroismus im 13. Jahrhundert*. Bonn: Hanstein, 1921.
2376. McCullough, Frederick B. "St. Albert's Use of Alfarabi's *intellectus adeptus*." M.A. Thesis, Marquette University, 1974.
2377. Masново, Amato. "Alberto Magno e la polemica averroistica." *RFN* 24 (Mar. 1932): 162-73. Repr. in *AS* 43-62.
2378. Masново, Amato. "Ancora Alberto Magno e l'averroismo latino." *RFN* 24 (1932): 317-26.
2379. Miller, Robert. "An Aspect of Averroes' Influence on St. Albert." *MvS* 16 (1954): 57-71.
2380. Nardi, Bruno. "La posizione di Alberto Magno di fronte all'averroismo." In *Studi di filosofia medievale*, ed. idem, 119-50. *Storia e letteratura* 78. Rome: Edizioni di Storia e letteratura, 1960.
2381. Nardi, Bruno. "Note per una storia dell'averroismo latino. II: La posizione di Alberto Magno di fronte all'averroismo." *Revista di Storia della Filosofia* 2 (1947): 197-220.
2382. Opelt, Ilona. "Latente arabica bei Albertus Magnus." *Archivum Latinitatis Medii Aevi* 24 (1954): 271-76. Review: *RHE* 51 (1956): 283.
2383. Ponzalli, Ruggero. *Averrois in librum V Metaphysicorum Aristotelis Commentarius*. Scritti pubblicati sotto gli auspici della Società Svizzera di scienze morali 13. Bern: Francke, 1971. See 243-57. Citations of Averroes' commentary on Book 5 of Aristotle's *Metaphysics*, from Albert's commentary on the *Metaphysics*.

2384. Renan, Ernest. *Averroès et l'Averroïsme*. Paris: Michel Levy freres, 1861. See 231-35. Repr. Frankfurt am Main: Institut für Geschichte der Arabisch-Islamischen Wissenschaften an der Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universität, 1985; Repr. Paris: Maisonneuve et Larose, 1997.
2385. Rijk, Lambertus Marie de. "A Note on Aganafat's *Thesaurus philosophorum*: An Unknown Arab Source of the Well-Known *Tractatus de modo opponendi et respondendi*." *Vivarium* 11 (1973): 105-7.
2386. Rijk, Lambertus Marie de. *Die mittelalterlichen Traktate De modo opponendi et respondendi: Einleitung und Ausgabe der einschlägigen Texte*. BGPTM 17. Münster: Aschendorff, 1980. Contains the *Thesaurus philosophorum* of "Aganafat"; the Pragur version of the *Thesaurus philosophorum*; the *De modo opponendi et respondendi* of Ps.-Albertus Magnus; and *De arte et modo disputandi* of Gentilis de Monte Sancte Marie in Georgio.
2387. Ruggiero, F. "Intorno all'influsso di Averroè su S. Alberto Magno." *Laurentianum* 4 (1963): 27-58.
2388. Salman, D. "Albert le Grand et l'averroïsme latin." *RSPT* 24 (1935): 38-64. See 59 and 64 for information on the literary genre of Albert's *De unitate intellectus*.
2389. Salman, D. "Note sur la première influence d'Averroès." *RNP* 40 (1937): 203-16.
2390. Sturlese, Loris. "L'averroïsme nella cultura filosofica tedesca medievale." In *Averroismus im Mittelalter und in der Renaissance*, ed. Friedrich Niewohner and idem, 114-31. Zurich: Spur, 1994.
2391. Teicher, J. "Alberto Magno e il Commento medio di Averroè sulla *Metafisica*." *Studi italiani di filologia classica* n. s. 11 (1934): 201-16.
2392. Vaux, Roland de. "La première entrée d'Averroès chez les Latins." *RSPT* 22 (1933): 193-243. See 235-41.
2393. Vernier, Jean Marie. "La définition de l'âme chez Avicenne et S. Albert le Grand. Etude comparative du *liber de anima* d'Avicenne et du *De anima* de S. Albert le Grand." *RSPT* 76/2 (1992): 255-79. Attempts to compare how the two authors named understand the soul, in relation to Aristotle's scheme as presented in *De anima*. Analyzes Avicenna's *Liber de anima* (2.2) and Albert's commentary on *De anima* (2.2.1). Although Albert's commentary is an echo of Arab Aristotelianism, its originality consists in bringing together Avicenna and Averroes, correcting both one and the other with respect to the possible and agent intellects of the human soul. His commentary departs significantly from Aristotle's, revealing that Albert is a principal source of Latin Averroism.

2394. Wéber, Edouard-Henri. “Les emprunts majeurs à Averroes chez Albert le Grand et dans son école.” In *Averroismus im Mittelalter und in der Renaissance*, ed. Friedrich Niewohner and Loris Sturlese, 149-79. Zurich: Spur, 1994.
2395. Wéber, Edouard-Henri. “Un thème de la philosophie arabe interprété par Albert le Grand.” *AM* 79-90.
2396. Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand. *Die Übersetzungen arabischer Werke in das lateinische Seit dem xi. Jahrhundert*. Abhandlungen der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen 22. Göttingen: Dieterichische Verlags-Buchhandlung, 1877. *Passim*.
2397. Zimmermann, Albert. “Albertus Magnus und der lateinische Averroismus.” *WS* 465-93. The author examines here the influence of an Averroistic doctrine of the unity of the intellect on later Scholastic figures, including Siger of Brabant, who is said to have been a disciple of Albert’s. Following a general review of the problematic existence of a Latin Averroism in the thirteenth century, the author examines Albert’s *De XV problematibus* which had appeared long before the condemnations of 1277, to which there is added this title: *Contra Averroistas XV quaestiones*. He reviews various modern opinions of Albert’s relationship to Averroism and concludes that on the basis of the text mentioned above, Albert opposed many of those philosophical positions associated with Averroism in 1277. Thus Albert defends the freedom of the will and the view that man is not merely a passive potency; he defends a doctrine of creation against an eternal cosmos; he affirms that it is more reasonable that there has been a first man than that there shall not have been a first man; he attacks the notion that the individual soul is destroyed with the body; he attacks the thesis that God knows only himself and not individuals or particulars; and he defends the doctrine of divine providence. Zimmermann concludes that Albert is a harsh critic of both Averroism and heterodox Aristotelianism.

See also #965, 1010, 1278, 1344, 1343, 1365, 1376, 1450, 1690, 1691, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1753, 1756, 1757, 1765, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1804, 1867, 1906, 1918, 1919, 2279.

## **Albert and His Contemporaries**

### **David of Dinant**

2398. Anzulewicz, Henryk. “Person und Werk des David von Dinant im literarischen Zeugnis Alberts des Großen.” *Mediaevalia philosophica Polonorum* 34 (2001): 15-58. The author attempts here to correct information about David of Dinant—biographical data and assertions about his writings and their chronology—that scholars have gleaned from the works of Albert, in the light of the critical texts of the Cologne edition. The author concludes his study with a table of David of Dinant’s authentic and inauthentic works (45), lists texts of Albert (and other



- medieval authors) that identify him (46-48), and provides an extensive bibliography for the secondary literature (48-58).
2399. Théry, Gabriel. *Autour du décret de 1210: I. David de Dinant, Étude sur son panthéisme matérialiste*. BibT 6. Le Saulchoir, Kain (Belgique): Revue des sciences philosophiques et théologiques, 1925. See 84-113. Reviews: *Nieuwe Theologisch tijdschrift* 15 (1926): 57-58; *TLZ* 51 (1926): 328-29; *Moyen âge* 28 (1927): 94-99; *Journal of Theological Studies* 28 (1927): 293-95; *TR* 26 (1927): 24-25; *RSSR* 7 (1927): 132-34.
2400. Théry, Gabriel. "Essai sur David de Dinant d'après Albert le Grand et S. Thomas." In *Mélanges thomistes*. BibT 3. Le Saulchoir, Kain (Belgique): Revue des sciences philosophiques et théologiques, 1922. See 361-408. Repr. Paris: J. Vrin, 1934.
2401. Villa, E. "La concezione panteistica di Davide de Dinant." *RFN* 18 (1927): 443-48. Review: *Revue d'histoire de la philosophie* 2 (1928): 216.

See also #887, 1751.

### **Robert Grosseteste and Roger Bacon**

2402. Carton, Raoul. *L'expérience mystique chez Roger Bacon*. Paris: J. Vrin, 1924. See 164-65.
2403. Carton, Raoul. *La synthèse doctrinale de Roger Bacon*. Etudes de philosophie médiévale 5. Paris: J. Vrin, 1924. See 136, n. 4.
2404. Crombie, A. C. *Robert Grosseteste and the Origins of Experimental Science*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1953; repr. 1963. See 189-200.
2405. Fries, Albert. "Werke Alberts des Grossen als Quellen der *Summa philosophiae* unter dem Namen des Robert Grosseteste." *FZPT* 10 (1963): 247-90.
2406. Hackett, Jeremiah M. G. "Necessity, Fate and Science of Experience in Albertus Magnus, Thomas Aquinas and Roger Bacon." In *Man and Nature in the Middle Ages*, ed. Susan J. Ridyard and Robert G. Benson, 113-23. Sewanee Medieval Studies 6. Sewanee, TN: University of the South Press, 1995. The author examines the problem of astral determinism—the influence of heavenly bodies on terrestrial bodies—in Albert's *De fato* and *De XV problematibus*, the *Summa contra Gentiles* and *Summa Theologiae* of Thomas Aquinas, and Roger Bacon's *Opus Maius*. The author concludes that each opposes the philosophical thesis of universal necessitarian determinism and attempts to save contingency in nature, freedom of the will, and independence of intelligence.
2407. Hackett, Jeremiah M. G. "The Attitude of Roger Bacon to the Scientia of Albertus Magnus." *W* 53-72. From 1266-1267 Roger Bacon composed three volumes which intend to discuss the necessary reform of medieval universities and society: the *Opus maius*, *Opus minor*, and *Opus tertium*. In these he

- condemns Alexander of Hales as one most responsible for the failure and decline of medieval university education--presumably because of his taste for negative theology--and also an "unnamed master", a writer of many books on natural science and philosophy who has since been sometimes identified with Albert and sometimes with Thomas Aquinas. Hackett concludes that Bacon has in mind Albert the Great when he condemns the "unnamed master."
2408. Hackett, Jeremiah. "Roger Bacon on Astronomy-Astrology: the Sources of the *Scientia experimentalis*." *Roger Bacon and the Sciences: Commemorative Essays*, ed. Jeremiah Hackett, 175-98. *Studien und Texte zur Geistesgeschichte des Mittelalters* 57. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1997.
2409. Lindberg, David C. "On the Applicability of Mathematics to Nature: Roger Bacon and his Predecessors." *British Journal for the History of Science* 15/49 (1982): 3-25.
2410. Picavet, Francois. *Essais sur l'histoire générale et comparée des théologies et des philosophies médiévales*. Paris: F. Alcan, 1913. See 265-78.
2411. Weisheipl, James Athanasius, O. P. "Albertus Magnus and the Oxford Platonists." *Proceedings of the American Catholic Philosophical Association* 32 (1958): 124-39.
- See also #913, 920, 922, 1186, 1222, 1320, 1336, 1367, 1840, 1484 (Roger Bacon); 1633, 1729, 1892 (Robert Grosseteste).

### **Siger of Brabant**

2412. Caparello, Adriana. *La "Perspectiva" in Sigieri di Brabante*. Studi tomistici 31. Rome: Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 1987. A comparison of the views of Thomas Aquinas, Albert the Great, and Siger of Brabant.
2413. Mandonnet, Pierre, O. P. "Polémique averroïste de Siger de Brabant et de S. Thomas." *RT* 5 (1897): 95-106. With a chronology of Albert's works.
2414. Mandonnet, Pierre. *Siger de Brabant et l'Averroïsme latin au XIIIe siècle*. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Freiburg, 1899. 2nd ed. *Les philosophes belges: textes et études* 6-7. Louvain: Institut supérieur de philosophie de l'Université, 1908-1911. See Vol. 6: 36-39, 42-49, 105-7, 244-48. Repr. Geneva: Slatkine Reprints, 1976.
2415. Steenberghen, Fernand van. *Siger de Brabant d'après ses oeuvres inédites*. Vol. 1: *Les oeuvres inédites*. Vol. 2: *Siger dans l'histoire de l'aristotélisme*. *Les philosophes belges* 12-13. Louvain: Editions de l'Institut supérieur de philosophie, 1931, repr. 1942. See 439-42; 468-479; *passim*.

See also #1421, 1522, 2084, 1884, 2003, 2397.

### Thomas Aquinas

2416. Andereggen, Ignacio E. M. "La Relación Entre la Metafísica y la Teología en San Alberto Magno y Santo Tomás de Aquino." *Sapientia* 49/193-94 (1994): 229-240.
2417. Aertsen, Jan A. "Die Transzendentalienlehre bei Thomas von Aquin in ihren historischen Hintergründen und philosophischen Motiven." In *Thomas von Aquin: Werk und Wirkung im Licht neuerer Forschungen*, ed. Albert Zimmermann, 82-102. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 19. Berlin: de Gruyter, 1988.
2418. Avezac de Castera, Bernard d'. "La Maître de Saint Thomas." *Cahiers I.P.C. Faculté libre de philosophie comparée* 24 (1981): 61-67.
2419. Booth, Edward, trans. R Donatoni. "Conciliazioni ontologiche delle tradizioni platonica e aristotelica in Sant'Alberto e S. Tommaso." *AuP* 59-81.
2420. Callus, Daniel A. "San Tommaso d'Aquino e Sant'Alberto Magno." *A* 37 (1960): 133-61.
2421. Carlini, A. C., O. P. "La Scuola e il discepolo di Alberto Magno." *MD* 42 (1925): 386-401.
2422. Congar, Y. M. -J. "Rapports entre S. Albert et S. Thomas." *BuLT* 8 (1931): 303.
2423. Delvigne, T. "L'inspiration propre du traité de Dieu dans le Commentaire des Sentences de S. Thomas." *BuLT* 9 (1932): 119-22.
2424. Endres, Joseph Anton. *Thomas von Aquin. Weltgeschichte in Charakterbildern* 3. Mainz: Kirchheim & Co., 1910. See 21-28.
2425. Fries, Albert. "Thomas von Aquino und des Albertus Magnus *Quaestiones (Disputatae)* im Cod. Vat. Lat. 781." In *Thomas von Aquin: Werk und Wirkung im Licht neuerer Forschungen*, ed. Albert Zimmermann, 304-24. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 19. Berlin: de Gruyter, 1988.
2426. Gérard du Mont. *Tractatus ostendens concordiam sancti Thomae et venerabilis Alberti in multis in quibus dictantur esse contrarii*. Cologne: Theodoric Rood, 1485.
2427. Gilson, Etienne. *Le Thomisme: introduction à la philosophie de Saint Thomas d'Aquin*. 5th ed. Paris: J. Vrin, 1947. *Passim*. English: *The Philosophy of St. Thomas Aquinas*. Trans. Edward Bullough. Salem, N.H.: Ayer Co., 1983.
2428. Gorce, Matthieu-Maxime, O.P. *L'Essor de la pensée au moyen âge. Albert le Grand. Thomas d'Aquin*. Paris: Letouzy et Ainé, 1933. See 115-26. Repr. Geneva and Paris: Slatkine Reprints, 1978.

2429. Gy, Pierre-Marie. "Divergences de théologie sacramentaire autour de s. Thomas." In *Ordo sapientiae et amoris: Image et message de saint Thomas d'Aquin à travers les récentes études historiques, herméneutiques et doctrinales. Hommage au Professeur Jean-Pierre Torell O.P. à l'occasion de son 65e anniversaire*, ed. Carlos-Josaphat Pinto de Oliveira, 425-33. *Studia Friburgensia* n.s. 78. Fribourg: Éditions Universitaires, 1993.
2430. Hemericus de Campo. *Problemata inter Albertum Magnum et sanctum Thomam, ad utriusque opinionis intelligentiam multum conferentia*. Cologne: Landen, 1496.
2431. Hissette, Roland. "Albert le Grand et Thomas d'Aquin dans la censure parisienne du 7 mars 1277." In *Studien zur mittelalterlichen Geistesgeschichte und ihre Quellen*, ed. Albert Zimmermann and Gudrun Vuillemin-Diem, 226-46. *Miscellanea Mediaevalia* 15. Berlin and New York: de Gruyter, 1982.
2432. Henquinet, M. "Vingt-deux questions inédites d'Albert le Grand dans un manuscrit à l'usage de S. Thomas d'Aquin." *NS* 9 (1935): 283-328.
2433. Hinz, Johannes. *Verhältnis des Sentenzenkommentars von Thomas von Aquin zu dem Alberts des Grossen*. Würzburg: Buchdruckerei R. Mayer, 1936.
2434. Horváth, Alexander M., O. P. "Alexander, Albert der Grosse und der hl. Thomas von Aquin als Begründer der christlichen Philosophie." *DTF* 3 (1916): 591-636. Also found in *A szent Domonkos - rend multjabol és jelenéböl*. Budapest, 1916. Miscellaneous works on the seventh centenary of the founding of the Order of Preachers.
2435. Jessberger, Ludwig. *Das Abhängigkeitsverhältnis des hl. Thomas von Aquin von Albertus Magnus und Bonaventura im dritten Buche des Sentenzenkommentars*. Würzburg: Buchdruckerei R. Mayer, 1936.
2436. Jourdain, Charles Marie. *La philosophie de saint Thomas d'Aquin*. 2 vols. Paris: Hachette, 1858. See 1: 54-63.
2437. Kneipp, Rudolf. "Das Abhängigkeitsverhältnis des hl. Thomas von Aquin von Albertus Magnus im ersten Buch des Sentenzen-Kommentars." Ph.D. Diss., Universität Würzburg, 1947.
2438. Lopes de Mattos, Carlos. *Um capítulo da história do Tomismo. A teoria do conhecimento de Tomás de Aquino e sua fonte imediata*. Col. da Revista de História. São Paulo, 1959.
2439. Lyttkens, Hampus. *The Analogy Between God and the World: An Investigation of its Background and Interpretations of its Use by Thomas of Aquino*. Uppsala: Almqvist&Wiksell, 1952; Uppsala, Lundequistska bokhandeln, 1953. See 153-63.

2440. Macy, Gary. "A Re-evaluation of the Contribution of Thomas Aquinas to the Thirteenth-Century Theology of the Eucharist." In *The Intellectual Climate of the Early University: Essays in Honor of Otto Gründler*, ed. Nancy Van Deusen, 53-72. Studies in Medieval Culture 39. Kalamazoo, MI: Medieval Institute Publications, 1997.
2441. Madigan, Kevin. "Did Jesus 'Progress in Wisdom'? Thomas Aquinas on Luke 2:52 in Ancient and High-Medieval Context." *Traditio* 52 (1997): 179-200.
2442. McNerny, Ralph. "Albert and Thomas on Theology." *ZWW* 50-60.
2443. Mandonnet, Pierre, O. P. "S. Thomas d'Aquin, le disciple d'Albert le Grand." *Revue des Jeunes* 23/1 (1920): 141-70.
2444. Mathes, Richard. "Thomas von Aquin und Albertus Magnus. Erwägungen zur Entstehung des Thomismus in der Hochscholastik." In *Tommaso d'Aquino nella storia del pensiero. Vol. 2: Dal medioevo ad oggi. Atti del congresso internazionale, Roma-Napoli 17-24 aprile 1974*, 102-8. Tommaso d'Aquino nel suo settimo centenario. Naples: Edizioni domenicani italiani, 1976.
2445. Monroe, J. F. "The Influence of Albert on Thomas." *Dominicana* 17 (1932): 32-36.
2446. Nardi, Bruno. "Alberto Magno e San Tommaso." In *Studi di filosofia medievale*, ed. idem, 103-17. Storia e letteratura 78. Rome: Edizioni di Storia e letteratura, 1960. First published in *Giornale critico della filosofia italiana* 22 (1941): 35-47.
2447. Pègues, P. T. "Il B. Alberto Magno maestro di S. Tommaso d'Aquino." *MD* 48 (1931): 393-99.
2448. Poeppig, Fred. "Geistsucher des Abendlandes. Thomas von Aquin und Albertus Magnus." *Die Kommenden* 15 (1961): 12.
2449. Reilly, C. "St. Thomas and Albert the Great." *Dominicana* 16 (1931): 19-26.
2450. Reinhard de Liechty, Philippe. *Albert le Grand et S. Thomas d'Aquin ou la science du moyen-âge*. Paris: Société Générale de Librairie Catholique, 1880.
2451. Ribes Montané, Pedro. "Algunos precedentes albertinos del tomismo." *Espiritu* 24 (1975): 5-26.
2452. Rousselot, Xavier. *San Alberto, San Tomás y San Buenaventura*. Trans. Manuel Granell. Buenos Aires: Espasa-Calpe, 1950.
2453. Ruello, Francis. "Une source probable de la théologie trinitaire de saint Thomas (les commentaires dionysiens de saint Albert)." *RSR* 43 (1955): 104-28.
2454. Salatiello, Giorgio. "L'Autocoscienza come riflessione originaria del soggetto su di se in San Tommaso d'Aquino [Self-Consciousness as Primary Reflection of the Subject on Himself According to St. Thomas Aquinas]." S.T.D. Diss., Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1996. *DAI* 59/2 (1998): 723. A comparison of the doctrines of Thomas Aquinas and Albertus Magnus.

2455. Schmaus, Michael. *Der Liber Propugnatorius des Thomas Anglicus und die Lehrunterschiede zwischen Thomas von Aquin und Duns Scotus*. BGPTM 29/2. Münster: Aschendorff, 1930. See 394-96, 576-78, 618-20.
2456. Théry, Gabriel. "L'authenticité du *De spiritu et anima* dans S. Thomas et Albert le Grand." *RSPT* 10 (1921): 373-77.
2457. Van den Tempel, P. *Albertus Magnus en Thomas van Aquino. De Heilige Kerkleeraren. Een wijsgeerige studie*. Schiedam: Vox Romana, 1933.
2458. Walz, Angelus, O. P. "De Alberti Magni et S. Thomae de Aquino personali ad invicem relatione." *A 2* (1925): 299-319. Review: *Bull* 4 (1927): [61].
2459. Weddingen, Alois van. *Albert le Grand, le maître de S. Thomas d'Aquin*. Paris: V. Palme, 1881.
2460. Weisheipl, James Athanasius. *Thomas d'Aquino and Albert His Teacher*. Etienne Gilson Series 2. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1980. This small volume represents Weisheipl's Gilson lecture. In addition to providing a chronology of Albert's life and works, it discusses the relationship between Albert and Thomas Aquinas. Although some twenty-five years older than Thomas, Albert had immense respect for his intellect. The author remarks that "It would not be facetious to say that Albert was indeed very much the teacher, the mentor, the promoter of Thomas d'Aquino ..." (21). even though he did not read much of Thomas's writings until after the younger man's death.
2461. Werner, Karl. *Der heilige Thomas von Aquin*. 3 vols. Regensburg: G. J. Manz, 1858-1859. See 1: 82-95, 370ff., 778-81.

See also #816, 824, 827, 828, 829, 838, 840, 841, 778, 781, 803, 865, 877, 887, 902, 938, 976, 2250, 1124, 1139, 25, 41, 112, 121, 238, 240, 293, 320, 351, 357, 402, 543, 455, 1191, 1169, 1210, 1223, 1878, 1313, 1320, 1349, 1399, 1414, 1418, 1879, 1892, 1895, 1896, 1486, 1509, 1533, 1540, 1545, 1550, 1551, 1567, 1595, 1607, 1610, 1620, 1621, 1623, 1637, 1641, 1651, 1657, 1668, 1673, 1682, 1687, 1657, 1693, 1700, 1701, 1707, 1708, 1710, 1715, 2041, 2043, 2062, 1719, 1721, 1846, 1847, 1756, 1757, 1764, 1793, 1798, 1884, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1780, 1784, 1817, 1809, 1809, 1532, 1815, 1910, 1919, 1947, 1966, 1991, 1994, 1998, 2003, 2012, 2016, 2019, 2027, 2030, 2093, 2094, 2004, 1973, 2102, 2120, 2026, 2134, 2183, 2198, 2204, 2219, 2225, 2269, 2294, 2340, 2342, 2344, 2347, 2510, 2406, 2407, 2412.

### **Thomas of Cantimpré**

2462. Bormans, J. H. "Thomas de Cantimpré indiqué comme une des sources où Albert le Grand et surtout Maerlant ont puisé les matériaux de leurs écrits sur l'histoire naturelle." *Bulletin de l'Academie Royale de Belgique* 29 (1852) 132-59.
2463. Deboutte, Alfred. "Thomas van Cantimpré als auditor van Albertus Magnus. [Thomas de Cantimpré as auditor of Albertus Magnus]." *Ons geestelijk erf* 58/2-3 (1984):192-209. Whereas most historians have argued that after entering the Dominican order in 1232 Thomas of Cantimpré followed Albert the Great to

Cologne and pursued a course of study there before going on to Paris, the author here proposes a reverse chronology: i.e., that it was only after a period of study in Paris—from 1237 to 1240—that Thomas appeared in Cologne as Albert's student, sometime after 1248 and probably from 1250-1251, at the same time that Thomas Aquinas was there. This altered chronology is presented based on internal evidence from Thomas's writings.

2464. Garcia Ballester, Luis. *Edición facsimil del Codice 67 de la Biblioteca universitaria de Granada*. 2 vols. Granada: Universidad de Granada, 1973-1974. A facsimile edition of Thomas of Cantimpré's *De natura rerum*, which attributes the work to Albert the Great.
2465. Stadler, Hermann. "Albertus Magnus, Thomas von Cantimpré und Vincenz von Beauvais." *NK* 4 (October 1906): 86-90.

See also #959, 966, 970, 1189, 1247, 1310, 1316.

### Ulrich of Strassburg

2466. Daguillon, Jeanne. *Ulrich de Strasbourg, O. P. La Summa de bono*. Critical ed. with introduction. *BuT* 7. Paris: J. Vrin, 1930.
2467. Grabmann, Martin. *Des Ulrich Engelberti von Strassburg O. P. (T. 1277) Abhandlung De Pulchro. Untersuchungen und Texte*. SBAW 5. Munich: Verlag der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Kommission des G. Franzschen Verlags, 1926. See 10-18. Review: *DTF* 7 (1929): 120-22.
2468. Grabmann, Martin. "Studien über Ulrich von Strassburg." *ZKT* 29 (1905): 82-107, 315-30, 482-99, 607-30. Repr. in idem, *Mittelalterliches Geistesleben. Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Scholastik und Mystik*, 3 vols., 1: 147-221. Munich: M. Hueber, 1936.
2469. Collingwood, Francis Joseph. "The Theory of Being in the *Summa de Bono* of Ulrich of Strassburg." Ph.D. Diss., University of Toronto, 1952.
2470. Goergen, Josef. *Des hl. Albertus Magnus Lehre von der göttlichen Vorsehung und dem Fatum, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Vorsehungs- und Schicksalslehre des Ulrich von Strassburg*. Vechta i.Oldbg: Albertus-Magnus-Verlag, 1932. Reviews: *DTF* ser. 3. 11 (1933): 231-33; *TR* 34 (1935): 193.
2471. Lescoe, Francis J. *God as First Principle in Ulrich of Strasbourg*. New York: Alba House, 1979. Review: *The New Scholasticism* 55/3 (1981): 396-98.
2472. Libera, Alain de. "Ulrich de Strasbourg, lecteur d'Albert le Grand." *FZPT* 32/1-2 (1985): 105-36. The author describes Ulrich as one of Albert's most faithful disciples, especially as found in Ulrich's *De summo bono*. Among Albert's works

- which he used most frequently the author lists Albert's *Metaphysics* and *Liber de morte et vita*.
2473. Loduchowski, Heinz. "Die Lehre von der *Justitia* bei Ulrich von Strassburg und ihre Beziehungen zu Albert dem Grossen und Thomas von Aquin." *TTZ* 75 (1966): 42-48.
2474. Stohr, Albert. *Die Trinitätslehre Ulrich von Strassburgs mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihres Verhältnisses zu Albert dem Grossen und Thomas von Aquin*. Münsterische Beiträge zur Theologie 13. Münster i. W.: Aschendorff, 1928. See 127-43.
2475. Théry, Gabriel. "Extraits de la *Summa de Bono* d'Ulrich de Strasbourg relatifs à la connaissance de Dieu." *VS Suppl.* 7 (1922): 38-46; 9 (1923): 28-42.
2476. Théry, Gabriel. "L'originalité du plan de la *Summa de bono* d'Ulrich de Strasbourg." *RT* 27 (1922): 376-97.

See also #766, 1685, 2084, 1721, 1729, 1769, 1919.

### Vincent of Beauvais

2477. Abeele, Baudouin van den. "Vincent de Beauvais naturaliste: les sources des livres animaux du *Speculum naturale*." In *Lector et compiler: Vincent de Beauvais, frère prêcheur, un intellectuel et son milieu au XIIIe siècle*, ed. Serge Lusignan and Monique Palmier-Foucart, 127-51. Rencontres à Royaumont 9. Grâne: Editions Créaphis, 1997. Analyses books 16-22, concentrating on Vincent's recent sources, especially those that may have been introduced when the original bipartite *Speculum* was reorganized into a tripartite compilation. Looks at works of Thomas of Cantimpré, Albert the Great, Alexander Nequam, and Michael Scot's Aristotle translation.
2478. Lieser, L. "Vincenz von Beauvais als Kompilator und Philosoph. Eine Untersuchung seiner Seelenlehre im *Speculum majus*." *Forschungen zur Geschichte der Philosophie und der Paedagogik* (Leipzig) 3/1 (1928): 61-69, 135-45, 159-61, 167-89.
2479. Nadeau, Alain. "Faire oeuvre utile. Notes sur le vocabulaire de quelques prologues dominicaines du XIIIe siècle." In *Lector et compiler: Vincent de Beauvais, frère prêcheur, un intellectuel et son milieu au XIIIe siècle*, ed. Serge Lusignan and Monique Palmier-Foucart, 77-96. Rencontres à Royaumont 9. Grâne: Editions Créaphis, 1997. Looks at Etienne de Bourbon, Vincent of Beauvais and Humbert of Romans and the concept of *utilitas* as justification for the presence of a particular knowledge in a Christian work. Examines Albert's *in libros Physicorum*.
2480. Nadeau, Alain. "Le statut des extraits du *De homine* dans le *Speculum naturale* de Vincent de Beauvais." *Albert le Grand et sa réception au moyen âge*, ed.



Francis Cheneval, Ruedi Imbach, and Thomas Ricklin, =*FZPT* 45 (1998): 84-95. Examines Vincent's use and citations of Albert's *De homine*.

See also #1326, 1416, 2465.

### **Albert and His Influence Dante and Others**

2481. Angelet-Hustache, Jeanne. *Mechtilde de Magdebourg*. Paris: Champion, 1926. See 24-25.
2482. Boffito, Giuseppe. "Dante e Ugo di Strasburgo." *Atti della R. Accademia delle scienze de Torino, Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche* 39 (1903-1904): 285-93.
2483. Busetto, Natale. *Saggi di varia psicologia dantesca; contributo allo studio delle relazioni di Dante con Alberto Magno e con San Tommaso*. Prato: Passerini, 1905.
2484. Busnelli, Giovanni, S. J. "L'origine dell'anima razionale secundo Dante e Alberto Magno." *CC* 80/2 (1929): 289-300; 81/3 (1929): 97-107, 229-37, 336-47. Review: *MD* 47 (1930): 164-65.
2485. Cherchi, Paolo. "L'invenzione del luogo dell'Inferno." In *Omaggio a Gianfranco Folena*, 3 vols., 1: 397-404. Padova: Editoriale Programma, 1993. Discusses the theological texts that shaped Dante's view of Hell.
2486. Cioffari, Vincenzo. "Dante's Use of Lapidaries: A Source Study." *Dante Studies* 109 (1992): 149-62. Examines the poet's knowledge of precious stones and presents passages from the *Divina Commedia* as well as pertinent texts from probable sources such as Albert the Great and Isidore.
2487. Didi-Huberman, Georges. *Fra Angelico: Dissemblance and Figuration*. Trans. Jane Marie Todd. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1995. Argues that Fra Angelico's paintings are an exegesis on the profound mysteries of faith, with attention too to a reading of medieval scholasticism, especially Albert the Great. Review: *Sp* 73/3 (1998): 840-42.
2488. Didi-Huberman, Georges. "L'hymen et la couleur: figures médiévales de la Vierge." *Part de l'oeil* 4 (1988): 7-21. Citing biblical texts and their medieval exegeses—especially from Albert the Great and S. Antoninus—the author shows that the luminous colored backgrounds, floors, and wall panels in Italian pictures of the Annunciation of the 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> centuries are metaphors for the purity, beauty, and mystery of the Virgin as the agent and vessel for the Incarnation.

2489. Duross, Mary Albertine. "The Dependence of the Author of Old French MS 12483 on St. Albertus Magnus." M.A. Thesis, Catholic University of America, 1936.
2490. Endres, Joseph Anton. "Die Nachwirkungen von Gundissalinus *De immortalitate animae*." *PJ* 12 (1889): 390-92. Treats Albert's use of Gundissalinus's text.
2491. Flamini, Francesco. "Un passo della *Vita Nuova* e il *De spiritu et respiratione* d'Alberto Magno." *Rassegna bibliografica della letteratura italiana* 18/4-6 (1910): 168-74. Proposes Albert's *De spiritu et respiratione* as a source for Dante's conception of spirit in *Vita Nuova*.
2492. Grabmann, Martin. "Ist das 'philosophische Universalgenie' bei Magister Heinrich dem Poeten Thomas von Aquin?" *HJ* 38 (1917): 315-20. Review: *AB* 32 (1921): 407-8. The author argues (against Grauert, #2493) that the "Universalgenie" is not Thomas Aquinas but Albert the Great.
2493. Grauert, Hermann. *Magister Heinrich der Poet in Würzburg und die römische Kurie*. SBAW 27. 1-2. Munich: J. Roth, 1912. Part 3, Chap. 7: "Urban IV. als Förderer der Philosophen Albertus Magnus und Thomas von Aquin." Review: *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte, Romanistische Abteilung* 34 (1913): 542-45; *RHE* 14 (1913): 358-61.
2494. Keyserling, Arnold. "Albertus Magnus und Goethe." *Jahrbuch des Wiener Goethe-Vereins* 69 (1965): 145-58.
2495. Milne, Fred L. "Shelley's *Prometheus Unbound*, II.v.10-11." *Explicator* 42/3 (1984): 23-24. Finds the source for Shelley's astronomical allusion in Dante and Albert the Great.
2496. Minnis, Alastair J. "Langland's Ymaginatif and Late-Medieval Theories of Imagination." *Comparative Criticism: A Yearbook* 3 (1981): 71-103. Seeks sources for the treatment of imagination in *Piers Plowman* in the works of Avicenna, Albert, and Thomas Aquinas.
2497. Nardi, Bruno. "Raffronti fra alcuni luoghi di Alberto Magno e di Dante." *Giornale storico della letteratura italiana* (Turin) 80/240 (1922): 295-303.
2498. Nardi, Bruno. *Saggi e note di critica dantesca*. Milan: R. Ricciardi 1966. See 3-109: "Filosofia e teologia ai tempi di Dante in rapporto al pensiero del Poeta." Repr. from *Atti del congresso internazionale di studi Danteschi, 20-27 aprile 1965*. Firenze, Verona e Ravenna: Sansoni, 1965-1966.
2499. Philalethes (Pseud. Johann King of Saxony). *Dante Alighieri's Göttliche Comödie: metrische übertragen und mit kritischen und historischen erläuterungen versehen*. 3 vols. Leipzig: B.G. Teubner, 1839-1849. See vol. 3, Appendix.

2500. Pratt, Robert A. "Albertus Magnus and the Problem of Sound and Odor in the Summoner's Tale." *Philological Quarterly* 57 (1978): 267-68.
2501. Silverstein, H.T. "Two Notes on Dante's *Convivio* IV, 23: Dante's Reference to Albertus Magnus." *Sp* 7 (1932): 547-49.
2502. Simon, Paul. "Albertus Magnus und die Dichter." In *Xenia Medii Aevi historiam illustrantia oblata Thomae Kaeppli O.P.*, ed. Raymond Creytens and Pius Künzle, 2 vols., 1: 85-99. *Storia e letteratura* 141-142. Rome: Storia e Letteratura, 1978.
2503. Thomasset, Claude. "Dante et la météorologie." *Le Temps qu'il fait au moyen age: Phénomènes atmosphériques dans la littérature, la pensée scientifique et religieuse*, ed. Joëlle Ducos and Claude Thomasset, 243-51. *Cultures et Civilisations Médiévales* 15. Paris: Presses de l'Université de Paris-Sorbonne, 1998. Examines Dante's combination of scientific knowledge and poetic appreciation of weather in his *Divine Comedy*, looking for sources in Albert's works.
2504. Toynbee, Paget Jackson. "Some Unacknowledged Obligations of Dante to Albertus Magnus." *Romania* 24 (1895): 399-412. Repr. in idem, *Dante Studies and Researches*, 38-55. London: Methuen and Co., 1902.
2505. Vasoli, Cesare. "Dante, Alberto Magno e la scienza dei 'peripatetici'." *Dante e la scienza: Atti del Convegno Internazionale di Studi "Dante e la scienza" organizzato dall'Opera di Dante e dalla Biblioteca Classense di Ravenna, Ravenna, 28-30 maggio 1993*, ed. Patrick Boyde and Vittorio Russo, 55-70. Ravenna: Longo Editore, 1995.
2506. Vasoli, Cesare. "Fonti albertine nel *Convivio* di Dante." *DPKM* 33-49.

See also #768, 1749 (Dante); 767, 768, 769, 770, 2569 (Hugh of Strassburg); 1685 (Nicholas of Cusa).

### Galileo

2507. Wallace, William A., O. P. *Galileo, the Jesuits, and the medieval Aristotle*. Collected studies series 346. Hampshire, Great Britain: Variorum; Brookfield, VT: Gower, 1991.
2508. Wallace, William A., O. P. "Galileo's Citations of Albert the Great." *KS* 261-83. Wallace proposes to assess Albert's influence on later centuries by examining in detail Galileo's citations of Albert's work in his early notebooks. There are nineteen such citations, all concerned with Albert's resolution of problems in Aristotle's teaching—twelve occurring in questions on *De caelo* and seven in those on *De generatione*. Galileo's more important use of Albert occurs in his discussion of the circular motion of fire when it reaches the inner concavity of the moon's orbit. Galileo's conclusion that this motion is neither natural nor

violent prepares for his later teaching on “circular inertia.” Parallel citations in other authors confirm that Galileo’s questions were written ca. 1590.

See also #1223, 1229, 1882, 1896.

### Meister Eckhart

2509. Brunn, Émilie zum. “La doctrine albertinienne et eckhartienne de l'homme d'après quelques textes des sermons allemands.” *FZPT* 32/1-2 (1985):137-43. For the author, in explicating his doctrine of man in opposition to Aristotle, who, for Meister Eckhart, was an authority on the natural but not the supernatural world, Meister Eckhart turned to Albert’s notion of the soul as form or substance of the body. For him, Albert’s definition of the soul as the form of the body suggested a distinction between the soul in itself and the soul for the body. He quoted with approval Albert’s claim in *De intellectu et intelligibili* that man *qua* man is pure intellect—“homo in quantum homo est solus intellectus” (II, tr.1, c. 8)—and found there support for a mystical doctrine of the soul’s union with God.
2510. Brunn, Émilie zum. “Maître Eckhart et le nom inconnu de l'âme.” *Archives de philosophie* 43/4 (1980): 655-66. In opposition to the teaching of Aristotle, which viewed the soul as form, Meister Eckhart, following Avicenna and Albert, considers the human soul as being essentially a substance. He is a witness to the conflict between the schools of Albert and Thomas Aquinas, a conflict rooted in variant conceptions of the human.
2511. Geyer, Bernhard. “Albertus Magnus und Meister Eckhart.” In *Festschrift Josef Quint anlässlich seines 65. Geburtstages überreicht*, ed. Hugo Moser, Rudolf Schutzeichel, and Karl Stackmann, 121-26. Bonn: E. Semmel, 1964.
2512. Libera, Alain de. “Albert le Grand et Maître Eckhart: les raisons d’une mystique.” *Communio* 17 (1992): 83-98.
2513. Muller-Thym, Bernard J. *The Establishment of the University of Being in the Doctrine of Meister Eckhart of Hochheim*. New York: Sheed and Ward, 1939.
2514. Théry, Gabriel. *Contribution à l’histoire du procès d’Eckhart*. Ligugé: Abbaye de Ligugé, 1926. See 138-39 for Albert and negative theology.
2515. Wackernagel, Wolfgang. “Vingt-quatre aphorismes autour de maître Eckhart.” *RSSR* 70/1 (1996): 90-101. Examines sources in the works of Albert the Great.

See also #1514, 1673, 1685, 1932, 2267.

### Later Albertine Schools—Albertism

2516. Bauer, Martin. "Secundum modum Albertistarum -- ein albertistischer Kommentar zu *De anima* (Köln 1482) im Vergleich mit dem Text des Albertus." *WS* 7-46.
2517. Bianchi, Luca. "Rusticus mendax: Marcantonio Zimara e la fortuna di Alberto Magno nel rinascimento italiano." *FZPT* 45 (1998): 264-79. Contrasts Albert's emphasis on experiment and experience to the work of Pliny. Marcantonio Zimara taught at the University of Padua and promoted Albert's work.
2518. Bonino, Serge-Thomas. "Albert le Grand dans les *Defensiones* de Jean Cabrol." *Revue Thomiste* 99/2 (1999): 369-425. The *Defensiones* of Jean Cabrol (d. 1444) can be viewed as a valuable witness to the doctrinal life in Paris at the beginning of the 15th C. Jean Cabrol referred often to Albert the Great especially as the philosopher and commentator on Aristotle, and the author here analyzes these references, both with respect to doctrinal considerations and for their literary context. Writing at the same time as the origins of a neo-Albertism, Cabrol seems to ignore the eventual conflict between Albertists and Thomists and proposes instead a reading that harmonizes the positions of the two great Dominicans.
2519. Braakhuis, H. A. G. "Wessel Gansfort between Albertism and Nominalism." In *Wessel Gansfort (1419-1489) and Northern Humanism*, ed. F. Akkerman et al., 30-43. Brill's Studies in Intellectual History 40. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1993. Argues that Wessel Gansfort tried to combine both Albertism and nominalism: to his mind, nominalist theories were especially appropriate for theological research, whereas neo-Platonist, Albertist views were more suitable for contemplative purposes, both being part of the same exercise.
2520. Braakhuis, H. A. G. "Heymeric van de Velde (a Campo), Denker op een kruispunt van wegen." *Algemeen Nederlands tijdschrift voor wijsbegeerte* 75 (1983): 13-24. This article discusses the logical questions in Heymeric's *Problemata inter Albertum Magnum et Sanctum Thomam* (ca. 1496). Braakhuis argues that in view of the fact that Heymeric starts the treatise with a defense of a realist view of universals borrowed from Johannes de Nova Domo, for Heymeric the Thomist view is inadequate and must be combated.
2521. Federici Vescovini, Graziella. "Su alcune testimonianze dell'influenza di Alberto Magno come metafisico, scienziato e astrologo nella filosofia padovana del cadere del secolo XIV: Angelo di Fossombrone e Biagio Pelacani da Parma." *ZWW* 155-76.
2522. Flasch, Kurt. "Von Dietrich [von Freiburg] zu Albert." *FZPT* 32/1-2 (1985): 7-26. After first reviewing various modern opinions of Dietrich's philosophical work, Flasch defends the view that Dietrich was an Albertist who later enhanced and systematized the Neo-Platonic elements in Albert's work.

2523. Frank, Isnard Wilhelm. "Zum Albertus-Autograph in der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek in Wien und zum *Albertinismus* der Wiener Dominikaner im Spätmittelalter." *WS* 89-117.
2524. Gerald of Harderwik. *Commentum supra veterem artem Aristotelis secundum viam Albertistarum*. [Cologne?] 1486. Discusses Albert's *Super Isagogen Porphyrii* and *De praedicamentis*, and Aristotle's *Peri Hermeneias*.
2525. Gertrude, Sr. Mary. "A Critical Evaluation of the Effect of Blessed Albertus Magnus and Saint Thomas Aquinas upon Contemporaneous and Subsequent Thought." M.A. Thesis, St. John's College, 1931.
2526. González, Donato. "El Legado intelectual de San Alberto Magno." *St* 5 (1965): 127-35.
2527. Grabmann, Martin. *Die Aristoteleskommentare des Heinrich von Brüssel und der Einfluss Alberts des Grossen auf die mittelalterliche Aristoteleserklärung*. SBAW 10. Munich: Verlag der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1944.
2528. Haubst, Rudolf. "Zum Fortleben Alberts des Grossen bei Heymerich von Kamp und Nikolaus von Kues." *SA* 420-47.
2529. Haubst, Rudolf. "Albert, wie Cusanus ihn sah." *WS* 167-94.
2530. Hoenen, Maarten J. F. M., and Alain de Libera. *Albertus Magnus und der Albertismus: Deutsche Philosophische Kultur des Mittelalters*. Studien und Texte zur Geistesgeschichte des Mittelalters 48. Boston: Brill Academic Publishers Incorporated, 1995; Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1995. Reviews: *Sp* 72/4 (1997): 1228; *Isis* 88/1 (1997): 174.
2531. Hoenen, Maarten J. F. M. "The *Reparationes librorum totius naturalis philosophiae* (Cologne, 1494) as a Source for the Late Medieval Debates Between *Albertistae* and *Thomistae*." *Documenti e studi sulla tradizione filosofica medievale* 4 (1993): 307-44. The author examines the *Reparationes librorum totius naturalis philosophia secundum Albertistarum et Thomistarum*, an anonymous commentary printed in Cologne in 1494, to illustrate how the Aristotelian *libri naturales* were differently understood by Albertists and Thomists in the late medieval world.
2532. Hoenen, Maarten J. F. M. "Heymeric van de Velde († 1460) und die Geschichte des Albertismus. Auf der Suche nach den Quellen der albertinischen Intellektlehre des *Tractatus problematicus*." *DPKM* 303-31.
2533. Hoenen, Maarten J.F.M. "'Aliter autem dicunt Thomistae': das Prinzip der Individuation in der Auseinandersetzung zwischen den Albertisten, Thomisten und Scotisten des ausgehenden Mittelalters." In *Individuum und Individualität im*

- Mittelalter*, ed. Jan A. Aertsen and Andreas Speer, 338-52. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1996.
2534. Hoenen, Maarten J.F.M. "Albertistae, Thomistae, und Nominales: Die philosophisch-historische Hintergründe der Intellektlehre des Wessel Gansfort." In *Wessel Gansfort (1419-1489) and Northern Humanism*, ed. F. Akkerman et al., 71-96. Brill's Studies in Intellectual History 40. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1993.
2535. Hoenen, Maarten J.F.M. "Thomismus, Skotismus und Albertismus: Das Entstehen und die Bedeutung von philosophischen Schulen im späten Mittelalter." *Bochumer Philosophisches Jahrbuch für Antike und Mittelalter* 2 (1997): 81-103. Late medieval thinking is characterized by the emergence of antagonistic schools of thought such as Albertism, Thomism, and Scotism. These schools share the explicit appeal to the authority of a school leader (Albert the Great, Thomas Aquinas, Duns Scotus) and the support of characteristic philosophical doctrines and methods. Initially, in the period between 1277 and 1330, they were rooted in and developed out of the debates between the religious orders (Dominicans and Franciscans). Later, in the fifteenth century, the educational structure of the universities was the decisive factor in their growth, especially the existence of the "bursae". This essay explores characteristics of late medieval schools of thought, their emergence, development, and significance.
2536. Hoenen, Maarten J.F.M. "The Thomistic Principle of Individuation in 15<sup>th</sup> Century Thomistic and Albertist Sources." *Tommaso d'Aquino. Proposte nuove di lettura*. Ed. Ilario Tolomio. =*Medioevo: rivista di storia della filosofia medievale* 18 (1992): 327-58.
2537. Imbach, Ruedi, and Ulrika Lindblad. "*Compilatio rudis ac puerilis*. Hinweise und Materialien zu Nikolaus von Strassburg O.P. und seiner *Summa*." *FZPT* 32/1-2 (1985): 155-233. Nicholas's *summa*, which Grabmann had designated a *Summa philosophiae*, is heavily dependent on Albert's conception of the relationship between philosophy and theology. The authors consider as well other thirteenth-century Parisian masters whose influence is identifiable in the work and its role in an effort to establish a clear line of demarcation between philosophy and theology.
2538. Imbach, Ruedi, and Christoph Flüeler. *Albert der Grosse und die deutsche Dominikanerschule. Philosophische Perspektiven*. *FZPT* 32/1-2 (1985): 7-322. A special issue treating Albert the Great containing papers presented at the 2. Kolloquium der Mitarbeiter des Corpus Philosophorum Teutonicorum Medii Aevi, October 15-18, 1984. Review: *Studi medievali* 31/2 (1990): 761-67.
2539. Janz, Denis R. "Luther and Late Medieval Albertism." *ETL* 72/4 (1996): 338-49.

2540. Kaluza, Zénon. "Les débuts de l'albertisme tardif (Paris et Cologne)." *DPKM* 207-95. With an appendix, examining the use made by 15<sup>th</sup> -C. theologians at the Sorbonne of Thomas Aquinas and Albert the Great.
2541. Kaluza, Zénon. "Gerson critique d'Albert le Grand." In *Albert le Grand et sa réception au moyen âge*, ed. Francis Cheneval, Ruedi Imbach, and Thomas Ricklin, =*FZPT* 45 (1998): 169-205.
2542. Kauzner, Wolfgang. "Von Albertus Magnus zu Johannes Kepler. Dreieinhalb Jahrhunderte mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Forschung." *Verhandlungen des Historischen Vereins für Oberpfalz und Regensburg* 120 (1980): 407-30.
2543. Korolec, Jerzy B. "*Compendium divinatorum* Heimeryka de Campo w RKP. BJ 695. Studia nad dziejami Albertyzmu Kolo | skiego. [The *Compendium divinatorum* of Heimericus de Campo in MS Bibliothèque Jagellonienne 695. A Studies on the History of Albertism of Cologne.]" *Studia mediewistyczne Polska* 8 (1967): 19-75. This article contains a catalogue of the works of Heimericus de Campo, a description of MSS containing his *Compendium divinatorum*, as well as an edition of the first part of the text based on MS Bibliothèque Jagellonienne 695 (see 56-75), which contains the *theoremata*, drawn from the *Liber de causis*, and its influence on Albertism An edition of the remaining part of the *Compendium divinatorum* appears in *Studia mediewistyczne Polska* 9 (1968): 3-90.
2544. Kuksewicz, Zdzisław. "Die Einflüsse der Kölner Philosophie auf die Krakauer Universität im 15. Jahrhundert." *KU* 287-98. Considers the influence of Albertism at the University of Cracow in the 14th-15th centuries, especially in connection with the debate between nominalism and realism.
2545. Kuksewicz, Zdzisław. "Le prolongement des polémiques entre les Albertistes et les Thomistes vu à travers le Commentaire du *De anima* de Jean de Glogów." *AGP* 44 (1962): 151-71.
2546. Kuksewicz, Zdzisław. "Contribution au problème de l'influence de l'Albertinisme sur l'Université de Cracovie au XV<sup>e</sup> siècle." *Mediaevalia philosophica Polonorum* 11 (1963): 49-68.
2547. Libera, Alain de. "Philosophie et théologie chez Albert le Grand et dans l'école dominicaine allemande." *KU* 49-67. The author argues that a revival of Neo-Platonism, although of a rather individual sort, and an effort to assimilate Greco-Arabic philosophy, constitute the distinctive characteristic of a German-Dominican school. Here the author asks: (1). What conception did Albert and his successors have of the nature of philosophy? (2). What difference did the Cologne Dominicans acknowledge between philosophy and theology? (3). What conception did they have not only of a definition of philosophy as such, but also of the diversity of philosophies? (4). What value did they attribute to a philosophical ideal?



2548. Mahoney, Edward P. "Pico, Plato, and Albert the Great: The Testimony and Evaluation of Agostino Nifo." *Medieval Philosophy and Theology* 2 (1992): 165-92. The author demonstrates Albert's influence on Giovanni Pico della Mirandola (1463-1494), especially in the latter's interpretation of the nature of the soul. Albert's influence on Pico, established from Agostino Nifo's *Expositio*, which reflects a conversation with Pico, is "further evidence of a tradition of 'Albertism' to be found in Italy during the later Middle Ages and the Renaissance."
2549. Mahoney, Edward P. "Albert the Great and the *Studio Patavino* in the Late Fifteenth and Early Sixteenth Centuries." *W* 537-63. While the influence of Aquinas and Duns Scotus upon university philosophers in Padua ca. 1500 is now well documented, the author complains that no such study has been done of Albert's influence. This article therefore surveys the impact of Albert's thought on the Italian Renaissance. Mahoney identifies some of the Italian intellectuals whom Albert influenced, including Dante and Marsilio Ficino. Whereas in the fourteenth century few Paduan philosophers cited Albert, the full range of his influence was visible in the fifteenth. Then Gaetano di Thiene (d. 1465) made full use of Albert's work, especially his *De animalibus*, *Physics*, *De anima*, and *De generatione*. Another Albertist is Nicoletto Vernia (ca. 1420-1499). Agostino Nifo (ca. 1470-1538) adopted Albert's psychology when treating the soul in his *De intellectu*. Similarly, the early works of Pietro Pomponazzi (1462-1525) contain many references to Albert. So too Marcantonio Zimara (1460-ca. 1532), Thomas de Vio, (Cardinal Cajetan); Maurice O'Fihely, Antonio Trombetta, and others.
2550. McNair, Bruce. "Albert the Great in the Renaissance: Cristoforo Landino's Use of Albert on the Soul." *Modern Schoolman* 70/2 (1993): 115-29.
2551. Markowski, Mieczysław. "Der Magdeburger Kommentar zur *Summa philosophiae naturalis* und der Kommentar Johannes Deborcha zu *De anima* als ein Beweis für den Einfluss des albertischen Naturalismus in Magdeburg im Jahre 1424." *Acta Mediaevalia* 8 (1995): 69-75.
2552. Markowski, Mieczysław. "Der Versuch nominalistischer Auslegung der albertischen Summe der Naturphilosophie durch Albert Richmersdorf von Sachsen." *Acta Mediaevalia* 8 (1995): 199-207.
2553. Markowski, Mieczysław. "Wpływ poglądów Alberta Wielkiego i późniejszego albertyzmu na piętnastowieczną filozofie krakowską.[The Influence of Albert the Great and Later Albertism on Philosophy in Cracow in the 15<sup>th</sup> Century]." *Przegląd Tomistyczny* 1 (1984): 205-19.
2554. Markowski, Mieczysław. "Albert und der Albertismus in Krakau." *ZWW* 177-92.
2555. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard, O.P. *Geschichte des Albertismus*. Vol. 1: *Die Pariser Anfänge des Kölner Albertismus*. Paris: R. Haloua, 1933. Vol. 2: *Die ersten Kölner Kontroversen*. Rome: Istituto storico domenicano S. Sabina, 1935.

2556. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard. "La lutte entre Thomistes et Albertistes Parisiens." *DTP* 40 (1937): 397-403.
2557. Meersseman, Gilles Gérard. "Les origines parisiennes de l'Albertisme Colonial." *AHDLM* 7 (1932): 121-42.
2558. Pagnoni-Sturlese, Maria Rita. "A propos du néoplatonisme d'Albert le Grand. Aventures et mésaventures de quelques textes d'Albert dans le Commentaire sur Proclus de Berthold de Moosburg." *Archives de philosophie* 43/4 (1980): 635-54. An examination of Albert's influence on Berthold of Moosburg's Commentary on Proclus, showing that Berthold borrowed from and quoted Albert extensively, especially from his *De causis* and *De animalibus*. Berthold read Albert through the filter of Theodoric of Freiburg. By opposing the *fluxus* or *ebullitio* of *De animalibus* to Aristotelian causality, he follows Theodoric, and employs Albert's concept of *fluxus*, completing the framework of Albert's German school.
2559. Pattin, Adriaan. "Le 'Tractatus De homine' de Jean de Malines. Contribution à l'histoire de l'Albertisme à l'Université de Cologne." *Tijdschrift voor Filosofie* 39 (1977): 435-521. Also published as *Le Tractatus de homine de Jean de Malines. Contribution à l'histoire de l'Albertisme à l'Université de Cologne*. Uitgave Tijdschrift voor Filosofie. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1977.
2560. Piaia, Gregorio. "La genèse de l'interprétation historique et philosophique d'Albert le Grand (XVe-XVIIIe siècles)." *ZWW* 237-55.
2561. Pluta, Olaf. "Albert von Köln und Peter von Ailly." *FZPT* 32/1-2 (1985): 261-71. The first part gives an introduction to the writings of Peter of Ailly (1350-1420), a famous representative of the *via moderna* in the later Middle Ages, who influenced Martin Luther, Christopher Columbus, and Johannes Kepler. The second part treats Ailly's surprisingly extensive use of Albert the Great's writings. The last part concludes that in the later Middle Ages there was no clear distinction between *via antiqua* and *via moderna*.
2562. Pluta, Olaf. "Albert der Grosse und Johannes Buridan." *DPKM* 91-105.
2563. Ribes y Montané, Pedro. "San Alberto Magno, maestro y fuente del apologeta medieval Ramón Martí." *Anthologica Annua* 24-25 (1980): 593-617; repr. *Doctor Communis* 33/2 (1980): 169-93. The author argues not only that one can demonstrate Albert's literary influence upon the apologetical work of Raymond Martini, but also that there is good reason to believe that Martini was a member of the same order, but actually one of Albert's students.
2564. Ruello, Francis. "Deux précurseurs de Jean Duns Scot: Albert le Grand et Ulger d'Angers." In *De doctrina Ioannis Duns Scoti*, Acta Congressus Scotistici Internationalis Oxonii et Edimburgi 1966, 1: 271-84. Rome: Cura Commissionis Scotisticae, 1968.
2565. Scheeben, Heribert Christian. "De Alberti Magni discipulis." *AS* 179-212.

2566. Senger, Hans Gerhard. "Albertismus? Überlegungen zur via Alberti im 15. Jahrhundert." *ZWW* 217-36.
2567. Senko, Wladysław. "La caractéristique de l'Albertisme à l'université Jagellone au XV siècle." *Studia Filozoficzne* 4 (1970): 211-22.
2568. Simon, Paul. "Albertisti; Alberto Magno." In *Enciclopedia filosofica*, 2nd ed., 1: 151-58. Florence: G. C. Sansoni, 1967.
2569. Steer, Georg. "Das *Compendium theologiae veritatis* des Hugo Ripelin von Strassburg: Anregungen zur Bestimmung seines Verhältnisses zu Albertus Magnus." *DPKM* 133-54.
2570. Sturlese, Loris. "Note su Bertoldo di Moosburg OP, scienziato e filosofo." *FZPT* 32/1-2 (1985): 249-59. The author discusses Berthold of Moosburg's scientific interests, as evidenced in part by his library's possession of the autograph copy of Albert's *De animalibus*, i.e. MS Köln W258a and MS Vienna 273, which contains Albert's *Physics*, *De caelo*, *De generatione et corruptione*, and *De natura loci*, to which Berthold had added marginal *postillae*. Not only did Berthold own *De animalibus*, he studied it with great care, as evidenced by the frequent notes he entered into the margins and even between the lines of the text, as interlinear glosses. These are identified by Stadler with the convention "M3", which he dates from the fifteenth century. With but rare exceptions, these glosses are regrettably absent from the critical apparatus of Stadler's text, emphasizing once more the need for a new edition of the work.
2571. Suarez-Nani, Tiziana. "Noterelle sulle fondi albertine del *De tempore* di Nicola di Strasburgo." *FZPT* 32/1-2 (1985): 235-47. The author examines a large section of Nicholas's *summa* and considers its literary and philosophical sources. Although Aegedius Romanus appears most frequently cited, the ideological and philosophical framework for the discussion must be traced back to Albert and Thomas Aquinas. Among Albert's works, the author finds that his commentary on the *Physics* provides important background.
2572. Synan, Edward A. "Albert and the Two Burleys (Adam and Walter Burley): Citations and Allusions." *ACPQ* 157-77. The author investigates how Adam and Walter Burley used Albert's teachings at Oxford at the end of the 13<sup>th</sup> century in order to refute doctrines of Avicenna and Averroes on the agent intellect.
2573. Synan, Edward A., ed. *Questions on the De anima of Aristotle by Magister Adam Burley and Dominus Walter Burley*. Leiden and New York: E.J. Brill, 1997. Again considers the impact of Albert's psychology on the two Burleys.
2574. Ulmschneider, Helgard. "'Ain puoch von latein ... Daz hät Albertus maisterleich gesamnet.' Zu den Quellen von Konrads von Megenberg Buch der Natur anhand

neuerer Handschriftenfunde." *Zeitschrift für deutsches Altertum und deutsche Literatur* 121/1 (1992): 36-63.

2575. Wéber, Edouard -H. "Négarivité et causalité: leur articulation dans l'apophasme de l'école d'Albert le Grand." *DPKM* 51-90.

2576. Wendehorst, Alfred. "Albertus Magnus und Konrad von Hochstaden." *Rheinische Vierteljahrsblätter* 18 (1953): 30-54. Review: *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte, Kanonistische Abteilung* 40 (1954): 367.

See also #1522, 1833, 1834, 2003 (Albertists); 1513, 1783 (Berthold of Moosburg); 2020.

**Subject and Author Index.** Entries are followed by item numbers.  
 Entries in **bold** refer to page numbers.

- Abeele, Baudouin van den, 1453, 2477  
 Abu Ma'shar, 1484  
 Adam Burley. *See* Burley, Adam  
 Adam of St. Victor, 2149  
 Aertsen, Jan A., **17**, 344, 1564, 1628, 1718, 1733, 1734, 2309, 2417  
 Aganafat, 2385, 2386  
 Agostino Nifo, 2548, 2549  
 Agostino, Francesco d', 1626  
 Agrimi, Jole, 1487, 1488  
 Aiken, Pauline, 966  
 Akdoan, Cemil, 689, 2343  
 Alan of Lille, 1609  
 Alarcón, E., 2277  
 Alarcón, Enrique, 1735, 1736  
 Albers, H., 2230  
 Albert (or Ps. Albert) the Great, Works of  
   *Alchimia minor*, 1342  
   *Biblia Mariana*, 643  
   *Boethii de syllogismis categoricis*, 654  
   *Boethii de syllogismis hypotheticis*, 655  
   *Cologne Cloister Sermons*, 640  
   *Commentary on Ptolemy's Almagest*, 710  
   *Compendium de Ave Maria*, 609  
   *Compendium theologicae veritatis*, 626, 763, 764, 765, 769, 771  
   *Compilatio de libris naturalibus*, 711  
   *Compositum de compositis*, 684  
   *De adhaerendo Deo*, 608, 739, 740, 741  
   *De adventu Antechristi*, 603  
   *De alchimia*, 1364  
   *De anima*, 687, 938, 939, 940, 941, 1122, 1404, 1502, 1522, 1530, 1693, 1752, 1868, 2337, 2393, 2516, 2549  
   *De animalibus*, **57-58**, 701, 705, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 979, 981, 982, 983, 984, 1099, 1124, 1189, 1226, 1236, 1247, 1256, 1259, 1262, 1272, 1279, 1286, 1392, 1394, 1395, 1408, 1430, 1441, 1447, 1449, 1456, 1460, 1462, 1510, 1527, 1528, 2549, 2558, 2570  
   *De apprehensione*, 699, 957, 958  
   *De astronomia*, 680  
   *De avibus rapacibus*, **58**  
   *De bona fortuna*, 661  
   *De bonis laudabilibus*, 660  
   *De bono*, 612, 618, 758, 775, 777, 798, 799, 1233, 1615, 1653, 1711, 2288  
   *De bono et pulchro*, 633, 1719, 1727, 1728  
   *De caelesti hierarchia*, 628, 815, 816  
   *De caelo et mundo*, 675, 907, 1089, 1207, 1478, 1483, 2508, 2570  
   *De canibus et eorum medicamenta*, **58**  
   *De causis et processu universitatis a prima causa*, 663, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 1498, 1754, 1783, 1819, 2315, 2341, 2558  
   *De causis proprietatum elementorum*, 677, 909, 1122, 1976, 2290  
   *De compositione hominum et naturae animalium*, **58**  
   *De corpore Domini*, 625, 802, 803, 805, 813, 2195  
   *De divinis nominibus*, 630, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 1719, 2087, 2314  
   *De ecclesiastica hierarchia*, 629, 2023  
   *De falconibus*, **58**  
   *De fato*, 671, 906, 1629, 2406  
   *De forma resultante in speculo*, 674, 906, 1844  
   *De generatione animae*, **58**  
   *De generatione et corruptione*, 678, 910, 911, 1122, 1400, 1478, 1841, 2570  
   *De generatione hominis*, **58**  
   *De homine*, 779, 1233, 1495, 1522, 1523, 1699, 2365, 2480  
   *De impedimenta generationis*, **58**  
   *De incarnatione*, 619, 800, 1233  
   *De intellectu et intelligibili*, 691, 1522, 1705, 1800, 2509, 2549  
   *De interpretatione*, 1947  
   *De iuventute et senectute*, 695  
   *De laudibus Beatae Mariae Virginis libri XII*, 642  
   *De memoria et remincentia*, 690  
   *De mineralibus*, 683, 937, 1296, 1306, 1308, 1310, 1312, 1313, 1317, 1320, 1334, 1363, 1858  
   *De mirabilibus mundi*, 708, 955, 1268  
   *De morte et vita*, 696, 2472  
   *De motibus animalibus*, 702, 1877  
   *De muliere forti*, 589, 715, 722  
   *De mystica theologia*, 631, 817, 818, 819, 820, 1122, 2269  
   *De natura boni*, 612, 753, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 860, 1233, 1629, 2247  
   *De natura deorum*, 664  
   *De natura et origine animae*, 692, 950, 972, 1522, 1753  
   *De natura loci*, 676, 908, 1315, 1384  
   *De nutrimento et nutribili*, 688, 1122  
   *De occultis naturae*, 1343, 1344  
   *De passionibus aeris*, 686, 906, 1302  
   *De peccato originali*, 616  
   *De perspectiva*, 667  
   *De physiognomia*, **58**  
   *De potentiis animae*, 681, 698, 906, 956, 1037, 1653  
   *De praedicabilibus*, 645, 1775, 1922, 1946, 1947, 2524  
   *De praedicamentis*, 646, 857, 1910, 1922, 2524  
   *De principiis motus processivi*, 703, 972, 989  
   *De prophetia*, 617, 795, 796  
   *De quattuor coaequaevs*, 1233, 1629, 1781  
   *De quidditate et esse*, 665, 889, 1116  
   *De resurrectione*, 621, 1233  
   *De sacramentis*, 620, 1233, 2208, 2210, 2213  
   *De sacrificio missae*, 624, 2190, 2195, 2229

- De secretis mulierum*, 697, 918, 943, 944, 945, 948, 949, 950, 952, 953, 954, 955, 1016, 1268, 1415, 1464
- De sensu et sensato*, 689, 1868, 2365
- De sex principiis*, 647, 1922
- De somno et vigilia*, 693, 942, 1404
- De spiritu et respiratione*, 694, 2491
- De substantia*, 857
- De unitate intellectus contra Averroem*, 668, 896, 897, 1682
- De vegetabilibus*, 57, 700, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 973, 985, 1189, 1260, 1268, 1271, 1273, 1283, 1291, 1294, 1431, 2282
- De XV problematibus*, 669, 898, 900, 2397, 2406
- Four Parisian University Sermons*, 634
- In Boethii de divisione*, 648
- In duos elenchorum*, 653
- In duos Perihermeneias*, 649, 858
- In duos Posteriorum Analyticorum*, 651
- In duos Priorum Analyticorum*, 650
- In IV libros Meteorum*, 682, 935, 936, 1197, 1334, 1478, 2290
- In octo Topicorum*, 652
- In X libros Ethicorum*, 657, 859, 861, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 1145, 1653, 1659, 1661
- In XII Politicorum*, 659, 875
- Laus Virginis*, 2247
- Libellus de alchimia*, 685
- Libellus de natura animalium*, 707
- Liber aggregationis*, 706, 1268
- Liber secretorum*, 1368
- Mariale*, 641, 849, 850, 851, 853, 996
- Metaphysica*, 662, 876, 879, 1145, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1749, 1760, 1765, 1781, 1783, 1795, 1800, 1812, 1822, 1832, 1842, 1922, 2383, 2472
- Orationes super IV libros Sententiarum*, 627
- Paradisus animae*, 607, 636, 737
- Philosophia pauperum*, 681, 698, 923, 925, 927, 928, 929, 934
- Physicorum libri IIX*, 673, 903, 905, 1122, 1229, 1781, 1848, 1853, 1863, 1864, 1867, 1872, 1876, 1891, 1893, 1922, 2290, 2305, 2479, 2549, 2570, 2571
- Problemata determinata*, 670, 901, 902
- Quaestiones Alberti de Modis Significandi*, 656
- Quaestiones super de animalibus*, 704, 985, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 1395, 1464, 1465
- Quaestiones theologicae*, 622, 789
- Scripta in IV libros Sententiarum*, 611, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 762, 777, 778, 860, 1233, 1494, 1495, 1505, 1638, 1653, 1758, 1764, 1793, 1818, 2019, 2083, 2090, 2093, 2112, 2144, 2210
- Scriptum super arborem Aristotelis*, 672
- Sermon on Luke*, 635, 842, 843
- Sermones de Tempore et de Sanctis*, 638
- Seventy-Eight Sermons on the Sacrament of the Eucharist*, 637
- Speculum astronomiae*, 679, 912, 913, 914, 915, 917, 918, 922, 1470, 1472, 1480, 1484
- Speculum B. Mariae Virginis*, 644
- Summa de creaturis*, 614, 615, 745, 772, 782, 1441, 1495, 1505, 1653, 1681, 1684, 1758, 1818, 1868, 2288
- Summa de mirabili scientia Dei*, 623, 1764
- Summa naturalium*, 926, 930, 932, 933
- Summa theologica*, 613, 750, 752, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 860, 886, 897, 1495, 1653, 1684, 1721, 1806, 1849, 2019
- Super Apocalipsim*, 605, 735, 736
- Super Baruch*, 593
- Super Canticum Canticorum*, 602, 722, 733
- Super Danielelem*, 595, 721, 722
- Super Dionysii epistulas*, 632
- Super epistolas S. Pauli*, 606
- Super Ethica*, 658, 869, 872, 873, 874, 875, 1544
- Super Euclidem*, 666, 892, 893, 894, 895, 1838
- Super Ezechielem*, 594, 720
- Super Genesim*, 604, 734
- Super Ieremiam*, 591
- Super Isaïam*, 590, 716, 717, 1074
- Super Joannem*, 600, 728, 729, 730
- Super Job*, 67, 588, 712, 714
- Super Lucam*, 599, 726, 2178
- Super Marcum*, 598, 725
- Super Matthaëum*, 597, 724
- Super Missam*, 805, 813
- Super prophetas minores*, 596
- Super Psalmos*, 601, 721, 722, 731, 732
- Super Threnos*, 592
- Thirty-Two Sermons on the Sacrament of the Eucharist*, 636, 844, 845, 847
- Tractatus de forma orandi*, 639
- Tractatus de inquisitione haereticorum*, 610, 743
- Albert of Orlamünde, 681, 926
- Albert of Saxony, 708, 925
- Albert Richmersdorf of Saxony, 2552
- Albert, P. P., 1
- Albert, Sister Mary, 2
- Albuerno, N., 1147, 1319
- Alcuin (of York), 1537
- Alexander IV, Pope, 376
- Alexander Nequam, 2477
- Alexander of Aphrodisias, 2277, 2347
- Alexander of Hales, 745, 781, 792, 1111, 1504, 1608, 1992, 1998, 2012, 2022, 2119, 2184, 2198, 2250, 2407
- Allard, Guy H., 1320
- Almaça, Carlos, 1232
- Alpetragius. *See* Al-Bitruji
- Altner, Helmut, 1148, 1149
- Alverny, Marie-Thérèse d', 1565
- Ambrose Sansedoni of Siena, 803, 804
- Amelung, Peter, 697
- Amiable, P., 2180
- Amico, Hugo, 2116
- Ampe, Albert, 2179
- Anawati, Georges C., 1321
- Anaxagoras, 1829
- Anaximander, 2291
- Anciaux, Paul, 2117
- Andereggen, Ignacio E. M., 2416
- Angel, Michel, 683

- Angelet-Hustache, Jeanne, 709, 2481  
 Angerer, Martin, 368  
 Ansaldi, Mario, 1392, 2181  
 Anselm of Canterbury, 611, 778, 1998, 2113, 2115, 2324, 2325, 2327  
 Anversa, F. d', 10  
 Anzulewicz, Henryk, 12, **12**, 674, 700, 889, 959, 989, 1056, 1059, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1233, 1393, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1843, 1844, 1845, 2308, 2398  
 Aquinas, Thomas, **6**, 25, 84, 112, 121, 238, 240, 293, 320, 351, 357, 402, 455, 509, 543, 633, 646, 671, 678, 682, 778, 781, 801, 803, 806, 814, 816, 824, 827, 828, 829, 838, 840, 841, 863, 865, 877, 887, 902, 938, 976, 1124, 1139, 1169, 1191, 1210, 1225, 1293, 1313, 1320, 1349, 1400, 1414, 1418, 1421, 1486, 1500, 1509, 1526, 1532, 1533, 1540, 1545, 1550, 1551, 1557, 1558, 1567, 1595, 1608, 1610, 1620, 1623, 1637, 1641, 1651, 1657, 1659, 1668, 1673, 1682, 1687, 1693, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1707, 1708, 1710, 1715, 1719, 1721, 1728, 1736, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1756, 1757, 1761, 1764, 1772, 1780, 1784, 1793, 1795, 1798, 1809, 1810, 1816, 1817, 1846, 1847, 1869, 1878, 1879, 1884, 1885, 1887, 1891, 1892, 1895, 1896, 1910, 1919, 1947, 1950, 1966, 1973, 1974, 1992, 1995, 1998, 2003, 2004, 2012, 2016, 2019, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2030, 2041, 2043, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2093, 2094, 2102, 2117, 2120, 2134, 2143, 2183, 2184, 2198, 2219, 2225, 2250, 2269, 2294, 2321, 2340, 2342, 2344, 2400, 2406, 2407, 2412, 2413, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2463, 2473, 2474, 2483, 2492, 2493, 2496, 2510, 2525, 2535, 2536, 2540, 2549, 2571. *See*  
 Arber, Agnes, 1234  
 Arendt, Wilhelm, 1539  
 Argenlieu, Th. d', 2182  
 Arias, Jesús M. R., 1178  
 Ariotti, Piero, 1846  
 Aristotle, 282, 796, 886, 887, 973, 1189, 1200, 1229, 1233, 1234, 1249, 1250, 1252, 1297, 1334, 1377, 1415, 1419, 1437, 1447, 1450, 1487, 1508, 1519, 1522, 1553, 1555, 1583, 1616, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1652, 1681, 1684, 1748, 1755, 1757, 1765, 1767, 1783, 1829, 1840, 1846, 1867, 1881, 1892, 1929, 1945, 2043, 2075, 2277, 2280, 2286, 2293, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2302, 2303, 2307, 2508, 2509, 2518  
 Aristotle (Ps.), Works of  
*De plantis*, 1283, 1291  
*Secretum secretorum*, 947  
 Aristotle, Works of  
*Categories*, 1913  
*De anima*, 1286, 1502, 1752, 2393, 2573  
*De animalibus*, 990, 994  
*De generatione animalium*, 1829  
*De generatione et corruptione*, 1841  
*De Interpretatione*, 1947  
*De meteora*, 1478  
*De motu animalium*, 988  
*De sensu et sensato*, 2365  
*Historia animalium*, 1262, 1292  
*Metaphysics*, 876, 877, 878, 1145, 1756, 1760, 1817, 2383  
*Nicomachean Ethics*, 778, 860, 874, 1145, 2288  
*Parva naturalia*, 1243, 1263, 1530, 2365  
*Physics*, 904, 1197, 1872, 1874, 1877, 1897  
*Politics*, 1546, 1553, 1555, 1559  
*Posterior Analytics*, 1202, 1724, 1942, 1947, 2285  
*Topics*, 1943  
 Arnald of Villanova, 84, 1367  
 Arnold de Tongres, 1907  
 Arts, Josef M., 13  
 Ashley, Benedict M., 876, 1179  
 Assailly, Octave d', 14  
 Asúa, Michael de. *See* Asúa, Miguel de  
 Asúa, Miguel de, 968, 969, 970, 990, 1395, 1396  
 Auer, Albert, 345, 999  
 Auer, Johann, 2035  
 Augustine of Hippo, Saint, 796, 1507, 1616, 1670, 1673, 1684, 1998, 2107, 2208  
 Aurenhammer, Hans, 552  
 Avempace, 2349  
 Averroes, 84, 668, 904, 973, 1197, 1293, 1509, 1519, 1583, 1684, 1756, 1757, 1789, 1804, 1815, 1829, 1847, 1865, 1869, 1877, 1918, 1919, 2305, 2344, 2365, 2366, 2373, 2379, 2383, 2384, 2387, 2389, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2572  
 Averroism, Latin, 1773, 2370, 2371, 2375, 2377, 2378, 2381, 2388, 2393, 2397, 2414  
 Avezac de Castera, Bernard d', 2418  
 Avicebron, 2342  
 Avicenna, 84, 887, 904, 965, 1262, 1326, 1334, 1420, 1438, 1450, 1498, 1507, 1509, 1690, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1756, 1757, 1765, 1789, 1791, 1804, 1847, 1865, 1877, 1906, 1913, 1918, 2305, 2367, 2393, 2496, 2510, 2572  
 Babisz, Jozef, 1377  
 Bach, Josef, 531, 2279  
 Bachiller, Angel Rodríguez, 1180, 1181, 1296  
 Backes, A. Jakob, 1492  
 Backes, Ignatius, 619  
 Backes, Ignaz, 800, 801, 1057  
 Backes, Jakob, 2036  
 Bacon, Roger, **5**, 84, 913, 920, 922, 1186, 1222, 1320, 1336, 1367, 1484, 1537, 1840, 2402, 2403, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409  
 Bader, J., 387  
 Baeck, Louis, 1540  
 Baeumker, Clemens, 1493, 1566, 1741  
 Baffioni, Carmela, 1908  
 Baldner, Steven, 1494, 1495, 1847  
 Balss, Heinrich, 1235, 1236, 1237  
 Bannasch, Hermann, 15  
 Barbado, F. M., 1496  
 Barbet, J. P., 1419  
 Barden, Marie Francis, 1182  
 Barion, J., 16  
 Barisan, B., 2037, 2118  
 Barker Price. *See* Price, Betsy Barker  
 Barsy, Carlotta de, 1322

- Bartholomew the Englishman, 1252  
 Bartholomew the Englishman, Works of  
     *De proprietatibus rerum*, 1315  
 Bartmann, Bernhard, 1949  
 Bataillon, Louis-Jacques, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1089  
 Al-Battani, 2359  
 Battle, J. J., 1497  
 Bauer, Fr., 454  
 Bauer, G. L., 786  
 Bauer, Martin, 2516  
 Baumgardt, E., 17  
 Baumgardt, Rudolf, 18  
 Bautz, Friedrich-Wilhelm, 19  
 Baxter, J. H., 802  
 Bayerle, K., 20  
 Bayle, Pierre, 21  
 Beazley, C. R., 1378  
 Beck, H. G., 22  
 Beck, Sr. Mary Hilary, 1183  
 Beer, M. T., 2039  
 Beissel, S., 361  
 Beiting, C., 1998  
 Beitl, Richard, 23  
 Bellarmin, Robert Francis, 24  
 Bellesheim, Alphons, 25, 455, 456  
 Beltrán de Heredia, V., 26, 1542  
 Benedict XIV, Pope, 457  
 Berger de Xivrey, Jules, 1461  
 Bergeron, M., 1742  
 Bergevin, Jean, 1379  
 Bergh, Henrick van, 578  
 Bergmann, Jakob, 2231  
 Berlière, Ursmer, 414  
 Bernard of Clairvaux, 1998  
 Bernardi, Valentino, 1950  
 Bernath, Klaus, 1541  
 Bernhart, Joseph, 27, 28, 29, 2260  
 Bertelloni, C. Francisco, 1543, 1544  
 Bertelloni, Francisco, 869, 875  
 Berthelot, Marcellin, 1323, 1324, 2345  
 Berthier, Joachim Joseph, 388, 553  
 Berthier, P. J., 607  
 Berthier, P. J. J., 608  
 Berthold of Moosburg, 1514, 1783, 2558, 2570  
 Bertola, Ermenegildo, 1397  
 Bertolacci, Amos, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746  
 Berton, B., 1631  
 Bertsch, August, 389  
 Best, Michael R., 708  
 Betzendörfer, Walter, 2038  
 Beuchot, Mauricio, 633, 1719, 1747, 1909  
 Beumer, Johannes, 849, 2040, 2232  
 Bianchi, Luca, 2280, 2517  
 Bianco, Franz Joseph von, 346  
 Biedermann, Hans, 30  
 Biewer, Klaus, 700, 960  
 Biffi, Inos, 744  
 Billicsich, Friedrich, 2041  
 Birkenmajer, Aleksander, 923, 1003  
 Al-Biruni, 2363, 2364  
 Al-Bitruji, 2359, 2360  
 Bittremieux, Joseph, 763, 2233, 2234  
 Björnbo, Axel Anthon, 1836  
 Blainville, H.-M. Ducrotay de, 1238  
 Blarer, Joseph, 855  
 Blasberg, Ralf, 1848, 1849  
 Blasucci, Antonio, 554  
 Böck, Karl, 458  
 Bodenheimer, Friedrich Simon, 1239  
 Boethius, 858, 904, 1724, 1867, 1910, 1947, 2089  
 Boffito, Giuseppe, 2482  
 Böminghaus, Ernst, 32, 1951  
 Bonaventura, Saint (Ps.), 849  
 Bonaventure, Saint, 727, 829, 1111, 1124, 1504, 1590,  
     1608, 1793, 1805, 1884, 1891, 1950, 1995, 2000,  
     2012, 2093, 2094, 2098, 2102, 2104, 2120, 2144,  
     2184, 2198, 2219, 2225, 2250, 2435, 2452  
 Bonin, Thérèse Marie, 880, 881, 1498  
 Bonino, Serge-Thomas, 2518  
 Bonnè, Jakob, 2346  
 Bono, James J., 1398  
 Booth, Edward, 2347, 2419  
 Borgnet, Auguste, 16  
 Bormans, J. H., 1240, 2462  
 Borzyszkowski, Marian, 33  
 Bos, E. P., 1748  
 Bosl, Karl, 34  
 Bosselmann-Cyran, Kristian, 697, 943  
 Boulger, G. S., 1254  
 Boulnois, Olivier, 611, 2101  
 Bourke, Vernon J., 957  
 Bover, J. M., 2235  
 Bowland, J. M., 817  
 Boyle, Leonard, 814  
 Braakhuis, H. A. G., 2519, 2520  
 Brachthäuser, Wunibald, 35, 1952  
 Brady, Ignatius, 779, 780  
 Brandl, Leopold, 1632  
 Brandt, Eberhard, 2236  
 Brasse, E., 415  
 Braun, August, 308  
 Braun, Joseph, 579  
 Brehal, Patrick, 708  
 Breidert, Wolfgang, 1850  
 Bretano, C. von, 36  
 Breuer, Joseph, 459  
 Breuning, Wilhelm, 1953  
 Brie, G. A. de, 1004  
 Brightman, Frank H., 708  
 Brincken, Anna-Dorothee von den, 347  
 Brommer, Ferdinand, 2183  
 Brounts, S., 1058  
 Brower, Jeffrey Evan, 646, 1910  
 Browne, M., 1680  
 Bruehl, C., 461  
 Bruggaier, A., 555  
 Brunet, Adrien M., 608  
 Brunet, Jacques Charles, 1091  
 Brunn, Émilie zum, 2509, 2510  
 Bruno of Segni, 727  
 Bruyne, Edgar de, 1720  
 Brzezinski, Wojciech, 700, 959  
 Buchberger, M., 37, 38  
 Bucichowski, Waclaw, 958



- Buhle, Johann Gottlieb, 971, 2281  
 Burckhard, Jacob, 362  
 Burger, Heinz Otto, 39, 40  
 Burger, Maria, 12, 629, 2310, 2312, 2313  
 Burggraf, Jutta, 2088  
 Buridan, John, 1297, 1670, 2562  
 Bürke, Bernhard, 2344  
 Burley, Adam, 2572  
 Burley, Walter, 1522, 2573  
 Buron, Edmond Joseph Pierre, 1851  
 Buschmiller, Robert J., 2237  
 Busetto, Natale, 2483  
 Busnelli, Giovanni, 1749, 2484  
 Bychkov, Oleg V., 1721  
 Bynum, Caroline Walker, 1999  
 Byrne, James Joseph, 41  
 Bywater, Ingram, 2282  
 Cadden, Joan, 678, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403  
 Calley, Fredegando, 2148  
 Callus, Daniel A., 42, 901, 1633, 1750, 2420  
 Camis, A., 1499  
 Candela, Francesco, 1470  
 Cantwell, John E., 43  
 Caparello, Adriana, 1142, 1404, 1634, 1751, 2412  
 Cappellazzi, Andrea, 462  
 Capponi Della Porretta, Serafino, 764  
 Carbonelli, Giovanni, 1325  
 Cardauns, Hermann, 363, 416  
 Carlini, A. C., 2421  
 Caroti, Stefano, 44, 679, 910, 1150, 1184  
 Carton, Raoul, 2402, 2403  
 Carus, Julius Victor, 1241  
 Casey, H., 1185  
 Castagnoli, P., 45  
 Castellano, M. I., 46  
 Catania, Francis J., 47, 1005, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2314  
 Cavalieri, Giovanni Michele, 48  
 Cazenave, Annie, 49  
 Cedlova, Marie, 924  
 Celano, Anthony J., 1635, 1636  
 Cessario, Romanus, 1637  
 Chavarri, Eladio, 1911  
 Cheneval, Francis, 1545  
 Chenu, M.-D., 1093, 1500, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 2042  
 Cherchi, Paolo, 2485  
 Chevalier, Ulysse, 50, 1006  
 Choulant, L., 1151  
 Ciappi, Luigi, Cardinal, 2238  
 Ciertz, R., 51  
 Cioffari, Vincenzo, 2486  
 Clark, R., 463, 464  
 Clifford, J. J., 1638  
 Colavecchio, Xavier Gilbert, 2120  
 Coleman, Janet, 1501  
 Collingwood, Francis J., 52, 2469  
 Colunga, A., 731  
 Colzani, Gianni, 2000  
 Conaty, J., 465  
 Condemnation of 1277 (219 Propositions), 1788, 1790, 1976, 1977, 2397, 2431  
 Conforti, Patrizia, 2001  
 Congar, Y. M. -J., 466, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1958, 2422  
 Congar, Yves, 53  
 Congar, Yves M. -J., 2024  
 Conlon, Walter M., 2119  
 Connell, R. J., 1912  
 Connolly, Grahame, 2184  
 Conrad of Saxony, 644  
 Conrad of Austria, 991, 994  
 Conrad of Hochstaden, 362, 363, 2576  
 Conrad of Magenberg, 1976, 1977, 2574  
 Constantine the African, 965, 1437, 1478  
 Conway, Placid, 88  
 Copinger, Walter Arthur, 1094  
 Copleston, Frederick Charles, 1567, 1568  
 Cordovadi, P. M., 467  
 Cordovani, M., 2239  
 Corona, Pio Alberto del, 2185  
 Cortabarría, Angel, 1010, 1852, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354  
 Cortabarría-Beitia, A., 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360  
 Cortellese, Platania E., 532  
 Corvino, Francesco, 938  
 Craemer-Ruegenberg, Ingrid, 54, 1502, 1503, 1752, 1753  
 Cramer, Valmar, 390  
 Creytens, R., 1471  
 Crisciani, Chiara, 683, 685, 1326  
 Crombie, A. C., 2404  
 Crouse, Robert D., 2043  
 Crowe, M. B., 1608  
 Cruel, Rudolf, 638  
 Cuervo, M., 1959  
 Cumont, Franz, 1472  
 Cunningham, Andrew, 1156  
 Cunningham, Stanley B., 1609, 1639  
 Curtze, M., 1095  
 D'Ancona Costa, Cristina, 1754  
 Daguillon, Jeanne, 2466  
 Dahlmann, Friedrich Christian, 1011  
 Dähnert, Ulrich, 1012  
 Daley, Charles M., 1096, 1097  
 Damon, S. F., 556  
 Daniels, Augustinus, 2324  
 Dante Alighieri, 768, 1749, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2491, 2495, 2497, 2499, 2501, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2549  
 Darms, Gion, 55  
 Darmstaedter, E., 1242  
 Darmstaedter, Ernst, 1327  
 Darwin, Charles, 1241  
 Daunou, P. C. F., 56  
 David of Augsburg, 610  
 David of Dinant, 887, 1751, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401  
 Davis, John Irving, 707  
 De Leemans, Pieter, 988  
 De Valk, T., 1960  
 De Vreese, Willem, 1328  
 Deboutte, Alfred, 2463  
 Degen, Ernst, 2315  
 Deisser, Josef, 14, 57  
 DeLaurence, Lauron William, 705

- Delhay, Philippe, 2044  
 Delisle, Léopold Victor, 1098  
 Delorme, Antoine, 58, 1405  
 Delvigne, T., 2423  
 Demaitre, Luke, 1406  
 Democritus, 1841  
 Dempf, Alois, 59, 60  
 Denifle, Heinrich, 1013  
 Denk, J., 842  
 Desmarais, Marcel-Marie, 2240  
 Dewan, Lawrence, 1681, 1682, 1755  
 Dezani, Serafino, 62, 63, 468, 469, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1243  
 Di Giannatale, Giovanni, 1640  
 Didi-Huberman, Georges, 2487, 2488  
 Diepgen, Paul, 1407  
 Dietrich of Freiburg, 1514, 1519, 1685, 2003, 2020, 2084, 2522  
 Dionysius (Ps.) the Areopagite, 816, 817, 832, 836, 838, 887, 1633, 1685, 1693, 1716, 1729, 1791, 1890, 2215, 2269, 2308, 2309, 2312, 2313, 2323  
 Dirrigl, Michael, 64  
 Doig, James C., 1756, 1757  
 Dolch, Heimo, 2045  
 Dold, A., 391  
 Dominicis, Tommaso de, 1853  
 Doms, Herbert, 65, 1961, 1962, 2186  
 Donaldson, James, 1913  
 Donati, Silvia, 1854  
 Dondaine, Antoine, 66, 821, 1963  
 Dondaine, Hyacinthe F., 815, 822, 2092, 2283  
 Dooley, William, 1964  
 Doran, Gulielmo R., 1504  
 Dorcy, Mary Jean, 67  
 Dörfler, Peter, 68, 69  
 Doucet, Victorin, 745, 1014, 1099  
 Dougherty, J. J., 70  
 Doyle, A. I., 1100  
 Dreyer, Mechthild, 870, 1059, 1060, 1641, 1642  
 Dreyer-Eimbcke, Oswald, 368  
 Drouin, F. M., 1506, 1643  
 Ducharme, Léonard, 1505, 1758, 1759  
 Ducos, Joëlle, 1297, 1316, 2503  
 Duhem, Pierre Maurice Marie, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858  
 Dummermuth, G., 844  
 Dumoutet, Edouard, 2187  
 Dunbabin, Jean, 859  
 Dunlop, D. M., 2361  
 Dunphy, William B., 1760  
 Duns Scotus, 1748, 1780, 1846, 2022, 2064, 2455, 2535, 2549, 2564  
 Dupre, A., 2362  
 Durig, Walter, 912  
 Duross, Mary Albertine, 2489  
 Dye, D., 1015  
 Dyroff, A., 925  
 Eamon, William, 946  
 Ebbesen, Sten, 1914  
 Echard, Jacques, 16, 1039  
 Eck, Reimer, 1101  
 Eckert, Willehad Paul, 71, 72, 73, 348, 995, 1152, 1189, 1722  
 Egenter, Richard, 2261  
 Eguchi, Katsuhiko, 2046, 2047  
 Ehrle, Franz, 74, 823  
 Elaut, Leon, 697  
 Elders, Leo, 1761  
 Elia, R., 470  
 Emery, Gilles, 1965, 2093, 2094  
 Endres, Joseph Anton, 75, 333, 381, 392, 393, 417, 2424, 2490  
 Endriss, G., 1762  
 Engelhardt, Georg, 2048, 2049  
 Engelhardt, Paulus, 2050  
 Entrich, Manfred, 76, 471, 2121  
 Erb, Teja, 1143  
 Erhard, H., 1244  
 Erni, Raymund, 77, 2188  
 Ernst, Johannes Theodor, 2002  
 Ernst, Stephan, 1644  
 Ertelt, Axel, 1473  
 Espenberger, J. N., 2051  
 Esser, Ambrogio, 2025  
 Esser, G., 2241  
 Ethier, Albert-Marie, 1507, 1683  
 Eustache Deschamps, 1527  
 Faes de Mottoni, Barbara, 1763  
 Fait, Luigi, 1061  
 Falk, Giesbert et Muller, 418  
 Fallonghi, E., 78  
 Al-Farabi, 1507, 2348, 2365, 2376  
 Fauser, Winfried, 663, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106  
 Faust, August, 1915  
 Fechter, Werner, 737  
 Feckes, Carl, 618, 733, 2052, 2122, 2245  
 Federici Vescovini, Graziella, 2521  
 Fei, R., 1190  
 Feigl, Maria, 882, 883  
 Feiler, Willy, 1645  
 Fellner, Stephan Karl, 1245  
 Ferckel, Christoph, 944, 1016  
 Feret, H. M., 79  
 Feret, Pierre, 80  
 Ferguson, John, 945, 1107  
 Ferioli, Alessandro, 1454  
 Fernández Alonso, Aniceto, 1153  
 Fernández, C., 1329  
 Ferrari, M. G. de, 81  
 Ferraro, Giuseppe, 727, 728, 729, 730  
 Ferrero, Angelo, 82  
 Ferris, G., 472  
 Ferro, Carmelo, 798  
 Figala, Karin, 1154  
 Figini, C., 83  
 Figuier, Louis, 84  
 Filthaut, Ephrem, 85, 86, 612, 704, 991, 2262  
 Fink, Wilhelm, 394  
 Finke, H., 395, 396  
 Fioravanti, Gianfranco, 1546, 1764  
 Fischer, Hermann, 1155, 1246  
 Fischer, Ulrich, 2053  
 Flamini, Francesco, 2491

- Flaminius, J. A., 87  
 Flamm, Franz, 397  
 Flasch, Kurt, 2003, 2082, 2522  
 Flüeler, Christoph, 2538  
 Forest, A., 1966  
 Fra Angelico, 2487  
 Fraçhet, Gérard de, 88  
 Franchi, Alfredo, 1191, 1765  
 Frank, Isnard Wilhelm, 89, 90, 91, 2523  
 Franz, Adolph, 2189  
 Frederick II, Emperor, 1250, 1366, 1453, 1456  
 Freed, John B., 92  
 French, Roger K., 1156  
 Friedman, John B., 1247  
 Fries, Albert, 93, 94, 95, 96, 557, 622, 665, 721, 773, 787, 788, 789, 803, 804, 805, 806, 850, 995, 1967, 1968, 2149, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2254, 2405, 2425  
 Fronober, Hugo, 1766  
 Frühwald, Wolfgang, 2263  
 Frühwirth, Cardinal [Franz Andreas?], 533  
 Führer, Markus L., 1684, 1685, 1686  
 Fuhrmann, Joëlle, 1474  
 Gaetano di Thiene, 2549  
 Gagnebet, M. R., 1969  
 Gaiffier, B. de, 1017  
 Galen, 1278, 1415, 1438  
 Galileo, 7, 1210, 1225, 1229, 1882, 1896, 2507, 2508  
 Gallo, Abelardo, 1569  
 Gansfort, Wessel, 2519, 2534  
 Ganzenmüller, Wilhelm, 1330, 1331  
 Garcia Ballester, Luis, 2464  
 Gardeil, A., 1970, 2123  
 Gardet, Louis, 2363, 2364  
 Garreau, Albert, 97, 98, 996  
 Garrigou-Lagrange, Reginald, 2005, 2190  
 Gätje, Helmut, 2365, 2366  
 Gaudel, A., 99, 2191  
 Gaul, Leopold, 2316  
 Gaulin, Jean-Louis, 961  
 Gauslinus, Bernardinus, 100  
 Gaybba, Brian P., 2054  
 Geiger, Louis Bertrand, 1767  
 Geis, Walter, 558  
 Geissen, R., 101  
 Gelenius, Aegidius, 473  
 Gemelli, Augustinus, 474  
 Genevois, Marie-Albert, 2249  
 George, Nadine F., 1332  
 George, Marie, 1723  
 Gerald of Cambrai, 1316  
 Gerald of Harderwik, 2524  
 Gérard du Breuil, 992  
 Gérard du Mont, 2426  
 Gerard of Cremona, 886, 907, 1842  
 Gérard, P., 1298, 1299  
 Gerardus Falconarius, 1453  
 Gerhardt, Mia I., 1248, 1249, 1250  
 Gerland, Ernst, 1859, 1860  
 Gerson, Jean, 2541  
 Gertrude, Sr. Mary, 2525  
 Gescher, F., 349  
 Gessner, J., 1687  
 Getino, L., 1110  
 Geyer, Bernhard, 15, 17, 102, 103, 104, 105, 350, 618, 634, 662, 666, 669, 692, 703, 722, 877, 890, 894, 898, 912, 926, 927, 939, 972, 1018, 1019, 1048, 1062, 1111, 1112, 1768, 1769, 1971, 2284, 2285, 2511  
 Al-Ghazzali, 887  
 Ghellinck, Joseph de, 1972  
 Ghigi, Alessandro, 1408  
 Gieraths, Gundolf Maria, 106  
 Gieraths, Paul G., 13, 107, 140  
 Gilbert of Poitiers, 1947  
 Gilbert, A. H., 947  
 Giles of Rome, 1414, 1551  
 Gillet, Martin Stanislas, 475  
 Gillmann, Franz, 2192, 2193  
 Gilson, Etienne, 108, 1020, 1688, 1770, 1771, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2427  
 Gisilher of Slatheim, 2020  
 Gloria, A., 398  
 Glorieux, Palémon, 1021  
 Glorieux, Pierre, 1022  
 Glossner, Michael, 1689  
 Gobbo, Ida, 1380  
 Goblet, H., 476  
 Goddu, Andre L., 1861  
 Godeziani, R., 2059  
 Godfrey of Fontaines, 793, 1551  
 Goergen, Donald, 2004  
 Goergen, Josef, 1023, 1333, 2470  
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1234, 2494  
 Gola, G., 1251  
 Goldschmidt, Gunther, 683  
 Goldstein-Préaud, Tamara, 992  
 Gollnick, Rüdiger, 109  
 Goltz, Dietlinde, 1300  
 Gomez Nogales, Salvador, 2368  
 Gómez, Eusebio, 1113, 1114  
 González y Menéndez-Reigada, Albino, 110  
 González, Donato, 2526  
 Gorce, Matthieu-Maxime, 111, 112, 781, 2369, 2428  
 Gorman, William, 1508  
 Gortani, M., 1157  
 Gössmann, Elisabeth, 2060  
 Gottschick, J., 2250  
 Gotzen, J., 1024  
 Grabmann, Martin, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 665, 738, 765, 766, 782, 783, 790, 824, 871, 908, 928, 973, 1115, 1116, 1192, 1475, 1610, 1772, 1773, 1900, 1973, 1974, 1975, 2061, 2062, 2264, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2370, 2371, 2467, 2468, 2492, 2527  
 Graf, Thomas Aquinas, 2124  
 Gramaglia, P. A., 1409, 1410  
 Grant, Edward, 704  
 Gratian, 1608, 1610  
 Grau, Josep Ibanez, 708  
 Grauert, Hermann, 2493  
 Greenstein, Philip S., 2328  
 Greenwood, Thomas, 1158  
 Gregory, Tullio, 1476

- Greinacher, Norbert, 2125  
 Gremper, Waldemar, 857  
 Gromer, Georg, 2194  
 Grönemann, Olaf, 1063  
 Grosseteste, Robert, 778, 1633, 1659, 1792, 1840,  
 1892, 2404, 2405  
 Gruesser, O. J., 1444  
 Gründel, Johannes, 119, 2126  
 Grunwald, Georg, 1901  
 Guggenberger, Karl, 120  
 Guldentops, Guy, 1252, 1774  
 Günther, Siegmund, 1837  
 Guttman, Jacob, 2329, 2330  
 Guyard of Laon, 2179  
 Gy, Pierre-Marie, 2429  
 Haberl, Ferdinand, 2006  
 Hackett, Jeremiah, 1775, 2406, 2407, 2408  
 Haering, Theodor, 1570  
 Haeser, Heinrich, 1411  
 Hafele, G. M., **13**  
 Häfliger, J. A., 1412  
 Hain, Ludwig, 1117  
 Halleux, Robert de, 1334  
 Hampel, Johannes, 1547  
 Haneberg, Daniel Bonifacius von, 1690  
 Hannon, M. E., 1253, 1301, 1335  
 Hansen, Joseph, 1776, 1777  
 Hare, John, 1916  
 Hartig, P., 121  
 Harting, James Edmund, 1455  
 Hartmann, Nicolai, 1198  
 Hartzheim, Joseph, 122  
 Haskins, Charles H., 1159, 1456  
 Hasse, D. N., 1691  
 Hasse, Dag Nikolaus, 2372  
 Hassler, K. D., 701  
 Haubst, Rudolf, 2528, 2529  
 Hauck, Albert, 123, 767  
 Haupt, H., 742  
 Hauréau, Barthelemy, 723, 1571  
 Häussling, Angelus S., 493  
 Hawks, Ellison, 1254  
 Haynal, Andreas M., 2165  
 Hedwig, K., 1025  
 Heidingsfelder, Franz, 124, 477  
 Heigl, Peter, 369  
 Heimeric de Campo, 2430, 2520, 2528, 2543  
 Heines, Virginia, 685  
 Heitz, Theodor, 2063  
 Heller, Ágost, 1862  
 Hellmann, Gustav, 1302  
 Helm, A. C., 1748  
 Helmschrott, Robert M., 559  
 Henquinet, M., 746, 2432  
 Henry of Brussels, 2527  
 Henry of Ghent, 1551, 1659, 1772  
 Henry of Herford, 126  
 Henry of Lauingen, 92  
 Heraclitus, 2282  
 Hermanns, Wilhelm, 1646  
 Hermes Trismegistus, 1352, 1376  
 Hernández, M. I., 125  
 Herre, Christian Louis, 1337  
 Hertling, Georg Friedrich von, 1193  
 Hertling, Georg von, 127, 128, 129, 130, 1548  
 Hertz, Anselm, 1611  
 Heusgen, P., 719  
 Hewit, A. F., 948  
 Heyer, Hermann, 2127  
 Hiedl, Augustin, 747, 748, 749, 1549, 1778  
 Higley, Sarah L., 1338  
 Hilber, J. E., 1303  
 Hildegard of Bingen, 1271  
 Hinz, Johannes, 2433  
 Hipp, Stephen A., 2095  
 Hippel, Ernst von, 1612  
 Hippocrates, 1278  
 Hippolytus a Cruce, 636  
 Hirschberger, Johannes, 1572  
 Hirtler, Eva, 1724  
 Hiss, Th., 131  
 Hissette, Roland, 1976, 1977, 2431  
 Hodges, R. R., 580  
 Hödl, Ludwig, 1573, 1692, 1693, 1779, 2064, 2096,  
 2128  
 Hoefler, Jean Chretien Ferdinand, 1255  
 Hoenen, Maarten F., 2097  
 Hoenen, Maarten J. F. M., 2265, 2530, 2531, 2532,  
 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536  
 Hoffmann, Fritz, 1978  
 Hoffmann, Georg, 2065  
 Höffner, Joseph, 478  
 Hofmann, Hugo, 132, 133  
 Hofmann, Joseph Ehrenfried, 891  
 Holladay, Joan A., 560  
 Holmér, Gustaf, 701, 974  
 Homer, 2288  
 Hommes, Jakob, 479  
 Honnefelder, Ludger, 1060, 1064, 1574, 1780  
 Hoppe, K., 1413  
 Horst, Ulrich, 2026  
 Horváth, Alexander M., 2434  
 Hossfeld, Paul, 134, 135, 673, 675, 676, 677, 678,  
 884, 892, 903, 904, 907, 909, 911, 935, 1194, 1195,  
 1196, 1197, 1198, 1381, 1464, 1477, 1478, 1781,  
 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 2151, 2290  
 Houde, Roland, 1026  
 Hoye, William J., 2007, 2098, 2266  
 Hubbard, J. M., 1917  
 Huby, Pamela M., 1414  
 Hudeczek, Methodius, 1199, 1868  
 Hufnagel, Alfons, 136, 668, 759, 791, 1549, 1573,  
 1613, 1647, 1694, 1979, 2066, 2325, 2326  
 Hugh of St. Cher, 409, 605  
 Hugh of St. Victor, 2080, 2149, 2208  
 Hugh of Strassburg, 626, 767, 768, 769, 770, 2020,  
 2482, 2569  
 Humboldt, Alexander von, 1382  
 Hünemörder, Christian, 1256, 1462  
 Hurter, Hugo, 137  
 Hüschen, Heinrich, 1725, 1726  
 Husson, Bernard, 708  
 Huyben, J., 739  
 Ibarra Rodriguez, E., 138

- Illing, Kurt, 2195  
 Imbach, Ruedi, 1782, 2537, 2538  
 Ineichen, Robert, 1838  
 Innocent III, Pope. *See* Lothar of Segni  
 Isaac Israeli, 904, 1498, 2330  
 Isaac, Jean, 858  
 Isidore of Seville, 1249, 2208, 2486  
 Iványi, B., 1339  
 Iweins, F. H., 1028, 1160  
 Jabre, Farid, 2373  
 Jacob, G., 581  
 Jacquart, Danielle, 1415  
 Jäger, Fritz, 1416  
 James of Viterbo, 1551  
 Jammy, Pierre, 17, 139  
 Jan van Ruusbroec, 2265  
 Janner, Ferdinand, 370  
 Jansen, F., 2067  
 Janz, Denis R., 2539  
 Jean Cabrol, 2518  
 Jeay, Madeleine, 1465  
 Jeck, Udo Reinhold, 1304, 1340, 1783, 1918, 1919, 2082, 2291  
 Jessberger, Ludwig, 2435  
 Jessen, Carl, 700, 1257, 1258  
 Joachim of Fiore, 2000, 2030  
 Joel, Manuel, 2331  
 Johannes de Nova Domo, 1816, 2520  
 Johannes Tauler, 2262  
 John Buridan. *See* Buridan, John  
 John de la Rochelle, 1420  
 John of Castel, 608, 738  
 John of Jandun, 1522  
 John of Paris, 1551  
 John of Rupella, 1609  
 John of Sterngassen, 2020  
 John Paul II, Pope, 13, 140, 480, 1161, 1177  
 John Picardi of Lichtenberg, 2020  
 John the Sarracen, 2269  
 Johnston, Herbert, 1697  
 Jonghe, Bernaert de, 419  
 Jonghe, Bernard de, 141  
 Jorach, 967  
 Jordan, Mark D., 1200, 2129  
 Jörg, Peter Josef, 142  
 Jorissen, H., 807, 2196  
 Jourdain, Amable, 2374  
 Jourdain, Charles, 143, 2436  
 Juba II, King, 967  
 Judah ben Moses, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2341  
 Jules-Bois, H.A., 481  
 Jungmann, J., 1727  
 Just, Claude, 561  
 Justinianus, Vincenzo, 144  
 Jutras, A. M., 712  
 Kaiser, C. M., 535  
 Kaiser, Philipp, 2008  
 Kaiser, Rudolph, 885, 2292, 2317, 2318  
 Kaltenbrunner, Gerd-Klaus, 1598  
 Kaluza, Zénon, 2540, 2541  
 Kane, W. H., 1201  
 Käppeli, Thomas, 713, 825, 1029, 1614  
 Karp, George, 145  
 Kauzner, Wolfgang, 1839, 2542  
 Kaye, Joel, 1550  
 Keller, W., 2375  
 Kelly, Brian T., 1869  
 Kelly, L. G., 656, 1118, 1144  
 Kemp, Simon, 1509  
 Kempshall, M. S., 1551, 1552  
 Kennedy, D. J., 146  
 Kennedy, Leonard A., 1695, 1696  
 Kent, W. H., 482  
 Kepler, Johannes, 1839, 2542, 2561  
 Ker, N. R., 1119  
 Keyserling, Arnold, 2494  
 Kibre, Pearl, 685, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347  
 Killermann, Sebastian, 1259, 1466, 2009  
 Kilwardby, Robert, 1486, 1840, 1885, 1895  
 Kimble, G. H. T., 1383  
 Kimpel, S., 483  
 Al-Kindi, 1836, 2354, 2355  
 King, R. F., 2197  
 Kinn, James W., 2198  
 Kitchell, Kenneth F. Jr, 701, 977  
 Kittel, Walter, 562  
 Klatt, Wolfram, 1030  
 Klauck, Karl, 1384  
 Klein, L. Martial, 1260  
 Kleineidam, Erich, 1784  
 Kleinerms, F., 484  
 Kloskowski, Kazimierz, 1261  
 Kneipp, Rudolf, 2437  
 Knox, R., 485  
 Koch, Heinrich Hubert, 399  
 Koch, J., 2068  
 Koch, Josef, 147  
 Koch, Joseph, 1510  
 Koch, Rolf Albert, 1348  
 Koeniger, Albert M., 148  
 Koerting, W., 371  
 Kohlenberger, Helmut, 1647  
 Köhler, Theodor, 1512  
 Köhler, Theodor Wolfram, 1511  
 Kolesnyk, Alexander, 1162  
 Kolping, Adolf, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 851, 2199, 2251  
 König, J., 400, 401  
 Kopp, Hermann, 1349, 1350  
 Kopp, Paul, 1417, 1418  
 Korolec, Jerzy B., 2543  
 Korošak, Bruno, 2252  
 Kors, J. B., 2130  
 Kostecki, R., 149  
 Kotsiopoulos, George, 1457  
 Kovach, Francis J., 1575, 1728, 1870, 2099, 2111  
 Krafft, Fritz, 1871  
 Krafft, Wilhelm, 1163  
 Kramp, J., 845  
 Kraus, Franz Xaver, 364  
 Krebs, Engelbert, 2069  
 Kretschmer, Konrad, 1385  
 Kreuser, Johann P., 365

- Krieger, G., 1031  
 Kruk, Remke, 1262  
 Kübel, Wilhelm, 17, 150, 151, 618, 621, 623, 628,  
 658, 816, 878, 1785, 2010  
 Kühle, Heinrich, 152, 153, 750, 799, 1786, 2100, 2150  
 Kuhnle, Robert R., 154  
 Kuksewicz, Zdzisław, 1513, 2544, 2545, 2546  
 Kumada, Yoichiro, 1729  
 Kümmerling, Harald, 2166  
 Kümpel, Sabine, 563  
 Kurdzialek, Marian, 155, 156, 157  
 Kusche, B., 949  
 Labourdette, M.-Michel, 1576, 1982  
 Lacombe, George, 1120, 1263  
 Lagriffoul, Henri, 158  
 Laird, Walter Roy, 1202  
 Lambermond, C. H., 159, 160, 2131  
 Lambertini, Roberto, 1553, 1648  
 Lamy de la Chapelle, Marie, 2011, 2012  
 Landgraf, Artur Michael, 751  
 Landino, Cristoforo, 2550  
 Lang, Albert, 12, 1980, 1981, 2070, 2200  
 Lang, Helen, 1872  
 Lange, Ulrich, 161  
 Langenberg, Hermann, 705, 1264  
 Lauer, Hermann, 1649, 1650  
 Lauer, Rosemary Z., 1698  
 Launen, W., 486  
 Laurent, M. H., 162, 1008, 1009, 1043, 2201  
 Lavaud, Fr. B., 2132  
 Layer, Adolf, 12, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169,  
 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 565, 1032, 1033,  
 1034  
 Le Bachelet, X., 2253  
 Lechner, Joseph, 12  
 Lecigne, C., 536  
 Lecoy de la Marche, Albert, 2152  
 Lehmann, Alfred, 1351  
 Lehmann, Karl, 2071  
 Lehmann, P., 177, 826  
 Leimbach, [Carl?], 537  
 Leimbach, Carl Ludwig, 178  
 Leitner, Franz Xaver, 2027  
 Lemay, Helen R., 697  
 Lemmer, Jerome G., 179, 1787  
 Leperchey, F., 1419  
 Lepin, Marius, 2202  
 Leroy, M.-Vincent, 1982  
 Lescoe, Francis J., 2471  
 Levi, Eliphaz, 1352  
 Levy, Louis Germain, 2332  
 Libera, Alain de, 611, 886, 887, 1420, 1514, 1577,  
 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 2072, 2101, 2203,  
 2267, 2268, 2319, 2472, 2512, 2530, 2547  
 Librandi, Rita, 682  
 Liehner, Karl Michael, 1615  
 Liertz, Rhaban, 180, 181, 182, 183, 1164, 1616, 1617  
 Lieser, L., 2478  
 Limmer, R., 184  
 Lindberg, David C., 2409  
 Lindblad, Ulrika, 2537  
 Lindgren, Uta, 1165, 1386, 1479  
 Lindner, Kurt, 701  
 Lindsay, J., 1578  
 Lingg, Hermann, 487  
 Link, M., 488  
 Lipke, Stephan, 1699  
 Lippmann, Edmund von, 1353, 1354  
 Ljunggren, Gustaf Karl, 1983  
 Lluch-Baixaoli, Miguel, 2269  
 Lo Bello, Anthony, 666, 893, 894  
 Lob, Josef, 1618  
 Locher, David, 582  
 Loduchowski, Heinz, 2473  
 Loë, Paulus von, 185, 334, 424, 635, 648, 843  
 Lohr, Charles H., 1035, 2293  
 Lohrum, P. Meinolf, 186, 187  
 Lombard, Peter, 611, 744, 760, 1051, 1995, 1998,  
 2101, 2117, 2119, 2136, 2184, 2208, 2219  
 Lopes de Mattos, Carlos, 1700, 1701, 2438  
 Losa, J. R., 1793  
 Lothar of Segni, 2229  
 Lottin, Odon, 188, 752, 753, 772, 860, 956, 1619,  
 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1702, 1703, 2133,  
 2134, 2135, 2136  
 Ludwig, Gernot, 583  
 Lull, Ramon, 84, 1336, 1367  
 Lun, Wenceslaus A. H. van, 2204  
 Luther, Martin, 2016, 2101, 2539, 2561  
 Luyten, Norbert A., 1902  
 Lynch, Kilian F., 2205  
 Lyttkens, Hampus, 2439  
 Mñnsinger, Heinrich, 701  
 Maccaferri, A. M., 2073  
 MacDonald, Scott, 1794  
 Macrobius, 1498  
 Macy, Gary, 2440  
 Madden, Dodgson Hamilton, 1458  
 Madigan, Kevin, 2441  
 Madigan, Sr. Mary Servatia, 1166  
 Magnino, B., 1656  
 Mahieu, L., 2074  
 Mahler, Adolf, 489, 490, 1121  
 Mahoney, Edward P., 1421, 2013, 2548, 2549  
 Mai, Paul, 372, 373, 374  
 Maier, Anneliese, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1875, 1876  
 Maier, Hans, 189  
 Maimonides, 2328, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2339  
 Malaspina, E., 1015  
 Malvenda, Petri de, 190  
 Mandonnet, Pierre, 191, 335, 402, 827, 828, 846, 913,  
 929, 1554, 1579, 1878, 2413, 2414, 2443  
 Mangenot, Eugène, 1984, 1985, 2206  
 Manser, G. M., 13, 1580  
 Manser, M., 192  
 Mansion, August, 1795, 1924, 2294  
 Manzanedo, Marcos F., 1922  
 Marchese, Vincenzo, 366, 367  
 Marcks, Gerhard, 566  
 Mariani, U., 1581  
 Mariétan, Jacques, 1923  
 Marinozzi, Crescentino, 1796, 1925  
 Markowski, Mieczysław, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554

- Marques, Jaime, 2207  
 Marsilio Ficino, 2549  
 Martens, E. von, 1265  
 Martin, C., 1555  
 Martin, Raymond, 2563  
 Martin, William James, 2075  
 Martin-Dairvault, H., 975  
 Martins, Mario, 1459  
 Marx, Jacob, 1122  
 Mascarucci, Pietro, 2014, 2015  
 Masново, Amato, 2377, 2378  
 Massa, Eugenio, 193  
 Masson, Réginald, 2255  
 Mastrorilli, Maurizio, 1167  
 Mathar, Ludwig, 194  
 Mathes, D. Richard, 13, 140, 1206  
 Mathes, Richard, 2444  
 Matthew Aquasparta, 1124  
 Maurer, Armand A., 1582  
 Mauri, M., 861  
 Mayer, F. C., 1797  
 Mayer, K., 567  
 Mazzantini, C., 1704  
 Mazzarella, Pasquale, 1798  
 McAuley, D.P., 1799  
 McClintock, John, 4  
 McCluskey, Colleen, 1657, 1658  
 McCullough, Ernest J., 1620, 1873, 1877  
 McCullough, Frederick B., 2376  
 McEvoy, James, 1659  
 McGlynn, James Vincent, 1422  
 McGonigle, Thomas D., 2208  
 McGovern, Thomas, 1920, 1921  
 McInerny, Ralph, 1800, 2442  
 McKeon, Richard, 691  
 McLarney, J., 491  
 McMahan, George J., 1874  
 McMahan, William E., 1926  
 McNair, Bruce, 2550  
 McWilliams, James A., 1801  
 Mechtild of Magdeburg, 2481  
 Meersseman, Gilles Gérard, 195, 196, 197, 403, 716,  
 718, 862, 863, 872, 873, 1065, 1621, 2270, 2555,  
 2556, 2557  
 Meister Eckhart, 1514, 1673, 1685, 1932, 2509, 2510,  
 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515  
 Meister, Richard, 1802  
 Mercken, H. P. F., 864  
 Merlo, J. J., 492  
 Merz, Michael, 493  
 Meuser, Eduard, 1423  
 Meyenberg, Albert, 198  
 Meyer, Carl, 1356  
 Meyer, Ernest, 700  
 Meyer, Ernst Heinrich F., 1266, 1267, 1268  
 Meyer, Ernst Sigismund, 1357  
 Meyer, Gerbert, 1879  
 Meyer, J., 199  
 Meyer, Karl, 2076  
 Meyer, Ruth, 12, 1207, 1269, 1927  
 Michael Scot, 907, 973, 1233, 1284, 1366, 1487,  
 2361, 2477  
 Michael, Emil, 200, 201, 202, 336, 337, 2271  
 Michaud-Quantin, Pierre, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518,  
 1660  
 Michel, Angel, 2256  
 Michler, Christa, 626  
 Mieli, Aldo, 1358  
 Mignucci, Mario, 1928  
 Milanese, Giovanni, 568, 569  
 Miller, Robert, 2379  
 Milne, Fred L., 2495  
 Minges, P., 1986  
 Minnis, Alastair J., 2496  
 Miola, A., 829  
 Mirandola, Giovanni Pico della, 2548  
 Mitterer, A., 1467  
 Mohler, L., 203  
 Mojsisch, Burkhard, 993, 1519, 1583, 1705, 2320  
 Molina Diez, Enrique, 1880  
 Molland, A. G., 1840  
 Mondino de' Liuzzi, 1527  
 Monroe, J. F., 2445  
 Moonan, Lawrence, 1903, 2102, 2272  
 Moraczewski, Albert, 494  
 Morelli, Giorgio, 404  
 Morin, Frederic, 204  
 Mortier, Daniel A., 205  
 Moulinier, Laurence, 700, 962, 1270, 1271  
 Mühlebach, A., 206, 207  
 Mulholland, James A., 1308  
 Müller, Alfons, 2209  
 Müller, Jan-Dirk, 701, 1272  
 Müller, Jörn, 1661, 1662  
 Müller, Manfred, 208, 1663, 1987  
 Muller-Thym, Bernard J., 2513  
 Mulligan, R. W., 1706  
 Mullins, Robert J., 896  
 Münster, L., 1424  
 Murdoch, John E., 1841  
 Murray, Champion, 2210  
 Nadeau, Alain, 2479, 2480  
 Nägele, A., 425  
 Nagle, U., 539  
 Al-Nairizi, 1842  
 Nardi, Bruno, 1749, 1803, 2086, 2380, 2381, 2446,  
 2497, 2498  
 Naudé, Gabriel, 1359  
 Nauert, Maria, 12  
 Navone, Paul, 707  
 Negri, G., 1273  
 Neuburger, Max, 1425, 1426  
 Neufeld, Hubert, 792  
 Neunheuser, Burkhard, 2211  
 Neviani, Antonio, 937, 1305  
 Newman, Louis I., 2333  
 Nicholas of Cusa, 1122, 1685, 2528  
 Nicholas of Damascus, 963  
 Nicholas of Strassburg, 2537, 2571  
 Nicolas Oresme, 1659  
 Nicolas the Peripatetic, 1334  
 Niebyl, Peter H., 1427  
 Niehues, Maurus, 209  
 Nifo, Agostino, 2548

- Nigg, Walter, 210  
 Nitschke, August, 1168  
 Nitz, Genoveva, 570  
 Nitzsch, F., 211  
 Noack, Ludwig, 212  
 Nobis, Heribert M., 1377  
 Noble, H. D., 1520  
 Nocke, Franz Josef, 2212  
 Noone, Timothy B., 1804  
 O'Hagan, John Desmond, 950  
 O'Leary, M., 496  
 O'Meara, Thomas F., 1036, 2016  
 Oberthur, Franz, 405  
 Oblinger, Hermann, 1274  
 Obrist, Barbara, 1360  
 Odil, A., 214  
 Ogarek, Sigismund, 1707  
 Oggins, Robbin S., 1460  
 Ohlmeyer, Albert, 620, 754, 755, 784, 2213  
 Olszewski, Mikolaj, 2167  
 Opelt, Ilona, 2382  
 Oris de Oliveira, J., 1521  
 Ortuzar, M., 1805  
 Ostlender, Heinrich, 15, 215, 216, 217, 591, 594, 719, 724, 733, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1124, 1428  
 Ott, Benefiziat, 218  
 Ottaviani, Alessandro, 1275  
 Overbeck, Joachim M., 2214, 2215  
 Ovio, G., 1429  
 Pacelli, Cardinal Eugenio, 541, 542  
 Pagel, Walter, 1430  
 Pagnoni-Sturlese, Maria Rita, 2558  
 Paneth, Fritz, 1306, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364  
 Pangallo, Mario, 2137  
 Pangerl, Franz, 219, 2216  
 Panzram, Bernhard, 912  
 Paravicini Bagliani, Agostino, 914, 915  
 Park, Katharine, 1522  
 Partington, J. R., 1365  
 Pasnau, Robert, 1708  
 Paszewski, Adam, 220, 1276, 1277, 1431  
 Pattin, Adriaan, 2559  
 Paulus, N., 2217, 2218  
 Pavlovic, Augustin, 1037  
 Payer, Pierre Joseph, 1664  
 Péghaire, J., 1665, 1806, 1807  
 Pegis, Anton C., 1523  
 Pègues, P. T., 2447  
 Peitzmeier, Joseph, 1524  
 Pelagianism, 2016  
 Pellechet, Marie Leontine Catherine, 1125  
 Pelletier, Yvan, 1929  
 Pelster, Franz, 221, 222, 223, 338, 382, 383, 384, 734, 743, 756, 774, 852, 905, 906, 930, 976, 994, 1069, 1126, 1256, 2017, 2168, 2295, 2296  
 Pelzer, Augustus, 406, 865, 1038, 1127, 2297  
 Pende, Nicola, 1278  
 Pereira, Michela, 679, 683, 685, 1326  
 Pérez, Esteban, 1622  
 Peschel, Oscar, 1387  
 Peter Abelard, 1782, 1910, 1932, 1998  
 Peter Lombard. *See* Lombard, Peter  
 Peter of Abano, 2361  
 Peter of Prussia, 87, 224, 639, 1124  
 Peter of Spain, 968, 990, 992, 1394, 1395, 1805  
 Peter Olivi, 1540, 2000  
 Peter the Chanter, 1527  
 Petit, Philippe, 225  
 Peuckert, Willi-Erich, 226  
 Pfeifer, F. X., 227, 1169  
 Pflieger, Luzian, 407, 768, 769  
 Philalethes (Pseud. Johann King of Saxony), 2499  
 Philip the Chancellor, 777, 1608, 1653, 1703  
*Physiologus*, 1248, 1250  
 Piaia, Gregorio, 2560  
 Picavet, Francois, 2410  
 Pickavé, Martin, 1628  
 Pieper, Josef, 228, 229, 1584  
 Pierantoni, Umberto, 1279  
 Pierpauli, José Ricardo, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1666, 1667, 1668  
 Pierre d'Ailly, 1851, 2561  
 Pietro de' Crescenzi, 961  
 Pinckaers, S., 2219  
 Pingree, David, 1366  
 Pinto, Albert, **57**  
 Pio, Giovanni Michel, 230  
 Piolanti, Antonio, 2220  
 Piotrowski, Wojciech, 700, 959  
 Pitzl, Herbert, 1280  
 Pius XI, Pope, 7, 429, 432, 433, 442, 498, 499, 509, 1595  
 Pius XII, Pope, 7, 449, 500, 509, 541  
 Pizzorni, Reginaldo M., 1623  
 Planzer, Dominikus, 1128  
 Plato, **6**, 886, 1234, 1760, 1765, 1792, 1829, 1840, 1841, 1855, 1919, 2041, 2316, 2319, 2548  
 Platz, J., 227  
 Pliny the Elder, 1249, 2517  
 Plotinus, 1498, 1729, 2322  
 Plotzke, U., 1170  
 Pluta, Olaf, 2561, 2562  
 Poeppig, Fred, 2448  
 Poinsignon, Adolf, 408  
 Poisson, Albert, 1367  
 Pollet, Vincent-Marie, 2018, 2019  
 Pompei, Alfonso M., 757, 2103  
 Ponzalli, Ruggero, 2383  
 Popp, Marianne, 375  
 Porphyry, 1286, 1800, 1913, 1947  
     Works of  
         *Isagoge*, 855, 856  
 Postolka, August, 1432  
 Pouchet, Félix-Archimède, 1208  
 Pouillon, H., 758, 1730  
 Prantiner, E., 231  
 Prantl, Carl, 1930  
 Pratt, Robert A., 2500  
 Preger, Wilhelm, 610, 2273  
 Price, Betsy Barker, 232, 1480, 1481  
 Proclus, 886, 887, 1783, 2315, 2317, 2558  
 Ptolemy of Lucca, 233  
 Puccetti, Angiolo, 235, 236  
 Puccetti, P. H., 234



- Pythagoras, 1840  
 Quadri, G., 1624  
 Queneau, G., 940  
 Quéatif, Jacques, 1039  
 Quinn, John M., 1881  
 Racette, J., 1525  
 Raderus, Matthäus, 237  
 Rádl, Emanuel, 1281  
 Raeymaecker, Louis de, 1808  
 Raitz von Frenzt, E., 740  
 Ramirez, Santiago M., 1070, 1071, 1625  
 Rausch, Wilhelm, 1307  
 Rauschmayr, Johann Stephan, 501  
 Raven, Charles E., 1282  
 Raymond, O. M. C, 916  
 Réau, Louis, 571  
 Reeds, Karen, 1283  
 Reeves, John Baptist, 238, 239  
 Régnon, Theodore de, 1809  
 Rehac, J. de, 502  
 Reichert, B., 339  
 Reichert, Benedictus Maria, 503  
 Reilly, C., 1586, 2449  
 Reilly, George C., 1526  
 Reinhard de Liechty, Philippe, 240, 2450  
 Reitan, Eric A., 1882  
 Remaud, Isabelle, 1585  
 Renan, Ernest, 2384  
 Renard, P., 241  
 Resnick, Irvn M., 701, 977, 1468, 2334  
 Revard, Carter, 1368  
 Reynolds, Lyndon P., 2104  
 Reynolds, Philip Lyndon, 1433  
 Reypens, L., 770  
 Ribes Montané, Pedro, 1669, 1904, 2105, 2106, 2451, 2563  
 Richard of Fournival, 1484  
 Richard of St. Laurent, 642  
 Richer of Senones, 1527  
 Richer, A. M., 504, 543  
 Ricker, A., 544  
 Ricklin, Thomas, 942  
 Riddle, John M., 1308  
 Rigo, Caterina, 1628, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339  
 Rijk, Lambertus Marie de, 2385, 2386  
 Rintelen, Fritz-Joachim von, 242, 1883, 2107  
 Ritter, Heinrich, 1587  
 Rivaud, Albert, 1588  
 Robert Grosseteste. *See* Grosseteste, Robert  
 Robert Kilwardby, 902  
 Robert of Lincoln, 1751  
 Rodolfi, Anna, 1884  
 Roest, Bert, 1369  
 Rohner, Anselmus, 1988, 2340  
 Rohner, Anton M., 1559  
 Roland-Gosselin, M. D., 897, 1810  
 Romeyer, B., 243  
 Romocki, S. J. von, 1370  
 Rosa, E., 244  
 Rose, V., 2298  
 Rosemann, Philipp, 1811  
 Rosier, Irène, 615  
 Rosier-Catach, Irène, 2203  
 Rothschild, Jean Pierre, 2341  
 Rousseau, L., 1171  
 Rousselot, Xavier, 1589, 2452  
 Rousset, M.-J., 608  
 Roy, Bruno, 720  
 Rubin, Miri, 1527  
 Rubio García, Mercedes, 1709  
 Rubio, Mercedes, 2108  
 Rudberg, Gunnar, 978, 1129, 1284  
 Rudolph of Nijmegen, 5, 245  
 Ruello, Francis, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 1710, 1711, 2453, 2564  
 Ruf, Gregor, 246  
 Ruffini, E., 2077  
 Ruggiero, F., 2387  
 Rühm, Gerhard, 584  
 Runes, Dagobert, 1931  
 Rupert of Deutz, 727  
 Ruppel, Aloys, 853  
 Ruska, Julius, 1371, 1372, 1373  
 Russo, Andrea, 1434  
 Ruusbroec, Jan van, 1100, 2265  
 Ryan, John P., 2138  
 Saarinen, Risto, 1670, 1671  
 Sachsse, Hans, 1560  
 Saffrey, H. D, 941  
 Sailer, J. M., 607  
 Saint Martin, V. de, 1388  
 Salatiello, Giorgio, 2454  
 Salman, D., 2388, 2389  
 Salzmänn, Siegfried, 1560  
 Sanders, Willy, 1285  
 Sandor, Paul, 1932  
 Santinello, Giovanni, 879, 1812  
 Santos-Noya, Manuel, 1933  
 Santo-Tomas, J.-J. de, 1982  
 Saranyana, José-Ignasi, 1813, 2327  
 Sarton, George, 1172  
 Sassen, J. H. H., 409  
 Sauer, Adam, 2139  
 Scanlan, James J., 701  
 Schachner, Nathan, 2299  
 Schäfke, Werner, 248  
 Schall, James V., 1561  
 Scharold, Hans, 1528  
 Scheeben, Heribert Christian, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 340, 351, 385, 505, 506, 572, 573, 574, 1040, 2565  
 Scheffczyk, Leo, 1989  
 Schenz, W., 741  
 Scherer, Wilhelm, 256, 1731, 2028  
 Schieffer, Rudolf, 376  
 Schinagl, Elisabeth, 2153  
 Schipperges, Heinrich, 1435, 1436  
 Schleissner, Margaret, 951, 952, 953  
 Schlette, Heinz Robert, 2225  
 Schlieter, Erhard, 352  
 Schmaus, Michael, 12, 759, 2455  
 Schmeller, A., 426  
 Schmid, Toni, 1130  
 Schmidt, Bernhard, 597

- Schmidt, Hans-Joachim, 1562  
 Schmidtbonn, Wilhelm, 585  
 Schmieder, Karl, 1905  
 Schmitt, Chr., 257  
 Schmitt, Theodor, 1309  
 Schmitz, Ferdinand, 420  
 Schmitz, H., 353  
 Schmitz, K. H., 2274  
 Schmoll, Polykarp, 2221  
 Schneider, Arthur, 258, 259, 1529, 1530, 1531  
 Schneider, C. S., 1041  
 Schneider, J. M., 1209, 1210  
 Schneider, Jakob M., 1482  
 Schneider, Johannes, 775, 2140  
 Schnell, Bernhard, 1310, 1311  
 Schneyer, Johannes Baptist, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157  
 Scholz, Donald F., 1934  
 Schönberger, Ralf, 1672  
 Schooyans, Michel, 1043, 2078, 2079  
 Schöpfer, Johannes, 1042  
 Schrohe, H., 354  
 Schüle, Kurt, 1307  
 Schuler, M., 260  
 Schuler, Ulla, 708  
 Schultes, R.-M., 2080  
 Schulz, Brigitte Johanna, 1145  
 Schulz, Stefan, 993  
 Schumpp, Meinrad M., 2158  
 Schwaiger, Georg, 261, 262, 263, 377  
 Schwane, Joseph, 1990  
 Schwertner, Thomas M., 264, 265, 266, 267  
 Sciuto, Italo, 1673  
 Scotti, P., 2257  
 Scotus Erigena, John, 2269  
 Seeberg, Reinhold, 1991  
 Seiberg, J. S., 421  
 Seidl, H., 1532  
 Seitz, Hermann Josef, 268, 341, 342, 343  
 Seneca, 2290  
 Senestrey, Ignatius von, 545  
 Senestrey, J. von, 2029  
 Senger, Hans Gerhard, 2566  
 Senko, Wladysław, 2567  
 Senner, Walter, **12**, 355, 1072, 1814, 1992, 2020  
 Serror, H., 1173  
 Sestili, G., 1533, 1935  
 Shahan, Robert W., **7**, **14**, 1575  
 Shalom, Abraham, 934  
 Shampo, M.A., 269  
 Sharples, R.W., 1286  
 Shaw, James R., 1211, 1437  
 Sherwood-Smith, Maria, 954  
 Shevelenko, A.Y., 270  
 Sicouly, Pablo C., **12**, 835  
 Siebeck, H., 1534  
 Siedler, Dionysius, 623, 1712, 2141  
 Siepmann, Ferdinand, 590  
 Siger of Brabant, **5**, 1421, 1522, 1772, 1884, 2003, 2084, 2397, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415  
 Sighart, Joachim, 271  
 Signoriello, Nunzio, 1590  
 Silverstein, H. T., 2501  
 Simon, Paul, 628, 630, 631, 632, 671, 836, 1131, 1993, 2502, 2568  
 Simone, Ludovico de, 272, 273, 410  
 Simonin, H. D., 1044, 1994, 2142  
 Singer, D. W., 1132  
 Sinz, P., 1212  
 Siraisi, Nancy G., 1438  
 Slavin, R., 507  
 Smisniewicz, Leon M., 1995  
 Snyder, Steven C., 1815, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888  
 Sobolevskii, Aleksiei Ivanovich, 1045  
 Söder, Joachim, **12**, 785  
 Sodigné-Costes, Geneviève, 1463  
 Soest, Jacques de, 274, 1044  
 Söhngen, Gottlieb, 275  
 Solages, Bruno de, 1535  
 Söll, Georg, 1996  
 Sparty, Andrzej, 2300  
 Spatz, Nancy, 276, 760  
 Speer, Andreas, **16**, 355, 869, 875, 988, 1030, 1086, 1489, 1511, 1648, 1713, 1816, 1845, 2321, 2533  
 Sperduto, Donato, 1889  
 Spiazzi, Raimondo, 2081  
 Spindler, Fritz, 277  
 Spinoza, Baruch de, 1234  
 Sprague, T. A., 1287, 1288  
 Springer, Klaus Bernward, **12**, 2159  
 Springer, Max, **12**, 508, 1032, 1303, 1327, 1353, 1354, 1371, 1372  
 Staber, Josef, 378  
 Stadler, Hermann, 701, 703, 972, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 1213, 1214, 1289, 1290, 2301, 2465  
 Stagnitta, Antonino, 1936, 1937, 1938  
 Stammkötter, Franz-Bernhard, 1674, 1705  
 Stammler, Wolfgang, 2161  
 Stanganelli, P., 548  
 Stange, Carl, 278  
 Stannard, Jerry, 963, 964, 965, 1291, 1439  
 Stapper, R., 2160  
 Steel, Carlos, 818, 1817, 1890  
 Steenberghen, Fernand van, 899, 931, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1891, 1997, 2302, 2303, 2415  
 Steer, Georg, 2569  
 Steffens, Franz, 837  
 Steffens, Hans, 279  
 Stegmann, O., 1389  
 Stegmüller, Friedrich, 761, 1050, 1051, 1133  
 Steguweit, H., 1374  
 Stehkämper, Hugo, 280, 281, 282, 1563  
 Stein, Giovanni, 1483  
 Steinschneider, Moritz, 917  
 Steneck, Nicholas H., 1440, 1441  
 Stévaux, Albert, 2143, 2144  
 Stiedler, Matthias, 283, 549  
 Stöckl, Albert, 1596  
 Stockums, Wilhelm, 1675  
 Stohr, Albert, 284, 2021, 2109, 2110, 2474  
 Stolz, E., 411  
 Stopp, Elizabeth, 608  
 Stranghetti, G., 547  
 Stratton, Georg M., 1442

- Streit, Jakob, 285  
 Strobel, Adolf, 1676  
 Stroick, Clemens, 687  
 Strong, James, 4  
 Strunz, Franz, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1375  
 Strunz, Hugo, 1312  
 Struve-Haker, Richard, 2259  
 Sturlese, Loris, 1220, 1376, 1597, 1598, 1599, 2082, 2390, 2570  
 Suarez-Nani, Tiziana, 2571  
 Sudansu, C., 422  
 Sudhoff, Karl, 1443  
 Sullivan, Lawrence R., 1892  
 Sulzbacher, Benno, 647, 1939  
 Sweeney, Leo, 888, 1600, 1818, 1819, 2111, 2322  
 Synan, Edward A., 1221, 2572, 2573  
 Synowiecki, Adam, 1820  
 Tacera, Raphaël Badé, 286  
 Tarabochia Canavero, Alessandra, 611, 612, 776, 777, 778, 866, 2112, 2113  
 Taurisano, Innocenzo, 1134  
 Taylor, F. Sherwood, 287, 1174  
 Taylor, Henry Osborne, 288  
 Teetaert, Amédée, 2224  
 Teicher, J., 2391  
 Tesch, Rudi, 1732  
 Thabit b. Qurra et al-Farghani, 2356  
 Theiss, Peter, 687, 1444, 1445  
 Theiss-Abendroth, Peter, 1446  
 Théloz, J., 624, 2222  
 Themistius, 1286  
 Theodore of Antioch, 1453  
 Theodoric of Freiburg, 2558  
 Theophrastus, 1286  
 Théry, Gabriel, 289, 838, 839, 1135, 1821, 2399, 2400, 2456, 2475, 2476, 2514  
 Thijssen, J. M., 1447  
 Thobe, Urban A., 856  
 Thoemes, Nicolaus, 586, 627  
 Thomas Aquinas. *See* Aquinas, Thomas  
 Thomas of Cantimpré, 961, 966, 970, 1189, 1247, 1252, 1310, 1316, 1416, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2477  
 Thomas of Vercelli, 1716  
 Thomassen, Beroald, 356, 1822  
 Thomasset, Claude, 1297, 1316, 1415, 2503  
 Thomson, S. Harrison, 932  
 Thonnard, F. J., 2304  
 Thonnard, Francois Joseph, 1601  
 Thorndike, Lynn, 682, 918, 919, 920, 921, 955, 1136, 1137, 1175, 1176, 1313  
 Thum, Beda, 1714  
 Tilmann, Jean Paul, 676, 1390  
 Tinivella, Felicissimo, 1222  
 Tkacz, Michael W, 984, 1292  
 Toffoletto, E[ttore?], 1448  
 Tong, Paul K., 1941  
 Torrell, Jean-Pierre, 617, 795, 796, 797  
 Totok, Wilhelm, 1602  
 Toynbee, Paget Jackson, 2504  
 Tracey, Martin J., 874, 1677, 1713  
 Travill, Anthony A., 1406  
 Tremblay, Bruno, 1940  
 Trottmann, Christian, 1678, 2083, 2084  
 Tüchle, Hermann, 290  
 Tugwell, Simon, 631  
 Tumbocón y Santamaría, Alberto Cicerón, 2223  
 Tummers, Paul M.J.E., 666, 895, 1842  
 Turiel, B., 1823  
 Tusquets, Terrats Juan, 1293  
 Twetten, David B., 1824, 1825, 1906  
 Tyn, T.M., 1826  
 Überweg, Friedrich, 1603  
 Uboldi, F[ederigo?], 8  
 Uccelli, P. A., 840, 841  
 Ulmschneider, Helgard, 2574  
 Ulrich of Strassburg, 766, 770, 1685, 1721, 1729, 1769, 1919, 2084, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474  
 Ulrich of Strassburg, Works of  
     *De bono*, 2466, 2469, 2472, 2475, 2476  
 Urban IV, Pope, 390, 1641, 2493  
 Vacant, Alfred, 847, 867, 2226  
 Vaccari, P. A., 2169  
 Vaccari, A., 2170  
 Valderas, José Maria, 985  
 Valladolid, Louis de, 291  
 Van Ackeren, G., 2085  
 Van de Velde, A. J. J., 1314  
 Van den Oudenrijn, M. A., 735, 762, 771  
 Van den Tempel, P., 2457  
 Van Deusen, Nancy, 760  
 Van Hulse, B., 717  
 Van Laer, Pierre Henri, 292  
 Van Weddingen, Alois, 293  
 Vance, J.G., 294  
 Vanderweel, Richard L., 1942  
 Vandewall, Charles B, 922  
 Vanni-Rovighi, Sofia, 1827  
 Vansteenkiste, Clemens, 868, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084  
 Vasiliu, Anca, 1894  
 Vasoli, Cesare, 2086, 2505, 2506  
 Vautrey, Louis, 423  
 Vaux, Roland de, 2392  
 Vedrenne, Isabelle, 1315, 1316  
 Vega, Pablo Muñoz, 1893  
 Verbeke, Gérard, 2305  
 Veres, Tomo, 900  
 Verger, Jacques, 2171  
 Vernia, Nicoletto, 2549  
 Vernier, Jean Marie, 2393  
 Vértes, A. O., 1146  
 Verweyen, Johannes Maria, 1679  
 Vetter, Marianus, 510  
 Vignaux, Paul, 1604  
 Villa, E., 2401  
 Viller, M., 295  
 Vinaty, Tommaso, 1449  
 Vincent of Beauvais, 84, 1252, 1326, 1416, 2465, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480  
 Vinci, P. A., 296  
 Viola, Coloman Etienne, 933  
 Viviano, Benedict T., 2030

- Vogels, Heinrich, 623  
 Vogels, Heinz-Jürgen, 813  
 Vogl, Sebastien, 1836  
 Vojtyla, Karol. *See* John Paul II, Pope  
 Vorgrimler, Herbert, 2227  
 Vosté, Jacques-Marie, 714, 715, 725, 726, 732, 736,  
 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176  
 Vuillemin-Diem, Gudrun, **16**, 793, 2431  
 Waal, Anton de, 512  
 Wacha, Georg, 1307  
 Wackernagel, Wilhelm, 2031  
 Wackernagel, Wolfgang, 2515  
 Wagner, Claus, 1223  
 Wagner, J. M., 2032  
 Walderdorff, Hugo von, 379  
 Wallace, William A., **12**, 297, 1224, 1225, 1226,  
 1943, 2507, 2508  
 Walsh, James J., 298, 299  
 Walter Burley. *See* Burley, Walter  
 Walz, Angelus, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306,  
 357, 358, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 550, 1038,  
 1227, 2458  
 Wanderwitz, Heinrich, 368  
 Washell, Richard Francis, 1944, 1945, 1946  
 Wasmann, E., 986, 987  
 Watkin-Jones, Howard, 2114  
 Watson, Elizabeth, 2177  
 Wéber, Edouard-Henri, 631, 819, 820, 1052, 1715,  
 1716, 2087, 2115, 2275, 2323, 2394, 2395, 2575  
 Weber, G. A., 575  
 Weber, Hermann Josef, 2022  
 Weber, J., 551  
 Weber, Richard, 519  
 Weddingen, Alois van, 2459  
 Wehner, J., 587  
 Wehner, Josef Magnus, 307  
 Weigl, Franz, 308, 576  
 Weiler, P., 359  
 Weisheipl, James Athanasius, **16**, 309, 310, 311, 312,  
 313, 386, 670, 902, 1053, 1828, 1829, 1895, 1896,  
 1897, 2306, 2411, 2460  
 Weiss, Melchior, 314, 315, 316, 380, 490, 520, 521,  
 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 577, 588, 639, 854, 1054,  
 1055, 1138  
 Weisser, Ursula, 1450  
 Weisweiler, Heinrich, 2228  
 Well, Alfons M., 1451  
 Welsler, Benedikt, 317  
 Wendehorst, Alfred, 2033, 2034, 2178, 2576  
 Wengel, Macarius, 1830  
 Wenig, Otto, 749  
 Werner, Karl, 1537, 1898, 2461  
 Wiegand, F., 318  
 Wieland, Georg, 136, 1536, 1605, 1831, 1832  
 Wielockx, Robert, 793, 794, 1085, 1139, 2023  
 Wigoder, Geoffrey, 319  
 Wild, Wolfgang, 1717  
 Wilder, Alfred, 1947  
 Willbold, Franz Xavier, 527  
 William of Auvergne, 845, 1366, 1763, 1998, 2117  
 William of Auxerre, 777, 1608, 1609, 1998  
 William of Conches, 1316  
 William of Moerbeke, 1233  
 William of Ockham, 1509  
 William of Pastrengo, 1484  
 William of Saliceto, 974  
 William of Tocco, 320  
 William of Werda, 720  
 William the Falconer, 974  
 Wilms, Hieronymus, 321, 322, 412, 528, 529, 530,  
 2145, 2276  
 Wilson, William J., 1140  
 Wimmer, A., 639  
 Wimmer, J., 1294  
 Winheim, Erhardus, 360  
 Winkler, Valentin, 2146  
 Winterswyl, Ludwig Athanasius, 323, 324  
 Wissler, Richard, 1228  
 Wittmann, Michael, 2342  
 Włodek, Sophie, 1833  
 Włodek, Zofia, 1834  
 Wöhler, Hans-Ulrich, 645, 1948  
 Wolfson, Harry Austryn, 934  
 Wright John Kirtland, 1391  
 Wright, David F., 2229  
 Wulf, Maurice de, 325, 1606  
 Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand, 2396  
 Wyckoff, Dorothy, 683, 1317  
 Zambelli, Paola, 679, 1484, 1485, 1486  
 Zamponi, Stefano, 679  
 Zaunick, R., 1295  
 Zawilla, Ronald, 1538  
 Zekert, O., 1452  
 Zell, K., 2307  
 Zeller, J., 413  
 Zenetti, Paul, 326, 327  
 Ziegenfuss, Werner, 328, 1607  
 Zimara, Marcantonio, 2517, 2549  
 Zimmermann, Albert, **14**, **16**, 329, 793, 875, 1030,  
 1229, 1230, 1450, 1511, 1835, 1899, 2098, 2269,  
 2397, 2417, 2425, 2431  
 Zinner, Ernst, 1141  
 Zirpolo, G., 1231  
 Zombory-Nagy, Piroška, 2147  
 Zucchi, P. Alberto, 330, 331, 332